THE LIBRARY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF
NORTH CAROLINA

THE COLLECTION OF
NORTH CAROLINIANA

C283
N87
1969-71

UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL
00032695575

FOR USE ONLY IN

THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

Form No. A 383

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/journalofannualc1213epis

TI

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

One Hundred and Fifty-Third
Annual Convention

THE HOTEL CAROLINA
PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

FEBRUARY FOURTH AND FIFTH
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY-NINE

The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home

East Rhode Island Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7151

A Home for the Ageing

THE REVEREND ROBERT W. MCKEWIN, *Administrator*

St. Mary's Junior College

900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh 27603 — (919) 828-2521

The Diocesan School for Girls

THE REVEREND FRANK W. PISANI, *President*

St. Augustine's College

1401 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh 27602 — (919) 828-4451

For Students of Both Sexes

DR. PREZELL R. ROBINSON, *President*

The Terraces

565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7742

Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

(Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)

1130 East Fourth Street, Post Office Box 4212

Charlotte, North Carolina 28204 — (704) 332-3111

MR. ROBERT D. NOBLE, *Superintendent*

Vade Mecum Camp

Mailing address: Route 1, Westfield, N. C. 27053

Diocesan Summer Camp and Conference Center

Telephone — Camp Office (919) 593-7811
Director's Residence (919) 593-2241

MR. RONALD HAYTER, *Resident Director*

Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED *FIFTY-THIRD*
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Diocese of North Carolina

IN THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

HELD IN
THE HOTEL CAROLINA
PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

FEBRUARY 4TH AND 5TH, 1969

ALLRED PRINTING COMPANY
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
1969

THE THIRTY-SIXTH SYNOD OF
THE FOURTH PROVINCE WAS HELD IN
SEWANEE, TENNESSEE
JUNE 10-13, 1969

SPECIAL GENERAL CONVENTION II IS APPOINTED
TO BE HELD AT NOTRE DAME UNIVERSITY,
SOUTH BEND, INDIANA
AUGUST 30 - SEPTEMBER 5, 1969

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-FOURTH
ANNUAL CONVENTION IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD AT
CATAWBA COLLEGE, SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA
JANUARY 30th AND 31st, 1970
WITH SAINT LUKE'S PARISH OF THAT CITY AS HOST

INDEX

Bishop's Address 65- 70
Report of Committee on 162-165
Bishop's Awards 56- 57
Bishop's Official Acts 71- 91
Budgets for 1969 131-134
Candidates for Holy Orders 35
Canons, Report of Committee on Constitution and 52, 53, 156-158
Chancellor, Report of 142-144
Church and Industry Institute, Report of 112-114
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of 17- 31
Order of Canonical Residence of 31- 34
Committees and Commissions, Members of 12
Convocation Deans 11
Convocations, Boundaries of 10- 11
Diocesan Council, Members of 6
Officers of 13
Report of 126-129
Ecumenical Relations, Report of Commission on 154-156
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of 13- 14
Report of 145-147
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of 8
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of 15
Episcopal Young Churchmen, Officers of 14- 15
Report of 147-151
Report of Special Committee on Report of 165-167
Examining Chaplains, Members of Board of 6
Report of 152
General Convention, Deputies to 9
Memorials to 52, 53; 171
Good Samaritan Fund, Report of Committee 160-162
Historiographer, Report of 169
In Memoriam: The Rev. James Oscar Walker, Jr. 16
Investment Committee, Report of 140
Journal of Proceedings 49- 62
Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., Trustees of 7
Liturgical Commission, Report of 153-154
Mecklenburg Inner City Project 110-112
Memorials and Petitions, Report of Committee on 172

822420

Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on 173-174
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of 6
Report of 153
New Parishes, Report of Committee on 51
North Carolina Council of Churches, Representatives to 8
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Directors 7
Report of 141
Officers of the Diocese 5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from 36- 47
Parochial Reports (Statistics) 177-199
Pension Fund, Report of 168-169
Postulants 35
Program, Report of Director of 122-126
Provincial Synod, Deputies to 9
Report of Deputies to 144-145
Resolution of Courtesy 175
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 170-172
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of 7
Resolution in Appreciation of Retiring President of 168
Standing Committee, Members of 5
Report of 114-122
Standing Committee's "Check-List" 201
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 109-114
Statistics, Summary of 198-199
Stewardship and Communication, Report of Department 158-160
Suffragan Bishop, Report of 92- 96
Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts 97-105
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of 8
Thompson Orphanage, Board of Managers of 7
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of 130-134
Trustees of the Diocese 6
Report of 134-139
Report of Committee on 174-175
University of the South, Trustees of 7
Urban Crisis Advisory Committee 9
Youth Commission, Members of 14- 15

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1969

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., d.d., s.t.d., Raleigh

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

The Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., d.d., s.t.d., Raleigh

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, d.d., Baltimore

DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

The Reverend William Hoover Hethcock, Raleigh

DIRECTOR OF URBAN CRISIS PROGRAM

The Reverend Ellis Nathaniel Porter, Durham

SECRETARY

The Reverend Carl Franklin Herman, Greensboro

TREASURER AND REGISTRAR

The Reverend Sidney Seymour Holt, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Tarboro

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence F. London, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1970)
The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Pres.
Mr. J. Melville Broughton, Jr.
Mr. Ben S. Willis

(until 1971)
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
The Rev. Howard M. Hickey
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

(until 1972)
The Rev. John A. Gray, Secty.
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
Mr. Henry W. Lewis

DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(until 6/1/'70)

The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
The Rev. William P. Price
Mr. Roger Gant, Jr.
Mr. D. Edward Hudgins
Dr. C. Robert VanderVoort
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.
Mr. Kenneth T. Knight

(until 6/1/'71)

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. William C. Spong
Mr. Don P. Blanton
Dr. George D. Penick
Dr. Prezell R. Robinson
Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.

(until 6/1/'72)

The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. Downs C. Spitler, Jr.
The Rev. Clay H. Turner
Mr. Tom A. Fanjoy
Mr. Robert E. Merritt
Mr. Mason Thomas, Jr.
Miss Delores Pitt

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rev. William C. Spong
The Rev. R. Taylor Scott
The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
The Rev. J. A. Viverette, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1970)
Mr. R. Lee Covington (until 1971)
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (until 1972)

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1970)

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. Clay H. Turner
Mr. Robert T. Williams

(until 1971)

The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Chairman
The Rev. S. F. J. Abbott
Mr. F. H. Gregory, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1971)
Mr. R. Lee Covington
Mr. H. Hyman Philips, Jr.
Mr. R. F. Hoke Pollock
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer

(until 1973)
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Dr. David A. Lockhart (until 1970)
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth (until 1971)
Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr. (until 1972)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1970)
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
Mr. Edwin O. Clarkson
Mr. Edwin M. Holt

(until 1972)
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
Mr. Walter Hobbs
Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell

(until 1974)
Mr. James O. Moore
Mr. Edwin L. Laxton
Dr. John D. Wilsey

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCE, INC.

Mrs. William R. Bowen (until 1970)
Mr. John Clayton Smith (until 1971)
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman (until 1972)

DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1970)
Mr. Julian Robertson, Pres.
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. Thomas B. Rice
Mr. Starke S. Dillard

(until 1971)
Mr. R. Lee Covington
Mr. William H. Ruffin
Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.
Mr. Edward T. Taylor

(until 1972)
Mr. J. B. Bostick
Mr. Meade Willis
The Hon. George F. Bason
Mr. J. Scott Cramer

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1970)
Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny*
Mr. Durwood Grady*
Mrs. Zell Eckert*
The Rev. Robert N. Davis
Mr. John Harden
Mr. Norris L. Hodgkins
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
Mrs. Julian Robertson
Mrs. Stanton Pickens*
Dr. Robert Myers*

(until 1971)
Mrs. Anne M. Pemberton*
The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson
Mr. Clarence Cobb
Mrs. Paul Dana
Dr. William F. Hollister
Mr. Luther Lashmit
Mrs. C. W. Ruffin
The Rev. Herbert N. Tucker, Jr.
The Rev. William L. Williams

(until 1972)
Mr. Howard Broughton
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
Mrs. J. Wilson Cuningham
Mr. Thomas Darst, Jr.
The Rev. Howard M. Hickey
Mr. George E. London
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer
Dr. E. Wilson Staub
Dr. Robert VanderVoort
Mr. Edward Yaggy, Jr.

*Elected to fill unexpired terms

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1970)
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
Mr. Hoke Pollock

(until 1971)
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
Mrs. Roger Gant, Jr.
Mrs. E. Nolley Jackson

(until 1972)
The Rev. Bruce Shepherd
The Rev. W. Cherry Livingston
Mrs. Baxter Freeze

REPRESENTATIVES TO THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. William L. Williams
The Rev. Robert M. Bird
The Rev. Clay H. Turner
The Rev. J. E. C. Harris
Mr. Ben E. Winstead
Mrs. Stuart C. Jenks
Mrs. Eric C. Flannagan, Jr.
Mrs. Flora C. Bethel
Mrs. Don P. Blanton
Mr. Wiley J. Long, Jr.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. John A. Gray
Dr. George D. Penick
Mr. Henry W. Lewis
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. Julian H. Robertson

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

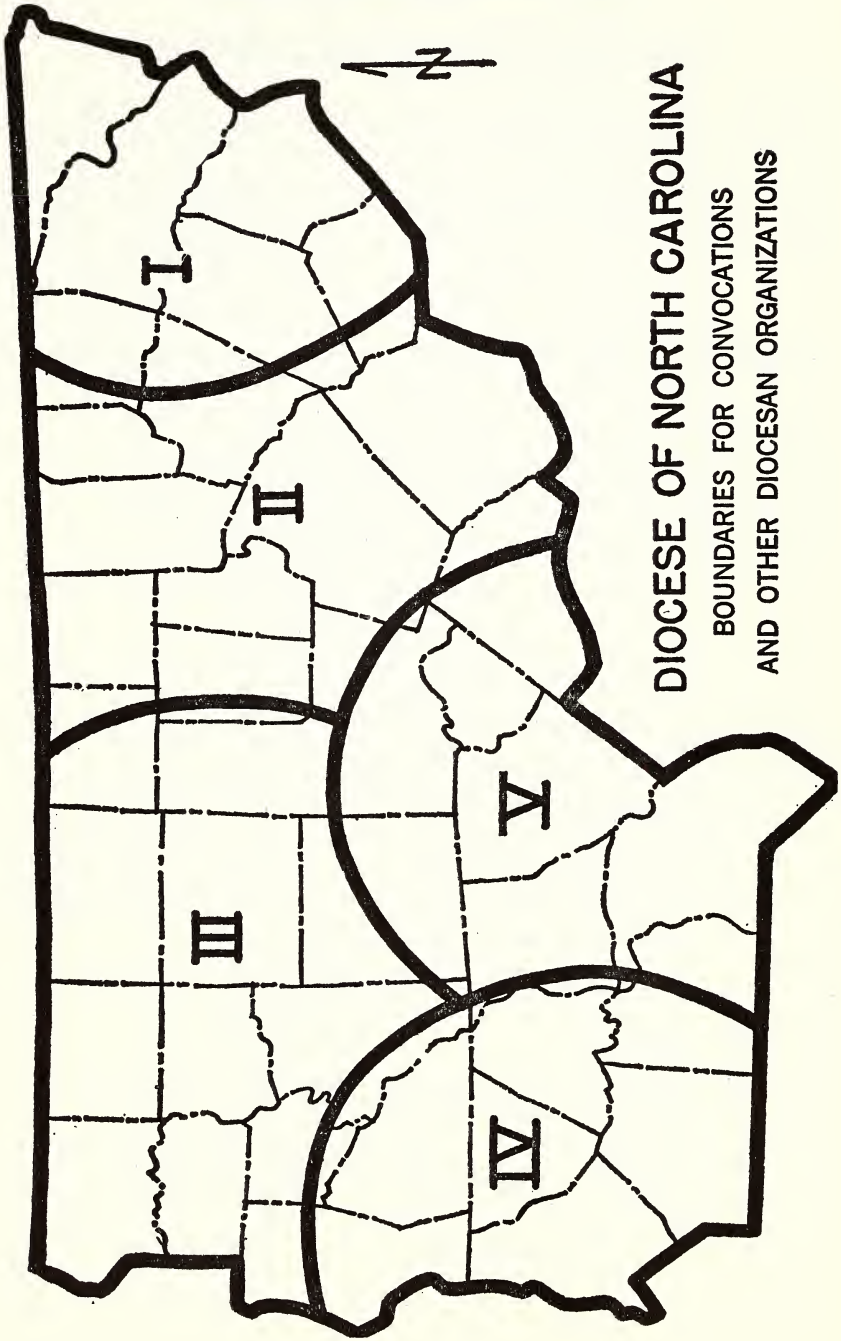
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
The Rev. William H. Hethcock
Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson
Mr. Don P. Blanton
Mr. James B. Craighill
Mr. Tom A. Fanjoy

DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. William H. Hethcock
The Rev. Sidney S. Holt
The Rev. E. Nathaniel Porter
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.
Mr. Edward T. Mulvey, Jr.

URBAN CRISIS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Mr. Mason Thomas, Jr.
Mr. Mayne Albright
Mr. Edwin M. Holt
Dr. Charles Johnson
Mr. Howard Clement
Dr. Leroy Swift
Dr. C. L. Patterson
Mrs. Laurette West
Mrs. George Cox
Mr. Harold Webb
Mr. William L. Thorp, Jr.
Mr. L. E. Davis



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
BOUNDARIES FOR CONVOCATIONS
AND OTHER DIOCESAN ORGANIZATIONS

CONVOCATION DEANS

I. *Northeast*—The Rev. John A. Gray
II. *Central*—The Rev. James D. Beckwith
III. *Northwest*—The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
IV. *Southwest*—The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
V. *Sandhills*—The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

BOUNDARIES OF CONVOCATIONS

Boundaries for Convocations and other Diocesan Organizations are shown in the map on the opposite page. Below is the list of groupings by towns and cities or counties.

1. NORTHEAST

Battleboro
Enfield
Halifax
Jackson
Littleton
Northampton County
Ridgeway
Roanoke Rapids
Rocky Mount
Scotland Neck
Speed
Tarboro
Warrenton
Weldon
Wilson

II. CENTRAL

Cary
Chapel Hill
Durham
Erwin
Fuquay Springs
Garner
Henderson
Hillsborough
Kittrell
Louisburg
Milton
Oxford
Raleigh
Roxboro
Smithfield
Stovall
Townsville
Wake Forest
Yanceyville

III. NORTHWEST

Burlington
Eden
Elkin
Germanton
Greensboro
Haw River
High Point
Lexington
Mayodan
Mount Airy
Reidsville
Thomasville
Walnut Cove
Winston-Salem

IV. SOUTHWEST

Albemarle
Charlotte
Cleveland
Concord
Cooleemee
Davidson
Fork
Huntersville
Iredell County
Monroe
Salisbury
Statesville
Woodleaf

V. SANDHILLS

Ansonville
Asheboro
Hamlet
Laurinburg
Pittsboro
Rockingham
Sanford
Siler City
Southern Pines
Wadesboro

CANONICAL COMMITTEES*

(Note: Canon 32, section 1, provides that "all these Committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed.")

On Constitution and Canons: Messrs. Henry C. Bourne, A. L. Purrington, Jr. and D. Edward Hudgins, and the Rev. Messrs. Thomas E. Bollinger, Carl F. Herman and Howard M. Hickey.

On the State of the Church: The Rev. Messrs. Downs C. Spitler, Jr., Charles M. Riddle, III and John C. Stone, and Messrs. Charles E. Beall, William Emmons and Peter J. Long, and Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire. *Consultant:* The Rev. William H. Hethcock.

On New Parishes: The Rev. J. T. MacKenzie, and Messrs. Morton A. Serrell, Harold H. Webb and Robert T. Williams, and Mrs. John D. Elliott.

On the Church Pension Fund: Messrs. John B. London and H. Gilliam Nicholson, and The Rev. Sidney S. Holt.

On Dispatch of Business: The Rev. Messrs. John A. Gray and Robert S. Hayden, and Messrs. Gordon Earle and J. J. Summerell. *Ex-Officio:* The Bishop and the Secretary of the Diocese.

On Credentials and Elections: The Rev. Messrs. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Wilson R. Carter, Joe C. Coulter, John I. Jessup, Jr. and William S. Wells, Jr., and Messrs. Luda Box, James R. Fortune, Jr., Duncan Stephenson and William T. Ward.

*Chairman's name listed first

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

Liturgical Commission: The Rev. Messrs. Robert L. Ladehoff, Robert N. Davis, Merrill C. Miller, Jr. and Albert T. J. Heath; Mesdames George C. Eichhorn, William J. Brittain, John E. Mueller and Joana Phillips; and Messrs. George C. Pyne, Jr., Charles W. Rakow and Richard Van Sciver.

On Armed Services: Mr. George L. Margeson, Mrs. Eugene S. Knight, and The Rev. Messrs. William E. Pilcher, III, and W. Lea Powell, IV.

On Ecumenical Relations: The Rev. Messrs. J. E. C. Harris, Donald W. Frazier, Carl F. Herman, Robert L. Ladehoff, Louis C. Melcher, Jr. and Charles Riddle, III; Mesdames John Elliott, Bert F. Wilcox and Sterling Stoudemire; and Messrs. Charles W. Bradley and Wiley J. Long, Jr.

OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL
(until June of 1970)

Chairman of the Department of Stewardship and Communication ..... The Rev. Downs C. Spitler, Jr.
Chairman of the Department of Finance ..... Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne
Chairmen of Study Committees:
Youth Representation on Council ..... The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
Non-Stipendiary Ministry ..... The Rev. William C. Spong
Chairmen of Task Force Committees:
On Urban Crisis (Advisory Committee) ..... Mr. Mason P. Thomas, Jr.
On World Mission ..... The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III

EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1969-70

The Bishop: The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, D.D., 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh 27609. (P. O. Box 17025).

The Suffragan Bishop: The Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., D.D., 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh 27609 (P. O. Box 17025).

President: Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr., Pine Shadows Farm, Roaring Gap 28668.

President-elect: Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr., 811 W. Second Street, Roanoke Rapids, 27870

Secretary: Mrs. Charles D. Calhoun, 421 Hawthorne Road, Elkin, 28621.

Treasurer: Mrs. Garland McPherson, Box 176, Southern Pines 28387

Secretary of Devotional Life: Mrs. Gordon Williams, 103 Liberty Lane, Greensboro 27408

Secretary of Christian Education: Mrs. Robert E. Merritt, 832 Country Club Road, Mount Airy 27030

Secretary of Christian Social Relations: Mrs. James E. Davis, 7 Beverly Place, Durham 27707

Secretary of Missions: Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson, P. O. Box 637, Oxford 27573

United Thank Offering Treasurer: Mrs. Walter Burbank, 545 Winfield Blvd. S.E., Concord 28025

Secretary of Promotion: Mrs. Thomas H. Collins, 15 Lake Shore Drive, Chapel Hill 27514

Chairman of Altar Work & Service of Exchange: Mrs. John L. Wooten, Jr., 2920 Century Square, Winston-Salem 27106

Church Periodical Club Director: Mrs. E. H. Dudley, 3638 Park Road, Charlotte 28209

Handbook Editor: Mrs. Lawrence London, Hillsborough Street, Chapel Hill 27514

Director of Material Aid: Mrs. Norman A. Sippell, 500 Brinn Drive, Sanford 27330

Representatives on Diocesan Council: Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr. (above)
Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr., 320 Granite Street, Henderson 27536
Miss Delores Pitt, 405 Trade Street, Tarboro 27886

Provincial Representative: Mrs. J. L. Godfrey, 313 Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill 27514

Convocation Chairmen
(Episcopal Churchwomen)

I. *Northeast:* Mrs. E. Bowers, Jr., P. O. Box 604, Jackson 27845

II. *Central:* Mrs. S. E. Jennette, P. O. Box 95, Henderson 27536

III. *Northwest*: Mrs. Roger Gant, Jr., 717 West Davis St., Burlington 27215

IV. *Southwest:* Mrs. Charles Welch, 400 Wiley Avenue, Salisbury 28144

V. *Sandhills:* Mrs. John H. London, P. O. Box 12, Pittsboro 27312

Representative on Kanuga Board: Mrs. William R. Bowen, 2421 Ansley Court, Charlotte 28207

YOUTH COMMISSION 1969-70

President: Mr. Lee Doolittle, 3702 Dogwood Drive, Greensboro, 27403

Vice-President: Miss Jane Patterson, 6342 Deveron Drive, Charlotte 28211

Secretary: Miss Becky Shaw, Greensboro Avenue, Sanford, 27330

Treasurer: Miss Sally Hassenfelt, 565 E. Indiana Avenue, Southern Pines, 28387

YPTO Custodian: Miss Kathy Goddard, 6127 Colchester Place, Charlotte, 28210

Member-at-Large: Mr. Bob Goddard, 6127 Colchester Place, Charlotte, 28210
Mr. Randy Drewry, 714 Rollingwood Drive, Greensboro, 27410
Mr. Edwin Munt, 860 Lockland Avenue, Winston-Salem, 27103

SANDHILLS CONVOCATION:

Chairman: Mr. Michael Hattaway, Forest Hills, Sanford, 27330
Vice-Chairman: Mr. Carey Cordell, 409-B Country Club Blvd., Whispering Pines, 28327

NORTHEAST CONVOCATION:

Chairman: Miss Cornelia House, Rfd #1, Box 42, Hobgood, 27483
Vice-Chairman: Mr. Skipper Harris, 820 Rose Street, Rocky Mount, 27801

CENTRAL CONVOCATION:

Chairman: Mr. Karl Knudsen, 617 Macon Place, Raleigh, 27609
Vice-Chairman: Mr. Clai Simsson, 203 Woodburn Road, Raleigh 27605

NORTHWEST CONVOCATION:

Chairman: Mr. David Wilcox, 5422 Tory Hill Road, Greensboro, 27410

Vice-Chairman: Mr. Cole Campbell, 2520 Parkway Drive, Winston-Salem, 27103

SOUTHWEST CONVOCATION:

Chairman: Miss Peggy Owen, 538 Scalybark Road, Charlotte, 28209

Vice-Chairman: Miss Laurie Over, 3723 Country Ridge Road, Charlotte, 28211

ADULT ADVISERS TO THE YOUTH COMMISSION:

Mr. and Mrs. Tony E. Hamby, 3741 Yorktown Place, Raleigh, 27609

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA 1969-1970

President: Mr. Edward T. Mulvey, Jr., 3228 Pennington Lane, Winston-Salem 27106

First Vice President: Paul E. Neil Jr., 1601 Eastcrest Drive, Charlotte, N. C. 28205

Second Vice President: John G. Scott, 1607 Colonial Avenue, Greensboro, N. C.

Secretary: Lawrence Lane, 124 North Fairview Circle, Tarboro, N. C.

Treasurer: Jim Davis, 824 Davidson, Raleigh, N. C.

Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian: Charles Winston, 3504 Chaucer Place, Raleigh, N. C.

Board of Directors:

1. Luke D. Drury Jr., 216 Elm Drive, Greensboro, N. C.
2. W. D. Holloman Jr., 1110 Church Street, Scotland, N. C.
3. Horace Davis, 338 Hempstead Place, Charlotte, N. C.
4. Robert Prongay, Crittenden Court, Winston-Salem, N. C.
5. Henry S. Craumer, 4804 Dundee Place, Raleigh, N. C. 27609

IN MEMORIAM

James Oscar Walker, Jr.

Born in Charlotte, North Carolina, November 26, 1914

Graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary, 1960

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Baker, June 1960

Ordained Priest by Bishop Fraser, December 1960

Priest-in-Charge of Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, 1960-1962

Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, 1962

Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle, 1963-1965

Rector of St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston Heights, S. C., 1965-1966

Director of Industrial Counseling Service, Greensboro, 1966-1968

Died in Greensboro, North Carolina, January 1, 1969

May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon him.

LIST OF CLERGY
DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

July 1, 1969

(With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., DD., S.T.D., Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313
1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27609 (919) 787-4001

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, JR. D.D., S.T.D., Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313
911 Winona Road, 27609 (919) 782-0883

THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D.
1190 West Northern Parkway
Baltimore, Maryland, 21210 (301) 435-2779

ABBOTT, SEFTON FRANK JAMES, Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721
3415 Wilshire Drive, 27408 (919) 288-3391

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.
P. O. Box 1313, 28379 (919) 895-4739
1319 Carolina Drive, 28379 (919) 895-6673

BEATTY, CLYDE EDWARD, JR., Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.
St. Augustine's College 27602 (919) 828-4451 Extension 31
1505 Oakwood Avenue 27610 (919) 832-6408

BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731
2519 Lewis Farm Road, 27609 (919) 787-5837

BIRD, ROBERT MacBETH, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Priest-in-charge of Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and St. Luke's Church, Northampton County.
P. O. Box 368, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-4312
609 Cedar Street, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-3041

BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.
P. O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-7317
3511 Brecknock Street, 27705 (919) 489-5267

BUCHANAN, JOSEPH WINDLEY, Assistant to the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
115 West Seventh Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746
500 Fenton Place, 28207 (704) 333-7803

BYRUM, PHILIP ROBERT, Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle.
P. O. Box 657, 28001 (704) 982-1428
445 East Cannon Avenue, 28001 (704) 982-5525

CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.
P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3171
350 South Ridge Street, 28387 (919) 692-6631

CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.
813 Darby Drive, 27610 (919) 833-8055
1925 Waters Drive, 27610 (919) 832-8772

CAMPBELL, JOHN ROBLEY, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.
P. O. Box 5233, 27103 (919) 765-0294
2521 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 723-4960

CANADY, CHARLES ELI, JR., S.T.D., Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.
505 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5234
701 Oakmont Drive, 27203 (919) 625-5214

CARTER, WILSON ROSSER, Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
1725 Jameston Drive, 28209 (704) 376-2948

CARTY, ADOLPHUS, Priest-in-Charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.
914 Cameron Avenue, Northeast, 27101

COATS, WILLIAM RUSSELL, Non-Parochial.
I-10 Brookside Apts, Chapel Hill, 27514 (919) 929-3457

COCKRELL, JOHN GRAFTON, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh.
P. O. Box 14446, 27610 (919) 833-6767
3713 Ann Arbor Court, 27604 (919) 876-3310

COLE, CHRISTOPHER KING, Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
Route 1, Whip-poor-will Drive, Pfafftown 27040 (919) 924-8876

COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104 (919) 722-5894

COLLINS, CLAUDE ALVIN, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest-in-charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf.
P. O. Box 37, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-2902
West Main (Old Hwy 70), Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-4249

COOK, HARVEY GERALD, Lieutenant, CHC, USNR, Non-Parochial.
Ammo Co., Supply Bn., 1st FSR/FLC, FPO San Francisco, Calif. 96602
P. O. Box 245, York Harbor, Maine 03911 (207) 363-4629

COVERT, EDWARD MARTIN, Deacon-in-Training at Holy Comforter Church, Burlington.
P. O. Box 1415, 27215 (919) 227-4251

COULTER, JOE CARROLL, Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.
2105 West Market Street, 27403 (919) 275-1651
3000 West Cornwallis Drive, 27408 (919) 292-3421

COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired
600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro, 27401 (919) 275-5713

CRAIG, CLAUDE PHILLIP, Rector of All Saints' Church, (Sedgefield) Greensboro.
4211 Wayne Road, 27407 (919) 299-0705
5521 Wayne Road, 27407 (919) 292-5946

CRAIG, HUGH BURNETTE, JR., Non-Parochial. Counselor, Austin State Hospital, Austin, Texas.
1611 Palma Plaza, 78703 (512) 472-7516

DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham.
82 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9282
9 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9815

DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON, Rector of The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
P. O. Box 486, 27536 (919) 438-8111
384 Bellwood Drive, 27536 (919) 438-7169

EDWARDS, CARL NORRIS, Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion, Mary Baldwin College, Staunton, Virginia.
Mary Baldwin College, 24401 (703) 885-0811, Extension 369
326 Vine Street (703) 885-3888

FISHER, EARLE HUGO, Rector of The Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Halifax.
(919) 445-3388
206 Batchelor Street, Enfield, 27823 (919) 445-5572

FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf.
P. O. Box 2751, Durham, 27705 (919) 286-0759
2305 Wilson Street, 27705 (919) 286-0235

FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
P. O. Box 759, 27330 (919) 775-3333
649 Spring Lane, 27330 (919) 776-2816

GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH, Rector of The Church of The Epiphany, Eden.
300 North Henry Street, 27288 (919) 623-9410
111 Moncure Street, 27288 (919) 627-1524

GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain, Davidson College, Davidson.
P. O. Box 2346, 28036 (704) 892-8021
433 Concord Road, 28036 (704) 892-2501

GORDON, STEIRLING GUNN, Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.
1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 883-9744
113 Hillcrest Drive, 27262 (919) 883-9936

GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.
P. O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 237-3825
901 West Nash Street, 27893 (919) 243-3760

GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee.
St. Luke's Hall, 37375 (615) 598-5235
P. O. Box 118, 37375 (615) 598-5729

GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D., Retired.
901 Greenway Court, Norfolk, Virginia, 23507 (703) 622-7261

GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of Political Science, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee.
S.P.O. Box 882, 37375 (615) 598-0171

HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh.
4523 Six Forks Road, 27609 (919) 787-3011
309 West Drewery Lane, 27609 (919) 782-1999

HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD, Retired.
1204 New St. Francis Street, Mobile, Alabama, 36604 (205) 432-6989

HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham.
908 West Club Boulevard, 27701 (919) 286-1079
2310 Caroline Drive, 27705 (919) 383-4227

HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Retired.
1016 Fayetteville Road, Rockingham, 28379 (919) 895-6680

HAYDEN, ROBERT STODDARD, Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte.
1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034
324 Robmont Road, 28211 (704) 364-0495

HEATH, ALBERT THOMAS JEWELL, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, and The Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount.
Office and Home, Wilson: 1008 East Nash Street, 27893 (919) 237-4051
Office, Rocky Mount: P. O. Box 1471, 27801 (919) 442-7516

HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Secretary of the Diocese.
2105 West Market Street, 27403 (919) 275-1651
219 Mistletoe Drive, 27403 (919) 292-3648

HETHCOCK, WILLIAM HOOVER, Non-Parochial. Director of Program, Diocesan House, Raleigh.
P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313
3755 Yorktown Place, 27609 (919) 787-7199

HICKEY, HOWARD McKAY, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 274-1898
(919) 272-6149 and (919) 272-6140
602 Elmwood Drive, 27408 (919) 273-3106

HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
140 Prospect Street, 06511 (203) 787-0151
282 Prospect Street, 06511 (203) 865-0340

HINDLE, JAMES MANCHESTER, Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149 or 272-6140
2713 Courtney Lane, 27408 (919) 288-5792

HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARDS, Non-Parochial. Chaplain (Col.), Hq Civil Air Patrol-USAF (CPCH), Maxwell AFB, Alabama 36112
Qtrs 123, Maxwell AFB, Alabama 36113 (205) 293-6002

HOLT, SIDNEY SEYMOUR, Non-Parochial. Business Manager of the Diocese of North Carolina.
P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313
505 Peachwood Place, 27609 (919) 787-1137

HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Siler City.
P. O. Box 653, Pittsboro, 27312
202 W. Salisbury Street, Pittsboro, 27312 (919) 542-2913

HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Retired.
702 Daniels Street, Raleigh, 27605 (919) 828-2418

JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville.
P. O. Box 637, Roxboro, 27573
Route 1, Younger Road, Roxboro, 27573 (919) 599-3050

JENKS, ALAN WILKIN, Non-Parochial. Assistant Dean of Trinity Colllege (Duke University), Durham.
P. O. Box 2734, 27705 (919) 684-3519
1025 Dacian Avenue, 27701 (919) 688-4692

JESSUP, JOHN IVEY, III, Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.
P. O. Box 1067, 27801 (919) 442-1134
718 Sunset Ave., 27801 (919) 442-8521

JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR., Graduate Student, North Carolina State University, Raleigh and Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner.

JORDAN, EDWARD BRUCE, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
P. O. Box 372, 27874 (919) 826-4616
1737 North Main Street, 27874 (919) 826-3454

KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Non-Parochial. Director, Charlotte Council on Alcoholism, Charlotte.
1127 East Morehead Street, Room 304, 28204 (704) 375-5521
4417 Oglukian Road, 28211 (704) 366-2556

KENYON, JAMES HOWARD BENJAMIN, Non-Parochial. Priest-Director, Christ the King Center, Charlotte.
425 East 17th Street, 28206 (704) 332-4490
528 East Kingston Avenue, 28203 (704) 375-1972

KING, JAMES ARTHUR, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.
P. O. Box 293, 28110 (704) 283-6918
501 Westover Drive, 28110 (704) 283-8050

LADEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS, Rector of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte.
(704) 523-8029
2012 Edgewater Drive, 28210 (704) 523-8378

LECARPENTIER, EDWARD COOK, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
P. O. Box 2595, 27602 (919) 834-6259
3731 Yorktowne Place, 27609 (919) 782-2799

LEE, RICHARD HENRY, Retired.
2 Arlington Place, Lynchburg, Virginia, 24503 (703) 846-7792

LITTLE, ICHABOD MAYO, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
3418 Kinnamon Road, 27104 (919) 722-5043

LIVINGSTON, WILLIAM CHERRY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville.
P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3223
223 East Morgan Street, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3274

LONG, ROBERT EDWARD, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville.
P. O. Box 345, Lexington, 27292 (704) 246-2218
607 Hilltop Dr., Lexington, 27292

MacKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount.
P. O. Box 3, 27801 (919) 443-2070
125 Wellington Court, 27801 (919) 443-2230

MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.
12 Spring Street, Northwest, 28025 (704) 782-2024
720 Spring Street, Southwest, 28025 (704) 782-2023

MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Retired.
Penick Home, E. Rhode Island Avenue, Southern Pines 28387.

MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Ph.D. Non-Parochial. Danforth Professor of Religion, Union Theological Seminary, New York, N. Y.
(212) 280-3218
99 Claremont Avenue, 10027 (212) 662-4538

McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER, Non-Parochial. Director of Counseling, Alcohol Information Center, Greensboro.
(919) 275-6471
3408 Wilshire Drive, 27408 (919) 288-3057

McKEWIN, ROBERT WILLIAMS, Administrator of the Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home and Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines.
Penick Home, East Rhode Island Avenue, 28387 (919) 692-7151
305 East New York Avenue, 28387 (919) 692-8278

McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Non-Parochial. Senior Lecturer in History.
Homerton College, Cambridge, England.

MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN, Non-Parochial. Project Director, Project Test Pattern, Mt. St. Alban, Washington, D. C., 20016.

MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR., Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863
211 Drummond Drive, 27609 (919) 787-8666

MERRILL, WILLIAM ROBERT, Non-Parochial. North Carolina School of the Arts, Winston-Salem.
(919) 723-0504, Ext. 76
129 Gloria Avenue, 27107 (919) 722-1344

MILES, JOHN PICKETT, JR., Deacon-in-Training at Calvary Church, Tarboro.
P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-8192

MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT, Non-Parochial.
17 Leicester Road, Belmont, Mass., 02178 (617) 484-8772

MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR., Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Charlotte.
(704) 333-9513
5701 McBride Street, 28205 (704) 536-3356

MOORE, SAMUEL MONROE, Non-Parochial. Student, Law School, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
Colony Apts, 0-13, 27514 (919) 929-5141

MORALES, CARLTON CLARENCE OWEN, Priest-in-charge of The Church of The Redeemer, Greensboro.
P. O. Box 20311, 27420 (919) 275-0033
901 Massey Street, 27401 (919) 275-4452

MORRISON, PAUL CHARLES, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham.
P. O. Box 2734, 27705 (919) 286-1064
2832 Stuart Drive, 27707 (919) 489-8237

MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Graduate student at Duke University, Durham, and Priest-in-charge of St. John the Baptist Church, Wake Forest.
623 Greenwood Road, Chapel Hill, 27514. (919) 929-3947

NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD, Non-Parochial. Graduate Student, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
2315 Wilson Street, Durham, 27705 (919) 286-1520

O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Non-Parochial. Executive Secretary for College Work, Fourth Province.
1014 Anderson Street, Durham, 27705 (919) 489-5283

ORVIS, ROBERT WALKER, Rector of Emmanuel Church and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton.
127 North Main Street, 27589 (919) 257-4705

OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON, Non-Parochial. Executive Director, The Church and Industry Institute, Winston-Salem.
P. O. Box 7223, Wake Forest University, 27109 (919) 724-0025
or (919) 725-9711, Ext. 479
330 Anita Drive, 27104 (919) 723-5815

PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and Instructor, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, Greensboro.
Christ Church, Walnut Cove, 27052 (919) 591-6651
216 South Park Drive, Greensboro,, 27401 (919) 273-6742

PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Ph.D., Associate Professor of History, Davidson College, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson.
P. O. Box 2466, 28036 (704) 892-8021
412 Concord Road, 28036 (704) 892-8630

PAYNE, HAROLD WOMACK, Non-Parochial. Postulant, The Order of the Holy Cross, West Park, New York, 12493.

PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY, Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.
P. O. Box 1067, 27801 (919) 442-1134
1808 Lafayette Circle, 27801 (919) 446-6925

PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
P. O. Box 583, 27278 (919) 732-4431
203 East King Street, 27278 (919) 732-4559

PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy.
P. O. Box 1043, 27030 (919) 786-6141 or 786-6067
162 Rockford Street, 27030 (919) 786-6922

PORTER, ELLIS NATHANIEL, Priest-in-charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, and Director of the Diocesan Urban Crisis Program.
1608 Fayetteville Street, 27707 (919) 682-3786
2504 Weaver Street, 27707 (919) 688-1280

POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV, Non-Parochial.
P. O. Box 128, Lexington, 27292
Dalewood Drive, Lexington, 27292 (704) 246-4515

PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.
930 Walker Avenue, 27403 (919) 272-4672
5104 Ainsworth Drive, 27410 (919) 299-9116

PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.
West Farris at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 888-6756
607 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 888-6780

PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Kittrell.
(919) 496-4180
602 North Main Street, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-3818

REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
P. O. Box 1415, 27215 (919) 227-4251
2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215 (919) 584-9453

REINERS, ALWIN, JR., Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
3116 Clarendon Road, 28211 (704) 364-2512

RIDDLE, CHARLES MORTON, III, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.
P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-8192
1008 St. Patrick Street, 27886 (919) 823-3647

ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Retired.
204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, 29745 (803) 684-6725

ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro.
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721
1915 Rosecrest Drive, 27408 (919) 275-8160

ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE, Priest-in-charge of St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury.
Route 6, Box 570, 28144 (704) 636-0821

SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
P. O. Box 2595, 27602 (919) 834-6259
2417 Beechridge Road, 27608 (919) 782-1747

SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain, North Carolina State University, Raleigh.
2706 Vanderbilt Avenue, 27607 (919) 834-5164

SHEPHERD, HOWARD BRUCE, JR., Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University, Durham.
P. O. Box 4844, 27706 (919) 286-9018
1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707 (919) 682-0877

SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441
674 Llewellyn Place, 28207 (704) 334-3484

SIMS, WILBUR MONTGOMERY, Non-Parochial. Graduate Student, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
54 Craige Dormitory, 27514

SMITH, THOMAS, JR., Non-Parochial; Assistant to the Rector (non-stipendiary), St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.
621 North Main Street, 27101 (919) 723-2921, Ext. 34
2839 Bon Air Avenue, 27105 (919) 725-0928

SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Non-Parochial. Dean of Students, University of North Carolina at Greensboro and Priest-in-charge of St. Mary's House, (Episcopal Student Center).
(919) 379-5099
930 Walker Avenue, 27403 (919) 272-4672
905 West Cornwallis Drive, 27408 (919) 274-9721

SPITLER, DOWNS CALVIN, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem.
P. O. Box 11437, 27106 (919) 725-4581
2828 Wesleyan Lane, 27106 (919) 724-2041

SPONG, WILLIAM CONWELL, Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain Supervisor serving Duke Medical Center, Durham.
Chaplain's Office, Duke Medical Center, 27706 (919) 684-3888 & 684-2342
713 West Cornwallis Road, 27707 (919) 489-8914

STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford.
404 Granville Street, 27565 (919) 693-6821

STONE, JOHN CURTIS, Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg.
P. O. Box 334, Laurinburg, 28352 (919) 276-1757
P. O. Box 687, Hamlet, 28345 (919) 582-0861
Route 1, Box 193-W, Laurinburg, 28352 (919) 276-7377

THOMAS, HARRY, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest-in-charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall.
302 College Street, Oxford, 27565 (919) 693-5227

THRASHER, THOMAS ROBINSON, Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 942-3654
207 Wood Circle, 27514 (919) 942-2966

TUCKER, HERBERT NASH, JR., Non-Parochial. Graduate Student, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia 22314.

TUCKER, JOHN WESTERVELT, Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863
1604 Craig Street, 27608 (919) 828-3320

TURNER, CLAY HOWARD, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville.
P. O. Box 1103, 28677 (704) 872-6314
421 Walnut Street, 28677 (704) 872-2023

VALENTINE, FREDERICK FARWELL, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary.
P. O. Box 431, 27511 (919) 467-1477
614 West Cornwall Road, 27511 (919) 467-7454

VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR., Non-Parochial. Episcopal College Chaplain, Winston-Salem.
P. O. Box 7371, 27109 (919) 725-9711 Extension 326
1821 Georgia Avenue, 27104 (919) 725-5633

WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731
3939 Glenwood Avenue, 27609 (919) 787-2780

WALLER, HARCOURT EDMUND, JR., Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378

(as of September 1, 1969)

WELLS, WILLIAM SMITH, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.
P. O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-7317
1000 North Duke Street, Apt. 29, 27701 (919) 286-2639

WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Retired.
737 West Mariposa Street, Altadena, Calif. 91001 (213) 794-3206

WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746
1712 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-3111

WILLIAMS, ROBERT LEWIS, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte.
1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034
4124-G Providence Road, 28211 (704) 364-3919

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton.
P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870 (919) 537-3610
(919) 537-4216

WOGGON, HARRY ARTHUR, Non-Parochial. Chaplain of Porter-Gaud School, Charleston, South Carolina.
Porter-Gaud School, Albemarle Road, 29407 (803) 556-3620
(803) 766-8812

WOLVERTON, WALLACE IRVING, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, High Point.
P. O. Box 5028, 27262 (919) 885-4344
505 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 883-9345

WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.
3601 Central Avenue, 28205 (704) 537-0370
4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205 (704) 537-3084

YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D., Non-Parochial. Director of Graduate Studies in Religion and Professor of New Testament and Patristic Studies, Duke Divinity School, Durham.
The Duke Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3466
804 Berkeley Street, 27705 (919) 286-4765

CHURCH ARMY, USA, LAY EVANGELIST

MAUCK, CAPTAIN OSBORNE, Administrator, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
901 Melrose Street, 27103 (919) 722-7084

CLERGY SERVING IN THE DIOCESE WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

*BAIRD, ROBERT CHARLTON, Non-Parochial. Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh.
St. Mary's Junior College, 27602 (919) 828-2521
4907 Yadkin Drive, 27609 (919) 782-0447

*KNIGHT, JOHN BERNARD, Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church and St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Eden.
(919) 623-9402
500 Riverside Drive, 27288 (919) 627-1600

*The Rev. Mr. Baird is canonically resident in the Diocese of South Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Knight, in the Diocese of Southwark, England.

LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE*

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.
Consecrated May 13, 1960

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

The Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.
Consecrated April 25, 1967

PRIESTS

Canonical Residence		*Ordination to Priesthood*
7- 6, 1913	Israel Harding Hughes	8-23, 1914
9-24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell	5-22, 1921
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	6-20, 1940
7- 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin	5-22, 1921

*The Bishops are listed in the order of their Consecration

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth	5-16, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien	6- 7, 1946
6- 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood	4-24, 1947
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	6- 5, 1935
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
6- 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson	5-30, 1952
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
6-18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon	2- 3, 1953
6-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954	William Alfred Wilkins	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
3- 4, 1955	Warwick Aiken, Jr.	7-27, 1951
6-18, 1955	John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-30, 1955	William David Woodruff	1-10, 1956
12- 1, 1955	Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.	6-11, 1952
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
6-24, 1956	Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	1- 5, 1957
6-29, 1956	Frederick William Hoyt	1- 9, 1957
7- 1, 1956	Harry Thomas	5-21, 1953
8- 1, 1956	Richard Henry Lee	6-11, 1927
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
6-15, 1957	Robert Louis Ladehoff	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Meade	6-21, 1956
12-13, 1957	David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	7- 5, 1958
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott	9-26, 1958
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-20, 1954
10-30, 1959	Robert MacBeth Bird	7-15, 1938
6-25, 1959	William Conwell Spong	1- 6, 1960
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris	1-10, 1960
9-18, 1959	William Hoover Hethcock	3-19, 1960
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley	6-21, 1934
2-15, 1960	Thomas Robinson Thrasher	9-30, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	1- 5, 1962
6-24, 1961	Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.	12-30, 1961
6-29, 1962	Claude Phillip Craig	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Samuel Monroe Moore	6-29, 1963
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson	6-29, 1928
7- 1, 1962	John Westervelt Tucker	5-28, 1958
8-15, 1962	William Robert Mill	12- 8, 1954
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Sidney Seymour Holt	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	John Curtis Stone	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Harry Arthur Woggon	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.	6-17, 1955
4- 1, 1964	James Arthur King	5-30, 1958
6-10, 1964	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.	6-29, 1956
6-29, 1964	Christopher King Cole	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Albert Thomas Jewell Heath	6-29, 1965
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins	12-20, 1958
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway	5-28, 1958
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson	6- 7, 1931
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick	3- 4, 1952
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.	6-29, 1965
10- 8, 1964	Wallace Irving Wolverton, Jr.	2-19, 1960
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie	2-26, 1962
6-29, 1965	Carl Norris Edwards	5- 9, 1966
6-29, 1965	John Grafton Cockrell	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Harvey Gerald Cook	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Joseph Garner	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Cecil Walker	12- 3, 1967
9- 1, 1965	William Russell Coats	6-13, 1965
10-20, 1965	Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr.	4-25, 1952
6- 1, 1966	Charles Morton Riddle, III	6-24, 1964
6-29, 1966	Sefton Frank James Abbott	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Harold Womack Payne	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Philip Robert Byrum	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Clay Howard Turner	6-24, 1967

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
7- 1, 1966	Paul Charles Morrison	1- 9, 1965
8- 1, 1966	Howard McKay Hickey	8- 6, 1953
9- 1, 1966	William Robert Merrill	3- 4, 1962
9- 9, 1966	Carlton Clarence Owen Morales	6-14, 1958
4-11, 1967	Alan Wilkin Jenks	4-14, 1960
5-25, 1967	Robert Williams McKewin	12-23, 1961
6- 5, 1967	Joseph Windley Buchanan	9- 3, 1952
6-24, 1967	Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.	6-29, 1968
8- 1, 1967	Wilbur Montgomery Sims	9-26, 1954
8- 1, 1967	Steirling Gunn Gordon	11- 1, 1956
8-13, 1967	Robert Stoddard Hayden	11-27, 1954
8-13, 1967	Theodore Hall Partrick	12-22, 1949
9- 1, 1967	Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.	5-29, 1958
10- 1, 1967	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
1- 1, 1968	Robert Walker Orvis	1-31, 1937
3- 1, 1968	Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr.	6- 8, 1961
3-15, 1968	James Howard Benjamin Kenyon	11-26, 1950
6- 1, 1968	Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.	1-31, 1961
6-29, 1968	Wilson Rosser Carter	6-24, 1969
6-29, 1968	John Ivey Jessup, III	6-24, 1969
6-29, 1968	William Smith Wells, Jr.	6-24, 1969
6-30, 1968	Joe Carroll Coulter	1- 6, 1967
7- 1, 1968	Alwin Reiners, Jr.	2-25, 1955
7-15, 1968	John Robley Campbell	10-29, 1956
9- 1, 1968	Edward Bruce Jordan	1-16, 1963
9- 1, 1968	William Cherry Livingston	7-13, 1966
9-18, 1968	James Manchester Hindle	5-27, 1954
10- 1, 1968	John Chilton Mott	2-20, 1945
6- 1, 1969	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	6- 2, 1943
6- 1, 1969	Frederick Farwell Valentine, Jr.	2-16, 1946
7- 1, 1969	Charles Eli Canady, Jr.	7- 7, 1949
7- 1, 1969	Adolphus Carty	6-27, 1949
7-11, 1969	Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr.	11- , 1948
7-15, 1969	Robert Edward Long	6-28, 1962

DEACONS

Canonical Residence		*Ordination to Diaconate*
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Jr., Ph.D.	6-11, 1952
6-24, 1969	John Pickett Miles, Jr.	6-24, 1969
6-24, 1969	Edward Martin Covert	6-24, 1969

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	Date of Admission
Joseph Reed Nelson	12- 9, 1965
Thom Williamson Blair, Jr.	8-31, 1967
Thomas M. Moore	9-20, 1968
John Adkins Moulton, II	10-10, 1968
William Reed Wood, Jr.	9-20, 1968

POSTULANTS

	Date of Admission
Dennis R. DeYoung	2- 9, 1967
William Sydnor Blair	5-29, 1968
Edward Hughes Russell, Jr.	7-15, 1968
David H. Upton	5-14, 1969
John Nelson Wall, Jr.	6-12, 1969

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

February 4 and 5, 1969

*Present at the Convention according to registration records of host Convocation.

PARISHES

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum*	
Max R. Hollis*	J. Crenshaw Thompson*
Richard A. Jarrett*	James C. Wilhelm*
B. S. Liles	
Miss Jane A. Blood*	
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Augustus Moody Burt, III*	
Howard Redding*	Cleveland Thayer
John N. Ogburn	Mrs. John Hager*
Joseph S. Weedman	Alex K. Ball*
Thomas P. Bobo	Mrs. Tyler Lisk*
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke*	
Hobart T. Steele, Sr.*	J. Preston Aldridge, Jr.
Thomas R. Hinson*	W. M. Brown, III
William deR. Scott, Jr.*	A. A. Stoddard*
James E. Long*	Norman Riddle, Jr.
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Thomas Robinson Thrasher*	
Henry W. Lewis*	Paul Brandes
Mrs. Gerald A. Barrett*	Webb T. Evans
Charles M. Shaffer*	Rupert T. Pickens
Mason P. Thomas, Jr.*	John Schnorrenberg
Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Loren Benjamin Mead*	
Dr. George Penick*	Dr. William Lassiter*
Dr. William Easterling*	Philip McMullan
Roy W. Holsten	Graham Cook
Rollie Tillman*	George Hamilton
Charlotte, Christ Church	
Edward H. Hardison*	Carroll F. Tomlinson
Logan D. Howell*	Richard E. Thigpen, Jr.*
J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr.	Herman B. McManaway, Jr.
James O. Moore*	Frank L. Horne

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.*
James W. Holt*
Thomas M. Mullen*
Charles S. Pulliam
T. C. Heyward, Jr.
Harold D. Kent
Joseph G. Aramoonie*
Dan W. Sawyer, Sr.
C. E. Garrett

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William David Woodruff*
Frank Schrimisher*
Don Aasen*
Dr. John R. Dunn
William Myers
Ralph G. Lien
Pearl Olson*
Frank Dewhurst
Mrs. Grace Phifer*

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff*
S. C. Fortune*
Jack P. Hagins
Morton A. Serrell*
V. James Vincent, Jr.*
Mrs. Jean B. Ladehoff*
Harry G. Turner

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Stoddard Hayden*
Lee Folger*
Bill Cole*
Henry Lomax*
Julian Albergotti
Thurman Starnes*
Henry Pharr

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman*
Mrs. John D. Elliot*
Edward G. Glover*
Dr. Robert Hanes*
E. F. Lombardi*
Mrs. Richard Payne
Dr. James Greenwood
Walter Hobbs
J. J. Martin

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*
John B. London*
Warren W. Way*
James B. Craighill*
Charles S. W. King*
Richard D. Coonen
Mrs. Richard D. Coonen
Randolph Roper
Francis O. Clarkson, Jr.*

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*
George W. Gardner, Jr.*
Richard Dillon*
Glenn C. Wilhelm
W. Preston Barber*
C. A. Brown, Jr.
W. Edward Ellis
Mrs. Richard Dillon
E. M. Lyerly

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. William Parker Marks*
S. I. Parker*
H. S. Williams, Jr.*
Joe E. Orland, Sr.*
F. G. Hilbish
Ralph W. Edsall
John K. P. Odell
Dr. George W. Liles
Springs McCoy

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Paul Charles Morrison*
Dr. Pat D. Kenan*
James R. Fortune, Jr.*
Mrs. James R. Fortune, Jr.*
Gerald L. Smith
Fred Hawkins

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris*
John Santa*
Harry Hollingsworth*
Miss Florence Blakely
H. LeRoy Mencke*
Mrs. Richard Whitfield*
Robert Hughes, III
R. Kennon Taylor, Jr.
John Oates

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger
Bond Anderson III*
H. R. Hansen-Pruss*
Mrs. I. H. Manning, Jr.
James R. Pleasants, Jr.*
Watts Carr, Jr.
Mrs. Angus McBryde*
Clarence Cobb
I. Harding Hughes, Jr.

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*
Frank G. McGinnis, Jr.*
George A. McAfee
R. F. Baker*
D. S. Evans*
A. W. Kennon
H. M. Emerson
J. H. Mallard
Dr. J. F. Sherrill*

Eden, Epiphany, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner*
C. Guy Buckle*
Allan Nelson*
R. C. Lee
Richard R. McDonald*
William B. Lucas
John G. Cunningham
William J. Garrett*
Arthur G. Lewis

Eden, St. Luke's
Edward Sutliff*
Wayne Kirkman
Melvin Cook
Pete Robertson
Warren Rorrer
Tommy Carter
Dennis Alcorn
Tommy Pulliam

Enfield, The Advent, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*
Samuel Peirson*
R. T. Beal*
Mrs. Elsie A. Beal*
E. H. Troutman*
B. B. Tippette
J. J. Anderson
Donald A. Nelson
J. W. McGwigan

Erwin, St. Stephen's
Z. E. Matthews*
Joseph T. Vail*
John Lawford
Frank K. Ralph, Sr.
Billy W. Lanier
Wiley Forbes
Joseph T. Johnson
Thomas E. Ralph

Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig*

Stark S. Dillard
B. Graves Kerr*
Dr. Frank Starr, Jr.
Henry Stokes*
Henry L. Coble
Mrs. Charles V. Knowles*
Mrs. Donald H. Loeber*
H. B. Williams

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Howard McKay Hickey*

D. Edward Hudgins, Sr.*
Philip M. Russell*
Edwin M. Holt*
Richard H. Hicks*
Charles A. McLendon
George R. Murphy III
James E. Spencer
M. Thomas O'Neill

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*

John Harden*
Ben B. Stockard, Jr.*
Robert C. Anderson*
R. Winston Bell*
Robert L. Fortune*
John S. Holland, Jr.*
John F. Spivey
William I. James, Jr.*

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*

Fred Birdsong*
Mrs. Blakeney Clark*
Blakeney Clark*
David Grimes*
Thomas Eddins
Robert Little
James Willis
E. Allen Womble

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Robert Nelson Davis*

George W. Kane, Jr.*
Donald C. Seifert*
A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.*
R. G. S. Davis, Jr.*
Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.
Walter J. Alston, Jr.
H. C. Hoover
W. D. Payne, Jr.

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*

Dr. S. S. Saunders
George Freeman*
Earl Congdon*
Grover Cole*
J. P. Armstrong, Jr.
Mrs. Earl Congdon*
Charles Hartsoe
Henry Millis

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit*

Wallace Bacon
Alex R. Shepherd*
David Barber*
Don Matheson*
Carlton McKee
Steve Millender
James Cross
Nels Anderson

Huntersville (Mecklenburg Co.), St. Mark's

Amos Newson*
Brad Dillon*
George Lefler*
Ed Levan
Jack Stuart
George Osborne
Mrs. Ruth Palmer
Ken Butler

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Woodson Lea Powell, IV*

Don P. Blanton*
Dr. Joseph Banks Hankins
Robert L. (Jack) Myers*
Fred H. McIntyre, Jr.*
Richard L. Thomas*
Paul G. Stoner, Jr.
G. Homer Craver
Milton Barber

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley*

Douglas T. House
M. C. Joyner
F. H. Allen, III
Louis A. Wheless, Jr.*
C. Hill Yarborough
Edward F. Yarborough
Paul W. Hensley
W. J. Shearin

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. James Arthur King*

T. P. Dillon*
Robert Huffman
D. F. Drew
W. B. Miller
Henry B. Smith, Jr.
Albert S. Orr, Jr.*
M. Haward Baucom
Richard A. Woodward

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*

J. F. Stevens*
W. R. Pendleton*
K. W. Pulliam*
T. F. Southgate
B. F. Heathcote
Mrs. J. F. Stevens*
R. E. Merritt
John Springthorpe

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*

Mrs. T. M. Evins, Sr.*
C. H. Easton
M. E. Parham*
Dr. W. G. Woltz
Arch L. Taylor, Jr.
J. R. Garlick
Mrs. Harry Thomas*
Mrs. W. G. Woltz

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*

Mrs. John Drake*
Albert Fitchett*
John H. London*
William W. Starnes
Larry Autry
Mrs. Fred Jerome
Dr. F. W. Macey
W. Lea Powell III

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*

J. Melville Broughton, Jr.*
Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.*
Gordon Smith
Charles M. Winston*
George F. Bason
William P. Skinner, Jr.*
Henry D. Haywood*
William Joslin

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.*

Charles A. Newcomb*
Paul D. Emerson*
Dr. Sarah Lemmon*
George E. London*
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
Dr. Richard G. Stone*
W. Skinner Pugh
George R. Goodwin

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*
J. W. Kay*
Harold H. Webb*
Mrs. Gertrude Harris*
Mrs. Marguerite Adams*
Charles D. Keck
Sylvester Peterson
L. B. Hardie
James Revis

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*
George L. Margeson*
Kenneth T. Knight*
Marvin Musselwhite*
S. Robert Watson*
C. Daniel Shelburne*
Mrs. Eugene Knight*
Mrs. John Clayton Smith*
H. Gilliam Nicholson

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale*
Charles Adams
Rutherford Thompson*
Fred Kelley*
Thomas O. Summer*
Donald Hooper
Thomas Cain
Thomas F. Ellis
James P. Craig

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Gary Archer Verell*
H. G. Stikeleather
Col. William Young*
Albert Post
William A. Stockdale
Lathrop P. Smith*
Robert L. Watt
Dr. William W. Trigg, Jr.*
F. R. Bennett

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*
M. S. Benton*
John B. Dunn*
Nicholas Long
W. J. Long, Jr.*
John L. MacNeill
Howerton Gowen*
C. L. Wills
W. S. Davis

Rockingham, The Messiah, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*
Archie Palmer*
Calhoun Pruitt*
Mrs. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*
Mrs. E. Bert McLaurin
J. Foy Barwick
Mrs. Nan Smith Oliver*
Mrs. Virginia Pruitt
Mrs. Hugh Lee

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick*
James L. Weeks*
Norman Y. Chambliss, Jr.*
Dr. James H. M. Thorp
Leon Yelverton*
Phillip Pell Lea*

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie*
J. E. Weatherly, Jr.
W. F. Lane*
J. H. Nelson
J. D. Weaver, Jr.
W. L. Tadlock*
O. S. Suiter, Jr.
P. W. Craig*
Mrs. J. E. Weatherly, Jr.

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker*

Julian H. Robertson*
Gordon M. Earle*
Mrs. Mary H. Messinger*
Mrs. Edward T. Taylor*
J. J. Summerell
Mrs. Charles W. Welch*
Edwin O. Norvell
R. R. Turner

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier*

Frank J. Abbott, Jr.*
Barry Beard*
Owen Robertson
Frank Nunnally*
T. C. Griffin*
W. D. Gregson, Sr.*
Mrs. John W. Lux
Harold Little

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Edward Bruce Jordan*

Eric W. Rodgers*
Charles H. Smith, Jr.*
Leon Rogers
Shields Alexander*
Lewis W. Gregory
William D. Holloman, Jr.
A. C. House, Jr.*
Alvin Wilson

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.*

E. A. Dinnsen, Jr.*
E. Craig Jones, Jr.
Hubert M. Poteat*
Ernest I. Rodehau*
D. Warren Smith*
Richard T. Edmonson
Thomas S. Cheek
Donald D. Dinnsen

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.*

Garland McPherson*
Dr. Robert VanderVoort*
R. F. Hoke Pollock*
Edward T. Taws, Jr.
Richard M. Dorian
William P. Davis
Richard P. Bruce, Jr.
Mrs. Sherwood Brockwell, Jr.

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III*

K. C. Eller, Jr.
Jim Elliott
Ben L. Watts*
W. G. Shelton, Jr.*
R. O. Dietz*
Charles S. Dockery*
Conrad Morris
T. S. Kimbrough

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Charles Morton Riddle, III*

James E. Simmons, Jr.*
William C. Pitt
Mrs. William G. Clark, III
Lenoir G. Shook*
H. Hyman Philips, Jr.
Peter J. Long, Jr.*
Hubert D. Terry*
Paul H. Heydenreich

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. William Cherry Livingston*

Jim Heustess
Frank Little
Jeff Cloud
Herman Hardison, Jr.*
Boyce Covington*
John T. Wardlaw
Mrs. W. H. Wheeler, Jr.
W. H. Wheeler, Jr.

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*

James B. Boyce
Mrs. J. Boyd Davis*
James Y. Kerr
Alban C. Fair*
Gordon W. Poindexter
John G. Mitchell
Duke Jones
Arthur J. Williams

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird*

Paul B. Barringer*
Thomas W. Gregory*
David M. Dickens
Curtis R. Turner, Jr.
Marion L. Fisher
Ben P. Franklin

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*

William H. Holdford*
U. H. Cozart, III*
Fred M. Eagles*
E. C. Winstead*
David M. Connor
W. Watson Barnes
Dr. Lee A. Clark
William A. Bridgers, Jr.

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.*

Lawrence G. Reid*
James P. Willis*
Luther Lashmit*
Bert L. Bennett, Jr.*
J. Wilson Cuningham*
Richard E. Guthrie, Jr.*
John W. Burress III*
G. Dudley Humphrey, Jr.*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Robley Campbell*

David H. Wright
John Tandy
Mrs. Gardner Gidley*
Perry Harmon*
Mrs. Frederick Bergstone*
Robert Peel
Mrs. Perry Harmon*

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Clay Howard Turner*
Frank P. Phillips, Jr.

Cary, St. Paul's
Robert T. Williams* Byron L. Camp

Charlotte, All Saints', The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.*
William T. Ward Robert Wade

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. James Howard Benjamin Kenyon*
Archie W. Heath* M. Ben Ellington, Sr.

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill
James C. Sells

Davidson, St. Alban's
John D. Caldwell Allen Lewis

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William Conwell Spong*
A. E. Burcham*

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Ellis Nathaniel Porter*
L. E. Davis* William P. Malone

Eden, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway
Raeford Carroll* Coolidge Roberson

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Richard Napoleon Ottaway
Thomas M. Roth, Jr.* M. E. Motsinger, Jr.*

Fork, The Ascension, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill
Mrs. Lucille Green Harvey L. Gobble

Garner, St. Christopher's

Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. Carlton Clarence Owen Morales*
Dr. Arthur F. Jackson* Herman W. Holley*

Greensboro, St. Barnabas', The Rev. James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.*
Duncan Stephenson* Mrs. Richard J. Sarudy

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*
Mrs. Quentin Gregory — Mrs. F. W. M. White

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. John Curtis Stone*
John H. Gamber* — E. R. Sharpe

Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Harold Womack Payne*
Robert Cornwell* — Robert Graham

Henderson, St. John's

High Point, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Wallace Irving Wolverton, Jr.*
William R. Gorman* — Joseph B. Coffield*

Iredell County, St. James'
Fred L. Moore — George B. Westmoreland, Sr.

Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird*
P. A. Lewis — Eric Norfleet*

Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. John Curtis Stone*
James R. McKenzie* — George Everington

Littleton, St. Alban's

Louisburg, St. Matthias'

Mayodan, The Messiah, The Rev. Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.*
Carl Cardwell* — Reginald Cardwell*

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
I. W. Murfree — Leonard Platt*

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.
Dr. P. R. Robinson* — Igal Spraggins

Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. John Grafton Cockrell*
Luda Box* — Don Webster

Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. Clay Howard Turner*
Ben E. Winstead* — John M. Thorp

Rocky Mount, The Epiphany, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath*
Mrs. Vida Mae Cordon* — Mrs. Edith Holly Battle

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson*
Thornton Long James F. Shotwell*

Salisbury, St. Matthew's
Paul K. Maydian* Francis M. Kepley*

Salisbury, St. Paul's

Salisbury, St. Philip's

Speed, St. Mary's
William D. Parker Melvin Howell

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Charles Morton Riddle, III*
T. C. Boyd* Irvin Ricks

Tarboro, St. Michael's
Melvin Hoard* Mrs. Melvin Hoard

Thomasville, St. Paul's
John T. Roughton Dabney Lipscomb*

Wake Forest, St. John Baptist, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*
Bruce Ritchie* Robert McCamy*

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick*
William B. Parks Harry Newland*

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*
Leonard C. Cooper* Robert E. Ransom*

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath*
Mrs. Flora C. Bethel Mrs. Elma Brodie

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.*
Harold L. Kennedy, Jr.* Kermit Bailey

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's
Mrs. Hazel Scott

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. William Cherry Livingston*

Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune

Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune

Fuquay-Varina, Trinity

Germanton, St. Philip's

Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley*

Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*

Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson*

Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird*

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Robert Charlton Baird

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*

Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*

Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harry Thomas*

Townsville, Holy Trinity

Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*

Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson*

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Sefton Frank James Abbott

The Rev. John Windley Buchanan

The Rev. Wilson Rosser Carter

The Rev. Christopher King Cole

The Rev. Joe Carroll Coulter

The Rev. Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr.

The Rev. Steirling Gunn Gordon

The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock

The Rev. James Manchester Hindle

The Rev. Sidney Seymour Holt

The Rev. John Ivey Jessup, III

The Rev. Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr.

The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.

The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin

The Rev. Robert William McKewin

The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien

The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr.

The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth

The Rev. John Westervelt Tucker

The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.

The Rev. Thomas Cecil Walker

The Rev. Marshall Taylor Ware

The Rev. William Smith Wells, Jr.

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(in addition to those as delegates or alternates from parishes and missions)

Mr. Henry C. Bourne

Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY — TUESDAY

The 153rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in the Ballroom of the Carolina Hotel, Pinehurst, North Carolina, at 10:00 A.M. on Tuesday, February 4, 1969. The Bishop of the Diocese, the Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D., S.T.D., presided. The opening devotional service, prepared by the Diocesan Liturgical Commission, was led by Mr. U. H. Cozart III, Lay Reader of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

The presence of a constitutional quorum was certified by the Secretary of the Diocese, whereupon the Bishop declared the Convention duly convened and ready for business.

On motion duly passed, the rules were suspended and the Rev. Carl F. Herman was re-elected Secretary of the Convention. The Rev. C. Phillip Craig was appointed Assistant Secretary.

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines, and Dean of the Sandhills Convocation which acted as host for this Convention, welcomed the delegates and told of the role of the several churches of the Convocation in preparing for the first Convention of the Diocese to be held in other than a church building. He then presented Mr. Garland McPherson, General Chairman, who reported on the arrangements for the comfort and convenience of the delegates. Special attention was called to the Liaison Committee and all Convention Committee Chairmen were requested to report to Messrs. Gentry or Paules as soon as their appointment is announced. The Rev. Mr. Caldwell then moved the adoption of the Convention schedule as printed in the bulletin of the Sandhills Convocation. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Elections, moved that the following persons be seated as delegates and alternates to the 153rd Annual Convention: Mrs. Jean B. Ladehoff in place of Mr. Leland Jones as an alternate delegate from St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte; Mrs. Mary H. Messinger in place of Mr. Robert Kello as a delegate from St. Luke's Church, Salisbury;

Mrs. Elsie A. Beal in place of Mr. Frank Thorpe as a delegate from the Church of The Advent, Enfield; and Mr. Shields Alexander in place of Dr. Vance Byrum as a delegate from Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Bishop welcomed five members of the Diocesan Youth Commission as official observers at this Convention—Richard Parker, Toby Stropher, Kent Thompson, Ellen Smith and Margie Snead. He announced that Mr. Parker, President, would be invited to address the Convention at the afternoon session on Tuesday.

The Rev. John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved the adoption of the following Special Orders of Business for this Convention:

1—First Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons this morning immediately following the Introduction of the new Clergy.

2—Balloting for Standing Committee election at 2:15 P.M. on Tuesday.

3—Report of the President of the Diocesan Youth Commission at 3:15 P.M. Tuesday.

4—The Bishop's Awards Hour at 3:45 P.M. on Tuesday.

5—Visit to the Penick Memorial Home at 4:15 P.M. on Tuesday.

6—Presentation and adoption of the 1969 Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program Fund Budgets at 10:00 A.M. on Wednesday.

The Rev. Mr. Gray's motion was seconded and passed, and the aforesaid Special Orders were thereby adopted.

The Rev. John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved that the invitation of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, to hold the 154th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina in the Community Center and Chapel at Catawba College, Salisbury, North Carolina, on Friday and Saturday, January 30 and 31, 1970, be accepted. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following 1969 Convention Committees:

On Reports of the Trustees

Mr. Bert L. Bennett, Jr., Chairman
Mr. M. S. Benton
Mr. Lenoir G. Shook

On Address of the Bishop

Mr. Emmett Sebrell, Chairman
The Reverend Robert Davis, Convener
Mr. Lawrence G. Reid
Mr. Wiley Long, Jr.
Mr. David H. Wright
Dr. Arthur F. Jackson

On Miscellaneous Reports

The Reverend James D. Beckwith, Chairman
Dr. Hubert M. Poteat
Mr. Ben E. Winstead

On Resolutions

Mr. Richard H. Hicks, Chairman
Mr. Bond Anderson III
Mr. Henry Lomax
Mr. George E. London
Mr. Julian Robertson

On Memorials and Petitions

The Reverend Peter C. Robinson, Chairman
Mr. Frank J. Abbott, Jr.
Dr. G. Vance Byrum

On Resolution of Courtesy

Mr. C. Guy Buckle

The Bishop delivered his annual Convention address (see page 65) which, together with his official acts for 1968 submitted by title, was referred to the Committee on the Bishop's Address.

The Rev. Charles I. Penick, Chairman of the Committee on New

Parishes, reported that no congregation in this Diocese had made application to the 1969 Convention for a change of its diocesan status.

The Bishop introduced to the Convention the following clergymen who had become canonically resident in the Diocese during the calendar year 1968: The Rev. Messrs. Robert Walker Orvis, Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr., Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr., Wilson Rosser Carter, John Ivey Jessup III, William Smith Wells, Jr., Joe Carroll Coulter, Alwin Reiners, Jr., John Robley Campbell, Edward Bruce Jordan, William Cherry Livingston, and James Manchester Hindle.

Bishop Fraser introduced to the Convention Mr. Ronald Hayter, Director of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences. Mr. Hayter spoke briefly of the opportunities afforded the people of the Diocese by the program to be offered at Vade Mecum in the coming years.

The first report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Henry C. Bourne. Mr. Bourne read the proposed amendment to Article III, section 6, of the Constitution, adopted on first reading at the 152nd Annual Convention—that the words: "and having not less than twenty adult Communicants" be stricken from line two thereof — and moved its adoption on second reading. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Bourne then read the Committee's proposed amendments of Article IX, Section 3, of the Constitution and also of Canons XX and XXVII, action on which will be taken Wednesday.

Mr. Bourne read a proposed amendment to Section 2 of Canon XVI submitted by Mr. Robert T. Williams, of St. Paul's Church, Cary, requiring that in the membership of the Diocesan Council "the mission field shall at all times be represented in both the Clerical and Lay Orders." Mr. Bourne stated that the Committee on Constitution and Canons did not favor the amendment and wished to be discharged from further consideration thereof. On motion duly passed, the Committee was so discharged.

Mr. Bourne then read a proposed amendment to Canon 18, Section 2(a) of the Canons of the General Convention, submitted to the Committee by the Rev. Thom W. Blair, formerly the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, as follows: "That the period at the end of the second sentence (page 49, line 18) be changed to a comma, and that the

words, 'provided further, the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority, in his discretion, may waive the lapse of one year from the date the final decree of divorce was entered,' be added thereto. After the Rev. Robert S. Hayden, Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte, had spoken in favor of the aforesaid amendment in behalf of the Clergy of the Southwest Convocation, Mr. Bourne, speaking for his Committee, moved that the proposed amendment be adopted by this Convention as a memorial to the General Convention. The motion was seconded and passed.

Resolutions to be submitted by title and referred to the Committee on Resolutions to be reported upon later in this Convention were called for, received and referred.

Nomination of Deputies to the General Convention was the next order of business. The Bishop read a letter from the Presiding Bishop relative to the Special Meeting of General Convention in August-September of 1969.

The Chancellor of the Diocese stated that in his opinion the Canons of the General Convention clearly indicated that the Deputies elected to the General Convention of 1970 from this Diocese would automatically represent it at the Special Meeting in 1969.

The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker offered the following resolution and moved its adoption:

> "That the General Convention Deputies elected by this Diocesan Convention represent the Diocese at the 1969 Special General Convention, the 1970 General Convention, and the Provincial Synod; and, further, that the special representatives asked by the Presiding Bishop from the women, youth, and minority groups be appointed by the Diocesan Council."

The motion was seconded and passed and the resolution adopted.

The Rev. Howard M. Hickey moved that, inasmuch as the Special Meeting of the General Convention to be held in 1969 was, to some extent, intended to deal with matters left over from the 1967 Convention held in Seattle, Washington, the Deputies and Alternate Deputies representing this Diocese at the General Convention of 1967 be elected as the Deputies and Alternates to the Special Convention of 1969 and the regular one to be held in 1970. The motion was seconded and subsequently defeated.

Nominations in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVII were then made for the following offices: Deputies to General Convention, Standing Committee, Diocesan Council, Trustee of the Diocese, Trustee of the University of the South, Trustee of Kanuga Conferences, Inc., and Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

In connection with nominations for the Diocesan Council, on separate motions of the Secretary of the Diocese, duly passed, the rules were suspended and the following nominees were unanimously elected:

1—Miss Delores Pitt, representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen to the Diocesan Council for a three-year term.

2—Mr. Kenneth T. Knight, representative of the Episcopal Laymen to the Diocesan Council for a one-year term.

On separate motions duly passed, the rules were suspended and the following nominees unanimously elected, they being the only nominees for the respective offices:

1—Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., a Trustee of the Diocese for a three-year term.

2—Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr., Trustee of the University of the South for a three-year term.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Jr. Mr. Clarkson introduced Mr. James O. Moore who read a report of the work of the Mecklenburg Inner City Committee of Charlotte which had been prepared by Mr. J. Emmet Sebrell, Jr. Also, the Rev. Downs Spitler, Jr., read the Rev. Richard N. Ottaway's report of the activities of the Church and Industry Institute of Winston-Salem. Both were submitted as parts of the Report on the State of the Church (see page 109).

The Convention took recess for lunch at 12:30 P.M., noonday prayers having previously been offered at the proper time by Mr. Richard H. Hicks, Lay Reader of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. The afternoon session convened at 2:00 P.M.

The Report of the Standing Committee was submitted by title by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, President, (see page 114) and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The address of the Suffragan Bishop was presented by the Rt. Rev.

W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., D.D. S.T.D., (see page 92), his 1968 Official Acts being submitted by title (see page 97).

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff offered the following resolution which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

> "RESOLVED, that this Convention go on record as favoring the type of ministry described by Bishop Moore in his address and that the Bishop be asked to appoint a committee to take whatever steps are necessary for the Diocese to inaugurate such a ministry as soon as practicable."

The first ballot was taken for election of members of the Standing Committee; also, the Clerical Trustee of Kanuga Conferences, Inc.

The Director of Program, the Rev. William H. Hethcock, gave his report (see page 122).

The Report of the Diocesan Council was submitted by title by the Rev. Sidney S. Holt, Secretary, save that the Rev. Mr. Holt read that portion dealing with the January 1969 meeting. The report (see page 126) was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports. The Rev. Mr. Holt's report as Treasurer of the Diocese was submitted by title (see page 130) and referred to the same committee.

Submitted by title and referred to the Committee on the Reports of the Trustees were the following:

Report of the Trustees of the Diocese (see page 134) by Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

Report of the Investment Committee of the Diocese (see page 140) by the Rev. Sidney S. Holt, Business Manager.

Report of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society (see page 153) by the Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.

The Report of the Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., also referred to the same Committee, was read by its President, Mr. Julian H. Robertson (see page 141).

The Report of the Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Henry C. Bourne, was submitted by title (see page 142-144) and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports, as was also the Report of the Deputies to the 1968 Synod of the Fourth Province (see page 144).

The Report of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese was

presented by Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr., President (see page 145).

The Committee on Elections reported that no one in either order was elected to the Standing Committee on the first ballot, but that the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman had been elected a Clerical Trustee of Kanuga Conferences, Inc., for a three-year term.

A second ballot for members of the Standing Committee and the first ballot for Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., were taken.

The Report of the Episcopal Young Churchmen was read by Mr. Richard Parker, President (see page 147).

On motion duly passed, the Bishop was requested to appoint a special committee to which Mr. Parker's report be referred for study and report back to the Convention. The Bishop announced the appointment of the aforesaid Committee, as follows:

Mr. Sherwood Smith, Jr., Chairman
Dr. Robert Hanes
The Rev. H. Bruce Shepherd, Jr.

The following reports were submitted by title and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports:

Report of the Examining Chaplains (see page 152)

Liturgical Commission (see page 153)

Commission on Ecumenical Relations (see page 154) (The Rev. J. E. C. Harris, Chairman, spoke briefly concerning the work of this Commission).

The Bishop's Award for loyal and faithful service in the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina was presented by Bishop Fraser to the following persons:

Richard Beal, Church of the Advent, Enfield
Arthur Edward Burcham, St. Andrew's Church, Durham
Richard D. Lee Covington, St. Michael's Church, Raleigh
Helena Harris, St. Anna's Church, Littleton
Francis M. Kepley, St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury
Luther Lashmit, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
George Elliot London, Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh
James O. Moore, Christ Church, Charlotte
Charles Whitner Pinckney, Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro

Richard Gabriel Stone, Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh
Edward E. Yaggy, Jr., The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

The Rev. Loren B. Mead offered a resolution having to do with the format of the Annual Convention of the Diocese. It was referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

The first ballot for Deputies to General Convention was taken, after which the Convention took recess from business at 4:45 P.M. to go to the Penick Home for the Service of the Breaking Ground for a new addition to that facility. Participants, in addition to the Bishop of the Diocese, were:

Mr. Luther Lashmit, President of the Board of Directors
Dr. Robert S. Myers, Chairman of the Building Committee
The Rev. Robert W. McKewin, Administrator
The Rev. Jadi L. Martin, Lector.

The evening program consisted of the Bishop's Dinner, held in the main dining room of the Carolina Hotel. The main feature was an address by Mr. Leon Modeste, New York City, Director of the Episcopal Church's Urban Crisis Program.

SECOND DAY—WEDNESDAY

The Holy Communion was celebrated at 9:15 A.M. in the Ballroom of the hotel, with the Bishop of the Diocese as the celebrant. The proposed Trial Liturgy was used. The Bishop was assisted by the Suffragan Bishop who delivered the sermon and by Dr. George D. Penick, Lay Reader, and the Rev. Messrs. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr., Robert L. Ladehoff, and John I. Jessup III.

The business session of the second day began at 10:15 A.M. with the Special Order previously set, namely, the consideration of the 1969 Budgets. Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne, Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Diocesan Council, presented the Council's proposed Budgets for 1969. Mr. Shelburne moved the adoption of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget for 1969 in the amount of $152,490.00. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Shelburne then moved that the Church's Program Fund Budget for 1969 in the amount of $545,990.00 be adopted. The motion was seconded, whereupon Mr. Shelburne reported that a number of parishes

had accepted an additional quota for the year in question and that the askings of the Provincial Synod for 1969 were substantially less than had first been understood, and that it was, therefore, possible partially to restore the items in the Special Ministries and Grants sections of this budget that had been reduced by the Council at its January meeting. After further discussion and questions, and with the assurance that these items would be further restored if the funds became available, the motion was carried and the revised Church's Program Fund Budget thereby adopted.

The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, moved that Mr. Hugh Griffith be seated as a delegate from St. Paul's Church, Monroe, in place of Mr. William B. Miller; that Mrs. Nan Smith Oliver be seated in place of Mr. Johnny Ray Oliver as an alternate delegate from The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham; and that Mr. H. S. Williams, Jr., be seated in place of Mr. Norman E. Riley as a delegate from All Saints' Church, Concord. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Committee on Elections reported the results of ballots taken prior to the recess on Tuesday, as follows: The Rev. John A. Gray and Mr. Henry W. Lewis were elected to the Standing Committee; the persons whose names appear as the Class of 1972 on page 8 were elected Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.; Dr. George D. Penick and Messrs. Henry C. Bourne and Henry W. Lewis were elected Deputies to the General Convention.

Balloting was again held for the Standing Committee and the General Convention, plus the first one for the Diocesan Council.

Opportunity was again given for presentation of Resolutions. Dr. George D. Penick offered one requesting the Committee on Constitution and Canons to prepare a new Canon on the subject of Special Ministries. The resolution was referred to this Committee, to be reported upon at the 154th Annual Convention.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Urban Crisis Advisory Committee for 1969 (see page 9).

Mr. Edgar Hartley, Jr., Executive Director of Kanuga Conferences, Inc., was recognized and welcomed to the Convention. Mr. Hartley responded with a warm invitation to all persons of the Diocese to visit Kanuga and attend its Conferences.

The second report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman (see page 156). On separate motions of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, the proposed Canonical and Constitutional amendments were adopted. (Note: The proposed amendment to Article IX was adopted on *first reading* and is not yet in effect.)

The Rev. John Chilton Mott, a former priest of the Diocese who again has become canonically resident here, was introduced and welcomed by the Bishop.

The Report of the Department of Stewardship and Communication was submitted by title by the Rev. Frank F. Fagan (see page 158). The Rev. Mr. Fagan demonstrated several spot recordings that were currently available to radio stations and requested one person from each town or city to arrange for their use in that locality.

A report of the Committee of the Good Samaritan Fund of the Episcopal Church was read by Mr. John B. London, Chairman (see page 160).

Mr. Francis M. Kepley, of St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury, addressed the Convention on the work and program of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew.

The Committee on Elections reported that on the second ballot, the Rev. Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth and Carl F. Herman had been elected deputies to General Convention. A third ballot was taken in this election.

The report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was presented by the Rev. Robert N. Davis, who moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and passed (see page 162)

The report of the special committee to which had been referred the report of the President of the Episcopal Young Churchmen was read by Mr. Sherwood Smith, Jr. (see page 165).

Noonday prayers were offered by Mr. William R. Gorman, Lay Reader from St. Christopher's Church, High Point.

"Resolved, that when the four deputies to the General

Convention in each order shall have been declared to have

The Rev. John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, offered the following resolution, which was duly passed:

been elected, that the Rule of Order XVII, section D, be suspended and that the next four nominees receiving the highest number of votes in each order be declared elected as the alternate deputies to the General Convention."

The Committee on Elections announced that there had been no election to the Standing Committee on the third ballot and that the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman had been elected a deputy to the General Convention on the third ballot.

The Rev. Loren B. Mead moved that the rules be suspended and that the person, in each order, receiving the highest number of votes on the next ballot be declared elected deputy to General Convention in said order. The motion was seconded and passed.

After hearing the report that no one had been elected to the Diocesan Council in either order, Mr. William Skinner, Jr., moved that on the next ballot, the rules be suspended and that the three persons in each order receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected to the Diocesan Council. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr., moved that on the next ballot in the Standing Committee election, the rules be suspended and that the clergyman receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected. The motion was seconded and passed.

Ballots were then taken in each of the aforesaid categories.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth moved the adoption of the Special Resolution on page 168. The motion was seconded and unanimously adopted. The Convention then took recess for lunch from 12:30 until 2:00 P.M.

The reports of the Church Pension Fund (see page 168) and the Historiographer (page 169) were submitted by title.

The Committee on Elections made its final report as follows: 1—That on the second ballot the persons listed on page 6 of this Journal as the Class of 1972 had been elected to membership on the Diocesan Council. 2—That on the fourth ballot the Rev. John A. Gray and Mr. Julian H. Robertson had been elected deputies to the General Convention. 3—That on the fourth ballot the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr., had been elected to the Standing Committee. 4—That in accordance

with the provisions of the Rev. Mr. Gray's resolution previously adopted, the persons whose names appear on page 9 of this Journal had been elected alternate deputies to the General Convention.

Mr. Kenneth T. Knight, President of the Episcopal Laymen, spoke briefly concerning the future program and work of this organization.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Richard H. Hicks. On separate motions of Mr. Hicks, duly passed, the several resolutions as printed on page 170-172 of this Journal were adopted.

The report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was read by the Rev. Peter C. Robinson, Chairman, who also led the Convention in prayer for James Oscar Walker, Jr., Presbyter, deceased (see page 172).

Mr. Kenneth Thompson, one of the young people present at the Convention, spoke of the misunderstanding of the youth regarding certain aspects of the report of the Special Committee relative to Mr. Richard Parker's address, but stated that, as a result of a meeting of the young people with the Committee, this misunderstanding had been removed.

The report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was read by its Chairman, the Rev. James D. Beckwith (see page 173). Item a.2. was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

The report of the Committee on the Reports of Trustees was submitted by title (see page 174).

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Board of Examining Chaplains, the Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Society, the Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., and the Board of Directors of The Terraces and asked for confirmation. On separate motions duly passed, the appointment of those persons whose names appear on pages 6, 7, and 8 of this Journal was confirmed.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees (see page 12); other Committees and Commissions (see page 12); and the Representatives of this Diocese to the North Carolina Council of Churches (see page 8).

The Resolution of Courtesy was offered by Mr. C. Guy Buckle and, on motion duly seconded, adopted unanimously (see page 175).

The Convention adjourned sine die at 3:15 P.M. following closing prayers offered by three of the Youth Commission observers and the Blessing by the Bishop.

Thos. A. Fraser

THOMAS A. FRASER, JR.
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Carl F. Herman

CARL F. HERMAN
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

The Address of the Bishop to the 1969 Convention, together with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1968.

The Report of the Suffragan Bishop to the 1969 Convention, together with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1968.

Address of the Bishop

Members of the 153rd Annual Convention
of The Diocese Of North Carolina:

This past October sixty vestries responded to our invitation to send representatives to meet with the bishops and diocesan staff in Raleigh. At each of these meetings two questions were prominent in the discussions. What is happening to the Church? And what is the diocese doing?

We might best understand what is happening to the Church by recalling an incident at our office. We found four little boys playing inside an enclosed garden and invited them into the building. They were fine little fellows, three white and one black. They all said they lived in the apartments behind the Diocesan House. They thought that a man who wore a round collar was either a teacher or a policeman. We introduced them to all the secretaries and took them down to the Chapel where they saw the large, life-size figure of Christ. Only the little black boy seemed to recognize the figure and said rather enthusiastically, "It's a queen!"

They all went to school but not Sunday School and not one of them had heard of the Bible. When I asked, "Have you ever heard about Jesus?" again they responded negatively, until the little redheaded fellow dramatically said, "Oh, Jesus, Jesus!" We knew where he had learned that. One of the staff members then whispered to me, "Ask them if they know what an Astronaut is." And to this question they all responded affirmatively.

This simple incident, I believe, tells us what is happening to the Church. Whatever is wrong with the Church, we are doing it to ourselves and almost by design. How often have you heard people say, "What right has the Church to tell me about marriage and the family and whom I can marry and how many times I can marry?" How often have you heard people scorn from one side or the other the Church's position on alcoholism, stewardship, and the roar of complaints that goes up when the Church proposes a study course for young people on sex? While we condemn what is happening to our nation in the areas of family, alcohol, narcotics, and sex, at the same time we

criticize and fail to support any genuine effort on the part of the Church to meet these problems.

What is happening to the Church is happening almost by design.

Now, what can we do about it? It is very easy to prescribe remedies and sometimes they sound corny, but I am afraid they must stand until somebody comes up with something better.

First, we must stop looking for scapegoats, such as the clergy, the National Council of Churches, and the world in which we live. If there is anything wrong with these, it is because something is wrong with us.

Secondly, if things are to change, we must begin with ourselves. It is the old prayer of, "O Lord, revive Thy Church beginning with me." If anything is wrong with the Church, it is the way *I* live, the way *I* witness, *my* church attendance, *my* stewardship, *my* Bible reading, *my* life of prayer, the way in which *I* love *my* neighbor and serve *my* God. A very well-known educator put it very succinctly when he said, "The world is suffering from a loss of faith." This is not only the illness of our times, but is the illness of the Christian Church. People are certain of what they are against, whom they are against and take refuge in what they do not know, but this is not the Christian way of life. A Christian affirms *what* he believes, affirms in *whom* he believes, for Christianity is an *affirmative* way of life. A man at a crossroad will die there if he can only say what he does not know and has no direction in which he believes or anyone from whom he can take directions. His only hope is that someone will come and take him by the hand and lead him like a child, and this is an authoritarian guardianship. So we must cease looking for excuses and begin with ourselves. This does not mean that things will be better if everyone just tries a little harder. It does mean that we must change, individually and collectively. We must begin doing the things we *said* we were doing but that we *haven't* been doing. We have to stop talking *church* and put our time and effort into making the *Gospel real* for ourselves, for the world, and for the Church.

Now, to the second question, what is the diocese doing? The bishops and diocesan staff conceive of their function as providing for the congregations of the diocese that which they cannot provide for themselves. In relation to the present crisis, we must assist the diocese to face the crisis and to come through it with dignity and honor. And at this point I speak for myself, although I hope that I speak for a great many

others, when I say that *I believe in the institutional church.* As long as we are in time and space, we will be structured, and that means that there will be some kind of an institution. It may not be the same structure we have today, but it will, by the power of God, develop and grow out of the present institutional church: The Church reborn and renewed will continue to serve God and man.

In view of this, in the Diocesan House we believe that our number one priority is to support the clergy of the diocese, and we are trying to do this by apprising the clergy of the availability of courses of continuing education which are conducted either by the Church's seminaries, the Church and Industry Institute, leadership training courses, the diocesan counseling service for clergy, and our lay school of theology. Especially, we strive to support the clergy by encouraging parishes and missions to pay better salaries.

We are trying to do well the ministries that cannot be carried out by the local congregations, such as special ministries to hospitals, colleges, industry, and the urban problems. And to that end we are trying to build into each program a system of evaluation so we don't mislead ourselves into thinking we are doing a good job when we are not doing a good job. The diocese is trying to stay alert as a resource for the whole mission of the Church in this diocese.

We are trying to fulfill the desires of this Convention as we plan from year to year. For example, the Diocesan Convention in 1968 passed a resolution authorizing the Bishop and the Diocesan Council to become involved in the urban crisis. Immediately after the Convention, an advisory committee and an employment committee were appointed. They met, along with the Diocesan Council, with an Executive Council Consultant on the urban crisis and learned that we had an impossible job description, needed more resources than were at our disposal, were leaving ourselves open to be "hustled" for our money, and making promises we could not fulfill.

With the consent of the Diocesan Council, another course of action was pursued which we feel is a legitimate answer to the 1968 Convention resolution. The Diocesan Council at its meeting in Southern Pines adopted a program which it feels is a promise that can be fulfilled. This program is best defined as an exploratory program to learn what the Church can do in the solution of the urban crisis. The pro-

gram will be conducted at Saint Titus' Church in Durham under the direction of the Reverend Nathaniel Porter.

In essence, Father Porter will attempt to establish a model training center for clergy and laity that will develop a parish and diocesan program to meet the needs of the urban poor, especially the black poor. The center will serve as a resource for the diocese and parishes as they struggle to develop programs to solve the peculiar manifestation of the urban crisis in their areas. The program will also include, but not necessarily be limited to, conduct of study groups for blacks and whites, discussion periods for youth and adults, and other such activities designed to determine the dimensions of the problem and devise and explore some possible solutions.

The Reverend Nathaniel Porter will be the director of the program and will be assisted by an advisory committee to aid in the formation of policy and in the evaluation of the project. The advisory committee will have 12 members—of which 2 are women, 4 white and 8 non-white.

Since the last Diocesan Convention did not set any budget for this program, one has been drawn up by the Diocesan Council and is included in the budget for 1969, which will be presented to this Convention tomorrow morning. Although acceptances for the 1969 Church's Program are $6585.00 short, the Diocesan Council at its meeting on Tuesday, January 7th, voted not to touch the money budgeted for this program and to go to the Convention with their full support for it. If the Church's Program budget as it is presented is passed by this Convention, those who have been asked to serve on the advisory committee will meet as quickly as possible with Father Porter, and we hope that this exploratory program will be under way.

Next, the diocese is trying to be sound in its stewardship, that is, to use as directed and with wisdom the money committed to us by the parishes and missions of this diocese. In reference to this, I would like to make a suggestion for your consideration. I see no reason to increase constantly the Church's Program budget just to challenge the congregations of the diocese in their giving. In short, there is no reason to ask for all that the traffic can bear. There are a number of items—our support of the National Church, Diocesan Program, College Chaplains,

Hospital Chaplains, Mission Clergy—that deserve the best support that we can give them. If the assigned quota to a congregation from this kind of a budget does not challenge them, then it would be my hope that the congregations of the diocese would develop their *own* motivation and use their *own* creative imagination in supporting those causes of the Church which they believe are worthy and valid, and this would give each congregation an opportunity to make *freely* some individual choices.

In keeping with this, it would be my suggestion that we plan to take out of the Church's Program budget such things as institutions. The amount of money which we contribute to these institutions is infinitesimal in relationship to their needs. 1—It might well be better to place the challenge of church institutions before each congregation of the diocese and have them meet that challenge to the full extent of their enthusiasm and their desire to support each of these institutions. 2—At the present time, the inclusion of church institutions in the program budget does nothing more than to give each congregation the idea that when they have contributed to the diocesan program budget, they have done all that is needed and desired of them in relationship to church institutions. 3—This method of budgeting gives us an opportunity to *relax with the minimum* rather than *pushing for the maximum.* 4—I sincerely believe that if the challenge were put to the congregations, these institutions would receive more money. I also believe that if the diocese were prepared to submit causes, institutions, and/or guidance to individual vestries in making these extra contributions, we might give better support to many worthy Christian enterprises. No congregation should feel that it has done its Christian duty because it has paid its Church's Program Quota. The reason for supporting the Program Quota is to underwrite the programs which the diocese can conduct which the individual parish does not conduct. The function of the diocese, administratively, is to do for the congregations that which they cannot do for themselves.

And lastly, the diocese is trying to meet the needs, spiritual and physical, of all people for which we are responsible—rural, urban, rich, poor, young, old, black, and white—to the best of our ability and the extent of our wisdom, resources and leadership. These include, of course, any institution or agency of this State which calls on us for assistance.

In brief, the Bishop's address to this Convention is one of conviction that there is a way for the institutional church through the present crisis with dignity and honor and justice. We are stronger than we realize and our potential for good and for growth is greater than we can measure. What we need is not scapegoats or excuses but wholehearted, imaginative, and courageous *support from you* not only for the local congregation and the Diocese of North Carolina but for *the Whole Christian Church.*

Official Acts of the Bishop 1968

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS
THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, JR., D.D.—1968

Postulants Admitted	2
Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted	3
Ordinations to the Diaconate	3
Ordinations to the Priesthood	1
Clergy Transferred out of the Diocese	3
Clergy Transferred to the Diocese	11
Clerical Changes	44
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations	19
Consents Given	21
Judments on	
Marital Status	26
Communicant Status	18
Marriages	1
Burials	4
Institutions	3
Dedications and Consecrations	4
Consecrations of Bishops	1
Vestry Meetings	18
Board Meetings	14
Out of the Diocese	32
Annual Convocation Visitations	4
Celebrated Holy Communion	64
Morning Prayer	3
Evening Prayer	8
Sermons and Addresses	54
Confirmations	556
Received from Roman Catholic Church	9
Received from Greek Orthodox Church	2
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed	353
Lay Readers Licensed to Administer the Chalice	40

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, JR., D.D., S.T.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA . . . 1968

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

May 29

William Sydnor Blair
Christ Church, Charlotte

July 15

Edward Hughes Russell, Jr.
Saint Timothy's, Raleigh

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS ADMITTED

September 20

Thomas Morgan Moore
Holy Comforter, Burlington

September 20

William Reed Wood, Jr.
Holy Trinity, Greensboro

October 10

John Adkins Moulton, II
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE

June 29

St. Mary's Church, High Point
Wilson Rosser Carter
John Ivey Jessup, III
William Smith Wells, Jr.

ORDINATION TO THE PRIESTHOOD

June 29

St. Mary's Church, High Point
Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.

CLERGY TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 1

The Reverend Kenneth William Taber, II
to the Diocese of Virginia

January 1

The Reverend Albert Sidney Newton
to the Diocese of Alabama

February 1

The Reverend Phillip Carlyle Cato
to the Diocese of Atlanta

June 1

The Reverend Charles Sydnor Cook, Jr.
to the Diocese of Southern Virginia

August 1

The Reverend David Bertram Nickerson
to the Diocese of Ohio

CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

January 1

The Reverend Robert W. Orvis
From the Diocese of Western New York

March 1

The Reverend Edward C. Lecarpentier, Jr.
From the Diocese of Maryland

March 15

The Reverend James H. B. Kenyon
From the Diocese of Newark

June 1

The Reverend I. Mayo Little
From the Diocese of East Carolina

June 30

The Reverend Joe C. Coulter
From the Diocese of East Carolina

July 1

The Reverend Alwin Reiners, Jr.
From the Diocese of Virginia

July 15

The Reverend John R. Campbell
From the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia

September 1

The Reverend Edward B. Jordan
From the Diocese of East Carolina

September 1

The Reverend William Cherry Livingston
From the Diocese of Upper South Carolina

September 18

The Reverend James Manchester Hindle
From the Diocese of Western North Carolina

October 1

The Reverend John C. Mott
From the Diocese of Colorado

CLERICAL CHANGES

January 1

The Reverend Albert Sidney Newton resigned as Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-Charge of All Souls', Ansonville, to become Vicar of All Saints' Church, Montgomery, Alabama, Diocese of Alabama.

The Reverend Kenneth William Taber, II, resigned as Assistant Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, to become Priest-in-Charge of the Church of the Creator, Mechanicsville, Richmond, Virginia, Diocese of Virginia.

The Reverend Robert W. Orvis, transferred from the Church of the Redeemer, Niagara Falls, New York, Diocese of Western New York, to the Diocese of North Carolina to become Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.

The Reverend Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie from Priest-in-Charge to Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount.

February 1

The Reverend Daniel Webster McCaskill from Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro, to become Director of Counselling, Greensboro Council on Alcoholism, Greensboro.

The Reverend Phillip Carlyle Cato resigned as Episcopal Chaplain to N. C. State University, Raleigh, to become Assistant Rector of All Saints' Church, and Episcopal Chaplain to the Georgia Institute of Technology, and Agnes Scott College, Atlanta, Georgia, Diocese of Atlanta.

February 29

The Reverend Roderick Laury Reinecke resigned as Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, to become Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

March 1

The Reverend Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr., transferred from Trinity Church, Towson, Maryland, Diocese of Maryland, to the Diocese of North Carolina to become Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

March 15

The Reverend James H. B. Kenyon transferred from the Diocese of Newark to the Diocese of North Carolina to become Priest Director for Christ the King Center, Charlotte.

April 1

The Reverend John C. Stone resigned as Priest-in-Charge of All Saints' Church, Charlotte, to become Priest-in-Charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg.

May 1

The Reverend William Alfred Wilkins retired as Priest-in-Charge of St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte.

The Reverend Robert Taylor Scott became Episcopal Chaplain at North Carolina State University, Raleigh.

May 31

The Reverend Wilbur M. Sims resigned as Rector of St. Luke's Church, Eden, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Eden.

June 1

The Reverend Charles Sydnor Cook, Jr., resigned as Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville, to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

The Reverend Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., from Duke University, Durham, to become Professor of Sociology and Chaplain at Davidson College, Davidson, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson, (June, July, August and September, 1968).

The Reverend I. Mayo Little, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina to the Diocese of North Carolina to become Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

June 29

The Reverend Robert Lewis Williams, Jr., was Ordained to the Priesthood and continued as Priest-in-Charge of The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

The Reverend Wilson R. Carter was Ordained to the Diaconate and assigned to become Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

The Reverend John Ivey Jessup, III, was Ordained to the Diaconate and assigned to become Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

The Reverend William S. Wells, Jr., was Ordained to the Diaconate and assigned to become Assistant to the Rector of St. Phillip's Church, Durham, and assist with work at St. Titus' Church, Durham.

June 30

The Reverend Joe Carroll Coulter transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina to the Diocese of North Carolina to become Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.

July 1

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth resigned as Chaplain to Greensboro College, Guilford College, and UNC at Greensboro to become Dean of Students at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro and Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. The Reverend Alwin Reiners, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of Virginia to the Diocese of North Carolina to become Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

July 15

The Reverend John Robley Campbell transferred from the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia to the Diocese of North Carolina to become Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.

July 22

The Reverend Harry Arthur Woggon resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis, to become Chaplain of Porter-Gaud School, Charleston, South Carolina.

August 1

The Reverend William Parker Marks added to his cure as Rector

of All Saints' Church, Concord, the cure as Priest-in-Charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis.

The Reverend David B. Nickerson, Director of Southern Field Service Ministry, Durham, transferred to the Diocese of Ohio.

August 5

The Reverend Harvey Gerald Cook resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury, to become Chaplain, U. S. Naval Disciplinary Command, Portsmouth, New Hampshire.

August 15

Captain Osborne Mauck, Church Army, resigned as Staff Assistant to the Department of Missions for Survey Work of the Diocese of North Carolina to become Business Manager of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

September 1

The Reverend Carl Norris Edwards resigned as Executive Associate of The Society for Religion in Higher Education, New Haven, Connecticut, to become Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion, Mary Baldwin College, Staunton, Virginia.

The Reverend Alan Wilkin Jenks resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Joseph's Church, Durham, and as Assistant Professor of Religion at Duke University to become Assistant Dean of Trinity College (Duke University), Durham.

The Reverend W. Cherry Livingston transferred from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina to the Diocese of North Carolina to become Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-Charge of All Souls' Mission, Ansonville.

The Reverend Edward B. Jordan transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina to the Diocese of North Carolina to become Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.

The Reverend David Vance Guthrie resigned as Director of Academic Program, Davidson County Community College, Lexington, to become Assistant Professor of Political Science at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee.

September

The Reverend Franklin W. Young, Ph.D., changed from Professor of Religion, Princeton University, to Professor of New Testament and Patristic Studies, Duke University, Durham.

September 17

The Reverend Thomas Smith, Jr., became Assistant to the Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, serving as a non-stipendiary priest.

September 18

The Reverend James M. Hindle transferred from the Diocese of Western North Carolina to the Diocese of North Carolina to become Associate Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

October 1

The Reverend Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr., resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson, and continued as Chaplain and Professor of Sociology at Davidson College, Davidson.

The Reverend Thomas Joseph Garner resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and St. James' Church, Iredell County, to become Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Eden.

The Reverend John C. Mott transferred from the Diocese of Colorado to the Diocese of North Carolina to be a graduate student at Duke University, Durham, and Priest-in-Charge of St. John the Baptist Church, Wake Forest.

October 15

The Reverend Paul C. Morrison resigned as Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle, to become Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham.

November 1

The Reverend Sidney S. Holt resigned as Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, to become the Business Manager of the Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh.

November 5

The Reverend Donald W. Frazier resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary, to become Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

November 15

The Reverend Sefton Frank James Abbott resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, to become Assistant Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro.

NOTICES RECEIVED

Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations

January 15

Received Notice of Deposition of: Roger Lewis Strem, Diocese of San Joaquin.

January 24

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Thomas Owen Sargent, Diocese of Montana.

January 24

Received Notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry of: Lloyd Linderman Wolf, Diocese of Maryland.

February 13

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of Priesthood of The Reverend Ralph Rohr, Ph.D., as of February 1, 1968, Diocese of Los Angeles.

March 2

Received Notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry of: Carlos Avendano Castro, Deacon, Missionary District of Mexico.

March 11

Received Notice of Deposition of: Eldridge Hayward Taylor, Diocese of Southern Virginia.

June 7

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of: Frederick Skinner Sosnowski, Diocese of Texas, as of June 6, 1968.

June 17

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Everett Franklin Overman, Jr., Diocese of South Carolina.

July 1

Received Notice of Suspension of: James Hardin George, Jr., Diocese of South Carolina.

July 29

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of: The Reverend Roy Thomas Strainge, Jr., Diocese of South Florida, as of June 11, 1968.

September 4

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Cyril Francis Coverley, Diocese of Colorado.

September 25

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of: The Reverend Charles Howard Cadigan, Diocese of Michigan, as of September 18, 1968.

October 3

Received Notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry of: Albert Huntington Hatch, Diocese of Tennessee.

October 7

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Garret Conklin, Diocese of California.

October 7

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of: The Reverend Francis Kane McNaul, Jr., Diocese of Milwaukee, as of July 1, 1968.

November 25

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of: The Reverend Arthur W. Rudolph, Ph.D., Diocese of Los Angeles, as of November 19, 1968.

December 10

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of: The Reverend Charles Jewell Wood, Diocese of Colorado, as of December 1, 1968.

December 30

Received Notice of Deposition of: James Hardin George, Jr., Diocese of South Carolina.

December 30

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of: The Reverend John Meredith Hennessy, Diocese of Minnesota, as of December 24, 1968.

CONSENTS GIVEN

January 5

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Very Reverend Harold Barrett Robinson, Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Western New York.

January 12

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend Canon Robert Bracewell Appleyard, Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

January 22

Gave Consent to the Resignation of The Right Reverend Lane W. Barton, Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, effective October 1, 1968.

January 29

Gave Consent to the election of The Right Reverend Philip F. McNairy, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Minnesota.

February 21

Gave Consent to the Resignation of The Right Reverend Charles C. J. Carpenter, Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama, effective December 31, 1968.

February 21

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of West Texas.

March 11

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of East Carolina.

March 25

Gave Consent to the Resignation of The Right Reverend Oliver L. Loring as Bishop of the Diocese of Maine, effective May 13, 1968.

April 5

Gave Consent to the Resignation of The Right Reverend J. Brooke Mosley as Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware, effective October 1, 1968.

May 29

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Maryland.

June 8

Gave Consent to the Retirement of The Right Reverend Daniel Corrigan, Director of the Home Department of the Executive Council, effective October 1, 1968.

June 13

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend Victor Manuel Rivera, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of San Joaquin.

June 13

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend Jackson Earle Gilliam, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Montana.

June 13

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Eau Claire.

June 28

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend Harold Cornelius Gosnell, Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of West Texas.

August 17

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend Frederick Barton Wolf, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Maine.

September 6

Gave Consent to the Resignation of The Right Reverend Harry S. Kennedy, Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu, effective January 1, 1969.

September 10

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend Hunley Agee Elebash, Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of East Carolina.

September 12

Gave Consent to the Resignation of The Right Reverend Joseph S. Minnis, Bishop of Colorado, effective January 3, 1969.

September 26

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Very Reverend William Henry Mead, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Delaware.

November 4

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Venerable David Keller Leighton, Sr., Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Maryland.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Canon 18, gave 1 unfavorable and 25 favorable Judgments regarding marital status of North Carolina churchmen.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS

In accordance with Canon 16, gave 18 favorable Judgments regarding communicant status.

MARRIAGES

February 10

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill—Officiated at the marriage of Marguerite and A. E. Keir Nash.

BURIALS

January 16

Richmond, Virginia—Attended funeral of the Right Reverend Frederick D. Goodwin.

April 29

St. Luke's Cathedral, Orlando, Florida—Burial Office and Requiem Eucharist for Mrs. Amy Louttit.

September 6

Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House—Requiem Eucharist for the Right Reverend Arthur Lichtenberger.

September 21

Burial Office and Requiem Eucharist for Mrs. Anna Thrasher at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

INSTITUTIONS

January 7

St. Philip's Church, Durham
The Reverend Thomas Eugene Bollinger

March 17

Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington
The Reverend Roderick L. Reinecke

September 22

Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte
The Reverend Alwin Reiners, Jr.

DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR FURNISHINGS

May 30

Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel
Blessed Oil for Christ Church, Raleigh

June 30

Hendersonville
Participated in the dedication of the Kanuga building complex.

September 20

Southern Pines
Participated in Note-Burning Ceremony at Penick Home.

September 28

Statesville
Attended dedication service of Trinity Church.

CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

October 2

Wilmington, N. C., St. James' Church—
Participated and read Epistle at the Consecration of the Right Reverend Hunley A. Elebash, Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of East Carolina.

VESTRY MEETINGS

February 22

St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem

April 4

St. Stephen's, Erwin

April 5

St. Luke's, Eden

May 13

Epiphany, Eden

May 16

Trinity, Mount Airy

September 8

St. Luke's, Eden

September 11

Vestrymen of the Central Convocation at Diocesan House

September 18

Vestrymen of the Southwest Convocation at Diocesan House

September 25

Vestrymen of the Northwest Convocation at Diocesan House

October 1

Vestrymen of the Northeast and Sandhills Convocations at Diocesan House

October 15

St. Titus', Durham

November 10

St. Philip's, Salisbury

November 10

St. Luke's, Salisbury

November 30

St. Luke's, Eden

November 30

St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Eden

December 10

St. Stephen's, Erwin

December 16

St. Luke's, Durham

December 16

St. Philip's, Durham

OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 16

Richmond, Virginia, attended funeral of The Right Reverend Frederick Deane Goodwin.

March 2

New York City, attended meeting of House of Bishops' Committee and Sub-committee on Pastoral Counselling.

March 3

Brooklyn, New York, celebrated Holy Communion and preached at Grace Church, Brooklyn Heights.

March 4-8

New York City, guest preacher at noonday services, Trinity Church.

March 12

Jacksonville, Florida, guest preacher at Evening Lenten Service at the Church of the Good Shepherd.

March 13

Jacksonville, Florida, guest preacher at the Noonday Lenten Service at St. John's Cathedral.

March 27

Cambridge, Massachusetts, visited seminarians at ETS.

March 28

Alexandria, Virginia, visited seminarians at the Virginia Theological Seminary.

April 11

Pompano Beach, Florida, celebrated Holy Communion at St. Martin-in-the-Fields Church.

April 12

Pompano Beach, Florida, three-hour Good Friday Service at St. Martin-in-the-Fields Church.

April 14

Myrtle Beach, South Carolina, celebrated Holy Communion at Trinity Church.

April 17-18

Atlanta, Georgia, attended House of Bishops meeting of the Fourth Province.

April 18

Atlanta, Georgia, met with the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools.

April 22

New York City, attended meeting of Committee on Pastoral Counselling.

April 23

New York City, attended meeting of Chairmen of Joint Commissions at the Episcopal Church Center.

April 24

New York City, attended meeting of Joint Commission on Education for Holy Orders.

April 29

Orlando, Florida, Burial Office and Requiem Eucharist for Mrs. Amy Louttit at St. Luke's Cathedral.

May 27

New York City, met with Chairman of Sub-committee on Pastoral Counselling.

June 2-7

Topeka, Kansas, attended The Menninger Foundation seminar "Toward Understanding Men."

June 17-21

New York City, attended seminar for bishops at the Trinity Institute.

June 20

New York City, met with Presiding Bishop.

June 24

Wilmington, Delaware, met with members of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.

July 17-

August 28

London, England, attended The Lambeth Conference 1968.

August 16

Attended reception and addressed University of Leicester.

August 17

Attended Open Air Service, Bradgate Park, and gave address.

August 18

St. Mary Magdalene, Knighton—Celebrated Holy Communion and preached.
St. Guthlac, Knighton, preached.
Breeden-on-the-Hill, attended Festival Service and gave address.
St. Philip, Leicester, Evensong and Sermon.

September 29

Asheville, North Carolina, attended celebration of the 20th anniversary of Bishop Henry's Consecration.

October 1-2

Wilmington, North Carolina, St. James' Church, participated and read Epistle at the Consecration of the Right Reverend Hunley A. Elebash, Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of East Carolina.

October 18-19

Alexandria, Virginia, attended conference at Virginia Theological Seminary.

October 20-25

Augusta, Georgia, attended House of Bishops meeting.

October 31

New York City, met with fund raising committee of St. Augustine's College.

November 17

West Park, New York, celebrated Holy Communion at Holy Cross Monastery.

November 17-22

Andover, Massachusetts, attended executive seminar conducted by The Levinson Institute.

November 25-26

Atlanta, Georgia, attended House of Bishops meeting of the Fourth Province.

December 12

Greenwich, Connecticut, attended meeting of Joint Commissions at the Seabury House.

1968 VISITATION RECORD

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, April 21, visited and confirmed 22; December 15, visited and confirmed 12

Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family, April 21, visited and confirmed 21; December 15, visited and confirmed 1

Charlotte, Christ Church, April 28, visited and confirmed 50; May 1, confirmed 1

Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter, May 5, visited; December 27, visited and confirmed 7

Charlotte, Saint Andrew's, February 28, visited, confirmed 10, and received 1; May 5, confirmed 8 and received 1

Charlotte, Saint Christopher's, May 5, visited and confirmed 13

Charlotte, Saint John's, May 5, confirmed 2; April 28, visited and confirmed 60, received 1

Charlotte, Saint Martin's, February 28, visited; April 28, visited and confirmed 37; May 5, confirmed 1

Charlotte, Saint Peter's, April 28, confirmed 2

Durham, Saint Luke's, December 8, confirmed 14

Durham, Saint Philip's, December 8, visited, confirmed 26 and received 1

Durham, Saint Stephen's, December 8, confirmed 27

Durham, Saint Titus', January 7, visited; November 24, visited; December 8, confirmed 1

Eden, Epiphany, May 19, confirmed 1

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, May 12, visited, confirmed 47 and received 2

Greensboro, Saint Andrew's, May 19, confirmed 7

Greensboro, Saint Barnabas', May 12, confirmed 1; May 19, confirmed 7

Greensboro, Saint Francis', May 19, visited, confirmed 37, received 1 Roman Catholic and 2 Greek Orthodox

Greensboro, Saint Mary's House, May 12, confirmed 4; May 19, visited

Henderson, Holy Innocents', December 11, visited and confirmed 5

High Point, Saint Mary's, May 12, confirmed 2

Hillsboro, Saint Matthew's, December 8, visited and confirmed 4

Mayodan, Messiah, May 19, visited and confirmed 5

Mount Airy, Trinity, May 16, visited

Oxford, Saint Stephen's, December 10, visited and confirmed 8

Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, January 25, confirmed 1 for Duke Episcopal Student Center, Durham; March 25, confirmed 1 for Saint Mary's-by-the-Highway, Eden; March 25, confirmed 6 for St. Michael's, Raleigh; July 2, confirmed 7 for the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; July 2, confirmed 2 for Trinity, Statesville; July 2, confirmed 2 for Trinity, Fuquay-Varina

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, December 24, visited

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, October 13, visited

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, March 15, visited

Rocky Mount, Saint Andrew's, October 13, confirmed 4

Tarboro, Calvary, October 13, confirmed 13

Thomasville, Saint Paul's, May 19, confirmed 1

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, May 12, visited and confirmed 2

Warrenton, All Saints', October 13, visited

Warrenton, Emmanuel, October 13, visited and confirmed 7

Winston-Salem, Saint Anne's, May 12, confirmed 8

Winston-Salem, Saint Paul's, May 12, visited and confirmed 47, received 2

Winston-Salem, Saint Stephen's, May 12, confirmed 2

Winston-Salem, Saint Timothy's, May 12, confirmed 10

Suffragan Bishop's Report

My Brothers & Sisters in Christ:

One of Simon and Garfunkel's songs begins:

"Cloudy, the sky is grey and white and cloudy.
Sometimes I think it's hanging down on me . . ."

And ends:

"Hey sunshine, I haven't seen you in a long time,
Why don't you show your face and bend my mind?
These clouds stick to the sky like a flowing question: Why?
And they linger there to die . . .
They don't know where they're going and, my friend,
neither do I.
Cloudy, cloudy, cloudy . . ."

This song seems to reflect a prevailing mood. It is the mood not only in the Church but in every segment of our society. In the fields of education, science, industry, politics, and economics, the picture is cloudy, cloudy, cloudy. People feel a sense of powerlessness. They seem caught in the grips of forces that are too big and too impersonal to attack. A recent article in the NEW YORKER suggests, "that the policies and institutions we have evolved are no longer appropriate to the demands of our society. Our institutions are facing demands they were never shaped to meet. To ask many of today's institutions to respond to new needs is like putting a man on a windowsill and asking him to fly. Not only was he not built for flight, but if you keep insisting, he is likely to turn around and punch you in the nose. When institutions and leaders are faced with demands they barely understand, their reaction is often to become rigid and defensive, and even angry."

Perhaps this is why the picture in the Church is cloudy, cloudy, cloudy. Could it be that the Church as we know it today is not appropriate to the needs of our society? Because we don't understand the demands of today's world, have we in the Church become defensive and angry?

The winds of change are blowing a gale and we refuse to admit

that we must make some drastic changes. The old rigid structures under which we have operated for so long are no longer viable. Ox cart methods will not work in the space age.

We in the Diocese of North Carolina must accept the fact that we cannot operate as we have done for the past 100 years. New times and circumstances have forced us to make some changes in our operations. Let me tell you a few changes that have taken place in our Diocese in the last year.

In 1967 we had 23 priests serving full-time the missions of this Diocese. We now have 15 priests serving our missions full-time.

The reasons for this are simple. Fewer men are now offering themselves for the ministry. This is true in all denominations. Seminary enrollments are down. The Church no longer attracts many young men to offer themselves for sacred ministry. Of those in the seminary, 60 per cent do not want to go into parish work. Our Diocese along with others is not placing newly ordained men in mission churches. They are ill-prepared for this and soon become frustrated. Some have left the ministry because of their experiences. Most of the young clergy move out of missions as soon as they can. The problem then arises, how are we to minister to small churches? In our Diocese we are seeking to meet this problem in two ways:

I. *Merge the Congregation with a Nearby Church.*

Examples this past year:

1. When a new building for Trinity Church, Statesville, was completed last fall, that parish invited Holy Cross Mission to give up their status as an organized mission and to become members of Trinity Parish. The members of Holy Cross graciously accepted the invitation bringing with them alms and oblations to offer them with the members of Trinity Parish in the worship and service of God in that community. For a black congregation to merge with a white one is a great step forward in breaking down some of the barriers that separate brethren one from another in the body of Christ.

2. Another significant event last year was the decision on the

part of All Saints', Concord, and St. James', Kannapolis, to merge into one congregation. In December all the members of St. James' were formally transferred to All Saints'. Ten acres of land in a very strategic location have been purchased as the site for a new church. With the added strength that will come from the merger of these two congregations, we are confident that a strong, active, and vigorous parish will emerge to make a much more effective witness to the Gospel in Cabarrus County.

II. *Use Non-Parochial Clergy to Minister to our Mission Churches.*

We are fortunate in having a number of clergy in our Diocese who are working on advanced degrees at our colleges and universities and others who are involved in secular work. Twelve organized and unorganized missions are now being served by such clergy without expense to the Diocese.

Through mergers and use of non-parochial clergy we have effected a saving to the Diocese of $22,645. Further savings to the Diocese are as follows:

1. Missions reducing their aid by assuming greater self-support: ..... $ 7,225

2. Assigning one priest to serve two or more missions: $11,310

This strategy may not be the best answer to our problem of ministering to small churches, but it is the best that we can do under the circumstances.

We now have only 15 clergy who are giving full time to serving mission churches in our Diocese. To replace any of our full-time mission clergy is a most difficult task.

How is the Diocese to meet the needs of ministering to the small church? The best answer seems to be one suggested by Bishop Fraser a few years ago, non-stipendiary clergy. There is nothing new in this. It is as old as the Church itself. St. Paul was a non-stipendiary clergyman, and the general concensus of opinion is that he was fairly effective. He had a secular occupation as tent maker for which he earned his living, and his ministry never cost the Christian Church a penny. As a bishop in the early Church he would find an outstanding lay leader

in each city where a church was established. After a brief course of training for a year or a year and a half, he would ordain him and he would then become the deacon or presbyter in charge of the local congregation.

The Lambeth Conference of 1958 had this to say about the non-stipendiary ministry. "The Conference considers that, while the fully-trained and full-time priesthood is essential to the continuing life of the Church, there is no theological principle which forbids a suitable man from being ordained priest while continuing in his lay occupation. While calling attention to Resolution 65 of the Lambeth Conference of 1930, the Conference now wishes to go further and to encourage provinces to make provisions on these lines in cases where conditions make it desirable. Such provision is not to be regarded as a substitute for the full-time ministry of the Church but as an addition to it."

It is my belief that we have dedicated and faithful men in almost every small town in our Diocese who could be trained and prepared for this ministry, and we have personnel to train them.

Consider the advantages. Most of a small congregation's budget must now be used to pay a clergyman's salary and with inflation, this salary must be raised each year. Moreover, with increasing costs in local expenses and with no appreciable increase in giving, the Diocese must give additional financial assistance if the mission church is to stay open. All of this creates a situation of dependency. The small congregation seldom develops any real sense of stewardship and it looks to the Diocese to supply its needs. The Diocese on the other hand experiences a continuous drain on its finances to keep a number of small churches in business. It is unable to experiment with new ways of ministry or to develop new work in areas where churches are badly needed. Moreover, under the present system a small church seldom grows. It knows the clergyman will only be there a short time so it is unwilling to set long-range goals and work to achieve them. It is interested only in maintaining the status quo. It becomes ingrown, spends most of the money on itself, and becomes more and more impotent. Church members become more and more discouraged, the work deteriorates, and we have a dying church which is a hindrance rather than a help in getting the Lord's work and will done in the world.

With non-stipendiary clergy we would add a new dimension to the ministry of the Church. Men with a variety of backgrounds, talents, and abilities would be added to the Church's ministry. They could bear witness and build pastoral relationship without dependence on traditional clerical titles and prerogatives. They could conduct services and administer sacraments with dignity and reverence throughout the Diocese. They would preach the Gospel in simple terms out of their own experience. Since most of them would be men of experience with proven leadership in their communities, we would see many of our smaller churches taking on new life. They would develop self-respect and, freed from the financial burden for the support of a minister, they could engage in many worthwhile community and diocesan projects.

We know, of course, there is no simple answer which can guarantee that some small churches will experience a renewal, but one answer that can help this Diocese to take a giant step forward is the non-stipendiary ministry.

Your Suffragan Bishop along with 15 or 20 other Bishops of the Church will soon meet in Columbus, Ohio, to study the whole matter of the non-stipendiary ministry and its suitability for our respective Dioceses. It would help me tremendously to have some expression of your opinion on this subject which is becoming a matter of great concern to the whole Church.

I hope this Convention will go on record as favoring this type of ministry and will ask the Bishop to appoint a committee to take whatever steps are necessary for the Diocese to inaugurate such a ministry as soon as is practicable.

If you should do this, it would give us a needed sense of direction. Then, perhaps it would not be so cloudy, cloudy, cloudy, in the Diocese of North Carolina. We will begin to know where we are going and we can say, "Hey sunshine. Thanks for showing your face and bending our minds."

Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts 1968

THE RIGHT REVEREND W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D.

Marriages	4
Burials	3
Institutions	3
Dedications and Consecrations	4
Consecrations of Bishops	1
Vestry Meetings	24
Board Meetings	4
Out of the Diocese	20
Annual Visitations—7 Convocation Visitations	7
Celebrated Holy Communion	99
Morning Prayer	6
Evening Prayer	11
Sermons and Addresses	92
Confirmations	764
Received from Roman Catholic Church	17

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JH., D.D., S.T.D.
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA . . . 1968

Marriages

January 13
Bruton Parish, Williamsburg, Virginia
Officiated at marriage of:
Rebecca Louise Timberlake and James Myhre

January 20
Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
Officiated at marriage of:
Hanes Walker and William Armfield

February 3
Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington
Blessed a marriage

June 15
Bethlehem Chapel, Washington Cathedral, Washington, D. C.
Officiated at marriage of:
Mary Elizabeth Stafford and James Franklin Grim

Burials

July 8
St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro
Burial of Miss Lillie Hill

September 7
St. Martin's Church, Charlotte
Burial Office and interment of Ann Broadus Gaul

September 21
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
Assisted with Burial Office of Anna Thrasher

Institutions

August 25
St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem
The Reverend John Robley Campbell

September 12
Trinity Church, Scotland Neck
The Reverend Edward Bruce Jordan

October 12
Calvary Church, Wadesboro
The Reverend W. Cherry Livingston

Dedications and Consecrations of Churches or Furnishings

June 30
Hendersonville
Participated in the Dedication of
Kanuga Building Complex

September 30
Statesville
Participated in the Dedication of Trinity Church

August 4
High Point
Officiated at Groundbreaking for St. Christopher's Church

December 22
Winston-Salem
Officiated at Groundbreaking for St. Stephen's Church

Consecrations of Bishops

October 2
Wilmington: St. James' Church Participated in the Consecration of The Right Reverend Hunley A. Elebash as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of East Carolina

Vestry Meetings

February 21
St. Christopher's, Garner

March 2
Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and Ascension, Fork

March 7
All Saints', Charlotte

March 11
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem

March 20
All Saints', Concord, and St. James', Kannapolis

March 22
Trinity, Statesville

April 9
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem

May 13
Christ Church, Rocky Mount

May 15
St. Michael's, Tarboro

May 17
All Saints', Roanoke Rapids

May 30
St. Michael's and All Angels', Charlotte

May 30
All Saints', Charlotte

June 4
St. Barnabas, Greensboro

September 11
Diocesan House, Vestrymen's Luncheon, Central Convocation

September 18
Diocesan House, Vestrymen's Luncheon, Southwest Convocation

September 25
Diocesan House, Vestrymen's Luncheon, Northwest Convocation

October 1
Diocesan House, Vestrymen's Luncheon, Northeast and Sandhills Convocations

October 11
St. Matthew's and St. Paul's, Salisbury

October 14
St. Paul's, Cary

October 15
St. Paul's, Thomasville

November 16
St. Michael's and All Angels', Charlotte

November 18
St. Alban's, Davidson

November 21
All Saints', Charlotte

December 18
St. Titus', Durham

Board Meetings

January 17
New York City; Attended Board Meeting, General Theological Seminary

May 14
Raleigh; Attended Board Meeting, St. Mary's Junior College

June 9-10
Sewanee, Tennessee; Attended Board Meeting, University of the South

October 3
Raleigh: Attended Board Meeting, St. Augustine's College

Out of the Diocese

January 13
Williamsburg, Va., Bruton Parish; Officiated at the wedding of Rebecca Timberlake and James Myhre

January 15-18
New York City: attended Inter-Church Center Meeting and a Board Meeting, General Theological Seminary

February 15-16
Black Mountain: conducted Retreat for Clergy, Diocese of Western North Carolina, at In-the-Oaks

March 4-6
Old Greenwich, Conn.: attended a Meeting of the New Bishops, Seabury House

April 17-18
Atlanta, Ga.: attended a Meeting of the Bishops, Fourth Province

April 24

Washington, N. C.: addressed Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese of East Carolina at their Eightieth Annual Meeting, St. Peter's Church

May 26

Albany, Ga.: Celebrated Holy Communion, preached and confirmed, St. Paul's Church

June 7

Sewanee, Tenn.: attended meeting of Special Committee, University of the South, for the purpose of studying and making recommendations to the Board of Trustees about expansion of student body, proposed second men's college, and proposed women's college

June 9-10

Sewanee, Tenn.: attended Board Meeting, University of the South, and attended Commencement Exercises

June 11-12

Sewanee, Tenn.: attended Synod Meeting, Province IV

June 15

Washington, D. C., Bethlehem Chapel, Washington Cathedral: officiated at the marriage of Mary Elizabeth Stafford and James Franklin Grim

June 17-21

New York City: attended a Seminar for Bishops, Trinity Institute

June 30

Hendersonville: participated in the Dedication of Kanuga Building Complex

August 4

Roaring Gap, N. C.; preached at Roaring Gap Chapel

September 3

Lenoir: represented the Diocese of North Carolina at Installation of the Reverend Floyd Finch as Headmaster of Patterson School

September 29

Asheville: participated in Services at Trinity Church commemorating the Twentieth Anniversary of the Consecration of The Rt. Rev. M. George Henry as Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina

October 2

Wilmington: St. James' Church; participated in the Consecration of The Rt. Rev. Hunley A. Elebash as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of East Carolina

October 18-25

Atlanta, Ga.: attended House of Bishops Meeting

November 25-16

Atlanta, Ga.: attended a Meeting of the Bishops, Province IV

December 3-4-5

Spartanburg, S. C., Church of the Advent: preached at three Noonday Services as Advent Missioner

1968 Visitation Record

Albemarle, Christ Church, March 21, visited and confirmed 8
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, December 10, visited and confirmed 6
Burlington, Holy Comforter, November 6, visited and confirmed 32
Cary, St. Paul's, April 30, visited and confirmed 7
Charlotte, All Saints', March 17, visited
Charlotte, Holy Comforter, April 14, visited; November 17, visited and confirmed 24
Charlotte, St. Andrew's, November 24, visited and confirmed 23, received 1
Charlotte, St. Christopher's, August 12, visited and confirmed 2; November 17, visited and confirmed 1, received 1
Charlotte, St. John's, November 17, confirmed 7
Charlotte, (Huntersville), St. Mark's, June 30, visited and confirmed 4, received 1; November 17, confirmed 4
Charlotte, St. Martin's, November 24, visited and confirmed 8
Charlotte, St. Peter's, November 17, visited and confirmed 22
Cleveland, Christ Church, March 19, visited and confirmed 3
Concord, All Saints', March 20, visited and confirmed 15, received 1
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, March 3, confirmed 1, November 2, visited and confirmed 7
Davidson, St. Alban's, May 8, visited
Durham, St. Luke's, October 13, visited
Durham, St. Phillip's, visited, April 8

Durham, St. Titus', February 26, confirmed 1 (at Duke Hospital)
Enfield, Advent, May 12, visited and confirmed 9
Erwin, St. Stephen's, March 13, visited; May 2, visited and confirmed 2
Fork, Ascension, November 2, confirmed 6
Garner, St. Christopher's, June 2, visited
Greensboro, All Saints', November 4, visited and confirmed 10
Greensboro, Holy Trinity, November 10, confirmed 5, received 1
Greensboro, Redeemer, November 10, visited and confirmed 10
Greensboro, St. Andrew's, November 10, visited and confirmed 28, Received 1
Greensboro, St. Francis, November 6, visited
Greensboro, St. Mary's House, November 8, visited
Halifax, St. Mark's, May 12, visited
Hamlet, All Saints', December 12, visited and confirmed 2
Haw River, St. Andrew's, April 7, visited and confirmed 4
Henderson, St. John's, September 15, visited and confirmed 3
High Point, St. Christopher's, November 3, confirmed 6
High Point, St. Mary's, November 3, visited and confirmed 20
Kannapolis, St. James', March 20, confirmed 3
Laurinburg, St. David's, February 18, visited; December 12, confirmed 1
Lexington, Grace, October 11, confirmed 4
Louisburg, St. Matthias', February 11, visited
Louisburg, St. Paul's, April 28, visited and confirmed 8
Monroe, St. Paul's, November 20, visited and confirmed 15
Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, December 13, visited
Raleigh, Christ Church, February 22, visited and confirmed 7; April 28, visited and confirmed 28
Raleigh, Good Shepherd, May 5, visited and confirmed 25
Raleigh, St. Ambrose, October 2, visited and confirmed 17
Raleigh, St. Augustine's, April 22, visited and confirmed 22
Raleigh, St. Mark's, May 1, visited and confirmed 3
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, April 21, visited and confirmed 1
Raleigh, St. Michael's, May 5, visited and confirmed 19
Raleigh, St. Timothy's, May 5, visited and confirmed 34, received 2
Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House; January 8, confirmed 1 for St. Paul's, Cary; February 10, confirmed 3 for St. Michael's, Raleigh; April 20, confirmed 4 for St. Luke's, Durham; May 11, confirmed 1 for St. Paul's, Louisburg; May 11, confirmed 1 for Redeemer, Greensboro; June 1, confirmed 1 for St. Michael's, Raleigh; June 1, confirmed 1 for Holy Innocents', Henderson; July 3, confirmed 1 for Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; August 27, confirmed 2 for Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; September 18, received 2 for St. Paul's, Cary; November 2, confirmed 2 for St. Paul's, Cary; November 2, confirmed 1 for St. Mark's, Roxboro; December 14, confirmed 1 for St. Augustine's, Raleigh; December 14, received 1 for St. Timothy's, Raleigh and confirmed 3 for St.

Timothy's, Raleigh; December 21, confirmed 13 for St. Michael's, Raleigh
Raleigh, Danforth Chapel, State College, September 22, visited
Roanoke Rapids, May 17, visited and confirmed 14
Rockingham, Messiah, December 11, visited and confirmed 8
Rocky Mount, Christ Church, May 19, visited and confirmed 9
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, May 19, visited and confirmed 18
Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, May 19, visited and confirmed 20
Salisbury, St. Luke's, March 3, visited and confirmed 25, received 2
Salisbury, St. Matthew's, March 3, visited and confirmed 12
Salisbury, St. Paul's, March 3, visited and confirmed 7
Sanford, St. Thomas', December 8, visited and confirmed 12, received 1
Scotland Neck, Trinity Church, September 12, visited
Siler City, St. Mark's, December 13, confirmed 1
Smithfield, St. Paul's, April 29, visited and confirmed 8
Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church, December 15, visited and confirmed 22
Speed, St. Mary's, May 12, visited and confirmed 5
Statesville, Trinity Church, January 25, confirmed 1; March 18, confirmed 2, March 22, visited and confirmed 19; September 29, visited
Tarboro, St. Luke's, May 15, visited and confirmed 2
Tarboro, St. Michael's, May 15, visited and confirmed 9
Wadesboro, Calvary Church, October 11, visited; December 9, visited and confirmed 3
Walnut Cove, Christ Church, November 7, visited and confirmed 2
Wilson, St. Timothy's, January 23, visited and confirmed 5; May 16, visited and confirmed 17
Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, November 3, confirmed 4
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, November 3, visited and confirmed 21, received 2
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, November 3, confirmed 3
Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, August 25, visited; November 3, confirmed 12, received 1
Woodleaf, St. George's, March 19, confirmed 1

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

IS OUR DIOCESE DYING? A comparison of the "Membership Growth" in the Diocesan Journal for the last three years indicates that diocesan growth has been extremely slow and, in fact, almost nil. This concerned your committee and a comparison was made between the "growth" figures of the population in North Carolina and more particularly the 38 counties of the Diocese of North Carolina and those of the Diocesan Church as well as the growth figures for the Episcopal Church U. S. A. (see comparison chart at the end of this report). After making this comparison the growth figures as indicated in the Diocesan Journal show that instead of becoming almost stagnant the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina is in fact growing substantially faster than the population of the counties which it serves and the Episcopal Church U. S. A.

Your committee, however, does not believe that membership growth is necessarily an important standard of measurement for determining the state of the Diocese today. We believe that there are at least four better standards to make this determination: 1. Proportion of disbursements for outside work as compared to money spent on ourselves. 2. Service to our community and fellowman. 3. Testimony to our true vocation. 4. Cooperation with other religious bodies.

On the first point above, the Diocesan records show that in 1949, 16.6% of our budget was given to outside work; 1958, 12.4%; and 1967, 19.4%. The present trend is encouraging particularly after the "backsliding" of the late 1950's. As compared to the individual churches, the Diocesan budget has shown steady growth in its proportion of outside giving from 29.3% in 1949 to 33.2% in 1958, to 35.3% in 1967. Your committee hopes and urges the individual parishes of the Diocese to substantially increase their giving towards work outside of their individual churches and also encourages the Diocese to continue its excellent trend.

As to the other possible standards suggested by this committee, we do not feel that we are competent to evaluate this work in the Diocese, but we do point with approval to the following activities which indicate that important efforts are being made along these lines which might serve as models for the rest of us to study:

1. The many posts of leadership as well as less dramatic jobs in local, regional and statewide projects such as, rehabilitation activities, tutorial programs in underprivileged areas, united fund organizations, community action and adult education programs (to mention only a few in general terms).

2. Special ministries sponsored by the Diocese, such as, hospital chaplains at Duke Hospital (Will Spong) and the Charlotte hospitals (Merrill Miller), Richard Ottaway's special ministry to industry, and James Kenyon's "Christ The King Center." There are also at least two congregations (Walnut Cove and Elkin) that have Priests-in-Charge who earn their living in other jobs.

3. Imaginative use of parish facilities for other than church services such as, St. Paul's, Cary, which has an adult school project, the Inter-City Youth Program at Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, and the Coffee House project sponsored by All Saints, Roanoke Rapids.

4. Ecumenical projects, such as "Mecklenburg Inner City Program" and the Newborn Avenue Day Care and Community Center in Raleigh.

Your committee realizes that there are many, many other projects that are as interesting and important as the above. However, space limits us to the use of only a few. (Most of these projects appear from time to time in "The North Carolina Churchman".)

We commend these imaginative possibilities to your use.

Respectfully submitted,

Francis O. Clarkson, Jr., Chairman
Mrs. I. H. Manning
Rev. T. Hall Patrick
Mr. Cecil L. Patterson
Rev. Downs C. Spitler

THE MECKLENBURG INNER CITY PROJECT

The Mecklenburg Inner City Committee was established as an ecumenical effort to deal with the churches' inner city efforts in an organized and more effective manner. Almost a year of discussion,

consulting, and planning preceded the formation of the Committee with two representatives from each of three churches, Christ Episcopal, Myers Bark Paptist and Myers Park Presbyterian. The Committee is financed through equal grants from each of the churches, though it is incorporated as a separate entity. Its Board is composed of the two representatives from each church. The Committee employs a full time director.

The initial motivation which carried the three church planning group through a year of discussion was simply dissatisfaction with our inner city programs of volunteer services. Each church felt that volunteers, while generally effective, were engaged in scattered activities with no central purpose. It also seemed that enthusiasm among volunteers tended to wane after a time, leaving inner city residents and school children, often precipitously, without services and relationships to which they had become accustomed. There was also the feeling that we really didn't know what we were doing and that surely a professional could give us significant direction. We saw the professional as coordinating all our volunteer services.

We employed a young lady with background in sociology and Christian Education and with considerable experience with migrant farm workers. Shortly after her arrival she convinced us that, while volunteer services can be very useful and effective, we usually impose them upon residents of poor neighborhoods with no word from the residents that they want us. Especially in the context of todays social movements such imposition is destructive.

Our orientation was changed to a search for residents within a specific area who wanted to do something for themselves. Our mission would then be to encourage and assist these efforts in any way requested by the residents. Hopefully these activities would eventually call for volunteer services which would be offered in the context of resident request.

In the year since our director arrived, a group of residents has planned and established a day care center staffed by residents with a board of directors from the neighborhood. The Mecklenburg Inner City Committee has found considerable financial assistance for the establishment of the center and has provided some operational subsidy money and much moral support. The center has reached some 72

children and is on the way to a reasonable degree of self support with applications to foundations for minimal subsidy funds. Its staff, Board of Directors, and some parents, 37 people in all, spent last weekend at the Interpreters House at Lake Junaluska learning about how a Board functions and some of the basics of growth and development and learning patterns of pre-school children.

There are some 200 volunteers from the three churches involved in work in the neighborhood schools.

Neighborhood residents are investigating possibilities for setting up several business ventures and a neighborhood medical clinic. We have great faith that some of these ideas will be fruitful. There is significant interest in establishing hobby and skill classes, with volunteers as teachers.

It is a slow process. But we believe our approach to be a sound one which builds trust between our and their community with satisfaction of our desire to do good as a secondary consideration.

REPORT OF THE CHURCH & INDUSTRY INSTITUTE

Ladies and gentlemen of the 153rd Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, it is a pleasure to bring to you a report of the activities of The Church and Industry Institute. The Church and Industry Institute is an experimental project to design learning opportunities for clergy of all denominations to help them better understand the industrial society in which they minister. The method the Institute employs is to utilize the existing resources which industry itself uses. Over the past two and a half years we have engaged over 230 clergy in 1,918 days of training contributed to us by industry.

The Institute, located on the campus of Wake Forest University in Winston-Salem, began its pilot phase in September 1966 when the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina and the Episcopal Church Foundation in New York City jointly funded the operation. A board of businessmen in Winston-Salem was set up to advise the executive director and the Institute's program. On January 1, 1969, we completed the pilot phase and concluded that the Institute in Winston-Salem is a workable model

for other educational efforts like it in various parts of the country.

During the pilot phase from September 1966 to December 1968, these 230 clergy participated in education centers such as IBM Education Centers in Washington, D. C., and Poughkeepsie, New York; Western Electric Management Training Center in Princeton, New Jersey; The Wake Forest Management Institute; and the University of North Carolina School of Business Executive Program. Part of these clergy have been 20 seminarians who have spent a summer in Winston-Salem working in a special program at companies like the Hanes Corporation, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Integon Corporation, Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, and Western Electric Company.

In addition to these programs conducted in industry for clergy, the Institute has designed specific continuing education programs for seminaries such as St. Luke's School of Theology, Sewanee, Tennessee; St. Meinrad's Archabbey, St. Meinrad, Indiana; General Theological Seminary in New York City; Union Theological Seminary in New York City; and Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia. We have also designed clergy conferences for the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, the Episcopal Diocese of Atlanta, and the Episcopal Diocese of Western New York.

We are now in the process of establishing a reader service for clergy (called SELECTOR) to provide reprints of articles which educators, consultants, and businessmen select. Twenty-eight readers are now selecting articles for 150 clergy subscribers in thirty-six states, two territories, and three foreign countries.

In addition to the original support of the Episcopal Church Foundation in New York City and the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, the Institute has received support from the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, the Lillia Babbitt Hyde Foundation, the Sears Roebuck Foundation, and individuals.

The Institute is now in the process of becoming an incorporated, non-profit, educational institution in the State of North Carolina with extensions being developed in Atlanta, Georgia, and Columbus, Ohio. In the future our goal is to establish institutes around the country modeled after the one in Winston-Salem. A Board of Trustees, with The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser as chairman, is being established. I will continue as the chief operating officer. We feel that we have found a

valuable resource for clergy and have helped many men expand their ministry to include the work life of their parishioners.

May I take this opportunity to thank the Diocese, the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, and the many clergy and businessmen in this diocese who have shared with me in designing and developing this most strategic continuing education model for clergy. Thank you.

All Figures in Thousands	1965	1966	Growth	1967	Growth	65-67 Growth
Population, State of N. C.	4875.6	4944.0	1.4%	4993.8	1.0%	2.4%
Population, 38 counties of Diocese	2645.0	2683.0	1.4%	2712.1	1.1%	2.5%
Baptized members, Diocese of N. C.	37.901	38.661	2.0%	39.369	1.8%	3.9%
Communicants, Diocese of N. C.	26.563	27.298	2.8%	28.004	2.6%	5.4%
Baptized members, Episcopal Church U.S.A.	3615.6	3647.2	.8%	3584.6	—0.1%	—.8%
Communicants, Episcopal Church U.S.A.	2202.6	2239.1	1.6%	2267.3	1.2%	2.9%

Sources:

For population of the state and 38 counties—"Sales Management", years 1966, 1967, 1968

Statistics of the Diocese—Diocesan Journal for 1968, p. 198
Statistics on National Church—"The Episcopal Church Annual: 1968

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 1968

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held 13 meetings in 1968. The following is a summary of the business it transacted.

January 18, 1968 meeting at Raleigh.

Consented to the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Canon Robert Bracewell Appleyard, D.D. to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

Consented to the election of the Rt. Rev. Phillip Frederick McNairy to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Minnesota.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. To Christ Church, Raleigh, to remove its old Rectory to an adjacent lot and to lease it to North Carolina National Bank which will renovate it and use it, with option thereafter to purchase it.

2. To St. Michael's and All Angels Church, Charlotte, and to the Trustees of the Diocese to sell for $32,000 that church's property at the intersection of Mint Street and West Hill Street in Charlotte.

Meeting of February 2, 3, 1968 at Greensboro.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Episcopal Home for the Ageing to borrow as much as $300,000 at seven per cent interest from North Carolina National Bank repayable in 15 years, to secure the same by a mortgage on the Home's property, and to use the proceeds of the loan to extend the physical facilities of the Home.

Expressed its appreciation to its retiring members, the Rev. Messrs. Sidney S. Holt, B. Daniel Sapp and Huntington Williams, Jr., and Mr. Henry W. Lewis.

Meeting of February 26, 1968 at Raleigh.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. To St. Luke's Church, Durham, to sell its property on West Club Boulevard to W. Kenan Rand, Jr. for the total purchase price of $165,000, payable over a period of three years.

2. To Christ Church, Raleigh, to adjust the dimensions of the adjacent lot to which its old Rectory building is to be moved and to amend accordingly its contract with North Carolina National Bank. (See action at January 18, 1968 meeting).

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of West Texas on the ground of extent of Diocesan work.

Revised its check list for parishes and missions to follow in furnishing pertinent information on which the Committee can base its advice to the Bishop concerning real estate transactions by requiring that copies of any contracts or other papers of any sort to be signed other than ordinary deeds, notes, or deeds of trust, shall be furnished along with the other information required by the check list.

Agreed to hold monthly meetings on the second Wednesday of each month except as it may be necessary to change or cancel particular meetings, or to call special meetings.

Meeting of March 13, 1968 at Raleigh.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of East Carolina on the ground of extent of Diocesan work.

Consented, and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to purchase for $12,500 a resident at 528 East Kingston Avenue, Charlotte, for use as a residence for a priest in a new Diocesan missionary effort in the inner City of Charlotte, and to finance $9400 of the purchase price by a note and deed of trust therefor at 7 per cent interest payable over a period of fifteen years.

Meeting of April 17, 1968 at Raleigh.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. To Christ Church, Raleigh, to sell its property on Glenwood Avenue in Raleigh, which is neither used nor needed for church purposes, to the Raleigh Housing Authority for the sum of $204,664 cash less normal seller's expenses.

2. To the Trustees of the Diocese to purchase for $23,100 plus closing costs Lot 24 of Brentwood Estates in Raleigh to be used as vicarage for St. Mark's Mission, Raleigh, and to finance $21,500 of the purchase price by a note and deed of trust at 6½ per cent interest payable over a period of 30 years, the down payment and the closing costs to be paid by said mission.

3. To St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, to sell a vacant lot in Merrimont Hills Subdivision for $3700, the net proceeds of said sale, less what St. Paul's Church has expended on the property for taxes and sewer assessments, to be paid to St. Anne's Church since the lot was held by St. Paul's Church for the benefit of St. Anne's Church.

Restated to the Bishop its previous recommendation that, pursuant to Canon 34, Section 3 of the Protestant Episcopal Church, all applicants for ordination to the Diaconate be then required to have both a physical and mental examination.

Advised the Bishop that, in its opinion, there is no canonical or other objection to the Bishop moving graduating seminarians, prior to their completing their eligibility for ordination to the Diaconate, into parishes or missions or elsewhere, provided that this is satisfactory to the particular Vestry, Mission Committee, or other organization affected.

Meeting of May 8, 1968 at Raleigh.

Discussed the results of interviews by individual members of the Committee with an applicant for Postulancy for Holy Orders, and made a written report to the Bishop of its recommendations concerning this applicant.

Meeting of June 14, 1968 at Winston-Salem.

Consented, and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. To All Saints' Church, Greensboro, in connection with enlarging its parish house building, to borrow $60,000 at six per cent interest repayable in 20 years from special funds contributed and from the parish's general operating budget, and to secure said obligation by a note and deed of trust on all real property of the parish except its Rectory.

2. To Saint Mary's Church, High Point, to convey to the Trustees of the Diocese for the use of Saint Christopher's Mission, High Point, 7.88 acres of land at 225 Eastchester Drive, and to transfer the obligation on said property now amounting to $28,330.99

to the Rectory of Saint Mary's Church in order that the gift to Saint Christopher's Mission may be free of lien.

3. For the Trustees of the Diocese, on behalf of Saint Christopher's Mission, High Point, to borrow $30,000 at six per cent interest repayable in 10 years, and to secure said obligation by a note and deed of trust on the Mission's property at 225 Eastchester Drive, the proceeds of the loan to be added to other available funds of the Mission for use in erecting an all-purpose building.

Recommended that Robert Lewis Williams, Jr., Deacon, be ordered priest.

Recommended that the following Candidates for Holy Orders be ordered Deacon: Wilson Rosser Carter, John Ivey Jessup, III, and William Smith Wells, Jr.

The Church of the Saviour, Jackson, having been notified pursuant to Diocesan Canon XXIV on May 31, 1967 that it was deficient as a parish because of an insufficient number of adult communicants, and no request for a hearing by said parish under Canon XXIV having been received within a year, the Committee advised the Bishop that in its opinion said parish should be reduced to an organized mission.

Holy Cross Mission, Statesville, having been notified pursuant to Diocesan Canon XXIV on May 31, 1967 that it was deficient as an organized mission in that it did not have a sufficient number of adult communicants, and no request for hearing under Canon XXIV having been received, the Committee advised the Bishop that said organized mission should be reduced to an unorganized mission.

Consented to the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Jackson Earle Gilliam to be Bishop of the Diocese of Montana.

Consented to the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Victor Manuel Rivera to be Bishop of the Diocese of San Joaquin.

Consented to the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Harold Cornelius Gosnell to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of West Texas.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Maryland for the reason of the extent of diocesan work.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Eau Claire by reason of age and other permanent causes of infirmity of the Diocesan Bishop.

Agreed not to meet in July and August 1968 unless it was necessary, and agreed that its September meeting would be a joint one with the Examining Chaplains on September 5. Agreed that beginning October 1968 meetings should thereafter be held on the second Thursday of each month at the Diocesan House in Raleigh.

Provided for its expenses from the $500 allotted in the Diocesan budget to the Committee, and instructed the President to make an appropriate request for the same sum in next year's budget.

Special meeting of June 29, 1968 at High Point.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for Trinity Church, Statesville, to sell two parcels of land on Walnut Street for $20,000 to Statesville Friends Church, the proceeds of the sale to be applied to the capital cost of the parish's new church and parish house at Henkel Road and North Center Street.

Received a letter from the Bishop requesting the Committee to act as Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese when and if necessary during his absence from July 16th until August 28th, 1968, attending the Lambeth Conference.

In connection with proposed changes in the corporate structure of the Kanuga Conferences at Hendersonville, the Committee deferred action until it could receive the counsel and advice of the Chancellor of the Diocese.

Meeting of August 8, 1968 at Raleigh.

Discussed the results of individual member's interviews with an applicant for Postulancy for Holy Orders, and made written report and recommendation thereon to the Bishop.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. For the Trustees of the Diocese to execute to the Town of Walnut Cove an easement for the installation and maintenance of a sewer line

across the back end of two lots on Summit Street belonging to Christ Church Mission.

2. For the execution of necessary documents to convey the 1/5 undivided interest of the Diocese in 1034.64 acres of land comprising Kanuga Conferences to a corporation known as Kanuga Conferences, Inc., in consideration of the Dioceses of Western North Carolina, East Carolina, South Carolina and Upper South Carolina likewise conveying their interest therein, so that the five Dioceses involved will be the joint owners of said corporation in the same proportion as their present beneficial ownership in said lands.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend Frederick Barton Wolf to be Bishop of The Diocese of Maine.

Meeting of September 5, 1968 at Southern Pines.

Met jointly with the Examining Chaplains and were introduced to the Candidates and Postulants of the Diocese.

Thereafter the Committee met alone.

Adopted a resolution of sympathy to the widow of the Rt. Rev. Arthur Lichtenberger, retired Presiding Bishop, who recently died.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to convey the real property of Holy Cross Mission to Trinity Church, Statesville, a parish, since these two congregations have now merged.

Consented to the ordination and consecration of The Very Reverend William Henry Mead to be Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.

Recommended that Thomas Morgan Moore and William Reed Wood, Jr., Postulants, be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders.

Meeting of October 10, 1968 at Raleigh.

Recommended that John Adkins Moulton II, Postulant, be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Consented, and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese, on behalf of St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County, to effect a swapping of land with one, Willie J. Ross, in order to straighten out the Mission's line and to give Mr. Ross access to his property, to the mutual benefit of both parties.

Received from the Suffragan Bishop and from the Rev. Messrs. William C. Spong and William H. Hethcock a detailed presentation of a study being made by a committee on which they serve concerning the possibility of using the so-called non-stipendiary ministry in the Diocese.

Meeting of November 14, 1968 at Raleigh.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. For St. Stephen's Church, Durham, to borrow $140,000 at seven per cent interest payable in 1980 out of the general operating budget of the Parish and from a receivable of the Parish, to secure the obligation with a note and deed of trust on all real estate of the Parish, and to use the proceeds for additional necessary space for Sunday School purposes.

2. To St. Mary's Church, High Point, to purchase for $23,500 a residence for its Assistant Rector at 113 Hillcrest Drive and to finance $12,194.64 thereof by assuming an outstanding deed of trust on the property.

Consented to the ordination and consecration of The Reverend David Keller Leighton, Sr. to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Maryland.

Consented to the election of The Right Reverend John Henry Esquirol to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Because it had not received the required canonical papers, declined to take action on the request of the Presiding Bishop for the consent to the ordination and consecration of the following persons elected bishops by the House of Bishops in October 1968: The Reverend Constancio Manguramus as Suffragan Bishop of The Philippines, The Venerable G. Edward Haynsworth as Bishop of Nicaragua, The Very Reverend Antonio Ramos as Bishop of Costa Rica, and The Very Reverend William Spofford, Jr. as Bishop of Eastern Oregon. The Presiding Bishop was informed of the Committee's failure to act, and the reasons therefor.

Meeting of December 12, 1968 at Raleigh.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. For the Trustees of the Diocese to sell the deconsecrated mission property known as Calvary Chapel, Burlington, for $8000.

2. For the Trustees of the Diocese to sell the deconsecrated mission property known as St. Peter's Mission, Salisbury, for $7500.

3. For the Trustees of the Diocese to demolish Murdock Memorial Hall in Salisbury, a two-story building back of St. Paul's Mission which has been condemned and is beyond repair.

4. For the Trustees of the Diocese, on behalf of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, a mission, to borrow $19,200 at seven per cent interest payable from the mission's operating budget and from a Diocesan supplement in 20 years, and to secure the obligation by a note and deed of trust on the mission's property, the proceeds of the loan to be used to construct on said property a rectory.

5. For the Trustees of the Diocese to convey the real property of St. James' Church, Kannapolis, a mission, to All Saints' Church, Concord, a parish, these two congregations having merged.

Recommended to the Diocesan Council that insofar as is possible, when mission property is sold, the proceeds be held and used for missionary work in the geographical area where the mission was located.

Suggested to the Bishop and to the Convention the possible necessity for amending the canons of the Diocese in such fashion as will help solve the many problems involved in the merger of congregations.

Agreed to wait until the 1968 parochial and mission reports are available before acting on the Bishop's request that the Committee investigate the compliance of parishes and missions with the minimum salary requirements of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

Perhaps not everyone is thoroughly familiar with the Diocesan House and its staff. There are four separate offices in the Diocesan House. Bishop Fraser and Bishop Moore operate offices to take care of their assigned tasks. The Reverend Sidney Holt, our new Business Manager, heads an office which handles the diocesan business and finance concerns.

The Program Office is the fourth office in the Diocesan House. As Director of Program, I have a responsibility to almost all programs of the Diocese, excepting those in Diocesan missions, college work, and the urban crisis. Our primary aim is to work in the area of program to accomplish our purpose at the Diocesan House as Bishop Fraser stated it earlier today, "to assist parishes and congregations to do those things which they cannot do for themselves."

There are four annual Conventions in the Diocese of North Carolina. Our office is related to three of these indirectly, and we assist as we can with program and arrangements. These three are this Diocesan Convention, the Laymen's Convention, and the Annual Meeting of the Episcopal Churchwomen. The Program Office is directly responsible for the fourth Diocesan convention, the Youth Convention, and as adviser to the Youth Commission, I consult with these young people as they plan and coordinate their own program. In 1968 the Convention was at Saint Paul's in Winston-Salem.

Bishop Fraser invited our office to assist with his annual meeting of diocesan clergy at Vade Mecum in September. The Reverend William C. Spong and I were helpful in organizing and coordinating the Clergy Conference.

Bishop Moore invited our office to assist in the coordination and program of a conference for Diocesan Clergy serving missions. This was a three day conference in the fall at The Terraces.

The Office of Program is related to *The North Carolina Churchman.* Mr. Ben Park, Editor of *The Churchman,* convenes his staff at the Diocesan House once a month, and I meet with them. We go over the proof of the next issue of *The Churchman.* My responsibility here is to help to bring to *The Churchman* information about Diocesan affairs and functions that will perhaps be interesting to all of you to read when our magazine is delivered to your home.

A number of other events and activities could be listed here, but perhaps these are enough to indicate to you how we attempt to accomplish our purpose. We work to serve the Diocese either by arranging the specific conferences or training events that we feel will be helpful or by consulting with those who are on boards or steering committees. We feel that a part of our responsibility is to be open to new and unique

means of assisting the Church in this Diocese to accomplish her Christian ministry.

One of the things in which our office has been involved during 1968 is a restructuring of the Diocesan Council. The Council, as you know, is the body of elected persons presided over by the Diocesan Bishop, with the responsibility of operating the Diocese between conventions. Not only do they make decisions about budget and finance, but they also set policy which has implication for us in the Office of Program. It had been felt in the Council for quite a time that some kind of restructuring needed to be effected.

Consideration of this problem and efforts in the direction of accomplishing a restructuring were begun a few years ago by the Department of Long Range Planning under the leadership of its Chairman, the Reverend Jack Gray. The considerations and suggestions of this Department brought about at the two day meeting of the Diocesan Council at The Terraces in November, 1967, a session in which the Council heard individual reports from all eight department chairmen. The surprising thing the Council learned at this meeting is that no department chairman was completely sure what his department was for, and as a result of this, only one or two of the eight departments had any program of consequence.

It was from this meeting of the Council in which this information was received that the Office of Program at the request of Bishop Fraser proposed a possible restructuring of the Council. We proposed that beginning with the newly elected Council in the spring of 1968, we do away with our idea of departments as the only meaningful sub-unit of the Council. We decided to replace this system with the possibility of three different kinds of sub-units.

One of these sub-units continues to be departments, or permanently structured groups with specifically assigned roles and tasks and with chairmen appointed by the Bishop. There are two departments only under the present system, a Department of Finance to deal with the budget, and a Department of Stewardship and Communication, which annually assists at the time of the Every Member Canvass. These are permanent, on-going sub-units.

Study committees are a second kind of sub-unit. Study committees are appointed by the Bishop when there is a subject about which the

Council needs to be better informed. These subjects can involve any issue within the general range of the Council's concern. A study committee can include members of the Council or anyone else in the Diocese, and the advantage here is that the membership can include persons with specialized professional skills and talents which are needed to speak to an issue in order for the Council to be better informed. Two study committees which have functioned since the restructuring of the Council are the Study Committee on College Chaplaincies and the Study Committee on Hospital Chaplaincies. There are also study committees presently working on Youth Representation on the Council and on Diocesan Missions.

Task force committees are a third kind of sub-unit. These are committees appointed by the Bishop and called into being when a specific job needs to be done. The job to be done may be discovered by a study committee, which makes a recommendation on action to the Council. The Task Force on World Mission looking into a possible Companion Diocese program and heading our current Diocesan missionary projects is presently at work.

The advantage of this new structure over the old is that the principal shortcoming of a department has been overcome. Departments were structured in given areas, such as Christian Education, assuming that a Diocesan program is necessary in this area. Line budget items were then provided. We discovered that very often, as in the case of Christian Education, what is to be done is not obvious. The department was frustrated by not knowing its purpose and not having specific work to do, and it may be that in some instances, dollars were wasted. Under the new system a group of people are called together and given a job to do when the job is seen to be needed. As soon as the job is completed to the satisfaction of the Council, the ad hoc committee is dissolved. The two departments that we do continue to have imply such obvious and ongoing needs that we decided they should be continued.

One additional factor in our restructuring is important to be explained. This is that the Council assumed at the beginning of the use of this new plan that a period of evaluation would be provided at the end of one calendar year. Their feeling is that no restructuring should be accomplished that is not reviewed, and no plan should be undertaken that is not flexible enough to be changed as inadequacies or needs demand it.

There is a sense, to be sure, in which this new structure may not concern many of you. If the Council does its work, how it does it is not really important to this Convention. But in another sense, the restructuring of the Council is very important to the Office of Program, because this restructuring actualizes the kinds of concerns that we have about breaking down old structures of a make-work nature to provide for active and vigorous formats of organizations in which people can respond creatively to needs that exist. The hope of our office is that the Council's structure can become a model by which vestries and boards of directors of churchwomen and groups of young people can restructure themselves in order to do their work better.

This new Council structure actualizes the new theory of organization and program which is presently being developed in the Episcopal Church from the top down. Essentially, we are no longer engaged in development of fixed programs that are handed down from New York or Raleigh. Instead we are eager to develop new and creative programs on the local level that respond to specific needs there as they can be identified and analyzed.

Our purpose in the Diocesan House is to help you to do this. We have no program to give you that you may simply "brown and serve." But we are prepared to assist you in whatever way we can to develop locally such programs as may be the most helpful and effective to meet your local needs and problems and concerns.

We are eager in our office to let you know of the program resources available to you, and we are eager for you to call on us when you feel that we may be of help.

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

In accordance with Section 8 of Canon XVI, the Diocesan Council submits this report to the 153rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and incorporates herein by reference the several reports of the departments of the Diocesan Council as published in the January, 1969, issue of THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.

The Diocesan Council held four regular meetings and two special called meetings between the Diocesan Convention of 1968 and the Diocesan Convention of 1969.

April 25, 1968

At a special meeting of the Council, the resolution adopted at the Convention of 1968 on the Urban Crisis was considered and to begin implementing this resolution, provision was made for (1) a nominating committee to recommend a co-ordinator for this program, and (2) provision for an interim advisory committee to advise and inform the Diocese and co-ordinator of the Urban Crisis program.

In further action, this committee together with the Department of Finance, the Director of Program and the Bishops was assigned the task of developing a plan to provide for the salary and expenses of the office of co-ordinator for the Urban Crisis program.

May 21, 1968

The proceeds of the sale of St. Michael's and All Angels Church in Charlotte was set aside by the Council for use in the future building program of that congregation.

Provision was made for financing the salary and expenses of the office of Urban Crisis by a combination of budgeted funds and funds from the Church's Program Reserve. The Nominating Committee and Advisory Committee as previously appointed were empowered to select and hire this Co-ordinator with the approval of the Bishop.

Approval was given that the income from the Good Samaritan Fund hereafter be devoted to such religious or charitable work as the Good Samaritan Committee may find best promotes welfare of needy persons of the Negro race, and that the Good Samaritan Committee be increased from three to five communicants of the Diocese.

The structure of the Diocesan Council was considered and the proposal adopted to provide for two departments—Finance and stewardship and Communications, six study committees—college chaplaincies, hospital chaplaincies, companion diocese, christian education, christian social action and the diocesan missions; and two task force committees—the Urban Crisis advisory committee and world missions.

May 31, 1968

At a special called meeting of the Diocesan Council, a representative of the Field Unit of the General Convention Special Program discussed

with the Council the whole question of the Urban Crisis and the approach of the Council to it.

September 4, 1968

The proposed diocesan budgets for 1969 in the amount of $152,490 for the Episcopal Maintenance budget and $555,361 for the Church's Program budget were adopted.

A special committee appointed by the Bishop to recommend a successor to George F. Bason as business manager reported, recommending the Rev. Sidney S. Holt for the office of business manager, which recommendation was approved by the Council.

The question of the addition of a staff member to deal with the Urban Crisis problem was referred to the Bishop, Suffragan Bishop and the Director of Program for writing a job description and deciding upon the title to be held by the person occupying this office.

The Department of Finance was requested to re-examine the sums in the diocesan budget disbursed as grants to institutions and the adequacy of these grants.

Implementation of the Vade Mecum improvements was reported being held up until a solution to the water problems at Vade Mecum could be found. Announcement was made of a new resident director, Ronald Hayter, who had arrived at Vade Mecum during the summer and will assume full responsibility at the end of the 1968 camping season.

Announcement was received that Holy Cross Mission of Statesville had accepted an invitation to unite with Trinity Parish, Statesville. The Council approved a request from Holy Cross Mission that its property be sold by the trustees of the Diocese, subject to the canonical requirements regarding consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee, and that the proceeds of such sale together with all intangible assets of Holy Cross Mission be donated to Trinity Parish.

The Suffragan Bishop was made an ex-officio member of the Good Samaritan Committee.

The 1968 Lenten offerings and missionary offering box receipts were designated to the National Church project for the Diocese of Colombia

up to $2,600 with the excess over this amount to be divided between the projects in the Diocese of Victoria, Nyanza, in the Province of East Africa, and the Diocese of Nandyal in India.

The Board of Managers of Thompson Orphanage was authorized to solicit pledges in all the churches of the Diocese on Thanksgiving Day in addition to the usual canonical disposition of the Thanksgiving Day offering for the Orphanage.

November 24, 1968

An increase in hospital insurance rates was reported to the Council and provision made for absorbing a portion of the increase in dependency coverage. In other business matters, the Rev. Sidney S. Holt was elected Treasurer of the Diocese and the Mechanics and Farmers Bank added as a depository for Diocesan Funds.

A new approach to implementing the resolution of the 1968 Convention on the Urban Crisis was adopted, providing for using an existing congregation of the Diocese with which to create a training and development center through which all problems concerned with the Urban Crisis could be considered, studied and acted upon.

January 7, 1969

The Department of Finance reported quota acceptances for the year 1969 were $13,678.00 less than the budgeted amount, and the Council amended the Proposed 1969 Budget by this amount by reducing program funds for certain special ministries and grants to institutions by 25%.

A statement regarding the college chaplaincy situation at Chapel Hill was received and a resolution adopted calling for organization of a broadly representative committee to advise the Council on restructuring the chaplaincy in that city.

Mr. R. Lee Covington was elected to a three-year term on the Investment Committee.

Respectfully submitted,
Sidney S. Holt, Secretary

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1968

OPERATING FUND

ASSETS:

Cash	$ 96,611.22	
Savings Accounts	103,373.99	
Accounts Receivable	479.96	
		$200,465.17

LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCES:

Excess Receipts over Disbursements		
Episcopal Maintenance Fund	(1,020.68)	
Church's Program Fund	24,062.52	23,041.84
Other Funds Available for Appropriation		146,742.65
Appropriated Funds		21,913.93
Designated Funds		8,766.75
		$200,465.17

HEADQUARTERS BUILDING FUND

ASSETS:

Diocesan House	$273,478.08

LIABILITIES AND EQUITY:

Note Payable	$177,717.77
Building Equity	95,760.31
	$273,478.08

NOTE: Detailed reports of receipts and disbursements appear on the pages which follow.

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1969

(Together with Report of Receipts and Disbursements for 1968)

RECEIPTS, January 1-December 31, 1968

	Budget 1968	Received 1968	Budget 1969
Assessments	$143,770.97	$141,967.65	$148,090.00
Income from Trust Funds	4,400.00	4,507.79	4,400.00
	$148,170.97	$146,475.44	$152,490.00

DISBURSEMENTS, January 1-December 31, 1968

	Budget 1968	Disbursed 1968	Budget 1969
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS			
(a) Bishop			
1. Salary	$ 14,960.00	$ 14,960.00	$ 15,680.00
2. Housing	2,520.00	2,520.00	2,520.00
3. Utilities	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
4. Travel Expense	4,000.00	4,242.44	4,000.00
5. Secretary	4,320.00	4,320.00	4,800.00
(b) Suffragan Bishop			
1. Salary	11,980.00	11,980.00	12,460.00
2. Housing	2,520.00	2,520.00	2,520.00
3. Utilities	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
4.			
5. Travel Expense	3,000.00	2,914.34	3,000.00
6. Secretary	4,200.00	4,200.00	4,680.00
(c) Business Manager			
1. Salary	12,720.00	14,842.96	8,480.00
2. Housing			2,000.00
3. Utilities			620.00
4. Secretary	4,320.00	4,320.00	4,800.00
5. Travel Expense	1,200.00	436.01	1,200.00
(d) Secretary of Diocese			
1. Salary	1,240.00	1,240.00	1,240.00
2. Clerical Assistance	626.00	600.00	626.00
3. Printing, Postage, Supplies	350.00	392.82	450.00
(e) Receptionist-Typist			
1. Salary	3,360.00	3,360.00	3,600.00
II. DIOCESAN HOUSE			
1. Construction Note	29,280.00	29,274.12	29,280.00
2. Insurance	350.00	716.99	600.00
3. Utilities & Maintenance	6,400.00	6,304.10	6,400.00
4. Telephone	4,400.00	4,476.66	4,400.00
5. Office Supplies & Postage	6,000.00	5,094.72	5,500.00

	Budget 1968	Disbursed 1968	Budget 1969
III. CONVENTIONS			
(a) Diocesan			
1. Expense of Journal	2,450.00	2,389.94	2,450.00
2. Parish Expense	500.00	500.00	500.00
3. Diocese Expense	300.00	173.12	300.00
(b) Synod			
1. Expense of Delegates	2,000.00	879.10	2,000.00
(c) General			
1. Diocesan Share of Convention & Presiding Bishop's Office	2,793.00	2,793.00	2,793.00
2. Expense of Deputies—Regular	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
3. Expense of Deputies—Special			2,250.00
IV. INSURANCE			
1. Workmen's Compensation	300.00	374.40	400.00
2. Fire & Liability	1,400.00	1,652.41	1,400.00
3. Surety Bond	450.00	419.08	450.00
4. Clergy Premium Pensions	5,467.00	5,590.80	7,665.00
5. Lay Employees Pension Premiums	2,000.00	1,986.77	1,600.00
6. Social Security	1,045.00	1,032.24	856.00
V. MISCELLANEOUS			
1. Expense of Examining Chaplains	1,500.00	1,562.13	1,500.00
2. Expense of Standing Committee	500.00	299.20	500.00
3. Expense of Diocesan Council	400.00	504.90	400.00
4. Property Maintenance	1,500.00	1,534.66	
5. Special Grant	720.00	720.00	720.00
6. Audit	1,000.00	1,680.00	1,750.00
7. Expense of Clergy Conference	200.00	200.00	200.00
VI. CONTINGENT FUND	2,000.00	588.20	2,000.00
TOTAL	$148,171.00	$147,496.12	$152,490.00

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1969

(Together with Report of Receipts and Disbursements of said Fund for 1968)

RECEIPTS, January 1-December 31, 1968

	Budget 1968	Received 1968	Budget 1969
Quota Payments	$538,357.62	$525,722.63	$540,490.00
Trust Funds	3,700.00	3,999.94	3,700.00
National Church	3,684.00	2,875.61	1,800.00
	$545,741.62	$532,598.18	$545,990.00

DISBURSEMENTS, January 1-December 31, 1968

	Budget 1968	Disbursed 1968	Budget 1969
I. National Church Program	$177,208.00	$177,208.00	$186,375.00
II. Provincial Church Program	4,665.00	4,665.00	1,848.00
III. Diocesan Church Program			
A. Clergy, Secretaries, Office Expense			
1. Director of Program			
(a) Salary, Housing, Utilities	10,620.00	10,620.00	11,100.00
(b) Travel	1,800.00	1,870.80	1,800.00
(c) Secretary	3,960.00	3,960.00	4,440.00
2. Director of Racial & Urban Affairs			
(a) Salary, Housing, Utilities	4,300.00		10,500.00
(b) Travel	550.00		1,800.00
(c) Secretary			3,900.00
3. Mission Priests (22)			
(a) Salary, housing, utilities	107,380.00	85,800.59	82,014.00
(b) Travel	10,800.00	8,024.00	8,750.00
4. College Chaplains (7)			
(a) Salary, Housing, Utilities	49,980.00	49,510.53	51,080.00
(b) Secretaries	3,500.00	4,371.70	4,400.00
(c) Office Expense	1,200.00	1,050.00	1,200.00
5. Hospital Chaplains (2)			
(a) Salary, Housing, Utilities	15,560.00	15,560.00	17,480.00
(b) Secretaries	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
(c) Office Expense	2,600.00	2,600.00	2,600.00
(d) Travel	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,400.00
(e) Training Program	300.00	300.00	300.00
B. Special Ministries			
1. Urban Crisis Ministry			4,500.00
2. College Work Program Fund	4,200.00	3,110.58	3,780.00
3. Christ the King Center			4,500.00
4. Episcopal Young Churchmen	1,300.00	1,641.87	1,350.00
5. Christian Education	1,500.00	759.04	1,080.00
6. Christian Social Relations	400.00	63.71	180.00
7. Conference Centers			
(a) Vade Mecum			
Operating Expenses	12,625.00	12,625.00	12,625.00
Manager's Salary	7,500.00	6,150.00	7,500.00
(b) The Terraces	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
8. Stewardship & Communications	1,200.00	1,300.76	800.00
(a) N. C. Churchman	11,500.00	12,569.80	11,500.00
(b) Editor's Salary	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,750.00
9. Ecumenical Commission	350.00	176.95	315.00
10. Liturgical Commission	750.00	986.32	900.00
11. Chaplains' Discretionary Fund	3,300.00	3,051.60	2,970.00
12. World Mission	2,500.00	2,328.15	2,250.00

	Budget 1968	Disbursed 1968	Budget 1969
C. Grants			
1. St. Augustine's	7,600.00	7,600.00	6,840.00
2. St. Mary's	11,000.00	11,000.00	9,900.00
3. Kanuga	500.00	500.00	450.00
4. Thompson Orhpanage	2,000.00	2,000.00	1,800.00
5. University of the South	4,000.00	4,000.00	3,600.00
6. North Carolina Council of Churches	2,989.00	2,989.00	2,989.00
7. United Campus Ministries			
(a) UNC-Charlotte	800.00	800.00	800.00
(b) N. C. College	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
(c) A. & T. University	700.00	700.00	700.00
D. Miscellaneous			
1. Property Maintenance	5,500.00	5,798.14	6,800.00
2. Moving Clergy	2,500.00	2,699.99	3,000.00
3. Group Hospitalization	19,000.00	17,966.56	18,000.00
4. Clergy Pensions	26,470.00	21,784.09	27,000.00
5. Lay Employees Pensions	420.00	419.76	420.00
6. Special Pensions	2,450.00	1,675.88	950.00
7. Social Security	664.00	339.24	1,094.00
8. Miscellaneous Committee Expense		426.49	200.00
E. Contingent Fund	2,000.00	1,932.11	1,760.00
TOTAL	$545,741.00	$508,535.66	$545,990.00

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

January 2, 1968

The Trustees record receipt of deed for the following properties purchased for the Missions indicated by the Charlotte Council of Episcopal Churches and forwarded to the Business Manager of the Diocese by James P. Craighill, Esquire:

1. Tract of land in Crab Orchard Twsp. by deed dated 15th day of December, 1966 from the John Crosland Company conveying a tract of land on Plaza Road Extension which deed reserves a right to use as a street a tract of land 60 ft. in width, the center of which is located 199.62 feet in a northerly direction from the center of the Duke Power Company right of way. The deed limits the use of the property to church or residential purposes. The deed is registered in Book 2816, page 545, office of the Register of Deeds of Mecklenburg County. The property is to be used by and held for the benefit of All Saints Mission.

2. Tract of land in Paw Creek Twsp., Mecklenburg County, beginning

at the northeasterly corner of the property of Nance-Trotter Realty Company, Inc. as shown in deed book 2748, page 555, Mecklenburg County Registry, said land being located on Beatties Ford Road 970.11 feet in a northerly direction from the intersection of the center line of Griers Grove Road and Beatties Ford Road containing 4 acres more or less and held for the benefit of St. Michaels and All Angels. Deed registered in the office of the Register of Deeds for Mecklenburg County, Deed Book 2818, page 350.

January 16, 1968

The Trustees received deed registered in Book 2361, page 134, office of the Register of Deeds for Guilford County, from Kirkman & Koury, Inc. for Lot 28, Section 1, of Jefferson Gardens Subdivision according to plat Book 40, page 89, said Registry. The property is held for the benefit of St. Barnabas Mission.

The Trustees of the Diocese received a letter expressing the opinion of the Bishop and the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese that property held for the benefit of St. Michael's and All Angels, Charlotte, should be sold and the congregation moved. A sale at a net price of $32,000 is available and approval of such sale by the Standing Committee was requested.

February 2, 1968

The Trustees received an inventory of the estate of Mrs. Bonner Williamson Harden, late of Burlington, N. C., the Episcopal Home for the Ageing being a legatee of that estate.

February 20, 1968

The Trustees of the Diocese this day executed a deed to Knight Publishing Company conveying the property of St. Michael's and All Angels Church, Charlotte, N. C., located on South Mint Street. Said conveyance has been approved by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee.

March 5, 1968

The Trustees received and deposited with the N. C. National Bank $32,000 proceeds of the sale of St. Michael's and All Angels, Charlotte.

March 7, 1968

Pursuant to authorization by the Bishop of the Diocese, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the Trustees of the Diocese delivered deed conveying Lot fronting 90 feet on the north side of Walnut Street in Statesville, Iredell County, to the Wardens and Vestry of Trinity Church Parish, Statesville, being the same property conveyed to the Trustees of the Diocese by deed recorded in Book 99, page 353, Iredell County Registry, and held for the benefit of Trinity Mission, Statesville.

April 3, 1968

The Trustees of the Diocese on this date received from Dorothy K. Renfrow, the tract of land located at the southwest intersection of Winthrop and Kingston Avenue fronting 140 feet on Winthrop Avenue and 50 feet on Kingston Avenue to be held for a rectory for the priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, Mecklenburg County, North Carolina.

The Trustees conveyed the above tract of land to J. Louis Carter, Robert E. Perry, Jr. and Thomas C. Ruff to secure the sum of $9,400.00 payable $84.00 per month beginning on the first day of May, 1968 for the benefit of the Mutual Savings and Loan Association, Charlotte, North Carolina, being a part of the purchase money of said tract of land.

The Trustees of the Diocese received a check for $22,543.16, the net proceeds from the sale of St. Matthews Episcopal Church property, Mooresville, North Carolina. The funds were deposited in the Diocese Miscellaneous Receipts Account.

May 28, 1968

The Trustees received a check for $2,900, the proceeds of properties in Winston-Salem under judgment in Special Proceedings No. 5110 in the Superior Court of Forsyth County. Under the terms of that judgment the Trustees hold the sum in trust as provided in the will of Isabel M. Peebles recorded in Will Book 10, page 46, office of the Clerk of Superior Court of Forsyth County. The judgment requires that the income be paid to Mrs. O. K. (Isabel Richardson) Henderson as long as she shall live, the principal to be paid at her death to her issue, if

any be living, and if none, the Trustees are required to hold the same for the benefit of the Diocese of North Carolina Protestant Episcopal Church, to use the income in the education of young ministers of the Episcopal Church. The Trustees are required to invest said funds in their discretion. The Trustees have invested said funds in the Winston-Salem Savings and Loan Association with directions to pay the income to Mrs. Henderson as it accrues. The certificate has been deposited with the N. C. National Bank, Custodian of the Trustees.

June 17, 1968

The Trustees received deed from the Wardens and Vestry of St. Mary's Parish conveying 7.88 acres located on the north side of Highway No. 68 (East Chester Drive) High Point, to be held for the use and benefit of St. Christopher's Mission, High Point.

July 5, 1968

The Trustees, with the consent of the Bishop who acted with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, executed and delivered note for $30,000 dated the 17th day of June, 1968, payable to High Point Bank and Trust Company, together with deed of trust securing the same, conveying 7.88 acres of land at 225 E. Chester Drive, High Point, the proceeds of said loan to be used by the Mission in erecting an all purpose building on the above property.

September 30, 1968

The Trustees of the Diocese on this date executed and delivered a deed of easement to the Town of Walnut Cove for a sewer line over those tracts of land belonging to the Trustees of the Diocese and held for the benefit of Christ's Church, Walnut Cove, one tract being described in Book 70, page 233 and the other in Book 168, page 397, office of the Register of Deeds for Stokes County.

October 8, 1968

Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., one of the Trustees of the Diocese, conferred with Mr. Henry Bourne, Chancellor of the Diocese, the Reverend John Curtis Stone, Priest in Charge of All Saints, Hamlet, Mr. D. H. Barlow, and Mr. David Rice, members of that congregation, Mr. Zeb V. Morgan, Attorney at Law representing Mr. Robert H. Jones, Admin-

istrator C.T.A. of the Estate of Rose P. Moncure, concerning the Last Will and Testament of Mrs. Moncure. Mrs. Moncure died in December of 1967 leaving a will dated October, 1967. By the terms of this will the Trustees of the Diocese are bequested funds for the benefit of the Episcopal Church at Hamlet for indigent people in need, especially people growing older who need help. The bequest and devise to the Church is after several other specific legacies have been directed to be paid. In her will Mrs. Moncure specifically referred to her relatives with the statement that they had been of no help to her and that she was disposing of her property elsewhere. After the date of the will she had written a letter to her attorney, Mr. Busby, in which she had requested him to see to recovering certain properties of hers with some direction to deliver them to specified individuals. It appears to the Chancellor of the Diocese that this letter expressed no testamentary intent. The Chancellor agreed to take this matter, however, under consideration. There has been a suggestion that a caveat might be brought to the will; however, it was almost identical with a will made the year previously. The concensus of opinion of the meeting was that the administrator c.t.a. should file his final account, Mr. Purrington and Mr. Bourne feeling that the Trustees of the Diocese could not waive any rights of the Diocese at this time.

October 11, 1968

The Trustees of the Diocese executed and delivered deed to Mr. Willie J. Ross for .27 acres of land held by the Trustees for the benefit of St. Matthews Mission, Rowan County. The conveyance to Mr. Ross was made at the request of the Mission Committee with the approval of the Bishop for the purpose of giving Mr. Ross an outlet on account of a change in the location of the road. In exchange for the above land the Trustees received .73 acres of land to be held by the Trustees on account of St. Matthews Mission. In the opinion of the Mission Committee the land conveyed by Mr. Ross is worth approximately $300 while the land conveyed to Mr. Ross has only a nuisance value.

October 21, 1968

The Holy Cross Mission in Statesville having become a part of Trinity Parish, the Trustees of the Diocese, with the consent of the

Bishop, this day conveyed two-fifths of an acre of land located on the east side of Washington Avenue and the south side of Tyler Street in Statesville, held by the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of Holy Cross Mission, to the Wardens and Vestry of Trinity Episcopal Church.

November 26, 1968

The Trustees of the Diocese received this day from the Wardens and Vestry of St. Mary's Parish, High Point, N. C., deed for 7.88 acres of land located on the north side of Highway No. 68 (Eastchester Drive) in the City of High Point to be held by the Trustees for the benefit of St. Christopher's Mission, High Point. The deed is registered in Book 2390, page 475, Register of Deeds for Guilford County and was forwarded to Diocesan Headquarters for safekeeping.

December 18, 1968

Murdoch Memorial Hall located at 912 S. Main St., Salisbury, N. C., having been condemned as unsafe by the City of Salisbury, D. H. Griffin Wrecking Company was employed to demolish the building at a cost of $2,300.

December 31, 1968

The Trustees of the Diocese this day accepted deed of gift from Richard F. McDonald and wife, Helen C. McDonald, for Lot 9, Block L, Section 2, of Farrior Hills according to map recorded in Book of Maps 1959, page 289, Wake County Registry. The property is held for the use of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop
R. Lee Covington
Joseph B. Cheshire
A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Trustees of the
Diocese of North Carolina

REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina makes and submits its report for the year 1968, consisting of attachments as follows:

(a) North Carolina National Bank, Managing Agent of the Diocese of North Carolina Trusts—Investment Review.

(b) North Carolina National Bank, Managing Agent of the Diocese of North Carolina Trusts—Statement of Transactions.

Respectfully submitted,
J. Benjamin Bostick
R. Lee Covington
Ben S. Willis, Chairman

NOTE: The attachments referred to in this report but not printed in the Journal are available upon request at the office of either the Treasurer or the Secretary of the Diocese.

NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK
TRUST DEPARTMENT

(Managing Agent for the Diocese of North Carolina)

ANALYSIS AND VALUATION OF ASSETS

	COST/BOOK VALUE	%	MARKET VALUE	%
Principal Cash	812.12	.03	812.12	.03
U.S. Govt. Marketable Obls.	38,000.00	1.83	35,530.00	1.52
Corporate Bonds	1,220,682.12	59.07	949,555.00	40.71
Mortgages	14,379.95	.69	14,379.00	.61
Common Stocks	792,314.90	38.34	1,331,744.02	57.10
Total Assets	2,066,189.09	100.00	2,332,020,14	100.00
Income Cash 27,770.10				

COMPARATIVE INFORMATION

	1968	1967	1966
Income Per Control Share	$ .69	.69	.66
Market Value—1 Control Share	16.90	16.51	16.04
Yield On 1 Control Share	4.8%	4.2%	4.1%
Number Control Shares Outstanding	138,077	136,806	136,806

REPORT OF NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

For the Year Ended October 31, 1968

The Net Worth of the Foundation, the face value of loans and the balance due against loans outstanding all again achieved record highs in the year ended October 31, 1968. Foundation borrowers continue their excellent record in meeting their commitments. No part of any loan or interest has ever been charged off as a bad debt. Every church is current in its repayments.

In the year ended October 31, 1968 three new loans were made in the total amount of $70,000. Four churches made final payments on their loans. These were St. Lukes, Yanceyville; Emmanuel, Southern Pines; St. Andrews, Durham; and St. Thomas, Sanford. Comparative Statistical high lights for the years ended October 31, 1968 and 1967 follow:

	Year Ended October 31, 1968	Year Ended October 31, 1967
Net Worth (Securities at cost)	$471,053.31	$455,297.51
New Loans, Number of	3	3
New Loans, Amount of	70,000.00	75,000.00
Borrowers, Number of	30	31
Face Value of Loans Outstanding	495,500.00	485,000.00
Balance due against Loans Outstanding	293,182.43	278,620.07
Delinquent borrowers, Number of	0	0
Delinquent borrowers, Amount past due	0	0
Bad Debts, charged off	0	0

The Foundation is primarily a Capital Improvement Revolving Installment Loan Fund. Interest rates currently are 3½% for Parishes and 3% for Missions. No loan is made for a longer period than 10 years and a loan in excess of $20,000 is unusual.

The major objective of the Foundation is to aid Parishes and Missions in the erection of church buildings and acquisition of church properties through low interest loans. The Foundation attempts to have funds available whenever they are needed. Refinancing loans for buildings already erected or property already acquired, and loans for repairs or renovations are not included in the objectives of the Foundation.

The requirements for favorable consideration of a loan application

are necessarily flexible because each must be examined in relation to the funds then available and the probable need for those funds for other projects. A prerequisite for the approval of any loan is confidence that the borrower has the ability and determination to meet its commitment for payments of principal and interest. Characteristics of loan applications which are given priority include:

The loan is necessary for the erection of a church building.

There has been a successful campaign within the congregation to raise money or pledges.

A reasonable percentage of the funds required is in hand or is pledged.

Local credit is limited or not available.

Applications having a good measure of these qualifications are welcome. Procedures for obtaining loans and application forms are available at Diocesan headquarters.

Respectfully submitted,
Julian Robertson, President

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

I submit my annual report as chancellor, as follows:

(1) I corresponded with George F. Bason, business manager, pertaining to right to sell property formerly owned by St. Matthew's Mission, No. 4 Township, Edgecombe County, and the property located in Tarboro known as Saint Luke's Episcopal School property, if such sales were desired by the Trustees of the Diocese.

(2) Conferred and advised the Bishop pertaining to the relationship of the Village Chapel at Pinehurst to the Diocese of North Carolina and the religious services held therein.

(3) Attended the Ordination Service held at Saint Mary's Church, High Point, North Carolina.

(4) Advised the certified public accountants auditing the records of the Diocese for 1967 as to litigation pending affecting the Diocese.

(5) Advised the Rector of All Saints Episcopal Church, Concord, in

reference to merging All Saints Parish and the Organized Mission of St. James at Kannapolis.

(6) Advised the Senior Warden of Saint Luke's Episcopal Church, Durham, in reference to persons eligible to vote in elections in parishes and missions, and also pertaining to the parish or individual members joining with other churches in forming an independent corporation to sponsor low income housing development in Durham.

(7) Advised the Rector of Saint Thomas' Episcopal Church, Reidsville, pertaining to the authority of a parish to join with other churches in the community to sponsor a non-profit housing corporation under the National Housing Act of 1964.

(8) Corresponded with and advised the business manager in reference to matters pertaining to All Saints Church in Hamlet.

(9) Negotiated with attorneys for other parties, and with the consent and approval of the Bishop and the trustees of the Diocese, arrived at a compromise settlement of the condemnation proceeding in Winston-Salem in the action entitled "Redevelopment Commission vs. Thomas A. Scott, et al" involving property devised by Mrs. Isabel M. Peebles in 1928 to her granddaughter, Mrs. Isabel Richardson Henderson for life, and then to her issue if any, and if none to the trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina. The property was valued at $6,250 by the Commissioners appointed and there were various claimants to the funds, the property having been sold under a mortgage executed by the administratrix, c.t.a. of Mrs. Peebles in the early 1930's. Many questions of both law and equity were plead by the various parties. Under the compromise agreement and judgment, the trustees of the Diocese received $2,900 to be held and invested with the income payable to Mrs. Isabel Richardson Henderson during her life and then to her children if any survive; if none, then to be used by the Trustees of the Diocese for the education of ministers of the Episcopal Church as provided in the last will and testament of Mrs. Peebles. The $2,900 was paid and turned over to the trustees of the Diocese for investment during the life of Mrs. Henderson.

(10) In January, 1968, Mrs. Rose P. Moncure died testate in Rowan County, devising a large number of specific items of personal property to various persons, and leaving the remainder of her estate to be put into a general charitable fund "to the Episcopal Church at Hamlet,

North Carolina, for indigent people in need, especially people growing older who need help." In this matter, I have had correspondence with the Bishop, the attorney for All Saints Church, Hamlet, the attorney for the administrator, c.t.a. of Mrs. Moncure, and A. L. Purrington, a member of the trustees of the Diocese. I have also had a number of telephone conferences and one personal conference in Raleigh with the attorneys, a representative of the Church at Hamlet, and Mr. Purrington. There are some legal questions involved, and the administrator is anxious to file his final account and dispose of the property. It is hoped that this matter can be closed in accordance with the wishes of Mrs. Moncure within the next few months.

(11) Advised the Bishop in reference to the election of deputies who will represent the Diocese at the Special Convention to be held in August-September, 1969, at Notre-Dame.

(12) Had considerable correspondence with attorney for Kanuga Conferences, Inc., as well as correspondence and conference with the Standing Committee of the Diocese and the Bishop, in reference to the conveyance of the Kanuga property, which was owned by five Dioceses, to Kanuga Conferences, Inc., to hold title in trust for the five owning Dioceses. Prepared deed to be executed by the trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina for Kanuga Conferences.

(13) I have also counseled with and advised the Bishop and other officials of the Diocese when requested.

Henry C. Bourne,
Chancellor

REPORT OF DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Synod met on the campus of the University of the South on June 11-13, 1968. Representing the Diocese of North Carolina were The Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Henry C. Bourne, Mrs. W. J. Long, Mrs. N. E. Motsinger, Mrs. John Clayton Smith, Kenneth T. Knight, and The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien and Mrs. Kenneth Knight, were visitors.

Sessions of the Synod were led by the President of the Province, The

Rt. Rev. Albert R. Stuart, Bishop of Georgia. Prime Osborn spoke concerning actions of the Executive Council and of the Review Committee of the General Convention in dealing with the allocations for the Urban Crisis.

The report of the Committee on Ordinances was accepted which changed the structure of the Synod. The Synod shall be divided into two Houses: a House of Bishops, and a House of Delegates. Any bishop who now has jurisdiction or has had jurisdiction in the Province is eligible for seat and vote in the House of Bishops.

Each diocese within the Province shall be represented in the House of Deputies by three clergymen, three laymen, and three laywomen, selected as each diocese determines, provided, in so far as practicable, the provincial clerical and lay deputies shall include a representative number of the deputies of the General Convention and the Triennial Meeting of the church women.

The Synod shall meet annually. It will no longer have departments but will carry on the program of the Province as related to the member Dioceses and the national church through committees and commissions approved and appointed by the Provincial Council.

Group sessions were held on the following subjects: Jobs, training the unskilled, housing, civil rights, poverty, conflicts within the Church: Ecumenical, conflicts within the Church: Money, conflicts within the Church: Liturgical, family life and youth.

The delegation felt this to be a worthwhile meeting and endorses continued support of the restructured Synod and the work of the Province.

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

This is a difficult report, not because of any lack of enthusiasm among the Churchwomen of the Diocese, but on account of the ambivalence of the structure in which we are trying to work. The Churchwomen's program is strong in study; in personal action to combat poverty; in deep concern for those serving in the mission field; in altar work and in supporting the whole Diocesan budget and program. Most of this is accomplished within the framework of the Diocesan Church-

women, although some Churches find it better to have a united Parish program. No matter how it is accomplished, the fact remains that, in a time when apathy and antagonism are rampant, there exists within the Church a strong, willing group of witnesses to the Faith who enjoy our corporate nature and who feel that our channels of co-operation, learning and united action are threatened. Churchwomen are not feminists who insist that we alone should implement certain programs, but we do know that our support of many phases of Church life is valid and essential, and we fear that these phases would be lost rather than absorbed into the full life of the Church if our structure were prematurely destroyed. For example, some Churches in which the Churchwomen have been disbanded no longer join in the United Thank Offering. This offering contributed well over $4,500,000 to the Church during the last triennium and is underwriting one third of the Presiding Bishop's Anti-poverty program.

Clinging to outmoded structure is stifling, but to decimate the old before something more effective and inspiring has been developed is deadening.

As Diocesan President, I can only speak of the witness of the Churchwomen as reflected in our Diocesan Churchwomen's Budget, special gifts and activities. One of my most moving experiences of the year was to represent the Churchwomen at the dedication of the Chapel of the Nameless Woman at the Correctional Center in Raleigh.

We should like you to visit the Chapel at the Terrace in Southern Pines. The new altar rail cushions were designed as a gift by Mrs. Phil Mast who designed the needlepoint in the Diocesan House Chapel. One was worked by Mrs. P. B. Smith of Raleigh and one by Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire of Chapel Hill. The construction of the kneelers was the gift of the Churchwomen. We hope to continue to enhance by our handiwork the worship of our Church and, through this, become more closely united throughout the diocese.

Early in the summer we received a gift of the offering of the Annual Meeting of the Churchwomen of Panama. Our Board voted to use this for a lectern in the Diocesan House Chapel.

We have given over $3,200 during the year to the Diocesan Overseas Missions Projects. More than $1650 was sent at Christmas to missionaries affiliated with our diocese, and well over $9,500 to other ap-

proved overseas projects. Contributions to Thompson Orphanage, diocesan programs, schools and institutions, the Parish of the Air, the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief etc. brought our total contribution outside the local church to over $54,000. This does not include the United Thank Offering of approximately $27,000.

It is, of course, in our home Church that most of our inspiration and dedication lies. Here is our worship and communion and our immediate response to that worship. Local needs are our first concern, but there remains the indisputable fact that we have found more than $81,000 for the Church's work in other places. This is all a material expression of the spiritual life of our home parish or mission.

The organized Episcopal Churchwomen wish to keep in close touch with other Churchwomen, Young Churchmen, laymen and the clergy. There is much that we can accomplish together.

Margaret K. Motsinger
President

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL YOUNG CHURCHMEN

Good Afternoon. This is a very special occasion for me and all of the young people of our diocese. Today *we* have been asked to address this convention. Last year in April the young people of our diocese had their annual convention at which Bishop Fraser invited us to be here. The Youth Commission met several times and finally came up with this report. To make this report as representative as possible, we distributed a questionnaire to as many young people as we could. The response was very good. Some people didn't take the questionnaire very seriously, but most did. We canvassed your young people, and some of these remarks may have come from young people you know. In this report I'm going to try to relate to you the general trend of the young people answering our questionnaire and also notable exceptions to the general trend.

We are all aware that the young people of today are speaking out on issues. Today, more than at any other time in our history, the young people want to be heard. Their opinions on these issues want to be reg-

istered. We are tired of thinking and speaking to brick walls. We want real people to hear the real things which we are saying. In times past, the church was run by clergy and adults. This was completely normal and acceptable. A generation ago the young who were disillusioned with the church simply dropped out. For them religion was identified with the Ecclesiastical Establishment. Not so today. Today young Christians are more heard to proclaim: "We are the Church." But the problem is that most clergy and adults aren't listening.

One of the questions on our questionnaire was: "What do you think adults want most to say to young people?" Some of the answers from the Central Convocation were: "Be quiet." "Think what we think." And "Spend more time on useful things." Answers from the Northwest Convocation were: "Follow orders blindly." "Get down to earth and accept responsibility instead of protesting everything." Other significant answers from the Sandhills Convocation were: "You are too young to understand the problems of today." And "Finish what we have begun."

The youth of today ironically do understand problems of the present, and many wouldn't consider finishing what their parents and others have begun. All eighteen year old boys are certainly aware of the draft, the war, and the bomb. Newspapers, magazines, and news reports are more abundant today than ever before. Oh yes, we are aware of the problems in the world, and they seem pretty dirty. The protestors around our country are simply people saying that they will not finish what their parents and others have begun because who wants to finish dirty jobs.

We asked the young people what they most wanted to say to adults. From the Central Convocation we got answers like: "Please understand us and accept us for what we are. We need someone to understand us." "Please don't belittle our ideas." "Let me be myself. Let me run my own life." And "Don't treat us like yesterday's teen-agers." One guy from that same convocation said, "Most youth don't know how to talk to adults because the majority of adults don't know how to listen." Someone from the Northwest Convocation said, "Try to regard us as people who are great now, not just people with great potential." This says a lot to me. I wonder how many adults actually do treat young people as people who are great now?

This next answer is also from the Northwest Convocation. It is rather

long, but it seems to express what most young people are trying to say to adults. "We of the younger generation don't just want to accept unproven facts; we want to ask questions and find answers—true answers. We wish to be free in our daily lives; say the things we want to say and do the things we want to do; not because it follows tradition or is orthodox but rather because we want to say it and do it to express our ideas. We are not spoiled; it is just that we want to find the answers that adults haven't dated to find. We are not conservative or antique; rather we are liberal and see or try to see all sides." One final remark on this question which I would like to bring out is that several young people from all over the diocese wanted to ask adults, "What is truth?" Clergy and adults of our modern times may find it hard to answer that question. In a country as confused and divided as ours, who can answer that question? We want to know what "truth" is, but no one can tell us.

The Youth Commission this year is considering for its annual convention a topic about the difference between church and religion. It has come to our attention that the present crop of young people may be the most religious in our history, but the clergy in the churches don't believe so. The problem is that most of the clergy have one idea of religion, and the young people have another. The saints of the present are no longer ecclesiastics, churchgoers, or even, necessarily, believers in God. Some consider them "Secular saints." They have left the organized church and are now free to participate in their own "religion." On the questionnaire we asked the youth to respond to their ideas on the difference between church and religion. From the Northeast Convocation some young people said: "The church has to have money to survive, and religion does not." And "Churches aren't needed by religious people." From out of the Northwest Convocation came these: "A person can have his own religious beliefs without the teachings of the church." And "You can go to church without really taking part in religion." From Central Convocation someone said, "Religion is the ideas and beliefs which one holds most important and therefore lives by. The church may or may not fit into these ideas depending on the person. In other words, the church is not always one's religion." And someone else from the same convocation said, "Religion is the way you feel."

Trying to sum up all of these remarks into a sort of general trend or general thought turns out something like this: "The Church is a

group of people who meet in a warm building on Sunday mornings who think they're saving the world by repeating worn out prayers. Religion is my life with God and the way I feel about Him and the way I react to Him." This last remark from the Northwest Convocation and all of the other remarks will let you know what most of your young people really feel about Churches and religion. You see, the youth of today sometimes feels that singing sentimental hymns in a draggy musical style or sitting listening to a sermon that they don't agree with is pleasing to their parents. But they are not pleasing themselves, and they don't think that they are pleasing God.

Speakers like Father Malcolm Boyd are able to attract huge audiences on college campuses from coast to coast because the youth feel that such people are not selling "pie in the sky" but a faith related to such realities as the draft, the war, and problems of poverty. You know —real stuff. Tangible things that determine realistic life and death. Phrases like the "Fatherhood of God" and the "Brotherhood of Man" are no longer enough. We need more religious leaders to speak to us on a real tangible level.

Back to the questionnaire—Our last question dealt with decisions. We asked the young people if they thought that the church made any important decisions. Many of your young people didn't think so. From the Southwest Convocation someone said, "If I don't hear of any important decisions, they must not be too earth shaking." The youth as a whole thought that no one is informed enough. Many said they had never heard of any earth shaking decisions. Local churches do make local decisions on paving parking lots or adding new buildings, but the young people want to hear real big things. Has the Christian Church ever come out with a big earth shaking decision which affected the world? If it has, the young people haven't seen it. Someone from the Northwest Convocation said that in his church he felt like an actor, and he said, "Actors can't make decisions." Young people do not feel that their part in the Church is very important to them. There were a few exceptions to this, however. The things that many young people do in your churches are nothing more than "functional" things, and many don't feel that this is very important.

A large number of your young people are tired of doctrine's being drilled into them, but they would really be turned on if persons "in the world" would come in to express secular ideas.

It seems that doors are not open to young people to do more than functional things in the church. It would be very unfair for me to leave you at this point because I feel obligated to give you some suggestions. I hope that you haven't been thoroughly put off with the remarks that I have presented so far. In the young person's mind adults aren't all wrong. After all they are older, and they do have more education. Since Bishop Fraser asked us to make some suggestions, I think I can give you some things which would be helpful to young people. The Youth Commission feels that more time should be spent listening and hearing between young people and adults. We also feel that if the young aren't reached now, the church may die. We are the leaders of tomorrow; and if we don't get turned on by the church now, we may not want to lead it in the future.

The simple fact that I'm standing here now is an indication that dialogue is being exchanged between young people and adults. At the next Youth Commission meeting there will be more dialogue exchanged between clergy and young people. The Bishop has asked us to make a study on the possibility of getting youth representation on the Diocesan Council. In some churches, young people are attending vestry meetings to learn about the other side of the church—the side you don't see on Sunday. Experimentation with folk masses is not universally positive in our diocese, but it has helped very much in some areas of communication between youth and adults.

In conclusion, I hope that this report has shed some light on what your young people are thinking and what you can do to promote more communication and understanding. Bob Dylan in one of his more popular songs, "Times They are A'Changin'," says, "You better start swimmin' or you'll sink like a stone, for times they are a'changin'. I think that this diocese is swimmin', and I don't foresee any sinking, but that quote may be helpful to keep in mind for the future. I hope we all will keep swimming because once we stop—well, it could be disaster.

To the over four hundred young people who responded to the questionnaire, I wish to thank you. To the Bishop and his generous invitation, I want to give my most humble thanks. And the real workers were the Youth Commission and my constant companion Bill Hethcock. These people deserve much credit, and I want to thank them all. I hope this report has been helpful in some little way to each of you. Thank you for listening, and peace be with you.

Richard Parker, President

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Examining Chaplains are nominated by the Bishop and confirmed by the Convention each year. Their responsibility is to give oversight to all postulants, candidates and deacons in regard to their academic preparation, and to conduct the examinations prescribed by canons. These canonical examinations are both written and oral, and cover the subjects of theology, Bible, church history, liturgics, moral theology and Christian ethics, and practical theology, the latter including preaching, pastoral care, Christian education, and canon law. The examinations are given in three parts: at the end of the summer before the senior year, during the Christmas vacation of that year, and in June following seminary graduation.

For the purposes of general oversight, each postulant is assigned to one of the chaplains who serves as his advisor until his ordination to the diaconate; each deacon continues his studies in an assigned field under the direction of the chaplain responsible for that field. All postulants and candidates meet with the chaplains for 24 hours each September. Beginning this year, the personal concern of the chaplains will be further expressed in a visit by the Chairman to the seminaries during the course of the school year.

Since the preparation of our last report, the Examining Chaplains have held three meetings. In December 1967, Messrs. Wilson Carter, John Jessup, Edwin Schnedl and William Wells were examined in certain subjects. They were examined again in June, at which time Messrs. Carter, Jessup and Wells were found satisfactory in all subjects and were recommended to the Bishop for ordination.

In September, seven postulants and candidates met with the chaplains, and also took part in a joint meeting with them and the Standing Committee. During this September meeting, Messrs. Edward Covert and Pickett Miles were examined in certain of the canonically prescribed subjects, and will stand further examinations in December and June. Other members of the Board are the Revs. R. Taylor Scott, Jacob A. Viverette, Robert L. Ladehoff, William C. Spong, Peter C. Robinson and Thomas R. Thrasher.

Respectfully submitted,
L. Bartine Sherman,
Chairman

REPORT OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH SOCIETY

The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society exists to render financial aid to theological students of the Diocese.

The funds for this aid come from the interest on a Trust Fund established in 1912 by Miss Margaret Murdoch of Charleston, South Carolina, in honor of her brother, the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch.

As of September 30, 1968, the Trust had a principal of $26,421.03, with accumulated income of $3,862.05.

The aid rendered by the Society under the terms of the trust and the canons of the Diocese is in the form of a loan which is cancelled upon the ordination of the student or in the event of death before ordination. During 1968 one such loan in the amount of $100 has been requested and approved.

REPORT OF THE LITURGICAL COMMISSION

The Liturgical Commission has supervised during the past year the Trial Use of the proposed *Liturgy of the Lord's Supper* under the direction of the Bishop and at the request of General Convention. Most of our congregations have completed at least one period of Trial Use of four to six months and have followed this up by distributing the questionnaires prepared by the Standing Liturgical Commission for Communicants. On the average, 25 per cent of the communicants have responded by filling out this questionnaire. In addition, all clergy who have been involved in Trial Use have also completed a special questionnaire for clergy.

The Commission has tabulated the results of these questionnaires. Most of the clergy feel that the new liturgy is "on the right track." The laity show more division, with those feeling the new liturgy is "on the right track" predominating 7 to 6. However, the questionnaires are not ballots. They are primarily channels through which suggestions can be made to assist in the development of the best possible liturgy. The predominating suggestions have been forwarded to the national Drafting Committee on the Eucharist. We can see by their preliminary report that many of our suggestions have not only been "heard," but also incorporated in revisions that will be suggested to the Standing Liturgical

Commission and, if accepted by them, to the special session of the General Convention which convenes next fall.

In the meantime, diocesan guidelines have been developed as a result of our first experience. Congregations, after a return to the 1928 liturgy, are urged to make another trial effort following these guidelines which have been sent to all clergy. Further feedback will enable us to know how adequate the suggestions incorporated in these guidelines really are.

The Liturgical Commission calls to your attention the Junior Choir Conference which we sponsor each June at Vade Mecum and urges the participation of boys and girls in school grades 4-6, both regular choristers and non-choristers. These conferences are exceptionally well run under professional leadership and are well attended. However, the children come from a relatively few congregations. We would like to have a wider representation.

O'Kelley Whitaker,
Chairman

REPORT OF ECUMENICAL COMMISSION

The 1967 General Convention asked each diocese of the Episcopal Church to study and respond to *The Principles of Church Union,* a document published by the Consultation on Church Union (COCU). Bishop Fraser asked the Ecumenical Commission to initiate this study for the Diocese of North Carolina, and to receive and compile reports from it.

Principles of Church Union is one of the remarkable church documents of our day in showing how representatives from nine denominations (African Methodist Episcopal Church, African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church, Disciples of Christ, Christian Methodist Episcopal Church, Episcopal Church, United Methodist Church, Presbyterian Church in the U. S., United Church of Christ, and the United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A.) have discussed the relation of Scripture to Tradition, the sacraments, and the ministry and have found many areas of common understanding. After this document has been studied and responded to by the participating churches, these Principles will be revised and made into a plan by which these churches may unite, if

approved by the governing body of that church (in our case, General Convention). These churches in a few years will be called to make decisions that will substantially affect the history of Christendom.

The congregations of this Diocese were asked to study *The Principles of Church Union* during 1967-68. The response was disappointing. Of the 96 churches from whom we could have logically expected a report, 23 responded—less than one out of four. Most of these congregations reported a small percentage of their membership involved in the study. The apathy of this Diocese towards *The Principles* is obvious. The reports of the 23 congregations showed little enthusiasm for *The Principles.* Generally it seemed to be felt that, while greater church unity is a good thing, *The Principles* are not altogether satisfactory as a way of bringing about this unity. *The Principles* were criticized especially for their vagueness, and for their apparent lack of understanding of the parts of the catholic tradition of the faith to which we are committed by the Chicago-Lambeth Quadrilateral. Nearly all the congregations questioned uniting before there is greater interest and support locally.

In contrast to the apathy and uneasiness we found towards *The Principles of Church Union,* we found considerable enthusiasm around the Diocese for a grass-roots kind of ecumenism that has grown out of congregations of different denominations doing things together, such as local social action. This part of the ecumenical movement seems far more alive to us than anything in *The Principles.* In some cases, these Christian people, working together, are raising the question of why they cannot also worship together. As the Ecumenical Commission studies this situation, we feel that it suggests a better direction for the Consultation on Church Union to follow. It would involve three steps: (1) that the churches work together (as is already beginning to happen), (2) that the churches become able to worship together (now very difficult to do), and (3) that any other kinds of union be allowed to grow out of the experience of working and worshipping together, rather than being imposed from above. While we feel that *The Principles of Church Union* is very helpful in the movement towards unity, we suggest that, before pursuing any further a plan of union, the Consultation work towards this interim step of making it possible for at least the participating churches to worship together, and then be alert to whatever forms of greater unity the Spirit shows us.

The congregations of this Diocese have expressed themselves clearly

about their lack of enthusiasm for *The Principles of Church Union.* The Ecumenical Commission believes that this feeling should be made known officially to our delegates to the Consultation on Church Union. Therefore we are sending the following statement to our delegates and to the Episcopal Church's Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations:

1. We rejoice in the unity reflected in COCU and urge our Church's continued participation in the Consultation.

2. We find little evidence in the Diocese of North Carolina of interest in or enthusiasm for organic union.

3. We find a wide disparity between the extent of progress made by the Consultation and the knowledge of and enthusiasm for COCU at the local level.

4. We find many congregations working with congregations of other denominations, particularly in service to the poor.

5. There is slight evidence that working together makes these congregations aware of the awkwardness of not being able to share each other's sacramental life.

6. This may suggest a better means of Church unity than the one Proposed by COCU:

(a) That Churches combine work whenever possible, locally and nationally.

(b) That Churches be able to worship together through a reconciliation of their ministries and a mutual recognition of their sacraments, and that further expressions of unity be encouraged to grow from this reconciliation and recognition, as well as from the Consultation.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

A—The Committee recommends the adoption of the following amendments to the Constitution:

1—That the amendment to Article III, Section 6, adopted on first reading at the 152nd Diocesan Convention, be finally adopted at this 153rd Convention, to-wit:: That the words, "and having not less than twenty adult communicants", be stricken from line two of the said section 6.

2—That Section 3 of Article IX of the Constitution be amended by striking the word "adult" in line two thereof, and inserting in lieu thereof the words "seventeen (17) years of age or older."

(NOTE: This amendment was passed on first reading and is not yet in effect.)

B—The Committee recommends the adoption of the following canonical amendments:

1—That Cannon XX, Section 3, be amended by adding thereto Subsection (h) to read as follows: "(h) It must at all times meet the minimum of standard business methods prescribed by Canon XV, and submit to the Department of Finance of the Diocesan Council, on or before July 1st, each year, a certified copy of its annual audit for the preceding fiscal year prepared as prescribed by Canon XV(6)."

2—That Canon XXVII be amended by adding thereto Section 6 to read as follows: "Section 6. In order to maintain its status as an Organized or Unorganized Mission as a unit of the Diocese, it must at all times meet the minimum of standard business methods prescribed by Canon XV, and submit to the Department of Finance of the Diocesan Council, on or before July 1st, each year, a certified copy of its annual audit for the preceding fiscal year prepared as prescribed by Canon XV(6)."

C—The Committee has received and considered a proposed amendment to Section 2 of Canon XVI, the effect of which would require that at all times the mission field be represented in both Clerical and Lay Orders on the Diocesan Council. The Committee does not favor the proposed amendment, submitted by Mr. Robert T. Williams of St. Paul's Church, Cary, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the same.

D—The ten amendments to the Constitution of the General Convention, set forth on pages 126-132 of the 1968 Journal of this Diocese, were proposed at the 1967 General Convention in Seattle, and by appropriate resolutions directed to be sent to every Diocese. These amendments will be taken up at the 1970 General Convention in Houston for final action.

Any recommendations or comments by any member of the Diocese

of North Carolina are requested to be sent in writing to the Committee on Constitution and Canons of this Diocese.

Henry C. Bourne,
Chairman

(NOTE: See page 52 of this Journal for report of action taken to memorialize the General Convention with regarding the amendment to Canon 18, Section 2(a) of the Canons of the General Convention.)

REPORT OF DEPARTMENT OF STEWARDSHIP AND COMMUNICATION

The Department of Stewardship and Communication has tried this year to address itself to the dual responsibilities with which it is charged. Stewardship and communication are closely related and in all efforts this year the department has sought to stress this close association and meet the needs of the Diocese in this area.

On September 22, 1968, a workshop was held for all Every Member Canvass chairmen of the Diocese at the Angus Barn in Raleigh. This workshop was well attended and dealt not only with the mechanics of how to conduct an Every Member Canvass but offered inspiration to local chairmen. We were privileged to hear Charles Young, state president of the North Carolina Bar Association who spoke to the assembled group on the general subject of stewardship with specific regard to tithing. The meeting which was conducted by the Department Chairman and featured Ben F. Park as master of ceremonies and George E. London who introduced the guest speaker. Tom Fanjoy was in charge of arrangements at the Angus Barn and responsible for the distribution of materials to individual chairmen. Reports indicate that the meeting was well received and offered helpful suggestions as well as definite guidelines in the conduct of a local canvass. The Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. met with the group for lunch and briefly addressed the gathering.

Again this year two area meetings were held for rectors, wardens, treasurers and other interested persons. These meetings were for the purpose of comunmicating the policies of the Diocese regarding such matters as the budget, program and afforded opportunity for general

discussion with the Diocesan staff and representatives of local parishes and missions. Bishop Fraser and Bishop Moore attended these meetings with The Rev. William Hethcock and George F. Bason from the Diocesan House in Raleigh. The meeting for the eastern part of the Diocese was held at St. Timothy's, Wilson and the meeting for the west was located at St. Luke's, Salisbury.

The new venture in which we were engaged in this year and which proved highly successful was a series of warden's luncheons held at the Diocesan House on Wednesdays during the month of September, 1968. These meetings were well attended by laymen throughout the Diocese, arriving at the Diocesan House in Raleigh at 11:00 o'clock. Each group informally was welcomed by the staff and the department chairman with a cup of coffee and a brief tour of the Diocesan House. We then moved to the Diocesan Council room for a meeting with the Bishop presiding for a sharing of ideas and a discussion of problems current in the church on a local, diocesan and national level. Lunch was served and the discussion continued until approximately 2 o'clock p.m. at which time we adjourned to the Chapel for a closing service. Reaction to these meetings has been gratifying and most seem to feel that they were indeed helpful.

The Department of Stewardship and Communication continues to cooperate with the National Division of Radio and TV in the distribution of programs and spot announcements produced by the Episcopal Church. We have also served as resource to local parishes and missions requesting guidance in the area of radio and television promotion.

Ben F. Park and the superb staff of THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN continue the excellent publication of our diocesan magazine which brings news of the church to our homes. Park is also quite active in the distribution of news releases regarding special events which take place in the Diocese and these releases are distributed through his agency to newspapers in North Carolina and the adjoining states. Park continues to serve as consultant regarding all matters of promotion for our Diocese and does an excellent job.

Several "slide film" presentations have been made by the Department of Stewardship and Communication. These are available from the Department Chairman and cover the following areas of diocesan life: 1968 Diocesan Convention held at Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro; the

Penick Memorial Home; Vade Mecum; and Diocesan House, Raleigh. These are available with either live or tape recorded commentary for uses in local church programming.

The Department of Stewardship and Communication in cooperation with the Episcopal Radio-Television Foundation in Atlanta has the "One Reach One" television series of the Episcopal Church now scheduled on three TV stations in our Diocese. These stations are WTVD, Durham; WFMY, Greensboro; WBTV, Charlotte.

The department is constantly seeking new and better ways of exercising the responsibilities with which it is charged and meeting the needs of the Diocese of North Carolina in stewardship and communication. Suggestions are most welcomed.

Frank F. Fagan,
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN FUND OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH

At the request of the Suffragan Bishop and in compliance with the resolution of the Diocesan Council, the Committee of the Good Samaritan Fund of the Episcopal Church has the satisfaction of submitting this, its first report, to the 1969 Diocesan Convention for the information of the clerical and lay delegates and for inclusion in the Journal.

The Diocesan Convention of 1962 authorized the transfer by the Board of Managers of the Good Samaritan Hospital, in Charlotte, of its remaining assets to the Trustees of the Diocese Investment Committee to be used as subsequently directed for the purpose of promoting the bodily and spiritual welfare of needy and helpless persons of the Negro race.

The above action of the 1962 Diocesan Convention was implemented by a resolution passed by the Executive Council on April 14, 1964, establishing that these assets held by the Trustees now be designated "The Good Samaritan Fund of the Episcopal Church" and that the administration of the income of the fund be assigned to a committee consisting of three communicants of the Diocese resident in Mecklenburg County.

Certain restrictions placed on this committee originally appointed by Bishop Baker limited the usefulness of the funds, but notwithstanding this the committee recommended the disbursement by the Treasurer of the Diocese of portions of the income for the benefit of a number of medically indigent Negro persons hospitalized in Charlotte Hospitals.

Realizing the many opportunities which were being presented where the funds from the residue of the Good Samaritan Hospital might be used effectively, the committee proposed to the Diocesan Council a broadening of the scope of its activity and was pleased to have favorable action taken by the Council in a meeting held on May 21, 1968. The membership of the committee was increased from three to five, and the concept of the committee's responsibility was widened to allow the income from the Good Samaritan Fund to be devoted to such religious or charitable work as the Good Samaritan Committee feels would promote the bodily and spiritual welfare of the needy persons of the Negro race. With great satisfaction the committee has, subsequent to the passing of this resolution, been quite effective in utilizing the income available for the benefit of a larger number of individuals, recognizing at all times the original purposes of the establishment of the fund.

Without recounting all the details of the activities of the committee since May, it is significant that over a dozen hospital cases have received favorable action to the extent of grants amounting to over $4,600.00. Formerly, such grants were the sole activity of the committee.

Since the passing of the new resolution, the committee has been able to make some very significant grants including a grant of $6,000.00 for the activity of Christ the King Center, in Charlotte, and also making available an interest-free loan of $6,500.00 to allow for the purchase of certain facilities for the King Center. The Charlotte Council of Episcopal Churches borrowed from the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. funds that were used for the purchase of a site in the Beatties Ford Section of Charlotte for the erection of a new church to replace the Church of St. Michaels and All Angels. The Good Samaritan Fund Committee was pleased to assume the responsibility of the principal and interest payment of $3,685.00 for 1969 applying to the loan for this particular site.

Ecumenical actions were possible through rather substantial grants

made to six day care centers located in Charlotte and including the following:

Clinton Chapel Day Care Nursery and Kindergarten
Freedom Neighborhood Day Care Center
Brooklyn Day Care Center
Tenth Street Teen Center
Brandon Center for Child Development
Bethlehem Center

and most recently a grant to:

North Mecklenburg Child Development Association in Davidson.

These grants to day care centers amounted to $20,000.00 and cover activities in which not only Episcopalians but also Baptists and Presbyterians and others are interested and involved.

The opportunities for the committee to be of service to medically indigent Negroes since its establishment in 1964 have been obscured and complicated by other aid programs and the restrictive effect of complying with the stipulations of the Council resolution. In view of this, the annual income from the Trust has exceeded the needs producing a surplus which has been most helpful in the expanded 1968 program of aid beyond the limits of an anticipated annual income of approximately $14,000.00.

All disbursements and accounting for the actions of the committee are handled by the Business Manager of the Diocese with all expenditures being made only after certification by the committee.

The committee feels with a great deal of pride that we now are effectively carrying out the original tenets of the trusts which were established in recognition of these particular needs.

Respectfully submitted,
Good Samaritan Fund Committee
John B. London, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

The Committee on the Bishop's Address believes that the address of the Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser, Jr. to this, the One Hundred Fifty-third Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and his Jour-

nal entitled, "The Official Acts of the Bishop of 1968", also submitted to this convention, adequately meet the requirements of Canon Forty-three of the Canons of the Episcopal Church entitled "Duties of Bishops."

His address ought to inspire churchmen to question themselves with regard to what is happening to the Church and what they can do about it. His forthright analysis of the problem and his comments on action to be taken deserve to be given much thought.

What is happening to the Church? We believe the Bishop is right when he says that whatever is wrong with the Church we are doing it to ourselves and almost by design. We all recognize the need for relevancy on the part of the Church, but we also believe, along with the Bishop, that words alone are not enough. We therefore recommend that the Office of Program initiate pilot studies with five or six parishes or missions in an attempt to find out specifically what is wrong with the Church, so attempts can be made to relate the Church meaningfully to the lives of people.

We remember the words of our Diocesan in his address last year when he said, "simply to survive is not enough, we must serve." The Bishop touched on this again this year when he spoke of the need for self-examination and the need for a Christian to affirm his way of life. We agree with him when he said we must stop talking church and make the Gospel real for ourselves, the world, and the Church.

What is the diocese doing?

We believe the bishop is correct that the diocese should attempt to provide for congregations today only that which they cannot provide for themselves. We also recognize that this challenges congregations to do well on their own part. We concur with the Bishop's belief in the institutional church no matter how structured, and we pray that the Church reborn and renewed will continue to serve God and man.

We agree with the Bishop in his support of the clergy of the diocese, particularly in the field of continuing education. He spoke of this last year also, when he advocated advanced training for clergy. He encouraged then every vestry and mission committee to give its clergyman every opportunity to upgrade himself professionally. We concur with this recommendation. The need to pay better clergy salaries is

still with us; we hope thoughtful churchmen will recognize the importance of their responsibility here.

The Bishop's statement that the diocesan staff is trying to build into each program a system of evaluation and re-evaluation is noteworthy. It is our belief that through this program of self scrutiny we may broaden and expand those efforts which are worthy, and at the same time cease operations in those areas where the job is not being done properly.

We note with particular approval the initiation of an exploratory program to be conducted at St. Titus' Church, Durham, under the direction of The Rev. Nathaniel Porter, which will attempt to learn what the Church can do toward a solution of the urban crisis. The need for such a program has never been greater.

We commend the Finance Committee in their effort to practice further stewardship, as well as to use wisely such monies committed to them.

Concerning institutions. We agree that, in all probability, institutions would fare better if they were not included in the annual diocesan budget. However, it is the belief of the committee that strong feelings exist throughout the diocese for its institutions, and that, before the decision is made to drop them from the budget, some other organization or body should be formed. We therefore recommend that the Diocesan Council be instructed to study the feasibility of establishing a com-
Council be instructed to study the feasibility of establishing a com-
mission or other group, to be appointed by the Bishop annually, to stand between the institutions and the congregations of the diocese, to examine realistically the needs of the institutions, and to interpret these needs to the congregations. It might well be that fund raising efforts should from time to time be undertaken by one or more institutions. This commission could direct such activities, while itself not be funded by the diocese. Some group, in the opinion of the committee, should lead in the development of diocesan wide support for our institutions, and interpret realistically the needs of such institutions to the diocese. We further recommend that the Diocesan Council be instructed to report to the next Diocesan Convention the results of their findings, and that diocesan budgetary support to institutions not be cut off until this is done.

We are grateful to the Bishop for his wise analysis of our problems and for his determined effort to meet the challenge of the present and the future, and we commend to this convention and the whole Christian Church support of his efforts.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON E Y C PRESIDENT'S REPORT

The Committee appointed yesterday by Bishop Fraser to respond to the Report presented by Richard Parker on behalf of the Youth Commission of the Diocese met at length last night. The other two members of the committee are imminently qualified to discuss this subject. They are Reverend Bruce H. Shephard, Episcopal Chaplain at Duke University, and Dr. Robert C. Hanes, Assistant Superintendent of Schools for Charlotte-Mecklenburg County who is director of the junior and senior high school programs there.

It would certainly be much easier if we could simply say that we would "file our report by title" and then step back as some others here have been able to do. I am afraid, however, that more is duly expected by those attending this Convention.

First of all—both recognition and commendation are due the Youth Commission for their hard work in preparing, sending out, and reviewing the questionnaires used as the basis of their report. I believe that over 400 questionnaire replies were received and processed. To put this in proper focus, we should review four of the questions, some of the answers to which were cited in the report. These questions are clearly appropriate for all of the delegates here at the convention, young people and adults, to consider:

1. "What do you think the adults want most to say to young people?"
2. "What do you think young people want most to say to adults?"
3. "What do you think are differences between the Church and Religion?"
4. "Do you think that the Church has made any important decisions?"

It was essential to keep these questions in mind as we considered an

appropriate response to the report. To your Committee, and to me personally as a parent and a former EYC Adviser and Sunday School teacher, the report of the Youth Commission illustrates perhaps more than anything else the basic problem of communication in the Church, or "the communication gap". This situation is not unique or confined to the Church. Communications, or the lack of adequate communications, within any large organization seems often to be the greatest single problem whether the organization be one of business, government or religion, and our response must first recognize the existence of this problem. The use of the words "communication gap" is a simple, shorthand phrase. Yet it is error to think that this is a simple problem which may be easily met.

Communication is a two-way street, demanding time, interest, and most importantly, the willingness to "listen" by both parties. And so we would first say in response to the Youth Commission, the obvious, that we are here—*listening* to you—now! As a result of listening and our discussion last night, we would offer several suggestions, not by way of a formal motion, but simply by way of recommendation to the appropriate parties within our Diocese and our Parishes.

First: In order to give others, and especially parents, an opportunity to read—and "to listen to"—this report, it is suggested that *The Churchman* publish a summary, quoting such portions of it as may be necessary to convey its full import to all the Diocese.

Second: That organizations on the Parish level, especially Vestries, take the initiative to invite young people to attend some of their meetings, and to participate where appropriate in the actual making of decisions—by this we mean not just decisions on what the activities of the young people are, or should be, but on various matters involving the entire Parish. It is suggested that such participation also be encouraged in organizations on the Diocesan level, and I believe that The Rev. William Hethcock, Program Director for the Diocese, together with Bishop Fraser, have already taken steps in that direction.

To implement this second suggestion, the various organizations and programs of the Parish and the Diocese should be structured so that young people are afforded the opportunity to participate in the initial planning of religious activities—just as are the elderly, the women, and

other particular groups—as well as in carrying out these activities. In regard to this joint participation we would suggest that adults and young people should work together on specific objective tasks and problems, and that they not simply meet together on occasions to discuss such general topics as "the difficulty of communication between young people and adults", etc.

This matter of active participation in church life certainly is related to voting. Earlier today this Convention has voted its approval on first reading of a proposed amendment to the constitution of the Diocese to reduce the voting age in Parishes to 17. This proposal will be read and voted upon again next year. Your Committee discussed this question thoroughly at its meeting last night. There are quite definitely both pros and cons. The majority of your Committee viewed this proposed change favorably. We would point out, however, that the right to vote carries with it the responsibilities of working participation and stewardship, which must also be shared by young people.

Third: It is suggested that meetings, retreats, and conventions of young people on the Parish Convocation and Diocesan levels be encouraged and supported, financially, as well as otherwise in order to afford young people opportunities to meet together often for religious purposes, to learn to work with themselves and with adults, and to become more involved in the life of the Church.

Finally, we would note by way of response to the report of the Youth Commission that if there is success in the effort, more effectively to hear, to listen, to communicate; so that young people may to a greater extent participate in the Church's planning and decision making process, then the rest, and the much more difficult task, in achieving a meaningful religious life and a vibrant Church in today's world is up to you—the young people. You as any other member of the Church will benefit, or "get out of your church", only in direct proportion to what you put into the Church; and in the not too distant future our Church will then be exactly what you—first as young people and later as adults—determine to make of it—no more but certainly No Less.

Respectfully submitted,

Sherwood Smith, Jr., Chairman

RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION

WHEREAS, Richard Gabriel Stone, Ph.D., L.H.D., has served as President of St. Mary's Junior College since 1946; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Stone will retire on June 1, 1969, as President of the College; and

WHEREAS, he has served the Church well as an able administrator, and dedicated educator at St. Mary's Junior College, and has been a representative of the Diocese of North Carolina to four General Conventions, and for six years a member of the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church. On a number of occasions Dr. Stone served as a member of the Diocesan Council. He has often been a member of the Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and represented that Parish in Diocesan Conventions; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Stone has been elected, upon his retirement, to serve as President Emeritus of Saint Mary's; Therefore be it

RESOLVED, That the 153rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina express their appreciation to Richard Gabriel Stone for his years of service to St. Mary's Junior College, to his local Parish, to the Diocese, and to the national Church. We offer him our best wishes for his retirement and expect him to continue his devoted service to the Church.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Church Pension Fund Committee wishes again to remind all those responsible for the payment of pension fund assessments that the regulations of the Church Pension Fund provide that lump sum benefits payable immediately on death to the widows or survivors of clergymen cannot be paid after the end of each year until every parish in union with the convention of that Diocese has paid its proper pension assessments for at least six months of the previous year. It is, therefore, essential that pension fund assessments be paid promptly.

As of November 15, 1968, the Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows: Clergymen (11)

—$31,266.48, widows (20)—$32,965.80; orphans (2)—$1,500.00; total —$65,732.28.

For the church as a whole, the benefits payable were as follows: Retired clergymen (1102)—$3,068,323; disabled clergymen (227)—$624,951; widows (1610)—$2,520,005; orphans (292)—$191,473; total —$6,404,752.

Three changes in the operation of the Church Pension Fund will become effective January 1, 1969:

1. An increase in the housing allowance from 1/5 to 1/4 of the clergman's salary, plus utilities, in computing total compensation.

2. Quarterly billing procedures using new computers.

3. Options at retirement which allow a retiring clergyman to increase the benefits to his widow or to his dependents by decreasing his own retirement benefit.

The activities of the contributing affiliate companies of the Pension Fund continue to grow, these being the Church Life Insurance Corporation, the Church Insurance Company and the Church Hymnal Corporation.

The Church Pension Fund continues to emphasize the importance of good communications and clear understandings regarding the operation of the fund and encourages clergy, parish treasurers and others concerned with these matters to ask any questions and offer any constructive criticism that may seem proper.

Respectively submitted,
John B. London, Chairman
H. Gilliam Nocholson
George F. Bason

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

In addition to editorial work on the projected history of the Church in North Carolina, my work has consisted chiefly in answering inquiries about various phases of the Church's history in North Carolina.

These inquiries have come from persons in and outside the Diocese and State.

Particular assistance has been given a researcher in Tennessee who is working on the history of the Church in that state.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolutions:

1—A Resolution offered by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth regarding the salary of clergy:

"Whereas, the cost of living is steadily rising, and

"Whereas, adequate clergy salaries must be a primary concern of the Convention of the Diocese, and

"Whereas, no recent action has been taken of adjustment of minimum Diocesan salary requirements;

"THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

A. That this Convention direct the Diocesan Council to give immediate consideration to increasing the minimum salary of Mission Clergy to reflect the increased cost of living, and

B. That the Bishop appoint a Committee to consider the general salary requirements of all Clergy within the Diocese, and report and make recommendations to the Diocesan Council for their implementations."

(The resolution was adopted)

2—A Resolution offered by the Rev. Loren B. Mead regarding the format of the Annual Diocesan Convention:

"Whereas, Our Bishops have reminded us of the many changes of our times, and

"Whereas, Our Convention format has remained relatively unchanged for over a century, and

"Whereas, Our women and young people have discovered more educational and inspirational conference formats, and

"Whereas, The area of the diocese contains many persons skilled in conference design and use of communications media;

"THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:
That the Committee on Dispatch of Business be requested to consult widely with women, youth, and appropriate professional persons in preparation for the 154th Annual Convention, with a view of providing a revised convention format more in tune with our changing times and forms of communication, more inspirational and educational in character, yet effective in accomplishing our necessary business."
(The resolution was adopted)

3—A Resolution offered by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth containing a proposed memorial to the Special General Convention II with respect to representation of the National Student Committee at the General Convention of 1970:

"Whereas, the Chairman of the National Episcopal Students Committee spoke to the 1967 General Convention in Seattle, asking, on behalf of the students, for a part in the Decision-making process of the National Church, and

"Whereas, the Executive Council has granted a seat and voice to college students in their sessions,

"THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: That the 153rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina memorialize the Special General Convention of 1969 to make provision at the 1970 General Convention for seat and voice to be given to appointed members of the National Student Committee designated by said committee."

(The resolution was adopted)

4—A resolution offered by the Rev. Sidney S. Holt regarding Revision of the State Law Governing Interest Rates Charged Non-Profit Corporations:

"RESOLVED, THAT WHEREAS the North Carolina General Statutes at Chapter 24, Section 8, entitled "Loans of $30,000 or More to Corporations" contain a provision that any foreign or domestic corporation organized for pecuniary gain may agree to pay, and any lender may charge and collect from such corporation, interest at any rate agreed upon not in excess of 8% per annum where the original principal amount of the loan shall equal or exceed the sum of $30,000, without such transaction being subject to any penalty or forfeiture of interest;

"AND WHEREAS it is imperative to churches and other corporations not organized for profit that they be able to obtain

needed loans, for which they are willing to pay an interest rate which is competitive in the market place;

"NOW, THEREFORE, The Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina hereby resolves that the North Carolina General Assembly be petitioned to amend Chapter 24, Section 8, to extend its provisions to churches and church related corporations not organized for pecuniary gain, in order that such institutions may be enabled to obtain loans as needed by payment of a competitive interest rate not limited to a maximum of 6%—and that a certified copy of this resolution be processed through proper channels to representatives to our state legislature for action."

(The resolution was adopted)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

Since the last Annual Convention one (1) clergyman of the Diocese, the Reverend James Oscar Walker, Jr., has died. (The Rev. Mr. Robinson read a statement containing the information found on the "In Memoriam" page of this Journal.) On behalf of this Convention we do hereby recognize this man of God who served his Lord and ours in his day and whom we now seek to honor on this day of the 153rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina.

"For Thy dear saints, O Lord,
Who strove in Thee to live,
Who followed Thee, obeyed, adored,
Our grateful hymn receive."
—Hymn 124, 1st stanza, Hymnal of 1940

On February 3, 1969, ALICE MALONE, wife of the Rev. E. Lucien Malone, a retired priest of the Church now residing in Thomasville, passed away as the result of a fatal stroke. We want the Rev. Mr. Malone to know that we are remembering him at this difficult time, and we request that a suitable message of consolation and sympathy be sent to him by the Secretary of this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,
Peter C. Robinson, Chairman
Frank J. Abbott, Jr.
Dr. G. Vance Byrum

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports has received the following reports and offers these observations:

a. Report of the Standing Committee—The Committee was impressed with the excellent report presented by the Standing Committee to the Convention. We feel that the following two recommendations of the Standing Committee should be brought to the attention of the Convention:

1. The Standing Committee recommended to the Diocesan Council that insofar as is possible, when Mission property is sold, the proceeds be held and used for missionary work in the geographical area where the mission was located. The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports feels that this is an excellent recommendation and hopes that the Diocesan Council will adopt this as a policy for the future.
2. The Standing Committee suggested to the Bishop and to the Convention the possible necessity for amending the Canons of the Diocese in such fashion as will help solve the many problems involved in the merger of Congregations. The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports recommends that this matter be referred to the Committee on Canons for study and future action by the Convention.

b. Diocesan Council—The Committee wishes to commend the Diocesan Council for submitting a summary report of each meeting. We feel that a report of this type stimulates interest in the work of the Diocese. We should like to commend the Council for the thorough study of the urban Crisis program and for the program that has developed as a result of this study.

c. Chancellor—The Committee read with interest the report of the Chancellor of the Diocese and found his report informative and complete. We would like to express the appreciation of the Diocese for the large amount of work done by our Chancellor in behalf of our Diocese.

d. Report of the Examining Chaplains—The Committee found the report of the Examining Chaplains interesting and complete.

e. Liturgical Commission—The Committee wishes to commend the Liturgical Commission on their work in reference to the trial use of the proposed Liturgy of the Lord's Supper. The Committee showed special interest in the diversion of opinion among the laity. The Committee is pleased to know that suggestions made by the Diocese have been presented to the National Drafting Committee on the Eucharist.

f. Armed Services—The Committee learned with interest that the Armed Service Committee has just recently been reorganized under a new Chairman, Mr. George Margeson of Raleigh. We look forward to

a new program under new leadership during the coming year.

g. Episcopal Church Women—The report of the Episcopal Churchwomen is one of the highlights of the Convention. Mrs. Motsinger presented the report with charm and dedication as an excellent example of the work our women do in this Diocese. The Committee was deeply impressed by the amount of work done and the large variety of interest and activity. We want the women to know that their work is appreciated by this Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
James Beckwith, Chairman
Dr. Hubert Poteat
Mr. Ben E. Winstead
Mr. Shields Alexander

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES

Your Committee has reviewed the following reports as referred to it:

Trustees of the Diocese

Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society

Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

Directors of The Terraces

The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese lists by date and describes briefly the actions taken during the past year, consisting mainly of conveyance of property, granting of easements and other legal transactions.

The Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society report that as of September 30, 1968, the Trust has a Principal of $26,421.03, with accumulated income of $3,862.05. During 1968 one loan in the amount of $100.00 has been requested and approved. This committee exists to render financial aid to the theological students of the Diocese of North Carolina. We hope that this fund becomes better known in order to reach more potential recipients.

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. reports a net worth of $471,053.31, new loan in the amount of $70,000, face value of loans outstanding $495,500.00 and balance due against loans outstanding $293,182.43. It is to be noted that no part of any loan or

interest has ever been charged off as a bad debt. Every church is current in its repayments.

The Terraces carries on no program but serves entirely as a facility for use by diocesan, parochial and selective non-church groups for conferences, retreats and study sessions. The Committee highly recommends that a brief financial statement be attached to the report of this facility, together with a resume of its use.

Respectfully submitted,
Bert Bennett, Chairman
M. S. Benton
Lenoir G. Shook

RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

(Offered by Mr. C. Guy Buckle and unanimously adopted by rising vote)

The 153rd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina goes on record expressing its enthusiastic and heartfelt thanks and grateful appreciation to all the clergy and laity responsible for the success of this assembly and for the gracious hospitality and courtesy extended.

We pay singular tribute to the Reverend R. Martin Caldwell, Rector of the host parish; to Mr. Garland McPherson and his indefatigable convention committee; to the management of the Carolina whose untiring efforts saw to our comfort (for which we all must diet for a week); to the Queen City Bus Company who made buses available for our trip to the Penick Home free of charge; to Mr. Luther Lashmit, the Reverend Robert W. McKewin, and the directors and residents of the Penick Home for their most cordial reception during our visit; and finally, to our Bishops for their competent and untiring leadership and usual aplomb in proceeding with the business of this convention in such a warm, genial manner.

APPENDIX C

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS*

Year Ending December 31, 1968

CONGREGATION	Congregation			COMMUNICANTS											
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	40	15	171	117	8		9		17	1	11		12	122	19
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	7	5	38	26										26	3
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	62	10	218	159	6		14		20	1	21	12	34	145	
4. Battleboro, St. John's	15	11	71	50				1	1					51	10
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	176	56	665	600	31		24		55	5	17	160	182	473	56
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'			31	31										31	
7. Cary, St. Paul's	58	11	246	139	10	2	17		29	1	6	15	22	146	12
8. Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross	229	120	979	709	35		34	70	139	7	28	100	135	713	100
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	225	40	848	396	22		12	23	57	1	39	20	60	393	110
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	37	29	152	89			2	6	8	3	5	2	10	87	7
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	514	121	2375	1689	51		46		97	6	62	4	72	1714	26
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	286	63	1058	911	31		37	7	75	6	109	74	189	797	11
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	175	38	682	361	41	3	37	12	93	3	30	39	72	382	45
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	129	3	511	242	16	1	57		74	1	21	33	55	261	17
15. Charlotte, St. John's	375	25	1300	816	69	1	136		206	2	35	104	141	881	20
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	261	210	1056	946	47	1	48	6	102	10	65	68	143	905	15
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	41	25	133	126			4		4	2	17	18	37	93	6
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	223	119	824	598	21	1	35	13	70	7	44	29	80	588	48
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	51	26	226	179	3		8		11	1			1	189	14
20. Concord, All Saints'	93	59	370	154	16		99	2	117	6	8	38	52	219	21
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	21	9	80	59	8		2		10	1		4	5	64	
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	9	13	71	48	2		3		5		9	6	15	38	179
23. Durham, Ephphatha	13	13	37	38						1			1	37	
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	11	22	66	53			1		1					54	
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	73	40	280	145	1		9	19	29	2	19	1	22	152	35
26. Durham, St. Luke's	124	13	443	284	19		21	7	47	1	35		36	295	37
27. Durham, St. Philip's	170	117	725	489	26	1	54	11	92	4	14	4	22	559	43

28. Durham, St. Stephen's	150	25	634	423	27		24		51	3	33	8	44	430	12
29. Durham, St. Titus'	50	48	203	213	1		2		3	4	2	42	48	168	
30. Eden, Epiphany	60	18	250	180	1		6		7	2	2		4	183	2
31. Eden, St. Mary's	29	14	82	46	2			4	6	1			1	51	
32. Eden, St. Luke's	48	39	194	156	1		1		2	4	1		5	153	
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	13	5	50	38						1	1		2	36	3
34. Enfield, The Advent	36	18	130	83	9		3		12	1			1	94	27
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	36	33	140	118	2				2	1	12	3	16	104	11
36. Fork, Ascension	14	6	49	43	6				6					49	10
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	6		18	18	2		4		6		4	2	6	18	
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	21		76	40			9		9		5		5	44	
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	3		5	5										5	
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	51	7	224	129	10		16	8	34		5	11	16	147	48
41. Greensboro, Redeemer	52	31	205	151	11				11					162	
42. Grensboro, Holy Trinity	354	188	1309	1323	57	2	64		123	10	55	385	450	996	43
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	342	80	1225	774	35	1	45		81	5	40	10	55	800	120
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	30	5	114	62	8		10		18		8	1	9	71	5
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	261	22	1023	572	37	3	46		86	2	31	23	56	602	58
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	27	8	97	61	2				2	1			1	62	
47. Halifax, St. Mark's	11	4	41	33										33	
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	30	18	100	40	4		2	1	7		1	9	10	37	26
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	131	75	513	393	6		5	5	16	4	3	1	8	401	
50. Henderson, St. John's	19	12	24	42	3				3					45	5
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	55	13	232		6		171		177	1	20	24	45	132	26
52. High Point, St. Mary's	159	93	678	643	22		29	16	67	4	183	47	234	476	111
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	38	21	144	102	4		6	9	19	5	2		7	114	
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	66	18	227	155	8	1	7	2	18	1	5	7	13	160	15
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	22	10	86	41				1	1		2	2	4	38	
56. Jackson, The Saviour	12	8	58	46						1	1	1	3	43	
57. Kannapolis, St. James'				74	4		2	16	22	1	95		96		
58. Kittrell, St. James'	5	2	17	15										15	
59. Laurinburg, St. David's	25	2	84	44	1		8		9	3			3	50	4
60. Lexington, Grace	57	23	225	148	4		4		8	2	2	2	6	150	13
61. Littleton, St. Alban's															
62. Littleton, St. Anna's	11	6	43	17										17	
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	17	3	53	46										46	
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	38	28	148	92	9		5		14	1	4	8	13	93	21
65. Mayodan, The Messiah	41	23	123	72	5		14	1	20	5	1	8	14	78	2
66. Milton, Christ Church	1	4	7	5										5	

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS*

Year Ending December 31, 1968

CONGREGATION	Congregation			COMMUNICANTS											
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
67. Monroe, St. Paul's	59	20	256	186	15		6		21	2	13		15	192	32
68. Mount Airy, Trinity	46	31	216	119			1	2	3			8	8	114	50
69. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	3		15	6										6	
70. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	10	13	50	41			6		6	1		1	2	45	
71. Oxford, St. Stephen's	69	40	244	183	7		5		12	5			5	190	
72. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	19	15	83	66			2		2	2	2	4	8	60	10
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	287	170	1224	1042	43		21	3	67	10	23	23	56	1053	54
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	409	154	1474	1100	32		55	13	100	18	40	6	64	1136	82
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	63	92	312	244	17		2		19	4	2		6	257	7
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	11	40	89	83	22				22		3		3	102	
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	69		233	127	3		36		39	2	12	15	29	137	2
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's		3	3	2	1				1					3	
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	299	34	1434	981	42	2	54		98	2	36		38	1041	
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	210	10	671	411	37	3	37		77		39		39	449	
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	77	25	256	170			11		11			2	2	179	
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	5	1	10	10										10	
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	98	34	348	255	14		2		16	3	6	13	22	249	23
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	39	16	166	151	8				8	2	4	14	20	139	
85. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	52	22	226	152	9		8	4	21	1	3		4	169	15
86. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	39	29	174	101										101	32
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	209	70	856	675	21		1		22	17	14		31	666	
88. Rcky Mount, St. Andrew's	95	20	334	187	24		8		32		3		3	216	17
89. Roxboro, St. Mark's	15	24	77	50	1		7		8		4		4	54	20
90. Salisbury, St. Luke's	190	90	730	539	25	1	25	6	57	5	17	5	27	569	
91. Salisbury, St. Matthew's															
92. Salisbury, St. Paul's	38	12	152	92	7				7	3	7		10	89	
93. Salisbury, St. Philip's															

94. Sanford, St. Thomas'	60	23	252	168	12	1	16	1	30	2	6	9	17	181	9
95. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's				6							6		6		
96. Scotland Neck, Trinity	50	31	223	152			4	10	14	3	1		4	162	38
97. Siler City, St. Mark's	6	3	26	15	1		1	1	3		1	4	5	13	7
98. Smithfield, St. Paul's	46	18	223	136	8		5	6	19		9	5	14	141	28
99. Speed, St. Mary's	26	8	90	62	5				5	3			3	64	14
100. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	169	134	636	473	23		38	1	62	6	17	12	35	500	94
101. Statesville, Holy Cross				23	1		1		2	1	24		25		
102. Statesville, Trinity	84	47	346	196	23	1	27		51	5	7		12	235	16
103. Stovall, St. Peter's	5	1	5	6										6	
104. Tarboro, Calvary	147	65	566	406	13		13	8	34	6	4	7	17	423	9
105. Tarboro, St. Luke's	17	19	59	36	2				2	2			2	36	18
106. Tarboro, St. Michael's	71	24	215	138	9		2		11	1			1	148	5
107. Thomasville, St. Paul's	26	19	122	73	1				1	1		6	7	67	23
108. Townsville, Holy Trinity	3	5	14	12										12	
109. Wadesboro, Calvary	51	35	275	155	3		4		7	3	8		11	151	54
110. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	29	16	98	44				16	16	2			2	58	
111. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	25	11	82	70	4				4	2		6	8	66	
112. Warrenton, All Saints'	9	11	55	26			1	22	23	1	1		2	47	
113. Warrenton, Emmanuel	42	26	147	129	7				7	5	4		9	127	
114. Weldon, Grace	26	18	106	84			1	1	2	1	1		2	84	
115. Wilson, St. Mark's	32	23	105	79										79	
116. Wilson, St. Timothy's	189	55	602	413	22		13	3	38	9	27	8	44	407	34
117. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	66	8	266	133	12		31		43	1	15	4	20	156	
118. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	499	236	2018	1432	68	4	56	7	135	8	31	55	94	1473	94
119. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	18	23	85	65	3		3		6	2	10		12	59	
120. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	148	25	628	376	23	1	20	6	50	1	23	14	38	388	21
121. Woodleaf, St. George's	5	4	26	24							1		1	23	
122. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	3	4	17	12										12	4
INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS AND STUDENT CENTERS															
Durham, Duke Student Center															14
Grensboro, St. Mary's House															
Raleigh, N. C. State University															
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel															
Southern Pines, Transfiguration		39	38												35
Southern Pines, Venerable Bede															
Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks															
GRAND TOTALS	10011	4022	39445	27814	1318	30	1715	350	3413	277	1537	1546	3360	27867	2257

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year Ending December 31, 1968

CONGREGATION	Holy Communion				Other Sacraments and Services						Baptisms			Confirmations				CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
					Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer																
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	48	7		55	28	1	1	2		32	7		7	5	3	8		12	41		53
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	9			9	8					8											
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	72	5		77	49	5		1	3	58	2		2	4	2	6		9	90		99
4. Battleboro, St. John's	13	7		20	37	2	1			40								1	8		9
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	73	60	4	137	44		7	6	25	82	13	1	14	19	12	31		30	173	55	258
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	12	1		13	40		1			41								2		29	31
7. Cary, St. Paul's	54	10	2	66	31	12	1	1	4	49	2		2	6	4	10	2	9	51	10	70
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	92	148	12	252	68	38	29	15		150	24	1	25	13	22	35		18	145		163
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	105	125		230	54		1	2	8	65	14		14	19	3	22		20	194	60	274
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	25	5	1	31	27			5	3	35	6		6					7	42	20	69
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	76	64	2	142	69	248	17	8	62	404	37		37	37	14	51		69	726	190	985
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	83	72	4	159	69	34	10	5	16	134	11		11	24	7	31		37	343	120	500
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	67	51	5	123	51	6	1	4	21	83	19	3	22	14	27	41	3	25	193	69	287
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	80	44		124	30	3	2	2	23	60	16		16	9	7	16	1	17	156	35	208
15. Charlotte, St. John's	79	76	1	156	64	2	8	5	3	82	34	1	35	42	27	69	1	67	686	125	878
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	81	87	41	209	60	168	9	13	56	306	13	3	16	28	19	47	1	37	256	150	443
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	56	17	8	81	4	17		2		23	2		2								
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	64	59	19	142	38		9	11	8	66	7		7	12	9	21	1	25	149	113	287
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	19	10	20	49	38	1	2	2	2	45	1		1	3		3		14	55	38	107
20. Concord, All Saints'	72	8	2	82	32		3	4	6	45	8		8	12	4	16		14	64	6	84
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	26	1	2	29	27		1	1		29	1		1	5	3	8		4	24	10	38
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	48	5	5	58	21	11			1	33					2	2		7	22		29
23. Durham, Ephphatha	12	3		15	40			1		41								2		35	37
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	24			24	28		1			29								3		1	4
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	82	4		86	23	1	3	3		30	5		5		1	1		8	73		81
26. Durham, St. Luke's	80	17	14	111	26		1	3	8	38	8		8	14	5	19		16	175		191
27. Durham, St. Philip's	78	78	27	183	64	6	5	8	30	113	14		14	24	2	26	1	34	205		239

28. Durham, St. Stephen's	80	37		117	31	4	3	3	1	42	20	1	21	18	9	27		44	277		321
29. Durham, St. Titus'	94	30	44	168			3	4		7	1		1		2	2		6	42		48
30. Eden, Epiphany	46	16	7	69	35	5	1	3	8	52	1	1	2		1	1		16	64	28	108
31. Eden, St. Mary's	7			7	27	8		1		36	2		2	1	1	2		3	39	40	82
32. Eden, St. Luke's	11	3	1	15	41	114		4		159	4	1	5		1	1		16	88	80	184
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	36			36	52	2		1		55											
34. Enfield, The Advent	52	12	19	83	40	11	1	1		53		1	1	5	4	9		11	19	16	46
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	50	11	1	62	39	8	2	1		50	2		2	2		2		12	30	41	83
36. Fork, Ascension	20			20	30	1				31				6		6		6	21	12	39
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	23			23	18		1			19	2		2		2	2	2		1		1
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	14			14	36					36	1		1					4	26		30
39. Germanton, St. Philip's																					
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	62	37		99	60	3	1	1	11	76	2	4	6	9	1	10		14	88	20	122
41. Greensboro, Redeemer	56	15	13	84	56		4	1	53	114	1		1	6	5	11		5	36	10	51
42. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	79	154	19	252	53	79	13	15	19	179	21		21	41	16	57	2	41	294		335
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	83	91	116	290	80	11	12	11	62	176	20	5	25	24	11	35	1	25	323	135	483
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	35	13	1	49	15				8	23	2	1	3	8		8		9	43		52
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	93	92	5	190	51	1	11	2	24	89	13	1	14	27	10	37	3	60	384	60	504
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	23	12		35	29	4		2		35	1		1	1	1	2		4	9	12	25
47. Halifax, St. Mark's	14	6	5	25	48	10		1		59	1		1					4	5	8	17
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	52	9	4	65	19		1	1	9	30		1	1	2	2	4		6	23	10	39
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	65	54	3	122	35	9	1	6	7	58				6		6		14	83	80	177
50. Henderson, St. John's	21	1		22	62			1	1	64	4		4	3		3		5	25	11	41
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	64	7	5	76	39	7	1	1		48	12		12	4	2	6		23	70	13	106
52. High Point, St. Mary's	64	59	30	153	33	49	3	13	1	99	12		12	12	10	22		41	192	62	295
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	24	11		35	37	23		5	39	104	4		4	2	2	4		5	19	10	34
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	48	4	3	55	31	8	1	1	12	53	6		6	5	3	8	1	21	84	40	145
55. Iredell Co., St. James	10			10	40			1		41	1		1					5	7	15	27
56. Jackson, The Saviour	13	6	2	21	16	7		1	2	26	1		1					4	13	10	27
57. Kannapolis, St. James'	23	5		28	29		1	1		31	3		3	2	2	4					
58. Kittrell, St. James'	3			3	11				1	12											
59. Laurinburg, St. David's	21	8	3	32	32	1		3	3	39	2		2	1		1		4	22	10	36
60. Lexington, Grace	62	9	8	79	40	6	2	2	9	59	1		1	3	1	4		23	68	35	126
61. Littleton, St. Alban's																					
62. Littleton, St. Anna's	10			10	1				1	2								3	26	9	38
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	21	1	3	25	26			2		28											
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	20	35		55	41	6		2		49	8		8	3	6	9		7	33	8	48
65. Mayodan, Messiah	18		6	24	49		1	5		55	3	1	4	1	5	6		13	25	12	50
66. Milton, Christ Church	12			12																	
67. Monroe, St. Paul's	24	50	4	78	28		4	2		34	3		3	8	7	15		10	69		79

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year Ending December 31, 1968

CONGREGATION	Holy Communion				Other Sacraments and Services						Baptisms			Confirmations				CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
					Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer																
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
68. Mount Airy, Trinity	16	36		52	30		2	1	41	74	1		1					15	76	20	111
69. Northampton, St. Luke's	11		1	12	2				1	3											
70. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	28	6	2	36	24	9	2	2		37	1		1					3	18		21
71. Oxford, St. Stephen's	64	51	4	119	44	36	4	7	4	95	2		2	5	2	7		6	22		28
72. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	22	7		29	29	8		3	1	41								5	14	10	29
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	68	112	41	221	56		9	12	69	146	20		20	30	13	43		43	317	150	510
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	83	119	17	219	68	3	17	21	26	135	24		24	17	15	32		74	323	97	494
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	94	36	35	165	20	10	4	4	17	55	4	1	5	11	6	17		15	74	17	106
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	21	20	3	44	21	96	6			123	1	2	3	5	17	22		7	10	15	32
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	49	20	12	81	3	1		2		6	7		7		3	3		11	77		88
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's	31	6	1	38	49	74	2		12	137					1	1					
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	75	40		115	81	70	11	9	6	177	23	2	25	24	18	42	2	48	272	160	480
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	100	50	3	153	48	130	4	1	15	198	20	3	23	24	13	37	3	19	215		234
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	51	46	12	109	57	11	4		2	74	5	1	6					14	64	23	101
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	9		4	13				1		1	1		1								
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	60	42	11	113	40	8	8	6	7	69	7	2	9	6	8	14		15	81	23	119
84. Rockingham, Messiah	60	4	8	72	39	5	2	3		49	7		7	3	5	8		13	55	24	92
85. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	69	52		121	38	6	3	1	4	52	3		3	7	2	9		9	78	18	105
86. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	52	8	12	72	16	12	1		40	69	1		1					6	41		47
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	70	66	4	140	66	8	8	17		99	10	2	12	13	8	21		35	120		155
88. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	60	50		110	36	5	3		15	59	8		8	13	11	24		20	127		147
89. Roxboro, St. Mark's	15	5	6	26	37	7	2			46	2		2		1	1		2	22	21	45
90. Salisbury, St. Luke's	76	73	12	161	28	242	2	12	24	308	24		24	16	8	24	1	37	197	120	354
91. Salisbury, St. Matthew's																					
92. Salisbury, St. Paul's	34	11	18	63	18	2	1	3		24	3		3	4	3	7		6	41	20	67
93. Salisbury, St. Philip's																					
94. Sanford, St. Thomas'	66	19	1	86	38	4	2	2	1	47	6	3	9	4	8	12	1	10	54		64

95. Satterwhile, St. Simeon's	(closed 12/31/67)																				
96. Scotland Neck, Trinity	38	20		58	48	8	2	4	8	70	4	1	5					18	73	40	131
97. Siler City, St. Mark's	20			20	24			1		25					1	1					
98. Smithfield, St. Paul's	59	50	1	110	37	2			9	48	3	3	6	2	6	8		12	83	25	120
99. Speed, St. Mary's	25	3		28	26	5	2	3	1	37	4		4	5		5		5	41		46
100. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	66	88	102	256	65	9	1	18	48	141	14	1	15	12	11	23		29	116	60	205
101. Statesville, Holy Cross	14			14	23			1		24	1	1	2		1	1					
102. Statesville, Trinity	66	43	17	126	47	6	2	8	14	77	8	2	10	8	15	23	1	13	88	15	116
103. Stovall, St. Peter's	12			12	12					12											
104. Tarboro, Calvary	61	66	15	142	34	30	7	7	11	89	9	1	10	6	7	13		20	110	54	184
105. Tarboro, St. Luke's	13	4	5	22	37	5		2	3	47					2	2					
106. Tarboro, St. Michael's	74	62	2	138	27	5		3	3	38	5	1	6	6	3	9		10	50	25	85
107. Thomasville, St. Paul's	38	33	3	74	30	7	2	1	3	43	5		5		1	1		3	16		19
108. Townsville, Holy Trinity	15	1		16	11					11											
109. Wadesboro, Calvary	23	3	15	41	34		1	7	3	45	4		4	2	1	3		8	55	17	80
110. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	24		6	30	28					28	6	1	7								
111. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	15	1		16	38	11	2	2		53				2	2	4		6	22	15	43
112. Warrenton, All Saints'	13	2	3	18	36	1		2		39											
113. Warrenton, Emmanuel	21	43	10	74	61	7	2	6	10	86	5		5	7		7		3	17		20
114. Weldon, Grace Church	38	27	5	70	38	7		4	10	59	1		1					7	26	14	47
115. Wilson, St. Mark's	62	34	23	119	12	14	7		103	136	2	1	3					6	30		36
116. Wilson, St. Timothy's	71	54	8	133	71	14	7	15	50	157	16	3	19	16	6	22		28	195	81	304
117. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	34	12	4	50	19		1	1	3	24	4		4	5	7	12		18	121	36	175
118. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	76	95	48	219	28	1	9	14	105	157	39		39	34	34	68	4	75	646	280	1001
119. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	35			35	60			2		62	2		2	3		3					
120. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	72	15	2	89	76	3	6		4	89	5	1	6	19	4	23	1	29	241	105	375
121. Woodleaf, St. George's	17			17	31					31											
122. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	12			12	8		1		6	15	1		1								
INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS AND STUDENT CENTERS																					
Durham, Duke Student Center	54	41	1	96	10	7	2		6	25					1	1					
Greensboro, St. Mary's House	11	50		61			1			1	3		3								
Raleigh, N. C. State University																					
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel																					
Southern Pines, Transfiguration (Penick Home)		52	15	67	35	52				87	2		2								
Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede (The Terraces)																					
Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks																					
GRAND TOTALS	5346	3430	963	9739	4274	1873	332	410	1235	8124	721	58	779	799	521	1320	32	1654	10647	3338	15639

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—*RECEIPTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1968

CONGREGATION	A	B	C-9	C-10	D	A-1 thru D-13	E	(A-E)		
			Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/67	GRAND TOTAL
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	16,410.66	29.45				16,440.11	2,000.00	18,440.11	24.83	18,464.94
2. Ansonville, All Soul's	2,690.74					2,690.74		2,690.74	48.46	2,739.20
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	18,333.38	393.00		211.29		18,937.67	1,533.85	20,471.52	1,628.99	22,100.51
4. Battleboro, St. John's	4,043.17					4,043.17		4,043.17	900.68	4,943.85
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	52,053.21	2,665.84	14,753.76	569.67	45,746.46	115,788.94	3,729.99	119,518.93	15,119.35	134,638.28
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	959.87			30.00		989.87	608.66	1,598.53	442.59	2,041.12
7. Cary, St. Paul's	12,874.08	241.47		369.70	1.00	13,486.25	550.43	14,036.68	7.64	14,044.32
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	75,147.84	3,702.55		1,979.02		80,829.41	4,575.00	85,404.41	2,487.64	87,892.05
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	38,685.70	5,924.14		621.63	1,696.76	46,928.23	3,030.14	49,958.37	1,297.83	51,256.20
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	5,488.74	60.00			759.52	6,308.26		6,308.26	969.43	7,277.69
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	204,085.37	15,215.85		1,002.54	135.00	220,438.76	311.55	220,750.31	21,455.67	242,205.98
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	56,563.85	1,569.37	18,949.32	712.09	24,354.21	102,148.84		102,148.84	3,706.50	105,855.34
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	37,280.74	816.30		1,188.14		39,285.18		39,285.18	518.12	39,803.30
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	23,771.48	1,979.90		1,061.13	1,120.00	27,932.51	4,811.71	32,744.22	3,081.56	35,825.78
15. Charlotte, St. John's	95,419.15	500.51	984.66	1,149.83	4,966.00	103,020.15	19,232.61	122,252.76	1,213.88	123,466.64
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	97,658.98	9,265.76		5,713.05		112,637.79	270.28	112,908.07	7,437.97	120,346.04
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	8,209.31	486.51	466.61	331.22		9,493.65	19.48	9,513.13	440.66	9,953.79
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	78,401.67	2,605.32		533.73	16,768.43	98,309.15	995.12	99,304.27	12,228.12	111,532.39
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	9,259.43	968.89		105.67	1,515.50	11,849.49	1,360.57	13,210.06	1,117.48	14,327.54
20. Concord, All Saints'	26,102.83	549.63		373.11	1,200.00	28,225.57		28,225.57	1,088.76	29,314.33
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	3,662.76			21.68	1,122.31	4,806.75		4,806.75	361.42	5,168.17
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,211.39	450.00	668.00	17.20	979.95	4,326.54		4,326.54	435.22	4,761.76
23. Durham, Ephphatha	1,238.31	453.70		11.20		1,703.21		1,703.21	253.78	1,956.99
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	6,102.22	36.35		158.95		6,297.52	6,75	6,304.27	1,265.41	7,569.68
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	13,321.91	263.80		148.82		13,734.53	6,660.41	20,394.94	1,444.57	21,839.51
26. Durham, St. Luke's	30,571.18	498.64		459.70	522.75	32,052.27	333.21	32,385.48	2,599.10	34,984.58
27. Durham, St. Philip's	74,070.61	1,161.36		2,309.17		77,541.14	20,482.34	98,023.48	— 496.59	97,526.89
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	64,664.39	688.21		1,076.48	25,080.19	91,509.27	16,204.50	107,713.77	10,507.64	118,221.41

29. Durham, St. Titus'	17,851.27	106.54		270.21	52,539.62	70,767.64	7,065.77	77,833.41	1,609.95	79,443.36
30. Eden, Epiphany	13,381.42	1,453.06				14,834.48		14,834.48	965.89	15,800.37
31. Eden, St. Mary's	2,685.24	254.21	660.14	88.79	293.00	3,981.38	21.71	4,003.09	1,097.21	5,100.30
32. Eden, St. Luke's	15,437.81	53.11		30.00		15,520.92		15,520.92	1,471.83	16,992.75
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	3,029.05			20.00		3,049.05		3,049.05	3,785.02	6,834.07
34. Enfield, The Advent	8,250.21	104.26		258.93		8,613.40	2,046.05	10,659.45	931.32	11,590.77
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	9,393.85	92.50		18.95	2,592.13	12,097.43		12,097.43	1,895.05	13,992.48
36. Fork, Ascension	2,660.03	8.00		28.00	50.00	2,746.03		2,746.03	360.82	3,106.85
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	2,279.27					2,279.27		2,279.27	973.80	3,253.07
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	4,408.89					4,408.89		4,408.89	93.86	4,502.75
39. Germanton, St. Philip's			101.33		366.05	467.38	3.22	470.60	54.27	524.87
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	16,985.59	2,980.81		87.57	32,458.29	52,512.26	20,000.00	72,512.26	1,902.63	74,414.89
41. Greensboro, Redeemer	10,447.18	600.24		138.68		11,186.10	267.61	11,453.71	768.21	12,221.92
42. Grensboro, Holy Trinity	156,736.08	6,482.78		874.33	2,716.00	166,809.19		166,809.19	18,232.86	185,042.05
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	64,529.06	328.99		1,668.38		66,526.43	105.12	66,631.55	10,627.52	77,259.07
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	11,261.76			57.70	4,951.04	16,270.50	149.00	16,419.50	9,170.46	25,589.96
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	84,372.43	1,052.55	1,000.00	660.24		87,085.22	254.04	87,339.26	1,923.48	89,262.74
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	8,105.02	87.73		485.35		8,678.10		8,678.10	2,954.09	11,632.19
47. Halifax, St. Mark's	3,320.30	100.00	827.52	174.50		4,422.32		4,422.32	446.04	4,868.36
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	6,616.50					6,616.50		6,616.50	401.61	7,018.11
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	51,243.77			1,327.10		52,570.87	4,531.45	57,102.32	4,482.59	61,584.91
50. Henderson, St. John's	4,966.66			41.00		5,007.66		5,007.66	467.13	5,474.79
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	28,597.53			310.41		28,907.94		28,907.94	3,174.73	32,082.67
52. High Point, St. Mary's	69,732.20	1,254.37	2,000.00	5,335.06	471.50	78,793.13	27,076.83	105,869.96	15,703.99	121,573.95
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	4,988.39	13,068.53	3,222.56	258.50		21,537.98		21,537.98	7,035.25	28,573.23
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	15,567.10	222.28		516.79		16,306.17	1,207.50	17,513.67	219.16	17,732.83
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	1,747.63					1,747.63		1,747.63	369.30	2,116.93
56. Jackson, The Saviour	3,431.88		891.36	138.72		4,461.96		4,461.96	1,505.36	5,967.32
57. Kannapolis, St. James'	10,888.70			84.25		10,972.95	73.91	11,046.86	783.06	11,829.92
58. Kittrell, St. James'	625.05				585.74	1,210.79		1,210.79	2,132.87	3,343.66
59. Laurinburg, St. David's	8,201.99	123.35		13.20	620.50	8,959.04	675.00	9,634.04	156.23	9,790.27
60. Lexington, Grace	23,509.07			100.89		23,609.96		23,609.96	3,170.95	26,780.91
61. Littleton, St. Alban's										
62. Littleton, St. Anna's	486.86		110.76			597.62		597.62	28.88	626.50
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	685.57	288.92		25.00		999.49	12.49	1,011.98	107.94	1,119.92
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	11,728.23	742.69		234.67		12,705.59	1,683.88	14,389.47	1,706.48	16,095.95

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—*RECEIPTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1968

CONGREGATION	A	B	C-9	C-10	D	A-1 thru D-13	E	(A-E)		
			Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/67	GRAND TOTAL
65. Mayodan, The Messiah	6,612.98	103.65		10.16	400.00	7,126.79	1,177.92	8,304.71	503.86	8,808.57
66. Milton, Christ Church	1,029.36	9.82		10.00		1,049.18		1,049.18	2,271.53	3,320.71
67. Monroe, St. Paul's	20,021.72	1,841.07		73.37		21,936.16		21,936.16	4,528.92	26,465.08
68. Mount Airy, Trinity	22,522.60	1,500.00		212.69		24,235.29		24,235.29	4,925.75	29,161.04
69. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	322.15			88.85		411.00		411.00	251.87	662.87
70. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3,934.29	866.67		46.50	653.25	5,500.71	19.35	5,520.06	305.16	5,825.22
71. Oxford, St. Stephen's	23,650.04	200.00		239.18	3,718.33	27,807.55	328.21	28,135.76	3,281.89	31,417.65
72. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	10,809.99	503.37		472.50	1,056.65	12,842.51		12,842.51	2,258.29	15,100.80
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	66,416.82	71.60	22,900.64	1,967.87	400.00	91,756.93	117,117.41	208,874.34	5,919.74	214,794.08
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	76,316.91	1,483.45	19,523.21	6,425.02		103,748.59		103,748.59	8,504.94	112,253.53
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	13,815.64				9,752.78	23,568.42		23,568.42	2,432.81	26,001.23
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,440.50					1,440.50		1,440.50	1,194.11	2,634.61
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	12,229.24	2,564.53		173.45	441.78	15,409.00	2,050.00	17,459.00	1,287.88	18,746.88
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,449.61					1,449.61		1,449.61	1,551.06	3,000.67
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	71,664.29	595.36		827.47	38,543.64	111,630.76	1,379.83	113,010.59	969.50	113,980.09
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	39,078.77	1,508.05		621.00		41,207.82		41,207.82	1,737.02	42,944.84
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	21,184.37	317.00		695.92		22,197.29	155.21	22,352.50	822.00	23,174.50
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	348.45					348.45		348.45	33.07	381.52
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	21,415.74	1,275.76	4,428.57	1,044.80		28,164.87	46.02	28,210.89	2,681.47	30,892.36
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	19,206.33	163.64		253.53		19,623.50	1,446.58	21,070.08	1,094.30	22,164.38
85. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	14,896.66	1,537.45			2,613.80	19,047.91		19,047.91	400.00	19,447.91
86. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	3,465.15					3,465.15		3,465.15	321.30	3,786.45
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	47,971.13	608.00	18,927.15	1,755.87	1,695.00	70,957.15	4,000.00	74,957.15	11,184.39	86,141.54
88. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	23,746.25			149.01	3,323.00	27,218.26	387.84	27,606.10	2,805.49	30,411.59
89. Roxboro, St. Mark's	7,086.70	225.25		56.80		7,368.75		7,368.75	755.70	8,124.45
90. Salisbury, St. Luke's	50,914.90	900.00	18,492.00	4,920.21	8,791.07	84,018.18	1,336.14	85,354.32	5,496.02	90,850.34
91. Salisbury, St. Matthew's										

92.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	4,606.09					4,606.09		4,606.09	1,545.19	6,151.28
93.	Salisbury, St. Philip's										
94.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	17,432.78	648.57		115.63	955.21	19,152.19	15.00	19,167.19	493.29	19,660.48
95.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's									8.00	8.00
96.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	18,073.08	2,687.89		568.44	1,762.16	23,091.57		23,091.57	5,298.78	28,390.35
97.	Siler City, St. Mark's	2,444.01			36.90		2,480.91		2,480.91	642.86	3,123.77
98.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	22,261.18	354.46		1,078.73		23,694.37		23,694.37	1,968.30	25,662.67
99.	Speed, St. Mary's	2,484.87					2,484.87		2,484.87	508.10	2,992.97
100.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	67,908.84	1,514.93		2,060.42	22,067.55	93,551.74		93,551.74	8,315.53	101,867.27
101.	Statesville, Holy Cross	444.70					444.70		444.70	225.31	670.01
102.	Statesville, Trinity	28,636.06	1,353.95		583.44	54,084.70	84,658.15	198,121.76	282,779.91	10,599.99	293,379.90
103.	Stovall, St. Peter's	332.85			10.00		342.85	116.02	458.87	96.72	555.59
104.	Tarboro, Calvary	32,806.77		12,475.50	1,071.69	4,592.00	50,945.96	663.00	51,608.96	6,991.67	58,600.63
105.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	2,237.01			44.23	1,097.63	3,378.87	500.00	3,878.87	207.11	4,085.98
106.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	7,545.58					7,545.58		7,545.58	1,274.72	8,820.30
107.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	10,417.25	400.00	2,652.70	434.23		13,904.18		13,904.18	678.12	14,582.30
108.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,706.50		237.57			1,944.07		1,944.07	1,572.05	3,516.12
109.	Wadesboro, Calvary	16,816.41	128.00		790.77		17,735.18	94.80	17,829.98	1,627.01	19,456.99
110.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	4,553.53	95.00	561.65	66.70	110.77	5,387.65		5,387.65	862.39	6,250.04
111.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	4,385.86	316.13	921.21	79.10		5,702.30		5,702.30	48.28	5,750.58
112.	Warrenton, All Saints'	2,051.25			43.75		2,095.00		2,095.00	240.78	2,335.78
113.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	13,846.64	23.00	3,000.00	523.37		17,393.01		17,393.01	2,026.48	19,419.49
114.	Weldon, Grace	7,319.13		1,850.85	182.07		9,352.05		9,352.05	247.96	9,600.01
115.	Wilson, St. Mark's	2,085.22	41.80	150.00	45.00		2,322.02		2,322.02	69.86	2,391.88
116.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	45,085.49	492.42		1,485.65	18,696.82	65,760.38	206.35	65,966.73	4,891.49	70,858.22
117.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	23,041.65	994.69		1,209.18	720.85	25,966.37	6,213.88	32,180.25	1,908.23	34,088.48
118.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	152,778.04	39,018.89	34,887.81	72,384.45	3,438.97	302,508.16	16,219.33	318,727.49	26,269.07	344,996.56
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3,036.97		1,907.01	50.00		4,993.98		4,993.98	94.85	5,088.83
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	37,894.18	731.27		556.46	181.72	39,363.63	92.74	39,456.37	2,613.16	42,069.53
121.	Woodleaf, St. George's	1,503.62	252.06		30.12		1,785.80		1,785.80	978.37	2,764.17
122.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	978.95	150.00		55.63		1,184.58		1,184.58	30.21	1,214.79
	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS AND STUDENT CENTERS										
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration (Penick Home)	280.00	503.05				783.05	10.00	793.05	272.74	1,065.79
	GRAND TOTAL	2,853,979.66	145,912.25	187,551.89	136,952.40	402,709.63	3,727,105.83	503,587.57	4,230,693.40	342,421.24	4,573,114.64

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: *DISBURSEMENTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1968

CONGREGATION	F	G	H	I	J-35	J-36	K	F-17 Thru K-38	L			
					Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income	Total All Disbursements	Balance 12/31/68	GRAND TOTAL
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	9,032.30	885.00	636.84	1,877.14	2,478.32	263.79		15,173.39	1,405.80	16,579.19	1,885.75	18,464.94
2. Ansonville, All Soul's	1,370.90	313.20	174.32	70.78	669.19			2,598.39		2,598.39	140.81	2,739.20
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	12,081.98	1,350.00	934.00	462.31	3,585.58	282.55	829.00	19,525.42	1,553.21	21,078.63	1,021.88	22,100.51
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,419.97	216.00	187.00	275.82	717.85	27.68	829.50	4,673.82		4,673.82	270.03	4,943.85
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	35,209.38	1,350.00	3,048.96	20,544.63	11,704.80	1,400.05	8,831.01	82,088.83	42,513.66	124,602.49	10,035.79	134,638.28
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	550.05		19.61	14.64	82.60	95.00		761.90	132.52	894.42	1,146.70	2,041.12
7. Cary, St. Paul's	7,127.68	485.27	361.98	852.19	1,389.62	394.70	2,600.92	13,212.36	256.36	13,468.72	575.60	14,044.32
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	40,707.14	1,782.00	3,714.80	11,855.21	14,260.86	8,454.02		80,774.03	2,400.00	83,174.03	4,718.02	87,892.05
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	26,358.61	1,560.00	1,793.42	2,372.67	6,966.55	2,222.65	1,760.93	43,034.83	6,064.37	49,099.20	2,157.00	51,256.20
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	1,820.22			2,178.64				3,998.86	2,859.13	6,857.99	419.70	7,277.69
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	128,740.15	5,616.00	12,915.33	16,955.29	49,581.08	2,102.54		215,910.39	9,870.61	225,781.00	16,424.98	242,205.98
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	41,540.21	1,166.48	3,916.08	8,292.74	15,033.24	2,999.88	2,158.66	75,107.29	20,654.14	95,761.43	10,093.91	105,855.34
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	17,712.28	1,260.00	1,544.79	3,305.14	5,930.34	1,057.39		30,809.94	8,717.72	39,527.66	275.64	39,803.30
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	11,284.80	1,150.22	777.24	3,184.44	2,983.68	1,147.74		20,528.12	12,183.61	32,711.73	3,114.05	35,825.78
15. Charlotte, St. John's	48,316.70	1,837.91	3,318.96	9,402.64	14,329.62	2,049.94	5,000.00	84,255.77	37,876.74	122,132.51	1,334.13	123,466.64
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	56,919.04	2,142.00	5,138.40	4,929.02	20,725.97	10,645.91	2,611.32	103,111.66	8,495.24	111,606.90	8,739.14	120,346.04
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	5,287.95	442.47	546.94	1,020.52	1,050.00	351.78		8,699.66	50.00	8,749.66	1,204.13	9,953.79
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	46,721.04	2,880.00	4,355.00	11,456.40	16,718.00	1,983.73		84,114.17	13,182.95	97,297.12	14,235.27	111,532.39
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	7,074.39	738.00	382.79	1,034.62	1,469.41	105.67	2,000.90	12,805.78	121.00	12,926.78	1,400.76	14,327.54
20. Concord, All Saints'	13,963.34	1,188.00	1,210.13	2,674.08	4,645.61	560.40		24,241.56	1,500.00	25,741.56	3,572.77	29,314.33
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	2,670.80		230.80	872.91	750.00	130.00		4,654.51		4,654.51	513.66	5,168.17
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	3,071.19	242.10	138.05	450.00	529.95	17.20		4,448.49	300.00	4,748.49	13.27	4,761.76
23. Durham, Ephphatha	678.68	90.00	45.29	200.00	173.85	26.20	265.60	1,479.62	205.20	1,684.82	272.17	1,956.99
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	2,690.50	237.60	161.36	492.58	619.44	163.80		4,365.28	1,404.08	5,769.36	1,800.32	7,569.68
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	7,887.62	543.75	1,000.19	1,170.72	3,020.00	430.57	4,558.40	18,611.25	2,683.51	21,294.76	544.75	21,839.51
26. Durham, St. Luke's	16,020.68	1,242.00	652.68	5,616.45	2,505.58	367.91		26,405.30	5,499.25	31,904.55	3,080.03	34,984.58
27. Durham, St. Philip's	45,747.86	2,218.10	4,295.00	20,430.32	16,488.00	2,894.41	7,546.06	99,619.75	1,859.33	101,479.08	(3,952.19)	97,526.89

28. Durham, St. Stephen's	25,428.73	1,800.00	1,900.08	10,093.30	7,290.70	1,626.48	7,887.36	56,026.65	53,068.43	109,095.08	9,126.33	118,221.41
29. Durham, St. Titus'	12,273.69	1,117.50	849.61	1,625.49	2,446.21	653.59	2,723.27	21,689.36	56,588.37	78,277.73	1,165.63	79,443.36
30. Eden, Epiphany	8,841.10	495.00	1,033.30	1,228.63	500.00	352.06		12,450.09		12,450.09	3,350.28	15,800.37
31. Eden, St. Mary's	2,214.97	75.00	136.42	831.39	523.72	88.79		3,870.29	314.71	4,185.00	915.30	5,100.30
32. Eden, St. Luke's	6,331.18	450.00	858.66	1,405.06	3,296.32	677.55		13,018.77	730.16	13,748.93	3,243.82	16,992.75
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	2,457.26		193.18	205.30	741.60	20.00		3,617.34		3,617.34	3,216.73	6,834.07
34. Enfield, The Advent	5,932.38	666.00	367.25	481.59	1,200.00	258.93	2,018.09	10,924.24	146.05	11,070.29	520.48	11,590.77
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	9,194.67	1,003.50	774.07	182.41	1,800.00	50.00	478.18	13,482.83		13,482.83	509.65	13,992.48
36. Fork, Ascension	1,515.76		133.66	50.50	513.11	28.00		2,241.03		2,241.03	865.82	3,106.85
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	918.77		67.79	89.49	260.25			1,336.30	1,521.05	2,857.35	395.72	3,253.07
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	1,697.62			289.22			600.00	2,586.84	1,082.50	3,669.34	833.41	4,502.75
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	302.56		20.94		80.39	5.00		408.89		408.89	115.98	524.87
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	11,950.24	1,442.89	871.39	4,471.34	3,345.20	87.57		22,168.63	51,958.29	74,126.92	287.97	74,414.89
41. Greensboro, Redeemer	7,013.89	486.00	369.51	1,649.27	1,418.52	186.74	145.00	11,268.93	502.50	11,771.43	450.49	12,221.92
42. Grensboro, Holy Trinity	91,984.74	2,832.63	7,577.18	24,531.73	29,088.29	874.33	3,050.44	159,939.34	4,348.05	164,287.39	20,754.66	185,042.05
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	31,785.37	2,469.75	2,683.21	6,654.72	10,300.65	2,663.38	8,546.90	65,103.98	1,565.18	66,669.16	10,589.91	77,259.07
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	1,480.13			970.76	200.00	377.93	7,272.81	10,301.63	13,000.00	23,301.63	2,288.33	25,589.96
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	39,260.33	1,953.90	3,142.66	11,260.78	12,064.47	3,660.24		71,342.38	11,331.53	82,673.91	6,588.83	89,262.74
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	3,924.25	219.00	290.13	512.73	1,113.81	485.35	974.40	7,519.67	3,000.00	10,519.67	1,112.52	11,632.19
47. Halifax, St. Mark's	2,971.91	333.00	171.01	258.30	656.51	174.50		4,565.23		4,565.23	303.13	4,868.36
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	4,828.30	237.60	191.17	538.18	733.90	90.25		6,619.40		6,619.40	398.71	7,018.11
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	28,088.41	1,692.00	2,248.38	3,734.89	8,631.36	1,327.10	5,560.89	51,283.03	3,624.49	54,907.52	6,677.39	61,584.91
50. Henderson, St. John's	2,991.15	119.00	751.91	672.54		71.00		4,605.60		4,605.60	869.19	5,474.79
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	15,413.59	1,386.00		2,597.58		2,547.99	109.31	22,054.47	7,758.54	29,813.01	2,269.66	32,082.67
52. High Point, St. Mary's	42,307.36	3,006.00	3,654.84	8,692.98	9,192.30	10,209.15		77,062.63	32,913.29	109,975.92	11,598.03	121,573.95
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	12,681.59	900.00	841.08	602.89	1,958.92	258.50		17,242.98	3,300.00	20,542.98	8,030.25	28,573.23
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	10,520.90	1,161.00	950.00	231.54	3,649.70	396.79		16,909.93	506.28	17,416.21	316.62	17,732.83
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	734.11		79.05		303.48			1,116.64		1,116.64	1,000.29	2,116.93
56. Jackson, The Saviour	2,993.80	418.50	180.09	707.50	691.36	176.07		5,167.32		5,167.32	800.00	5,967.32
57. Kannapolis, St. James'	6,711.81	499.21	429.51	517.87	1,648.85	84.25		9,891.50	1,938.42	11,829.92		11,829.92
58. Kittrell, St. James'	736.30	108.00	35.77	709.94	137.32	12.65		1,739.98		1,739.98	1,603.68	3,343.66
59. Laurinburg, St. David's	3,639.87	243.00	380.09	552.64	1,459.13	48.20		6,322.93	1,999.36	8,322.29	1,467.98	9,790.27
60. Lexington, Grace	13,193.21	1,404.00	1,077.31	940.37	4,135.70	188.38		20,938.97	2,215.39	23,154.36	3,626.55	26,780.91
61. Littleton, St. Alban's												
62. Littleton, St. Anna's	343.86		22.89		87.87		100.00	554.62		554.62	71.88	626.50
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	819.17		80.32	75.00				974.49		974.49	145.43	1,119.92
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	7,989.39	900.00	461.53	243.30	1,700.00	284.46	930.03	12,508.71	933.60	13,442.31	2,653.64	16,095.95

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: *DISBURSEMENTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1968

CONGREGATION	F	G	H	I	J-35	J-36	K	F-17 Thru K-38	L			
					Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income	Total All Disbursements	Balance 12/31/68	GRAND TOTAL
65. Mayodan, The Messiah	4,646.07	712.83	254.78	873.16		77.16	115.00	6,679.00	1,150.00	7,829.00	979.57	8,808.57
66. Milton, Christ Church	639.53	70.20	67.88	155.14	260.62	215.00		1,408.37		1,408.37	1,912.34	3,320.71
67. Monroe, St. Paul's	11,935.30	1,368.00	930.41	2,329.10	3,571.78	342.22	2,496.56	22,973.37		22,973.37	3,491.71	26,465.08
68. Mount Airy, Trinity	13,679.30	1,274.40	1,115.21	780.31	4,281.20	137.00		21,267.42	1,144.00	22,411.42	6,749.62	29,161.04
69. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	409.50	54.00	18.36			70.49		552.35		552.35	110.32	662.67
70. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,940.86	270.00	171.19	695.74	657.19	36.50		4,771.48	1,000.00	5,771.48	53.74	5,825.22
71. Oxford, St. Stephen's	12,630.72	990.00	1,160.77	1,497.96	4,456.11	239.18	844.25	21,818.99	5,856.79	27,675.78	3,741.87	31,417.65
72. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	7,211.69	918.00	589.40	1,009.65	2,262.68	552.00		12,543.42	802.44	13,345.86	1,754.94	15,100.80
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	56,083.27	2,898.78	4,732.58	13,836.27	18,168.06	2,243.87		97,962.83	108,685.84	206,648.67	8,145.41	214,794.08
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	52,809.11	2,790.00	4,034.61	4,833.96	15,488.60	6,425.02	608.34	86,989.64	15,000.00	101,989.64	10,263.89	112,253.53
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	10,773.17	762.97	698.39	6,269.33	1,401.61	43.45	4,196.89	24,145.81		24,145.81	1,855.42	26,001.23
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	915.00		189.76		450.95	54.65		1,610.36		1,610.36	1,024.25	2,634.61
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	6,449.96	276.83	213.89	2,108.12	821.10	158.00	2,514.17	12,542.07	4,319.32	16,861.39	1,885.49	18,746.88
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's	810.11		56.99		218.80	75.00		1,160.90		1,160.90	1,839.77	3,000.67
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	44,759.80	2,995.20	3,621.29	6,668.96	13,901.89	816.26	35,426.14	108,189.54	3,790.41	111,979.95	2,000.14	113,980.09
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	20,462.50	1,458.00	1,610.96	7,614.57	3,575.00	621.00	1,745.23	37,087.26	4,959.99	42,047.25	897.59	42,944.84
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	12,038.64	1,152.00	846.32	3,228.51	3,248.97	695.92		21,210.36	1,030.63	22,240.99	933.51	23,174.50
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	265.60		17.63		67.66	29.00		379.89		379.89	1.63	381.52
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	14,798.50	1,332.00	1,153.59	1,320.08	4,428.57	1,151.96	2,438.49	26,623.19	2,750.00	29,373.19	1,519.17	30,892.36
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	11,627.76	1,260.00	902.16	884.71	3,463.31	271.53		18,409.47	3,312.38	21,721.85	442.53	22,164.38
85. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	6,297.02	450.00	454.22	1,812.95	1,743.73	539.77	65.10	11,362.79	6,799.12	18,161.91	1,286.00	19,447.91
86. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	2,034.63	90.46	339.80	230.32		30.00		2,725.21	750.40	3,475.61	310.84	3,786.45
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	42,176.25	2,331.00	3,911.43	3,281.88	15,015.72	3,455.87		70,172.15	6,390.80	76,562.95	9,578.59	86,141.54
88. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	14,648.52	1,345.27	733.92	659.00	2,817.36	399.01	359.90	20,962.98	5,332.45	26,295.43	4,116.16	30,411.59
89. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,206.69	345.60	202.44	277.58	997.56	231.80		5,261.67	2,035.00	7,296.67	827.78	8,124.45
90. Salisbury, St. Luke's	43,195.71	2,298.00	3,822.00	5,404.67	14,670.00	6,191.58	8,903.69	84,485.65	1,500.00	85,985.65	4,864.69	90,850.34
91. Salisbury, St. Matthew's												

92.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	3,486.04	306.38		245.81				4,038.83	768.59	4,807.42	1,343.86	6,151.28
93.	Salisbury, St. Philip's												
94.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	11,572.46	1,149.63	708.12	1,043.95	2,718.24	192.86	882.61	18,267.87	1,497.10	19,764.97	— 104.49	19,660.48
95.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's									8.00	8.00		8.00
96.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	10,433.01	405.00	953.66	1,467.82	3,660.74	1,682.94	1,613.74	20,216.91		20,216.91	8,173.44	28,390.35
97.	Siler City, St. Mark's	1,432.47	126.00	66.65		255.87	64.99		1,945.98		1,945.98	1,177.79	3,123.77
98.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	12,364.40	1,233.00	926.65	1,179.50	3,556.16	1,078.73	1,386.09	21,724.53		21,724.53	3,938.14	25,662.67
99.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,315.30	180.00	76.41	300.00	293.33	135.00		2,300.04		2,300.04	692.93	2,992.97
100.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	36,217.60	2,070.00	2,980.00	7,171.06	12,000.00	1,783.66	1,434.48	63,656.80	28,782.60	92,439.40	9,427.87	101,867.27
101.	Statesville, Holy Cross	312.45	27.15	38.53		147.91			526.04	143.97	670.01		670.01
102.	Statesville, Trinity	17,333.35	1,382.40	1,097.53	8,022.50	4,213.35	1,656.44	204,282.53	237,988.10	51,998.37	289,986.47	3,393.43	293,379.90
103.	Stovall, St. Peter's	200.00	36.00	14.84		56.97	10.00		317.81		317.81	237.78	555.59
104.	Tarboro, Calvary	29,519.95	1,512.00	2,578.15	2,750.73	9,897.35	1,071.69	2,361.36	49,691.23	7,055.00	56,746.23	1,854.40	58,600.63
105.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,442.90		514.41	115.60		39.23	1,408.60	3,520.74		3,520.74	565.24	4,085.98
106.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	5,122.89	490.91	307.56	238.80	2,385.96	20.00		8,566.12		8,566.12	254.18	8,820.30
107.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	6,933.88	622.91	548.20	777.86	2,104.50	434.23		11,421.58	1,512.42	12,934.00	1,648.30	14,582.30
108.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,142.05	80.88	61.89		237.57			1,522.39	751.73	2,274.12	1,242.00	3,516.12
109.	Wadesboro, Calvary	7,929.93	447.60	839.82	3,529.35	3,224.00	790.77		16,761.47	2,150.00	18,911.47	545.52	19,456.99
110.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	3,426.55	255.53	116.07	554.79	445.58	22.50		4,821.02	110.77	4,931.79	1,318.25	6,250.04
111.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	3,400.38	360.00	239.97	599.62	921.21	63.81		5,584.99		5,584.99	165.59	5,750.58
112.	Warrenton, All Saints'	1,055.33	54.06	63.46	181.52	243.61	43.75	455.73	2,097.46		2,097.46	238.32	2,335.78
113.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	11,313.67	1,149.90	932.67	198.75	3,000.00	523.37	903.07	18,021.43	54.00	18,075.43	1,344.06	19,419.49
114.	Weldon, Grace	6,039.27	619.20	477.12	96.08	1,373.73	182.07		8,787.47		8,787.47	812.54	9,600.01
115.	Wilson, St. Mark's	1,370.75	108.33	103.72	528.00	150.00	45.00		2,305.80		2,305.80	86.08	2,391.88
116.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	30,499.34	1,931.94	2,379.92	1,817.04	9,136.70	2,135.65		47,900.59	11,792.15	59,692.74	11,165.48	70,858.22
117.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	10,017.81	172.97	610.00	3,083.87	2,341.00	3,202.48	2,143.32	21,571.45	11,346.08	32,917.53	1,170.95	34,088.48
118.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	100,924.30	4,543.80	9,087.90	38,605.96	34,887.81	46,098.03	26,724.61	260,872.41	57,518.41	318,390.82	26,605.74	344,996.56
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	2.818.17	144.23	648.18		1,258.83			4,869.41		4,869.41	219.42	5,088.83
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	18,491.19	855.00	1,912.21	2,264.80	7,340.83	3,660.45	1,138.40	35,662.88	4,104.87	39,767.75	2,301.78	42,069.53
121.	Woodleaf, St. George's	1,136.74	140.40	52.09	35.00	199.97	31.37		1,595.57		1,595.57	1,168.60	2,764.17
122.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	622.06	43.25	22.89	74.30	87.87	55.63		906.00		906.00	308.79	1,214.79
	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS AND STUDENT CENTERS												
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration (Penick Home)				656.61				656.61		656.61	409.18	1,065.79
	GRAND TOTAL	1,749,797.88	106,246.59	144,532.55	360,912.42	531,686.34	158,268.63	383,837.28	3,435,281.69	792,338.25	4,227,619.94	345,494.50	4,573,114.44

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON *PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS*

Year Ending 12/31/68

CONGREGATION	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Total Property	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities, Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	7,000.00	45,000.00		18,500.00	40,000.00		7,100.00	110,600.00	117,600.00	110,600.00	70.60	4,406.25
2. Ansonville, All Soul's	3,000.00	35,000.00	2,000.00				2,000.00	39,000.00	42,000.00	29,760.00		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	9,765.00	46,400.00		35,000.00	50,000.00			131,400.00	141,165.00	100,000.00	3,259.74	1,500.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,500.00	11,500.00		9,000.00	1,500.00		2,000.00	24,000.00	26,500.00	32,920.00	1,351.11	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	66,000.00	675,000.00	37,000.00	45,000.00		45,200.00	36,800.00	839,000.00	905,000.00	755,100.00	136,174.00	179,718.00
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius											3,028.21	
7. Cary, St. Paul's	10,500.00		1,500.00	24,000.00	12,500.00		2,500.00	40,500.00	51,000.00	48,600.00		13,050.00
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	60,000.00	300,000.00	18,000.00		255,000.00		14,688.50	587,688.50	647,688.50	504,688.50	8,151.01	12,798.76
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	8,000.00	188,000.00		20,000.00			12,000.00	220,000.00	228,000.00	198,000.00	9,705.89	13,381.11
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	1,500.00						1,000.00	1,000.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	11,432.50	
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	68,000.00	715,000.00		2,000.00	88,000.00			805,000.00	873,000.00	853,425.00	10,419.36	63,703.21
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	48,000.00	485,000.00	21,830.00	50,000.00				556,830.00	604,830.00	556,830.00	135,654.37	35,610.31
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	52,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00	63,700.00	7,200.00	11,500.00	202,400.00	254,400.00	182,800.00		90,283.11
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	21,700.00	57,788.00	2,600.00	14,400.00	27,630.00		5,500.00	107,918.00	129,618.00	100,500.00	2,103.00	55,074.00
15. Charlotte, St. John's	43,500.00	250,000.00		45,000.00	175,000.00		75,000.00	545,000.00	588,500.00	490,500.00	7,096.00	263,225.00
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	53,310.00	200,000.00		24,000.00	170,000.00	25,000.00	13,500.00	432,500.00	485,810.00	432,500.00	4,601.62	9,000.00
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels												
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	210,000.00	456,860.00	75,000.00	25,000.00		79,600.00	71,570.00	708,030.00	918,030.00	708,000.00	25,879.35	30,000.00
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,000.00	75,000.00	1,800.00	6,700.00	35,000.00	2,634.26	5,000.00	126,124.26	127,124.26	59,000.00	13,094.43	
20. Concord, All Saints'	55,250.00	50,000.00		18,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00		98,000.00	153,250.00	98,000.00	26,714.84	7,700.00
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	1,000.00	27,739.00	500.00	13,500.00	12,000.00			53,739.00	54,739.00	46,000.00		
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,000.00	15,000.00			18,500.00		10,000.00	43,500.00	45,500.00	43,120.00		1,068.45
23. Durham, Ephphatha	5,500.00	40,000.00		20,000.00			6,000.00	66,000.00	71,500.00			
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	4,000.00	32,000.00	300.00	13,000.00		1,000.00	1,000.00	47,300.00	51,300.00	54,500.00		8,500.00
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	100,000.00	81,000.00					10,300.00	91,300.00	191,300.00	91,300.00	6,464.25	
26. Durham, St. Luke's	140,000.00				75,000.00	24,000.00	12,000.00	111,000.00	251,000.00	78,500.00		26,163.37
27. Durham, St. Philip's	102,355.00		191,000.00	60,000.00	148,000.00		30,000.00	429,000.00	531,355.00	429,000.00	14,567.00	37,330.00

28. Durham, St. Stephen's	61,500.00		1,500.00	33,500.00	210,000.00		30,000.00	275,000.00	336,500.00	253,500.00	59,048.41	116,275.48
29. Durham, St. Titus'	28,000.00	90,000.00	8,000.00	15,000.00	20,000.00			133,000.00	161,000.00	28,800.00	55,952.00	21,250.00
30. Eden, Epiphany	15,000.00	41,900.00	9,000.00	12,750.00	29,140.00		1,650.00	94,440.00	109,440.00	77,350.00	278.48	
31. Eden, St. Mary's	2,250.00	25,000.00	100.00				2,000.00	27,100.00	29,350.00	25,200.00	845.00	
32. Eden, St. Luke's	10,000.00	60,000.00	3,000.00	35,000.00	60,000.00		7,000.00	165,000.00	175,000.00	90,000.00		7,052.61
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4,000.00	25,000.00					5,000.00	30,000.00	34,000.00	20,200.00	1,700.00	
34. Enfield, The Advent	5,000.00	45,000.00		30,000.00	30,000.00		7,000.00	112,000.00	117,000.00	122,000.00	2,376.79	
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	44,250.00	17,000.00	21,400.00	35,000.00	685.00		118,335.00	119,335.00	90,100.00	1,405.85	
36. Fork, Ascension	3,000.00	20,000.00			12,000.00			32,000.00	35,000.00	25,500.00		
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	3,100.00	30,000.00					3,750.00	33,750.00	36,850.00	33,750.00	1,521.05	1,000.00
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	3,500.00	15,750.00					7,000.00	22,750.00	26,250.00	17,000.00	5,430.60	7,199.58
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	2,000.00	12,000.00						12,000.00	14,000.00	12,600.00		
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	22,000.00	60,000.00	2,925.00	23,000.00	67,651.00		18,200.00	171,776.00	193,776.00	99,000.00	5,201.32	20,399.81
41. Greensboro, Redeemer	94,000.00	65,000.00	3,000.00		60,000.00		4,000.00	132,000.00	226,000.00	99,000.00	286.00	14,965.00
42. Grensboro, Holy Trinity	51,420.19	731,186.00	40,000.00	81,312.16		41,500.00	103,451.20	997,449.36	1,048,869.55	1,188,320.00	19,662.53	68,891.64
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	60,000.00	300,000.00		50,000.00	152,000.00	2,000.00	48,000.00	552,000.00	612,000.00	505,000.00	3,481.50	37,459.45
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	62,000.00			21,000.00				21,000.00	83,000.00	21,000.00	13,000.00	
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	40,000.00	285,000.00		52,000.00		10,000.00	15,000.00	362,000.00	402,000.00	328,000.00		144,286.00
46. Hamlet, All Saints'	1,000.00	19,200.00	4,725.00	22,835.00	30,000.00		2,500.00	79,260.00	80,260.00	62,100.00	3,125.00	
47. Halifax, St. Mark's	1,000.00	20,000.00			12,000.00		6,000.00	38,000.00	39,000.00	38,000.00		
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	23,000.00	2,000.00		5,000.00		2,500.00	32,500.00	33,500.00	24,300.00		
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	37,000.00	295,000.00		50,000.00	45,000.00	89,000.00	60,386.50	539,386.50	576,386.50	489,211.50	25,424.39	
50. Henderson, St. John's		20,000.00	10,000.00	5,500.00	10,000.00		4,000.00	49,500.00	49,500.00	49,500.00		
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	20,200.00		500.00	28,500.00			5,760.00	34,760.00	54,960.00	41,260.00		18,277.00
52. High Point, St. Mary's	95,000.00	325,300.00	18,000.00	57,000.00	148,000.00		27,200.00	575,500.00	670,500.00	518,000.00		44,448.03
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	2,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00	43,000.00		6,000.00	169,000.00	171,000.00	169,000.00	3,300.00	
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	10,000.00	41,500.00	1,500.00	30,000.00	40,000.00	12,000.00	14,500.00	139,500.00	149,500.00	70,850.00	6,550.00	12,000.00
55. Iredell Co., St. James'	1,000.00	17,000.00					700.00	17,700.00	18,700.00	14,400.00	500.00	
56. Jackson, The Saviour	600.00	26,000.00					10,000.00	36,000.00	36,600.00	28,000.00		
57. Kannapolis, St. James'	20,000.00	35,000.00	2,100.00		7,000.00			44,100.00	64,100.00	45,000.00	5,005.74	
58. Kittrell, St. James'	1,000.00	12,000.00	8,000.00					20,000.00	21,000.00	20,000.00		
59. Laurinburg, St. David's	35,000.00	25,000.00	1,000.00	20,000.00	25,000.00		4,000.00	75,000.00	110,000.00	65,000.00	1,046.00	
60. Lexington, Grace	23,000.00	107,200.00		18,800.00				126,000.00	149,000.00	126,000.00	37,368.22	14,500.00
61. Littleton, St. Alban's												

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON
PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

Year Ending December 31, 1968

CONGREGATION	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Total Property	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities, Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
62. Littleton, St. Anna's	3,200.00	1,500.00	100.00				300.00	1,900.00	5,100.00	6,000.00		
63. Louisburg, St. Matthias'	4,400.00	10,000.00	600.00		114,240.00	39,127.17	60,983.00	378,195.05	16,100.00	4,400.00		
64. Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,000.00	25,000.00		18,000.00	8,000.00		5,000.00	56,000.00	61,000.00	45,000.00	11,526.19	3,000.00
65. Mayodan, The Messiah	5,000.00	20,000.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	20,000.00		2,500.00	60,000.00	65,000.00	50,700.00		4,200.00
66. Milton, Christ Church	5,539.00	15,030.00						15,030.00	20,569.00	13,000.00	368.00	
67. Monroe, St. Paul's	6,000.00	85,000.00		21,500.00			12,500.00	119,000.00	125,000.00	95,000.00	2,676.00	15,587.00
68. Mount Airy, Trinity	52,000.00	60,714.00		55,000.00			7,000.00	122,714.00	174,714.00	83,300.00	8,927.00	10.00
69. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	1,000.00	4,000.00					1,000.00	5,000.00	6,000.00	2,500.00	11,000.00	
70. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5,000.00	56,000.00	2,000.00	6,000.00			2,000.00	66,000.00	71,000.00	52,000.00		250.00
71. Oxford, St. Stephen's	33,000.00	100,000.00	28,400.00	19,000.00	91,000.00		22,000.00	260,400.00	293,400.00	260,400.00	45,803.00	3,566.00
72. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,000.00	60,000.00		17,500.00	9,000.00		7,500.00	94,000.00	99,000.00	94,000.00	40,247.11	
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	342,528.00	710,000.00	35,000.00	55,000.00	110,000.00		50,000.00	960,000.00	1,302,528.00	877,738.00	389,643.90	101,077.64
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	418,000.00	631,000.00	36,000.00	40,000.00	171,000.00	27,000.00	246,527.00	1,151,527.00	1,569,527.00	1,061,577.00	16,898.80	
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	76,000.00	125,000.00	1,400.00	14,500.00		5,000.00	10,000.00	155,900.00	231,900.00	130,700.00		77,942.59
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	10,000.00	103,160.00	4,400.00				6,510.00	114,070.00	124,070.00	93,022.00		
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	8,000.00	36,500.00			20,000.00		6,000.00	62,500.00	70,500.00	53,300.00	509.13	35,881.00
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's												
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	36,000.00	612,000.00		46,000.00		3,100.00	300.00	661,400.00	697,400.00	661,400.00	2,388.40	197,942.63
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	70,000.00	221,000.00	7,000.00	22,500.00		42,000.00	34,000.00	326,500.00	396,500.00	520,200.00		71,040.20
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	20,000.00	77,000.00		25,000.00	53,000.00		10,000.00	165,000.00	185,000.00	165,000.00	12,199.41	4,779.27
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	200.00	18,000.00						18,000.00	18,200.00	17,000.00		
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	15,000.00	82,500.00	18,000.00	38,000.00	46,000.00		15,000.00	199,500.00	214,500.00	199,500.00		2,875.00
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	14,000.00	50,000.00	2,500.00	37,500.00	34,000.00		7,000.00	131,000.00	145,000.00	112,391.50	22,195.05	8,650.00
85. Rocky Mount, Christ Churuh	26,604.91			18,000.00	66,916.38		20,012.24	104,928.62	131,533.53	79,000.00	7,510.70	15,273.65
86. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	10,000.00	37,000.00					6,250.00	43,250.00	53,250.00	34,600.00	218.24	10,547.22
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	45,000.00	144,012.00	50,010.00	37,500.00	323,559.00		35,165.00	590,246.00	635,246.00	517,500.00	1,075.00	
88. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	18,500.00	92,000.00		21,850.00			13,000.00	126,850.00	145,350.00	79,200.00	1,978.63	37,335.00

89.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,000.00	25,500.00			16,375.00		2,500.00	44,375.00	47,375.00	34,800.00	8,823.00	
90.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	60,000.00	215,280.00	14,024.88	34,540.00	114,240.00	39,127.17	60,983.00	478,195.05	538,195.05	426,682.00	430.00	8,375.00
91.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's												
92.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	30,000.00	25,000.00		16,000.00	12,000.00	15,000.00	5,000.00	73,000.00	103,000.00	54,180.00	290.00	6,000.00
93.	Salisbury, St. Philip's												
94.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	10,500.00	66,000.00	2,970.00	18,700.00	93,500.00	10,000.00	30,730.00	221,900.00	232,400.00	204,000.00	14,431.00	
95.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	(Closed 12/31/67)											
96.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	10,000.00	108,000.00	25,000.00	30,000.00	85,000.00	37,000.00	18,500.00	303,500.00	313,500.00	270,500.00	55,319.67	
97.	Siler City, St. Mark's	5,000.00	15,000.00	1,500.00					16,500.00	21,500.00	10,710.00	1,089.00	
98.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	10,000.00	115,000.00		45,000.00			3,000.00	163,000.00	173,000.00	130,500.00		
99.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,500.00	10,000.00	1,400.00		14,000.00		2,500.00	27,900.00	29,400.00	23,160.00		
100.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	31,000.00	225,888.00		24,500.00		98,648.00	32,660.00	381,696.00	412,696.00	48,874.00		
101.	Statesville, Holy Cross	(merged with Trinity, Statesville, Sept., 1968. Property reported included in that of Trinity Parish)											
102.	Statesville, Trinity	32,000.00	280,000.00		24,000.00		2,000.00		306,000.00	338,000.00	306,765.00	28,700.00	137,000.00
103.	Stovall, St. Peter's	2,500.00	8,000.00						8,000.00	10,500.00	2,500.00	260.82	
104.	Tarboro, Calvary	22,000.00	250,000.00		30,000.00	325,000.00		48,076.00	653,076.00	675,076.00	582,576.00	31,000.00	12,048.00
105.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,200.00	52,000.00	2,500.00				5,000.00	59,500.00	60,700.00	31,500.00	1,119.43	
106.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	3,000.00	9,975.00		10,600.00	4,500.00		4,000.00	29,075.00	32,075.00	29,075.00		
107.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	29,500.00	60,000.00	4,000.00	17,000.00	45,000.00		6,000.00	132,000.00	161,500.00	92,000.00	652.53	7,255.68
108.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	500,00	25,000.00	50.00				2,000.00	27,050.00	27,550.00	23,400.00	2,802.00	
109.	Wadesboro, Calvary	25,000.00	172,750.00	19,250.00	33,000.00	100,000.00		25,000.00	350,000.00	375,000.00	338,700.00	8,726.00	10,600.00
110.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	7,500.00	21,000.00	2,400.00					23,400.00	30,900.00	20,000.00		
111.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	8,000.00	23,600.00	1,300.00	18,000.00	23,600.00	530.00		67,030.00	75,030.00	61,200.00	1,241.67	2,600.00
112.	Warrenton, All Saints'	12,000.00	39,975.00		6,000.00				45,975.00	57,975.00	36,772.00		
113.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	12,000.00	145,000.00					32,500.00	177,500.00	189,500.00	161,465.00		
114.	Weldon, Grace	3,000.00	26,000.00		12,000.00	40,000.00		8,000.00	86,000.00	89,000.00	81,000.00		
115.	Wilson, St. Mark's	6,000.00	45,000.00	6,800.00	18,000.00			16,000.00	85,800.00	91,800.00	32,900.00		
116.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	30,000.00	380,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	75,000.00		535,000.00	565,000.00	420,000.00		17,000.00
117.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	23,000.00			18,000.00	90,000.00			108,000.00	131,000.00	108,000.00	5,371.98	58,098.92
118.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	100,000.00	1,803,005.00	90,000.00	30,000.00		374,622.00	35,000.00	2,332,627.00	2,432,627.00	1,911,354.00	945,642.92	
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	19,150.00								19,150.00			
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	27,000.00	62,000.00		16,000.00	68,000.00		15,000.00	161,000.00	188,000.00	171,700.00	3,839.88	4,491.11
121.	Woodleaf, St. George's	500.00	3,500.00					200.00	3,700.00	4,200.00	3,700.00	1,741.33	
122.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	3,400.00	18,000.00					1,500.00	19,500.00	22,900.00	12,150.00	138.66	
	GRAND TOTAL	3,554,672.10	14,409,462.00	872,984.88	2,029,887.16	4,231,311.38	1,083,836.43	1,599,869.44	24,227,351.29	27,782,023.39	21,741,676.51	2,358,060.61	2,233,942.08

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31, 1968)

	1965	1966	1967	1968
Clergy	133	133	129	137
Deacons Ordaned	7	4	1	3
Priests Ordained	5	6	5	1
Clergy Deceased	0	4	2	0
Candidates for Holy Orders	7	6	8	8
Postulants for Holy Orders	6	5	7	4
Lay Readers Licensed	349	457	326	353
Parishes	59	60	59	59
Organized Missions	46	42	46	46
Unorganized Missions	18	20	17	16
Baptisms—Infants	735	719	788	721
Baptisms—Adults	78	77	68	58
Confirmations	1,478	1,383	1,319	1,320
Marriages	234	278	307	332
Burials	376	367	361	410
Baptized Persons	37,901	38,661	39,369*	39,645**
Communicants	26,563	27,298	28,004*	28,001**
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,652	1,669	1,624*	1,668**
Students—Children	11,005	10,834	10,309*	10,700**
Adults	3,313	3,525	3,167*	3,378**
Total Enrollment	15,970	16,028	15,100*	15,746**

*Includes 1966 figures for congregation filing no report for 1967.

**Includes 1967 figures for congregations that have filed no report for 1968.

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1965	1966	1967	1968
Church Buildings	$13,044,257.52	$13,211,949.52	$12,181,263.00	$14,409,462.00
Rectories	1,839,110.84	2,042,124.81	1,607,881.16	2,029,887.16
Parish Houses	3,872,763.38	4,288,945.88	4,063,850.78	4,231,311.38
Other Buildings	973,009.00	1,029,939.00	918,704.43	1,083,836.43
Contents*	1,927,113.64	2,109,282.18	2,065,190.19	2,472,854.32
Land	2,989,076.16	3,248,230.25	3,283,727.10	3,554,672.10
Total Property Value	24,645,330.54	25,930,471.14	24,120,616.66	27,782,023.39
Insurance	19,169,424.30	18,430,455.90	20,350,631.50	21,741,676.51
Indebtedness	1,807,577.10	1,921,641.43	2,045,247.78	2,233,942.08

*Includes Organ and Bells

RECEIPTS

	1965	1966	1967	1968
Local Support	$2,396,540.19	$2,575,137.69	$2,677,724.15	$2,853,979.66
Special Parochial	104,596.29	144,089.37	137,721.34	145,912.25
Outside Work	285,356.54	269,858.10	315,058.34	324,504.29
Capital Account	435,604.25	372,966.79	311,452.54	402,709.63
Total Receipts (Income and Capital)	3,222,097.27	3,362,051.95	3,441,956.37	3,727,105.83

DISBURSEMENTS

	1965	1966	1967	1968
Current Operating Expense	$1,487,878.53	$1,587,300.32	$1,609,055.22	$1,749,797.88
Pension Premium	97,915.59	99,922.11	98,968.49	106,246.59
Diocesan Assessment	120,337.71	121,763.47	120,067.87	144,532.55
Special Parochial	279,632.10	306,522.38	313,029.64	360,912.42
Outside Work	607,836.42	624,054.64	670,214.10	689,954.97
Capital Account	584,973.78	356,478.47	591,066.41	383,837.28
Total Disbursements	3,178,574.13	3,096,041.39	3,402,401.73	3,435,281.69

STANDING COMMITTEE'S "CHECK-LIST" WRITTEN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED TO THE BISHOP, WITH COPY TO PRESIDENT OF STANDING COMMITTEE, IN CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED ENCUMBRANCES, SALE or CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY.

1. A resolution of the Vestry, setting forth the following:
   a. The reason or reasons the loan is necessary.
   b. The amount of the loan.
   c. The name of the lending agency.
   d. The rate of interest.
   e. The length of time the loan is to run.
   f. The schedule and source of repayment.
   g. The property to be mortgaged as security for the loan.
   h. Whether or not the loan has prepayment privileges, and what they are.
2. Appraisal of the property to be purchased, encumbered, or conveyed, by no less than two qualified independent appraisers who shall direct their signed report to the Bishop and Standing Committee, said report to include identifying description thereof (land or building, or both) as well as the exact street address.
3. In connection with any transaction where there are any contracts or other papers of any sort to be signed other than ordinary deeds, notes or deed of trust, an exact copy of said contracts or other papers shall be furnished along with the other papers and information required by this check-list.
4. A statement of *ALL* capital assets of the parish or mission, including real estate, endowment funds, funds held in reserve, special funds, investments, bank accounts, and any other assets of any kind.
5. A copy of the previous full year's statement of receipts and disbursements.
6. A copy of the current year's budget, with an indication as to whether or not receipts and disbursements are current.
7. A copy of the proposed budget for the next year, if then available.
8. Statement as to status of payments for the Diocesan assessment.
9. Statement as to status of acceptance and payments for the Church's program the current and past 3 years, and of acceptance for next year.
10. Statement as to status of current operating obligations.
11. Statement as to all other obligations than current operating ones, including as to each: date obligation arose; purpose of obligation; original amount; amount now owed; security given, if any; source and schedule of repayments.
12. Statement as to total number of baptized persons and total number of communicants in good standing.
13. The required information should be furnished the Bishop, with copy to the President of the Standing Committee, at least one week before the meeting of the Standing Committee at which action is desired.

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made *by*..... and ....., of the County of ..... and State of ....., of the first part, to ..... (Bishop), ... and ....., Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 61-2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said ..... and ....., in consideration of ..... Dollars to ..... in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha .... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do .... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situated in the County of ..... and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of ....., and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning....., and containing ..... acre .. , more or less. To *have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use* and *benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said ..... covenant ... with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that ..... seized of said premises in fee, and ha.... right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that ..... will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said ..... and ..... ha.... hereunto set their hand.... and seal ..... this ..... day of.... ..... A.D., 19.....

.....(SEAL)

.....(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

Episcopal Maintenance Fund. Payment required by Canon *monthly.*

Funds for the Church's Program. *Monthly.*

Thompson's Orphanage and Training Institution, Thanksgiving Day.

Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program payments should be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina: The Rev. Sidney S. Holt, P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Thanksgiving Day offerings should be sent to Mr. Robert D. Noble, P. O. Box 4212, Charlotte, N. C. 28204.

C203
N27

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

One Hundred and Fifty-Fourth
Annual Convention

CATAWBA COLLEGE
SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home

East Rhode Island Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7151

A Home for the Ageing

THE REVEREND ROBERT W. MCKEWIN, *Administrator*

St Mary's Junior College

900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh 27603 — (919) 828-2521

The Diocesan School for Girls

THE REVEREND FRANK W. PISANI, *President*

St. Augustine's College

1401 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh 27602 — (919) 828-4451

For Students of Both Sexes

DR. PREZELL R. ROBINSON, *President*

The Terraces

565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7742

Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center

Thompson Children's Home

(Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)

Off Margaret Wallace Road, Post Office Box 25192

Charlotte, North Carolina 28212 — (704) 536-0375

MR. ROBERT D. NOBLE, *Superintendent*

Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED *FIFTY-FOURTH*
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Diocese of North Carolina

IN THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

HELD IN
KEPPEL AUDITORIUM OF CATAWBA COLLEGE
SALISBURY, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY THIRTIETH AND THIRTY-FIRST, 1970

SOUTHERN PRINTING COMPANY
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
1970

THE THIRTY-SEVENTH SYNOD OF

THE FOURTH PROVINCE WAS HELD AT

KANUGA CONFERENCE CENTER

HENDERSONVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

JUNE 10-12, 1970

THE SIXTY-THIRD GENERAL CONVENTION IS

APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN

HOUSTON, TEXAS

OCTOBER 11-22, 1970

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-FIFTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD AT

DUKE UNIVERSITY, DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY 29th AND 30th, 1971

WITH THE SEVERAL PARISHES OF THAT CITY AS HOST

INDEX

Armed Services, Report of Commission on 130-133
Bishop's Address 73- 78
    Report of Committee on 197-199
Bishop's Official Acts 79- 99
Budgets for 1970 186-189
Candidates for Holy Orders 36
Canons, Reports of Committee on Constitution and Canons 190-193
Chancellor, Report of 127-129
Churches, Directory of 37- 43
    Clergy of 37- 43
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of 18- 32
    Order of Canonical Residence of 33- 36
    Wives of (First Name) 37- 44
Committees and Commissions, Members of 12
Convocation Deans 13
Convocations, Boundaries of 10- 11
Diocesan Council, Members of 6
    Officers of 13
    Report of 140-143
Dispatch of Business, Report of Committee on 115
Ecumenical Relations, Report of Commission on 133-134
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of 13- 14
    Report of 201-203
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of 8
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of 14
    Report of 194-197
Episcopal Young Churchmen, Officers of 15
    Report of 194-197
Examining Chaplains, Members of Board of 6
    Report of 144-146
General Convention, Deputies to 9
    Memorials to 178, 183-184
Historiographer, Report of 146
In Memoriam: Richard Henry Lee 16
    The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes 17
Institutions, Report of Committee on 203-205
Journal of Proceedings 57- 69
Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., Trustees of 7
    Report of 169-170
Liturgical Commission, Report of 129-130

Memorials and Petitions, Report of Committees on 208-209
Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on 205-208
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of 6
Report of 160-161
New Parishes, Report of Committee on 60
North Carolina Council of Churches, Representatives to 8
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Directors..... 7
Report of 161-162
Officers of the Diocese 5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from 45- 55
Parochial Reports (Statistics) 210-231
Penick Memorial Home, Report of 171-172
Pension Fund, Report of 151
Postulants 36
Provincial Synod, Deputies to 9
Report of Deputies to 152
Racial and Urban Affairs Committee, Members of 8
Report of 152-158
Resolution of Courtesy 209
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 175-185
Secretary of the Diocese, Report of 116
St. Augustine's College, Report of 172-174
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of 7
Standing Committee, Members of 5
Report of 134-140
Standing Committee's "Check-List" 234
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 117-127
Statistics, Summary of 232-233
Suffragan Bishop, Report of 100-103
Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts 104-112
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of 6
Thompson Orphanage, Board of Managers of 7
Report of 170-171
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of 185-189
Trustees of the Diocese 6
Report of 163-168
Report of Committee on 200-201
University of the South, Trustees of 7
Report of 174-175
Youth Commission, Members of 15
Youth Representation, Special Committee's Report on 159-160
Vade Mecum, Report of Board of 168-169
World Mission Task Force, Report on 147-150

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1970

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., d.d., s.t.d., Raleigh

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

The Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., d.d., s.t.d., Raleigh

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, d.d., Baltimore

DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

The Reverend William Hoover Hethcock, Raleigh

DIRECTOR OF RACIAL AND URBAN AFFAIRS

The Reverend Ellis Nathaniel Porter, Durham

SECRETARY

The Reverend Carl Franklin Herman, Greensboro

TREASURER AND REGISTRAR

The Reverend Sidney Seymour Holt, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Tarboro

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence F. London, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1971)

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
The Rev. Howard M. Hickey
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secty.

(until 1972)

The Rev. John A. Gray, Pres.
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
Mr. Henry W. Lewis

(until 1973)

The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger
Dr. Prezell R. Robinson
Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.

DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(until 6/1/'71)

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. William C. Spong
Mr. Don P. Blanton
Mr. Harold Webb*
Dr. Prezell R. Robinson
Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.
Mr. Edward T. Mulvey

(until 6/1/'72)

The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. Downs C. Spitler, Jr.
The Rev. Clay H. Turner
Mr. Tom A. Fanjoy
Mr. Robert E. Merritt
Mr. Mason Thomas, Jr.
Miss Delores Pitt

(until 6/1/'73)

The Rev. Richard N. Ottaway
The Rev. Charles M. Riddle, III
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
Mr. Lee Doolittle
Dr. Arthur F. Jackson
Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr.
Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr.

*elected to fill unexpired term

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop
Mr. R. Lee Covington (until 1971)
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (until 1972)
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1973)

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rev. William C. Spong
The Rev. R. Taylor Scott
The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
The Rev. J. A. Viverette, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1971)

The Rev. L. C. Melcher, Jr., Ch'm.
The Rev. S. F. J. Abbot
Mr. F. H. Gregory, Jr.

(until 1972)

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. William S. Wells, Jr.
Mr. George E. London

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1971)

The Rev. R. M. Caldwell, Jr.
Mrs. Roger Gant, Jr.
Mrs. E. Nolley Jackson

(until 1972)

The Rev. Bruce Shepherd
The Rev. W. Cherry Livingston
Mrs. Baxter Freeze

(until 1973)

The Rev. John C. Stone
Mr. Hoke Pollock
Mr. Brant Smith

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1971)
Mr. R. Lee Covington
Mr. H. Hyman Philips, Jr.
Mr. R. F. Hoke Pollock
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer

(until 1973)
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth (until 1971)
Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr. (until 1972)
Dr. Fred N. Mitchell (until 1973)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1972)
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
Mr. Walter Hobbs
Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell

(until 1974)
Mr. James O. Moore
Mr. Edwin L. Laxton
Dr. John D. Wilsey

(until 1976)
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
Dr. Charles L. Patterson
The Rev. Charles I. Penick

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCE, INC.

Mr. John Clayton Smith (until 1971)
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman (until 1972)
Mrs. H. Hyman Philips, Jr. (until 1973)

DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1971)
Mr. R. Lee Covington
Mr. William H. Ruffin
Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.
Mr. Edward T. Taylor

(until 1972)
Mr. J. B. Bostick, Pres.
Mr. Meade Willis, Jr.
The Hon. George F. Bason
Mr. J. Scott Cramer

(until 1973)
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. Thomas Ruffin, Jr.
Mr. Frank Abbott, Jr.
Mr. Henry Groves Connor

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1971)

The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson
Mr. Clarence Cobb
Mrs. Paul Dana
Dr. William F. Hollister
Mr. Luther Lashmit
Mrs. Anne M. Pemberton*
Mrs. C. W. Ruffin
The Rev. Herbert N. Tucker, Jr.
The Rev. William L. Williams

(until 1972)

Mr. Howard Broughton
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
Mrs. J. Wilson Cunningham
Mr. Thomas Darst, Jr.
The Rev. Howard M. Hickey
Mr. George E. London
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer
Dr. E. Wilson Staub
Dr. Robert VanderVoort
Mr. Edward Yaggy, Jr.

(until 1973)

The Rev. Robert M. Bird
The Rev. Robert N. Davis
Mr. Durward Grady
The Rev. Uly H. Gooch
Mr. John Harden
Mr. Walter Hobbs
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.
Dr. Robert S. Myers
Mrs. Julian Robertson
Mr. Lathrop P. Smith

*elected to fill unexpired term

REPRESENTATIVES TO THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. C. Phillip Craig
The Rev. J.E.C. Harris
The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr.
Mr. Hugh Burton
Mr. Phil R. Carlton
Mr. Thomas P. Noe, Jr.
Mrs. Robert Slater
Mrs. L. J. Smith, Jr.
Mrs. Bert F. Wilcox
Mr. Charles Banner

RACIAL AND URBAN ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Mr. Howard Clement
Mrs. George Cox
Mr. L. E. Davis
Mr. Edwin M. Holt
Dr. Charles Johnson
Mrs. John P. Knudsen
Dr. C. L. Patterson
Mr. Robert S. Runkle
Dr. Leroy Swift
Mr. William L. Thorp, Jr.
Mr. Harold Webb
Mrs. Laurette West

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, D.D.
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. John A. Gray
Dr. George D. Penick
Mr. Henry W. Lewis
Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. Julian H. Robertson

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

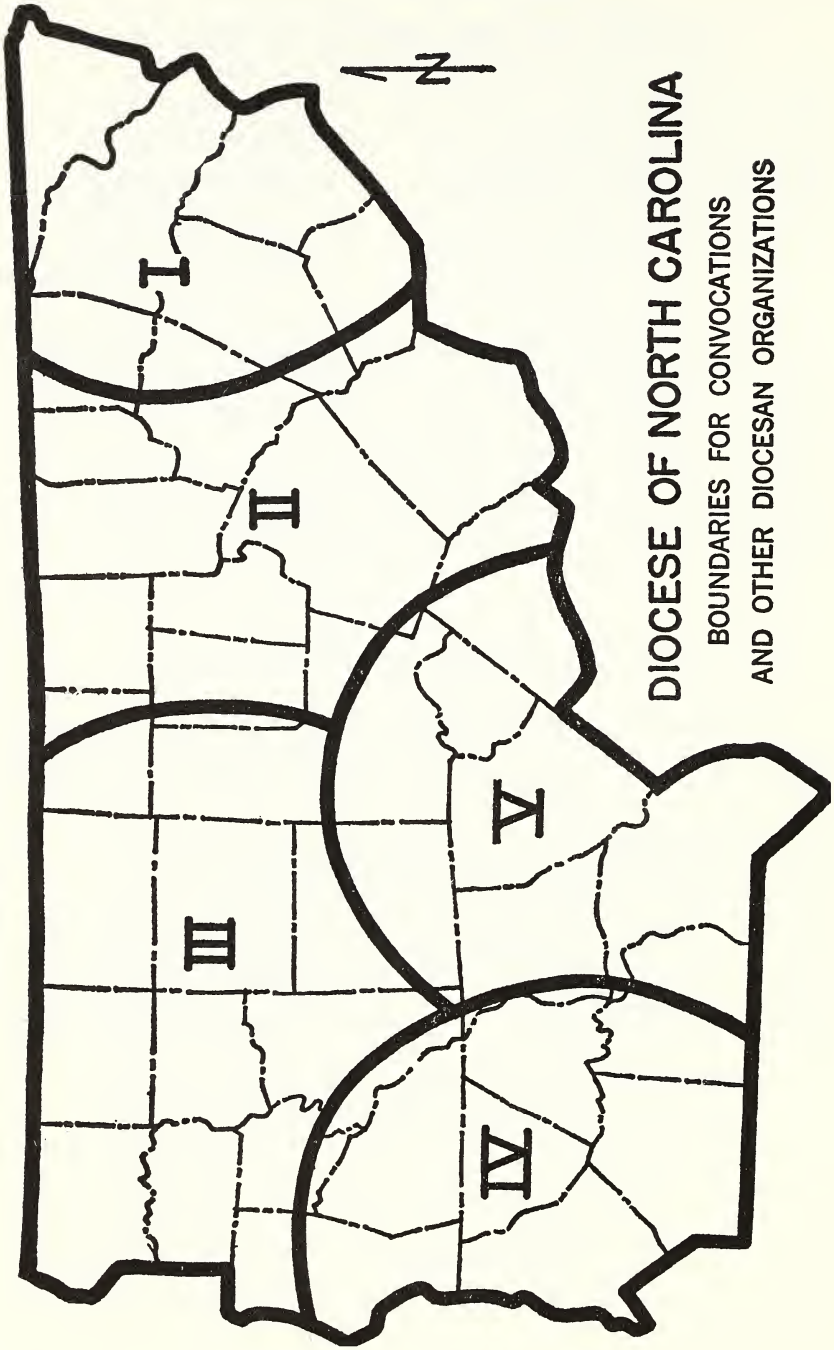
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
The Rev. William H. Hethcock
Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson
Mr. Don P. Blanton
Mr. James B. Craighill
Mr. Tom A. Fanjoy

DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The following persons, in addition to Bishops Fraser and Moore, attended part or all of the sessions of the 38th Synod of the Fourth Province held at Kanuga June 10-12, 1970.

Mr. Henry C. Bourne
The Rev. John A. Gray
The Rev. William H. Hethcock
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. Sidney S. Holt
Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr.
Mr. Paul E. Neil, Jr.
The Rev. E. Nathaniel Porter
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. Thomas J.C. Smyth, D.D.

Mrs. James L. Godfrey, Provincial Representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
BOUNDARIES FOR CONVOCATIONS
AND OTHER DIOCESAN ORGANIZATIONS

CONVOCATION DEANS

I. *Northeast* — The Rev. John A. Gray
II. *Central* — The Rev. James D. Beckwith
III. *Northwest* — The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
IV. *Southwest* — The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
V. *Sandhills* — The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

BOUNDARIES OF CONVOCATIONS

Boundaries for Convocations and other Diocesan Organizations are shown in the map on the opposite page. Below is the list of groupings by towns and cities or counties.

I. NORTHEAST

Battleboro
Enfield
Halifax
Jackson
Littleton
Northampton County
Ridgeway
Roanoke Rapids
Rocky Mount
Scotland Neck
Speed
Tarboro
Warrenton
Weldon
Wilson

II. CENTRAL

Cary
Chapel Hill
Durham
Erwin
Fuquay Springs
Garner
Henderson
Hillsborough
Kittrell
Louisburg
Milton
Oxford
Raleigh
Roxboro
Smithfield
Stovall
Townsville
Wake Forest
Yanceyville

III. NORTHWEST

Burlington
Eden
Elkin
Germanton
Greensboro
Haw River
High Point
Lexington
Mayodan
Mount Airy
Reidsville
Thomasville
Walnut Cove
Winston-Salem

IV. SOUTHWEST

Albemarle
Charlotte
Cleveland
Concord
Cooleemee
Davidson
Fork
Huntersville
Iredell County
Monroe
Salisbury
Statesville
Woodleaf

V. SANDHILLS

Ansonville
Asheboro
Hamlet
Laurinburg
Pittsboro
Rockingham
Sanford
Southern Pines
Wadesboro

CANONICAL COMMITTEES*

(Note: Canon 32, section 1, provides that ". . . all these Committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed.")

On Constitution and Canons: Messrs. Henry C. Bourne, A. L. Purrington, Jr. and M. S. Benton, and the Rev. Messrs. Peter C. Robinson, Carl F. Herman and R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

On the State of the Church: The Rev. Messrs. Richard N. Ottaway, Roderick L. Reinecke, C. Phillip Craig and Clay H. Turner, Dr. Arthur F. Jackson, and Messrs. William H. Holford, James W. Holt and F. J. Abbott, Jr.

On New Parishes: The Rev. Joshus T. MacKenzie, Dr. I. B. Holly, Mrs. W. B. Pipkin, and Messrs. W. T. Ward and James H. Revis.

On the Church Pension Fund: Messrs. John B. London, H. G. Nicholson and the Hon. George F. Bason.

On Dispatch of Business: The Rev. Messrs. John A. Gray and Uly H. Gooch, and Messrs. Gordon Earle and J. J. Summerell. *Ex-Officio:* The Bishop and the Secretary of the Diocese.

On Credentials and Elections: The Rev. Messrs. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Frèderick F. Valentine, Jr. and Robert Long, and Messrs. H. B. Abernethy, John Kay and Wiley Forbes.

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS*

Liturgical Commission: The Rev. Messrs. Robert L. Ladehoff, Merrill C. Miller, Jr., Albert T. J. Heath, Robert N. Davis, William H. Hethcock, Philip R. Byrum, and Harold W. Payne, Mesdames George C. Eichhorn, William J. Britton, John E. Mueller, John L. Wooten, Jr. and Joana Phillips, and Messrs. Skipper Harris, Charles Rakow, Richard Van Sciver, George C. Pyne, Jr., William A. Rawls, Jr. and Michael Hattaway.

On Armed Services: Mr. George L. Margeson, Mesdames Eugene S. Knight and John L. Wooten, Jr., and the Rev. Messrs. William E. Pilcher, III and Fayette P. Grose.

Ecumenical Commission: The Rev. Messrs. J.E.C. Harris, Robert L. Ladehoff, C. King Cole, Louis C. Melcher, Jr., Charles M. Riddle, III and Donald W. Frazier; Mesdames John Elliot, Bert F. Wilcox and Sterling Stoudemire; Miss Kathy Goddard and Messrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr., Charles W. Bradley and Karl Knudsen.

*Chairman's name listed first

OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(until June of 1971)

Chairman of the Department of Stewardship and Communication ..... The Rev. Downs C. Spitler, Jr.

Chairman of the Department of Finance ..... Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.

Chairmen of Study Committees:
Trends in Ministry ..... The Rev. William C. Spong
Diocesan Program ..... The Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

Chairman of Task Force Committees:
On World Mission ..... The Rev. William E. Pilcher, Jr.

EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1970-1971

President: Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr., 811 West Second Avenue, Roanoke Rapids 27870

Vice-President: Mrs. Isaac H. Manning, Jr., 3901 Hope Valley Road, Durham 27707

Secretary: Mrs. Sterling A. Stoudemire, 712 Gimghoul Road, Chapel Hill 27514

Treasurer: Mrs. Garland McPherson, P. O. Box 176, Southern Pines 28387

Secretary of Devotional Life: Mrs. Gordon Williams, 103 Liberty Lane, Greensboro 27408

Secretary of Christian Education: Mrs. Herman Salinger, 3444 Rugby Road, Durham 27707

Secretary of Christian Social Relations: Mrs. James E. Davis, 7 Beverly Place, Durham 27707

Secretary of Missions: Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson, P. O. Box 637, Roxboro 27573

United Thank Offering Treasurer: Mrs. Walter Burbank, 545 Winfield Blvd., S.E., Concord 28025

Secretary of Christian Ministries and College Work: Mrs. Herman Salinger, 3444 Rugby Road, Durham 27707

Secretary of Promotion: Mrs. Porter Crisp, 19 Picadilly Circle, Greensboro 27410

Chairman of Altar Work and Service of Exchange: Mrs. John L. Wooten, Jr., 2920 Century Square, Winston-Salem 27106

Church Periodical Club Director: Mrs. Carl F. Herman, 219 Mistletoe Drive, Greensboro 27403

Handbook Editor: Mrs. Lawrence London, 217 Hillsborough Street, Chapel Hill 27514

Director of Material Aid: Mrs. Norman A. Sippell, 500 Brinn Drive, Sanford 27330

Representatives on Diocesan Council: Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr. (above)
Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr., 320 Granite Street, Henderson 27536
Miss Delores Pitt, 405 Trade Street, Tarboro 27886

Provincial Representative: Mrs. James L. Godfrey, 313 Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill 27514

Convocation Chairmen

I. *Northeast:* Mrs. Scott Bowers, Jr., P. O. Box 604, Jackson 27845

II. *Central:* Mrs. Francis Winslow, Jr., 1721 Canterbury Road, Raleigh 27608

III. *Northwest:* Mrs. Paul G. Stoner, Jr., 607 Killdee Drive, Lexington 27292

IV. *Southwest:* Mrs. Charles Welch, 400 Wiley Avenue, Salisbury 28144

V. *Sandhills:* Mrs. John H. London, P. O. Box 12, Pittsboro 27312

Representative on Kanuga Board: Mrs. H. Hyman Philips, Jr., 107 Philips Street, Tarboro 27886

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1970-1971

President: Paul E. Neil, Jr., P. O. Box 2554, Charlotte 28201

First Vice President: Jim Davis, P. O. Box 1551, Raleigh 27602

Secretary: Lawrence B. Lane, Carolina Telephone Co., Tarboro 27886

Treasurer: Horace Davis, 338 Hempstead Place, Charlotte 28207

Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian: W. Skinner Pugh, 2720 Ashland Drive, Raleigh 27608

Immediate Past President: Edward T. Mulvey, Jr., Engineering Dept., R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., Winston-Salem 27102

Board of Directors:
Robert Prongay, 3201 Crittenden Court, Winston-Salem 27106
Elmer H. Dudley, 3638 Park Road, Charlotte 28209
Garland McPherson, P. O. Box 176, Southern Pines 28387
W. D. Holloman, Jr., P. O. Box 340, Scotland Neck 27874
Henry S. Craumer, 4804 Dundee Place, Raleigh 27609

YOUTH COMMISSION 1970-71

Chairman: Andy Leckie, 802 James Road, High Point 27260

Vice-Chairman: Cole C. Campbell, 2521 Parkway Drive, Winston-Salem 27103

Secretary: Miss Carol Wilson, 117 Milford Hills Road, Salisbury 28144

Northeast Convocation Chairman: Miss Debbie Strickland, 1916 Canal Drive, Wilson 27893

Representative: Philip Lea, 1746 Lafayette Circle, Rocky Mount 27801

Representative: Buddy Porter, 612 Marlboro Place, Rocky Mount 27801

Central Convocation Chairman: Miss Judith E. Sapp, 2417 Beechridge Road, Raleigh 27608

Representative: Miss Nancy Jo Chatham, 802 Leon Street, Durham 27704

Representative: Miss Anne Chavasse, 1805 St. Mary's Street, Raleigh 27608

Northwest Convocation Chairman: Daniel Holsenbeck, III, 607 Kemp Road W., Greensboro 27410

Representative: Miss Blair Coffield, P. O. Box 495, High Point 27261

Representative: Miss Maggie Runnion, 541 Tarleton Avenue, Burlington 27215

Southwest Convocation Chairman: Miss Laurie Over, 3723 Country Ridge Road, Charlotte 28211

Representative: Miss Kathy Goddard, 6127 Colchester Place, Charlotte 28210

Representative: Bill Stuckey, 3221 Mayfield Avenue, Charlotte 28209

Sandhills Convocation Chairman: Miss Jodi Nicholson, 719 Primrose Lane, Sanford 27330

Representative: Miss Gail Batson, 1323 Meadowbrook Road, Asheboro 27203

Representative: Mr. Brett Robertson, Route 3, Carbonton Heights, Sanford 27330

Lay Advisers: Mr. and Mrs. Tony E. (Sandra) Hamby, P. O. Box 4692, Winston-Salem 27107

Clerical Adviser: The Rev. William Hethcock, P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh 27609

IN MEMORIAM

RICHARD HENRY LEE

Born in Charlottesville, Virginia, August 4, 1897

Graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary, 1926

Ordained Deacon by Bishop B. D. Tucker, June 1926

Ordained Priest by Bishop Thomson, June 1927

Rector of Lynhaven Parish, Virginia, 1926-1929

Rector of Pruden Parish, Virginia, 1929-1933

Rector of Grace Memorial Parish, Lynchburg, Virginia, 1933-1940

Rector of Luray Parish, Virginia, 1940-1943

Rector of Lexington Parish, Amherst County, Virginia, 1943-1956

Deputy to the General Convention, 1946, 1949—from Southwestern Virginia

Standing Committee, Southwestern Virginia, 1950-1956

Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, North Carolina, 1956-1962

Retired from the active ministry, August 1, 1962

Died in Lynchburg, Virginia, December 14, 1969

May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon him.

IN MEMORIAM

ISRAEL HARDING HUGHES

Born in Chocowinity, North Carolina, July 5, 1884

B.A., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, 1911

B. D., Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1914

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Cheshire, July 1913

Ordained Priest by Bishop Cheshire, August 1914

Minister-in-Charge of Trinity Church, Rockland, Mass., 1913-1914; All Saints' Church, Whitman, Mass. 1914

Headmaster of St. Mark's School, Southborough, Mass., 1914-1917

Chaplain of St. George's School, Newport, Rhode Island, 1917-1921

Rector, St. Columba's Church, Middletown, R. I., 1917-1921

Headmaster of St. Nicholas' School, Raleigh, North Carolina, 1921-1922

Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, North Carolina, 1923-1927

Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, North Carolina, 1927-1942

Chaplain, St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh, North Carolina, 1942-1957 (Board of Trustees, 1939-1942; 1963-1967)

Diocesan Council, North Carolina, 1933-1934

Member of the Board of Examining Chaplains, North Carolina, 1942-1957

Member of the Standing Committee, North Carolina, 1944-1953

Editor, "The North Carolina Churchman," 1922-1957

Delegate to the Anglican Congress, 1954

Retired from the Active Ministry, June 3, 1957

Died in Raleigh, North Carolina, March 16, 1970

May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon him.

LIST OF CLERGY
DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

July 1, 1970

(With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D., S.T.D., Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313
1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27609 (919) 787-4001

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, JR.,

D.D., S.T.D., Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313
911 Winona Road, 27609 (919) 782-0883

THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D.

Baltimore, Maryland, 21210 (301) 435-2779
104 Cross Keys Road (301) 828-2054

ABBOTT, SEFTON FRANK JAMES, Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721
3415 Wilshire Drive, 27408 (919) 288-3391

BEATTY, CLYDE EDWARD, JR., Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh
St. Augustine's College, 27611 (919) 828-4451 Extension 31
1505 Oakwood Avenue, 27610 (919) 832-6408

BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731
2519 Lewis Farm Road, 27608 (919) 787-5837

BIRD, ROBERT MacBETH, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Priest-in-charge of Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and St. Luke's Church, Northampton County
P. O. Box 368, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-4312
609 Cedar Street, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-3041

BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, JR., Non-Parochial. Graduate Student, Divinity School, Duke University, Durham.

BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.
P. O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-7317
3511 Brecknock Street, 27705 (919) 489-5267

BYRUM, PHILIP ROBERT, Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle.
P. O. Box 657, 28801 (704) 982-1428
445 East Cannon Avenue, 28001 (704) 982-5525

CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.
P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3171
Indian Trail Drive, 28387 (919) 692-6631

CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.
813 Darby Drive, 27610 (919) 833-8055
1308 Foxrun Drive, 27610 (919) 832-8772

CAMPBELL, JOHN ROBLEY, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.
P. O. Box 5233, 27103 (919) 765-0294
2521 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 723-4960

CANADY, CHARLES ELI, JR., S.T.D., Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.
505 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5234
701 Oakmont Drive, 27203 (919) 625-5214

CARTER, WILSON ROSSER, Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
1725 Jamestown Drive, 28209 (704) 376-2948

CARTY, ADOLPHUS, Priest-in-Charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.
810 North Highland Avenue, 27101 (919) 724-2614
914 North Cameron Avenue, 27101 (919) 725-2262

COCKRELL, JOHN GRAFTON, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
2508 Oxford Place, 28207 (704) 332-7360

COLE, CHRISTOPHER KING, Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
Route 1, Pfafftown, 27040 (919) 924-8876

COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104 (919) 722-5894

COLLINS, CLAUDE ALVIN, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest-in-charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf.
P. O. Box 37, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-2902
West Main (Old Hwy 70), Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-4249

COOK, HARVEY GERALD, Lieutenant, CHC, USNR, Non-Parochial.
Chaplain's Office, NAS (401) 267-2255
Quonset Point, Rhode Island 02819

COULTER, JOE CARROLL, Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.
P. O. Box 10301, 27404 (919) 275-1651
3000 West Cornwallis Drive, 27408 (919) 292-3421

COVERT, EDWARD MARTIN, Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
P. O. Box 1415, 27215 (919) 227-4251
14 Arcadia Drive, Elon College, 27244 (919) 584-9671

COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired.
600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro, 27401 (919) 275-5713

CRAIG, CLAUDE PHILLIP, Rector of All Saints' Church, (Sedgefield) Greensboro.
4211 Wayne Road, 27407 (919) 299-0705
5521 Wayne Road, 27407 (919) 292-5946

CRAIG, HUGH BURNETTE, JR., Non-Parochial. Counselor, Austin State Hospital, Austin, Texas.
4110 Guadaloupe Street, 78751 (512) 454-8758
1611 Palma Plaza, 78703 (512) 472-7516

DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham.
82 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9282
9 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9815

DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON, Rector of The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
P. O. Box 486, 27536 (919) 438-8111
384 Bellwood Drive, 27536 (919) 438-7169

DROPPERS, THOMAS, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Huntersville (Mecklenburg County).
Route 1, Box 55, 28078 (704) 399-5193
Route 1, Box 178, 28078 (704) 394-2636

EDWARDS, CARL NORRIS, Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion, Mary Baldwin College, Staunton, Virginia.
Mary Baldwin College, 24401. (703) 885-0811, Extension 369
326 Vine Street, 24401 (703) 885-3888

FISHER, EARLE HUGO, Rector of The Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Halifax.
(919) 445-3388
206 Batchelor Street, Enfield, 27823 (919) 445-5572

FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf.
P. O. Box 2751, Durham, 27705 (919) 286-0759
3505 Wilson Street, 27705 (919) 286-0235

FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
P. O. Box 759, 27330 (919) 775-3333
649 Spring Lane, 27330 (919) 776-2816

GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH, Rector of The Church of The Epiphany, Eden.
538 Henry Street, 27288 (919) 623-9410
111 Moncure Street, 27288 (919) 627-1524

GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Non-Parochial. Chairman, Department of Sociology, Bethany College, Bethany, West Virginia 26032.

GOOCH, ULY HARRISON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221
929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-4933

GORDON, STEIRLING GUNN, Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.
1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 883-9744
113 Hillcrest Drive, 27262 (919) 883-9936

GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.
P. O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 237-3825
901 West Nash Street, 27893 (919) 243-3760

GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee.
St. Luke's Hall, 37375 (615) 598-5235
P. O. Box 118, 37375 (615) 598-5729

GROSE, FAYETTE POWERS, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.
(919) 934-2675
719 South First Street, 27577 (919) 934-4361

GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D., Retired.
901 Greenway Court, Norfolk, Virginia 23507 (703) 622-7261

GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Non-Parochial.
P. O. Box 1762, Greensboro, 27402
c/o Shreve Guthrie, Port Gibson, Mississippi 39150

HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh.
4523 Six Forks Road, 27609 (919) 787-3011
309 West Drewery Lane, 27609 (919) 782-1999

HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD, Retired.
1204 New St. Francis Street, Mobile, Alabama, 36604 (205) 432-6989

HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham.
1737 Hillandale Road, 27705 (919) 286-2273
2310 Caroline Drive, 27705 (919) 383-4227

HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Retired.
Penick Home, East Rhode Island Avenue Extension
Southern Pines, 28387 (919) 692-7151

HAYDEN, ROBERT STODDARD, Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte.
1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034
324 Robmont Road, 28211 (704) 364-0495

HEATH, ALBERT THOMAS JEWELL, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, and The Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount.
Office and Home, Wilson: 108 East Nash Street, 27893 (919) 237-4051
Office, Rocky Mount: P. O. Box 1471, 27801 (919) 442-7516

HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Secretary of the Diocese.
P. O. Box 10301, 27404 (919) 275-1651
219 Mistletoe Drive, 27403 (919) 292-3648

HETHCOCK, WILLIAM HOOVER, Non-Parochial. Director of Program, Diocesan House, Raleigh.
P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313
3755 Yorktown Place, 27609 (919) 787-7199

HICKEY, HOWARD McKAY, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 274-1898
602 Elmwood Drive, 27408 (919) 273-3106

HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
140 Prospect Street, 06511 (203) 787-0151
282 Prospect Street, 06511 (203) 865-0340

HINDLE, JAMES MANCHESTER, Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149
2713 Courtney Lane, 27408 (919) 288-5792

HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARDS, Non-Parochial. Chaplain, Colonel, USAF.
Hq. Strategic Air Command (CH), Offutt AFB,
Nebraska 68113 (402) 291-2100, Ext. 4330

HOLT, SIDNEY SEYMOUR, Non-Parochial. Business Manager of the Diocese of North Carolina.
P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313
505 Peachwood Place, 27609 (919) 787-1137

HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro.
P. O. Box 653, 27312
202 W. Salisbury Street, 27312 (919) 542-2913

JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville.
P. O. Box 637, Roxboro, 27573
Route 1, Younger Road, Roxboro, 27573 (919) 599-3050

JENKS, ALAN WILKIN, Non-Parochial. Assistant Dean of Trinity College (Duke University), Durham.
P. O. Box 2734, 27705 (919) 684-3519
1025 Dacian Avenue, 27701 (919) 688-4692

JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR., Graduate Student, North Carolina State University, Raleigh and Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner.
P. O. Box 44, Garner, 27529
1205 Vandora Springs Road, Garner, 27529 (919) 772-6028

JORDAN, EDWARD BRUCE, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
P. Q. Box 372, 27874 (919) 826-4616
1737 North Main Street, 27874 (919) 826-3454

KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Non-Parochial. Director, Charlotte Council on Alcoholism, Charlotte.
1127 East Morehead Street, Room 304, 28204 (704) 375-5521
4417 Oglukian Road, 28211 (704) 366-2556

KELLY, JOHN LANE, Priest-in-Charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and Christ Church, Rocky Mount.
P. O. Box 1334, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 442-5561
621 Fairview Road, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 442-4346

KENYON, JAMES HOWARD BENJAMIN, Priest-Director of Christ the King Center and Priest-in-Charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte.
425 East 17th Street, 28206 (704) 332-4490
1714 Shannonhouse Drive, 28205 (704) 375-1972

KING, JAMES ARTHUR, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.
P. O. Box 293, 28110 (704) 283-6918
501 Westover Drive, 28110 (704) 283-8050

LADEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS, Rector of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte.
(704) 523-8029
2012 Edgewater Drive, 28210 (704) 523-8378

LECARPENTIER, EDWARD COOK, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259
3731 Yorktowne Place, 27609 (919) 782-2799

LITTLE, ICHABOD MAYO, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
3418 Kinnamon Road, 27104 (919) 722-5043

LIVINGSTON, WILLIAM CHERRY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville.
P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3223
223 East Morgan Street, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3274

LONG, ROBERT EDWARD, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.
P. O. Box 345, 27292 (704) 246-2218
607 Hilltop Drive, 27292 (704) 249-1914

MacKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount.
P. O. Box 3, 27801 (919) 443-2070
125 Wellington Court, 27801 (919) 443-2230

MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.
12 Spring Street, Northwest, 28025 (704) 782-2024
720 Spring Street, Northwest, 28025 (704) 782-2023

MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Retired.
Penick Home, E. Rhode Island Avenue,
Southern Pines 28387. (919) 692-7151

MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Ph.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Department of Religion, Columbia University, New York, N. Y.
(212) 280-3218
99 Claremont Avenue, 10027 (212) 662-4538

MATHEWS, LEX STERNER, Non-Parochial. Chaplain, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. (8-1-70)

McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER, Director of Counseling, Alcohol Information Center, Greensboro, and Priest-in-Charge of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and The Church of the Ascension, Fork.
216 West Market Street, Room 207, Greensboro, 27401 (919) 275-6471
1500 Lafayette Court, 27408 (919) 288-3057

McKEWIN, ROBERT WILLIAMS, Administrator of the Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home and Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines.
Penick Home, East Rhode Island Avenue Ext., 28387 (919) 692-7151
305 East New York Avenue, 28387 (919) 692-8278

McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Non-Parochial. Senior Lecturer in History.
Homerton College, Cambridge, England.

MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN, Non-Parochial. Project Director, Washington, D.C.
Project Test Pattern, Mt. St. Alban, 20016 (202) 363-1632
4224 East-West Hwy., Chevy Chase, Maryland, 20015 (301) 656-7162

MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR., Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863
211 Drummond Drive, 27609 (919) 787-8666

MERRILL, WILLIAM ROBERT, Non-Parochial. Oklahoma College of Liberal Arts, Chickasha, Oklahoma.
1415 South 17th Street, 73018

MILES, JOHN PICKETT, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.
P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-8192
113 South Fairview Circle, 27886 (919) 823-5824

MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT, Non-Parochial.
17 Leicester Road, Belmont, Mass., 02178 (617) 484-8772

MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR., Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Charlotte.
6600 Plaza Road, 28215 (704) 536-4091
5701 McBride Street, 28215 (704) 536-3353

MORALES, CARLTON CLARENCE OWEN, Priest-in-charge of The Church of The Redeemer, Greensboro.
P. O. Box 20311, 27420 (919) 275-0033
901 Massey Street, 27401 (919) 275-4452

MORRISON, PAUL CHARLES, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham.
P. O. Box 2734, 27705 (919) 286-1064
2832 Stuart Drive, 27707 (919) 489-8237

MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Th.M., Rector of The Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.
200 Hayes Road, 27514 (919) 942-2357
623 Greenwood Road, 27514 (919) 929-3947

MOULTON, JOHN ADKINS, II, Non-Parochial. Graduate Student, Cuddesdon Theological College, Oxford, OX9-9EX, England.

NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD, Non-Parochial. Library Staff, Duke University, Durham.
3112 Sprunt Avenue, 27705 (919) 383-2017

O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Non-Parochial. Executive Secretary for College Work, Fourth Province.
1014 Anderson Street, Durham, 27705 (919) 489-5283

ORVIS, ROBERT WALKER, Rector of Emmanuel Church and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton.
127 North Main Street, 27589 (919) 257-4705

OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON, Non-Parochial. Executive Director, The Church and Industry Institute, Winston-Salem.
P. O. Box 7223, Wake Forest University, 27109 (919) 724-0025
330 Anita Drive, 27104 (919) 723-5815

PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Ph.D., Associate Professor of History, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, and Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
216 South Park Drive, 27401 (919) 273-6742

PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Ph.D., Associate Professor of History, Davidson College, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson. (On sabbatical leave, July 1, 1970 - September 1, 1971, at Oxford University, England)
76 Iffley Turn, Oxford, England

PAYNE, HAROLD WOMACK, Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441
1211-E Green Oaks Lane, 28205 (704) 536-7365

PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY, Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.
P. O. Box 1067, 27801 (919) 442-1134
1808 Lafayette Circle, 27801 (919) 446-6925

PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.
P. O. Box 583, 27278 (919) 732-4431
203 East King Street, 27278 (919) 732-4559

PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy.
P. O. Box 1043, 27030 (919) 786-6141 or 786-6067
162 Rockford Street, 27030 (919) 786-6922

PORTER, ELLIS NATHANIEL, Priest-in-charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, and Director of Racial and Urban Affairs.
1608 Fayetteville Street, 27707 (919) 682-3786
P. O. Box 8501, 27707 (919) 688-1280

POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV, Non-Parochial. Graduate Student, UNC-G.
P. O. Box 128, Lexington, 27292
Dalewood Drive, Lexington, 27292 (704) 246-4515

PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.
(919) 272-4672
5104 Ainsworth Drive, 27410 (919) 299-9116

PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.
West Farris at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 888-6756
607 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 888-6780

PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Kittrell.
(919) 496-4180
602 North Main Street, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-3818

REEVE, KEITH JOHN, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh.
P. O. Box 14446, 27610 (919) 833-6767
3816 Ingram Drive, 27604 (919) 876-3310

REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
P. O. Box 1415, 27215 (919) 227-4251
2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215 (919) 584-9453

REINERS, ALWIN, JR., Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
3116 Clarendon Road, 28211 (704) 364-2512

RIDDLE, CHARLES MORTON, III, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.
P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-8193
1008 St. Patrick Street, 27886 (919) 823-3647

ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Retired.
204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, 29745 (803) 684-6725

ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro.
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721
1915 Rosecrest Drive, 27408 (919) 275-8160

ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE, Priest-in-charge of St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury.
Route 6, Box 570, 28144 (704) 636-0821

SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259
2417 Beechridge Road, 27608 (919) 782-1747

SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain and Associate Professor, North Carolina State University, Raleigh.
4809 Glen Forest Drive, 27609 (919) 834-5164

SCOUTEN, JAMES WARREN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.
P. O. Box 596, 28339 (919) 897-5291
505 South 10th Street, 28339 (919) 897-7620

SHEPHERD, HOWARD BRUCE, JR., Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University, Durham.
P. O. Box 4844, 27706 (919) 286-9018
1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707 (919) 682-0877

SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.
P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441
674 Llewellyn Place, 28207 (704) 334-3484

SMITH, THOMAS, JR., Non-Parochial; Assistant to the Rector (non-stipendiary), St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.
(919) 723-9292
2839 Bon Air Avenue, 27105 (919) 725-0928

SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, D.D., Non-Parochial. Dean of Students, University of North Carolina at Greensboro and Priest-in-charge of St. Mary's House, (Episcopal Student Center).

	UNC-G	(919) 379-5099
930 Walker Avenue, 27403	St. Mary's	(919) 272-4672
905 West Cornwallis Drive, 27408		(919) 274-9721

SPITLER, DOWNS CALVIN, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem.

P. O. Box 11437, 27106	(919) 768-0174
2828 Wesleyan Lane, 27106	(919) 724-2041

SPONG, WILLIAM CONWELL, Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain Supervisor serving Duke University Medical Center, Durham.

Chaplain's Office, Duke Medical Center, 27706	(919) 684-3586
713 West Cornwallis Road, 27707	(919) 489-8914

STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford.

404 Granville Street, 27565	(919) 693-6821

STONE, JOHN CURTIS, Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg.

P. O. Box 334, Laurinburg, 28352	(919) 276-1757
P. O. Box 687, Hamlet, 28345	(919) 582-0861
Route 1, Box 193-W, Laurinburg, 28352	(919) 276-7377

THRASHER, THOMAS ROBINSON, Retired.

207 Wood Circle, Chapel Hill, 27514	(919) 942-2966

TUCKER, HERBERT NASH, JR., Non-Parochial. Graduate Student, Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Virginia.

Virginia Seminary, 22304	(703) 931-9718

TUCKER, JOHN WESTERVELT, Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

21 South McDowell Street, 27601	(919) 828-0863
1604 Craig Street, 27608	(919) 828-3320

TURNER, CLAY HOWARD, Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville.

P. O. Box 1103, 28677	(704) 872-6314
421 Walnut Street, 28677	(704) 872-2023

TYTE, WILBUR HENRY, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.
315 Lindsey Street, 27320 (919) 349-3511
612 Crescent Drive, 27320 (919) 349-9448

VALENTINE, FREDERICK FARWELL, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary.
P. O. Box 431, 27511 (919) 467-1477
614 West Cornwall Road, 27511 (919) 467-7454

VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR., Non-Parochial. Episcopal College Chaplain, Winston-Salem.
P. O. Box 7371, 27109 (919) 725-9711 Extension 326
1821 Georgia Avenue, 27104 (919) 725-5633

WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731
3939 Glenwood Avenue, 27609 (919) 787-2780

WALLER, HARCOURT EDMUND, JR., Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
735 Hempstead Place, 28207 (704) 377-4241

WELLS, WILLIAM SMITH, JR., Non-Parochial. Graduate Student, UNC-CH.
26 Audley Lane, Glen Lenox, Chapel Hill, 27514

WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Retired.
737 West Mariposa Street, Altadena, Calif. 91001 (213) 794-3206

WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.
115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746
1712 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-3111

WILLIAMS, ROBERT LEWIS, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte.
1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034
4124-G Providence Road, 28211 (704) 364-3919

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton.
P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870 (919) 537-3610
(919) 537-4216

WOGGON, HARRY ARTHUR, Non-Parochial. Chaplain of Porter-Gaud School, Charleston, South Carolina.
Porter-Gaud School, Albemarle Road, 29407 (803) 556-3620
(803) 766-8812

WOLVERTON, WALLACE IRVING, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, High Point.
P. O. Box 5028, 27262 (919) 885-4344
505 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 883-9345

WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.
3601 Central Avenue, 28205 (704) 537-0370
4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205 (704) 537-3084

YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D., Non-Parochial. Director of Graduate Studies in Religion and Professor of New Testament and Patristic Studies, Duke Divinity School, Durham.
The Duke Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3466
804 Berkeley Street, 27705 (919) 286-4765

CHURCH ARMY, USA, LAY EVANGELIST

MAUCK, CAPTAIN OSBORNE, Administrator, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
901 Melrose Street, 27103 (919) 722-7084

CLERGY SERVING CONGREGATIONS IN THE DIOCESE WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

*BAIRD, ROBERT CHARLTON, Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh.
St. Mary's Junior College, 27611 (919) 828-2521
4907 Yadkin Drive, 27609 (919) 782-0447

*KNIGHT, JOHN BERNARD, Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church and St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Eden.
700 Riverside Drive, 27288 (919) 627-1600

*The Rev. Mr. Baird is canonically resident in the Diocese of South Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Knight, in the Diocese of Southwark, England.

*The Bishops are listed in the order of their Consecration

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE*

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.
Consecrated May 13, 1960

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

The Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.
Consecrated April 25, 1967

PRIESTS

Canonical Residence		*Ordination to Priesthood*
9-24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell	5-22, 1921
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	6-20, 1940
7- 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin	5-22, 1921
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth, D.D.	5-16, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien	6- 7, 1946
6- 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood	4-24, 1947
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	6- 5, 1935
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
6- 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson	5-30, 1952
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
6-18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon	2- 3, 1953
6-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954	William Alfred Wilkins	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
6-18, 1955	John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-30, 1955	William David Woodruff	1-10, 1956
12- 1, 1955	Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.	6-11, 1952

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
6-24, 1956	Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	1- 5, 1957
6-29, 1956	Frederick William Hoyt	1- 9, 1957
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949
6-15, 1957	Robert Louis Ladehoff	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Meade	6-21, 1956
12-13, 1957	David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	7- 5, 1958
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott	9-26, 1957
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-20, 1954
10-30, 1959	Robert MacBeth Bird	7-15, 1938
6-25, 1959	William Conwell Spong	1- 6, 1960
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris	1-10, 1960
9-18, 1959	William Hoover Hethcock	3-19, 1960
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley	6-21, 1934
2-15, 1960	Thomas Robinson Thrasher	9-30, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	1- 5, 1962
6-24, 1961	Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.	12-30, 1961
6-29, 1962	Claude Phillip Craig	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill	6-29, 1963
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson	6-29, 1928
7- 1, 1962	John Westervelt Tucker	5-28, 1958
8-15, 1962	William Robert Mill	12- 8, 1954
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Sidney Seymour Holt	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	John Curtis Stone	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Harry Arthur Woggon	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.	6-17, 1955
4- 1, 1964	James Arthur King	5-30, 1958
6-10, 1964	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.	6-29, 1956
6-29, 1964	Christopher King Cole	6-29, 1965

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Albert Thomas Jewell Heath	6-29, 1965
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins	12-20, 1958
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway	5-28, 1958
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson	6- 7, 1931
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick	3- 4, 1952
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.	6-29, 1965
10- 8, 1964	Wallace Irving Wolverton, Jr.	2-19, 1960
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie	2-26, 1962
6-29, 1965	Carl Norris Edwards	5- 9, 1966
6-29, 1965	John Grafton Cockrell	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Harvey Gerald Cook	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Joseph Garner	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Cecil Walker	12- 3, 1967
10-20, 1965	Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr.	4-25, 1952
6- 1, 1966	Charles Morton Riddle, III	6-24, 1964
6-29, 1966	Sefton Frank James Abbott	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Harold Womack Payne	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Philip Robert Byrum	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Clay Howard Turner	6-24, 1967
7- 1, 1966	Paul Charles Morrison	1- 9, 1965
8- 1, 1966	Howard McKay Hickey	8- 6, 1953
9- 1, 1966	William Robert Merrill	3- 4, 1962
9- 9, 1966	Carlton Clarence Owen Morales	6-14 ,1958
4-11, 1967	Alan Wilkin Jenks	4-14, 1960
5-25, 1967	Robert Williams McKewin	12-23, 1961
6-24, 1967	Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.	6-29, 1968
8- 1, 1967	Steirling Gunn Gordon	11- 1, 1956
8-13, 1967	Robert Stoddard Hayden	11-27, 1954
8-13, 1967	Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D.	12-22, 1949
9- 1, 1967	Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.	5-29, 1958
10- 1, 1967	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
1- 1, 1968	Robert Walker Orvis	1-31, 1937
3- 1, 1968	Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr.	6- 8, 1961
3-15, 1968	James Howard Benjamin Kenyon	11-26, 1950
6- 1, 1968	Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.	1-31, 1961
6-29, 1968	Wilson Rosser Carter	6-24, 1969
6-29, 1968	William Smith Wells, Jr.	6-24, 1969
6-30, 1968	Joe Carroll Coulter	1- 6, 1967
7- 1, 1968	Alwin Reiners, Jr.	2-25, 1955
7-15, 1968	John Robley Campbell	10-29, 1956
9- 1, 1968	Edward Bruce Jordan	1-16, 1963
9- 1, 1968	William Cherry Livingston	7-13, 1966
9-18, 1968	James Manchester Hindle	5-27, 1954

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
10- 1, 1968	John Chilton Mott	2-20, 1945
6- 1, 1969	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	6- 2, 1943
6- 1, 1969	Frederick Farwell Valentine, Jr.	2-16, 1946
6-24, 1969	John Pickett Miles, Jr.	6-24, 1970
6-24, 1969	Edward Martin Covert	6-24, 1970
7- 1, 1969	Charles Eli Canady, Jr., S.T.D.	7- 7, 1949
7- 1, 1969	Adolphus Carty	6-27, 1949
7-11, 1969	Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr.	11- , 1948
7-15, 1969	Robert Edward Long	6-28, 1962
9- 1, 1969	Thomas Droppers	12- , 1956
9- 1, 1969	Fayette Powers Grose	12- , 1964
11- 1, 1969	Wilbur Henry Tyte	11- , 1954
11- 1, 1969	Uly Harrison Gooch	12- , 1966
12- 1, 1969	John Lane Kelly	10- , 1954
2- 1, 1970	Keith John Reeve	
2- 1, 1970	James Warren Scouten	
8- 1, 1970	Lex Sterner Mathews	6- , 1961

DEACONS

Canonical Residence		*Ordination to Diaconate*
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Ph.D.	6-11, 1952
6-24, 1970	Thom Williamson Blair, Jr.	6-24, 1970
6-24, 1970	John Adkins Moulton II	6-24, 1970

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	Date of Admission
Thomas Morgan Moore	9-20, 1968
William Sydnor Blair	8-29, 1969
Edward Hughes Russell, Jr.	8-29, 1969

POSTULANTS FOR HOLY ORDERS

	Date of Admission
David Hughs Upton	5-14, 1969
John Nelson Wall, Jr.	6-12, 1969
Don Allen Chamblee	12-30, 1969
Frank Clayton Matthews	1-19, 1970
Richard Thorp Draper	4- 6, 1970
David Hendren Wright	5-21, 1970

DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

with

Location, Mailing Address and Clergy, with wife's first name in parenthesis.

(Mailing addresses of Clergy and their families contained in Clerical Directory Section of this Journal)

Albemarle, Christ Church—428 Pee Dee Avenue (P. O. Box 657) 28001
The Rev. Philip R. Byrum (Anne)

Ansonville, All Soul's — Highway #52 28007
The Rev. Cherry Livingston (Elizabeth)

Asheboro, Good Shepherd — 505 Mountain Road 27203
The Rev. Charles E. Canady, Jr., S.T.D. (Jane)

Battleboro, St. John's — P. O. Box 577 27809
The Rev. John L. Kelly (Kathryn)

Burlington, Holy Comforter — 320 E. Davis Street
(P. O. Box 1415) 27215
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke (Carolyn)
The Rev. Edward M. Covert (Nan)

Burlington, St. Athanasius' — Webb Avenue 27215
The Rev. James R. Fortune (Juanita)

Cary, St. Paul's — 221 Union Street (P. O. Box 431) 27511
The Rev. Frederick F. Valentine, Jr. (Virginia)

Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross — 304 East Franklin Street 27514

Holy Family — 200 Hayes Road 275-14
The Rev. John C. Mott, Th.M. (Myrtle)

Charlotte, All Saints' — 6600 Plaza Road 28215
The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr. (Joyce)

Christ Church — 1412 Providence Road (P. O. Box 6124) 28207
The Rev. Harcourt E. Waller, Jr. (Kathryn)
The Rev. J. Grafton Cockrell (Jackie)

Holy Comforter — 2701 Park Road 28209
The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr. (Joanne)
The Rev. Wilson R. Carter (Janie)

St. Andrew's — 3601 Central Avenue 28205
The Rev. W. David Woodruff (Dorothy)

St. Christopher's — 1501 Starbrook Drive 28210
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff (Jean)

St. John's — 1623 Carmel Road 28211
The Rev. Robert S. Hayden (Jean)
The Rev. Robert L. Williams, Jr. (Carol)

St. Martin's — 1510 East 7th Street (P. O. Box 4426) 28204
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman (Elizabeth)
The Rev. Harold W. Payne

St. Michael & All Angels — 427 East 17th Street 28206
The Rev. James H. B. Kenyon (Pat)

St. Peter's — North Tryon at West 7th Street 28202
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr. (Mary)

Cleveland, Christ Church — P. O. Box 37 27103
The Rev. Claude A. Collins (Dorothy)

Concord, All Saints' — 12 Spring Street, N.W. 28025
The Rev. W. Parker Marks (Jo)

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd 27014
The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill (Dorothy)

Davidson, St. Alban's — Lorimer Road (P. O. Box 92) 28036

Durham, Ephphatha — Corner of Greer and North Streets 27701
The Rev. James R. Fortune (Juanita)

St. Andrew's — 1852 Liberty Street 27703
The Rev. William C. Spong (Sherry)

St. Joseph's — 1902 West Main Street (P. O. Box 2734) 27705
The Rev. Paul C. Morrison (Marlene)

St. Luke's — 1737 Hillandale Road 27705
The Rev. J. E. C. Harris (Judith)

St. Philip's — 403 East Main Street (P. O. Box 218) 27702
The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger (Rita)

St. Stephen's — 82 Kimberly Drive 27707
The Rev. John W. S. Davis (Sarah)

St. Titus' — 1608 Fayetteville Street 27707
The Rev. E. Nathaniel Porter

Eden, Epiphany — 538 Henry Street 27288
The Rev. Thomas J. Garner (Nancy)

St. Luke's — 904 Morgan Road 27288
The Rev. John B. Knight (Maureen)

St. Mary's — Route 1 (Reidsville Road)) 27288
The Rev. John B. Knight (Maureen)

Elkin, Galloway Memorial — 300 West Main Street 28621
The Rev. Richard N. Ottoway (Lou))

Enfield, The Advent — 200 Batchelor Drive 27823
The Rev. Earle H. Fisher (Kaja)

Erwin, St. Stephen's — 203 East "G" Street (P. O. Box 596) 28339
The Rev. James W. Scouten (Mary)

Fork, The Ascension — Route #2, Advance, N. C. 27006
The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill (Dorothy)

Fuquay-Varina, Trinity — South Main Street 27526

Garner, St. Christopher's — 1401 Vandora Springs Road
(P. O. Box 44) 27529
The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr. (Connie)

Germanton, St. Philip's 27019

Greensboro, All Saints' — 4211 Wayne Road (Sedgefield) 27407
The Rev. C. Phillip Craig (Nancy)

Holy Trinity — 601 North Greene Street (P. O. Box 6247) 27405
The Rev. Howard M. Hickey (Mellie)
The Rev. James M. Hindle
The Rev. T. Hall Partrick, Ph. D. (Charlotte)

The Redeemer — 901 East Friendly Avenue
(P. O. Box 20311) 27420
The Rev. Carlton O. Morales (Louise)

St. Andrew's — 2015 West Market Street (P. O. Box 10301) 27404
The Rev. Carl F. Herman (Margaret)
The Rev. Joe C. Coulter (Anne)

St. Barnabas' — Jefferson Road near New Garden 27410
The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr. (Muriel)

St. Francis' — 3506 Lawndale Drive 27408
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson (Mary Young)
The Rev. S. F. James Abbott (Diane)

Halifax, St. Mark's — King Street 27839
The Rev. Earle H. Fisher (Kaja)

Hamlet, All Saints — 217 Henderson Street 28345
The Rev. John C. Stone (Mary Ruth)

Haw River, St. Andrew's — P. O. Box 346 27258
The Rev. Edward M. Covert (Nan)

Henderson, Holy Innocents' — P. O. Box 486 27536
The Rev. Robert N. Davis (Audrey)

St. John's — Wiggins Street (P. O. Box 696) 27536

High Point, St. Christopher's — 225 Eastchester Drive
(P. O. Box 5028) 27262
The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr. (Terry)

St. Mary's — West Farriss at North Main Street 27262
The Rev. William P. Price (Betsy)
The Rev. Steirling G. Gordon (Isabel)

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's — East King Street 27278
The Rev. Lauton W. Pettit (Ellen)

Huntersville, St. Mark's — Mt. Holly Road (Route #1) 28078
The Rev. Thomas Droppers (Mary)

Iredell County, St. James' — Route 5, Mooresville 28115
The Rev. Claude A. Collins (Dorothy)

Jackson, The Saviour 27845
The Rev. Robert M. Bird (Mary Katherine)

Kittrell, St. James' 27544
The Rev. Frank E. Pulley (Louise)

Lauringburg, St. David's — 504 Azure Court (P. O. Box 334) 28352
The Rev. John C. Stone (Mary Ruth)

Lexington, Grace — 419 South Main Street (P. O. Box 345) 27292
The Rev. Robert E. Long (Margaret)

Littleton, St. Alban's 27850

St. Anna's — Bacon Road 27850
The Rev. William L. Williams (Merlyn)

Louisburg, St. Matthias' — South Main Street 27549

St. Paul's — 602 North Main Street 27549
The Rev. Frank E. Pulley (Louise)

Mayodan, The Messiah — 114 South Second Avenue 27027

Milton, Christ Church — Main & High Streets (P. O. Box 65) 27305
The Rev. W. H. R. Jackson (Vertie)

Monroe, St. Paul's — 114 South Church Street (P. O. Box 293) 28110
The Rev. James A. King

Mount Airy, Trinity — 472 North Main Street (P. O. Box 1043) 27030
The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III (Erika)

Northampton County, St. Luke's — Star Route, Roanoke Rapids 27870
The Rev. Robert M. Bird (Mary Katherine)

Oxford, St. Cyprian's — 408 Granville Street 27565
The Rev. Othello D. Stanley

St. Stephen's — College Street 27565

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's — 202 W. Salisbury Street
(P. O. Box 653) 27312
The Rev. Frederick W. Hoyt (Bessie)

Raleigh, Christ Church — 120 East Edenton Street
(P. O. Box 25778) 27611
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp (Tharen)
The Rev. Edward C. Lecarpentier, Jr. (Mary)

Good Shepherd — Hillsboro Street 27601
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr. (Jo Ann)
The Rev. John W. Tucker (Maebelle)

St. Ambrose — 813 Darby Drive 27610
The Rev. Arthur J. Galloway (Geraldine)

St. Augustine's — 1401 Oakwood Avenue 27611
The Rev. Clyde E. Beatty, Jr. (Celestine)

St. Mark's — New Hope Road (P. O. Box 14446) 27610
The Rev. Keith J. Reeve (Carmen)

St. Mary's — 900 Hillsboro Street 27602
The Rev. Robert C. Baird (Barbara)

St. Michael's — 1520 Canterbury Road 27608
The Rev. James D. Beckwith (Elizabeth — Lib)
The Rev. Thomas C. Walker

St. Timothy's — 4523 Six Forks Road 27609
The Rev. George B. S. Hale (Carolyn)

Reidsville, St. Thomas' — 315 Lindsey Street 27320
The Rev. Wilbut H. Tyte (Marion)

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd 27570
The Rev. Robert W. Orvis (Gerry)

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' — 700 Roanoke Avenue
(P. O. Box 264) 27870
The Rev. William L. Williams (Merlyn)

Rockingham, The Messiah — 200 N. Lawrence Street 28379

Roxboro, St. Mark's — 318 North Main Street (P. O. Box 637) 27573
The Rev. William H. R. Jackson (Vertie)

Rocky Mount, Christ Church — P. O. Box 1334 27801
The Rev. John L. Kelly (Kathryn)

Epiphany — Virginia Street at Stokes Avenue 27801
The Rev. Albert T. J. Heath (Bea)

Good Shepherd — North Church & Gay Streets
(P. O. Box 1067) 27801
The Rev. Charles I. Penick (Nancy)

St. Andrew's — Circle Drive (P. O. Box 3) 27801
The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie (Elizabeth)

Salisbury, St. Luke's — 211 North Church Street 28144
The Rev. Uly H. Gooch

St. Matthew's — Rt. 6, Box 570 (Statesville Road) 28144
The Rev. Willis M. Rosenthal (Patricia)

St. Paul's — 930 South Main Street 28144

Sanford, St. Thomas' — 312 North Steele Street (P. O. Box 759) 27330
The Rev. Donald W. Frazier (Mary Elizabeth)

Scotland Neck, Trinity — 1305 Main Street (P. O. Box 372) 27874
The Rev. Edward B. Jordan (Mae)

Smithfield, St. Paul's — Church and Second Streets 27577
The Rev. Fayette P. Grose (Anne Kathryn)

Southern Pines, Emmanuel — 350 East Massachusetts Avenue
(P. O. Box 569) 28387
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr. (Diana)
The Rev. Robert W. McKewin (Patricia)

Statesville, Trinity — North Center Street at Henkel Road
(P. O. Box 1103) 28677
The Rev. Clay H. Turner (Jane)

Speed, St. Mary's 27881

Stovall, St. Peter's — Stovall Road 27582

Tarboro, Calvary — East Church Street (P. O. Box 1245) 27886
The Rev. Charles M. Riddle III (Erma)
The Rev. J. Pickett Miles, Jr. (Helen)

St. Luke's — Panola Street 27886
The Rev. Charles M. Riddle III (Erma)

St. Michael's — P. O. Box 331 27886

THREE—DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES

Thomasville, St. Paul's — 108 Salem Street (P. O. Box 27) 27360

Townsville, Holy Trinity 27584

Wadesboro, Calvary — 308 East Wade Street (P. O. Box 332) 28170
The Rev. Cherry Livingston (Elizabeth)

Wake Forest, St. John Baptist 27587

Walnut Cove, Christ Church — High Street 27052

Warrenton, All Saints' — Front & West Franklin Streets 27589
The Rev. Robert W. Orvin (Gerry)

Emmanuel — 127 North Main Street 27589
The Rev. Robert W. Orvis (Gerry)

Weldon, Grace — Washington Avenue (P. O. Box 368) 27890

Wilson, St. Mark's — 1008 E. Nash Street 27893
The Rev. Albert T. J. Heath (Bea)

St. Timothy's — 202 N. Goldsboro Street (P. O. Box 22) 27893
The Rev. John A. Gray (Harriet)

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's — 2790 Oakland Avenue
(P. O. Box 11437) 27106
The Rev. Downs C. Spitler, Jr. (Ginny)

St. Paul's — 520 Summit Avenue 27101
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr. (Sarah Hill)
The Rev. C. King Cole (Judith)
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr. (Betty)

St. Stephen's — Highland Avenue & 8th Street 27101
The Rev. Adolphus Carty (Mulvina)

St. Timothy's — Parkway Drive Off Knollwood 27103
The Rev. John R. Campbell (Susie)
The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr. (Mary)

Woodleaf, St. George's 27054
The Rev. Claude A. Collins (Dorothy)

Yanceyville, St. Luke's 27379
The Rev. Willliam H. R. Jackson (Vertie)

BISHOPS

Non-Parochial & Retired Clergymen
(those married whose wives are living)

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr. (Marjorie)
The Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr. (Florence)
The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker (Lee)
The Rev. Thom W. Blair, Jr. (Louisa)
The Rev. H. Gerald Cook (Betty)
The Rev. Hugh B. Craig, Jr. (Sally)
The Rev. Carl N. Edwards (Janet)
The Rev. Karl K. Garrison, Jr. (Nancy)
The Rev. William A. Griffin (Anne)
The Rev. Moultrie Guerry (Elizabeth)
The Rev. Alexander B. Hanson (Howard)
The Rev. R. Lansing Hicks (Helen)
The Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood (Nell)
The Rev. Sidney S. Holt (Mike)
The Rev. Alan W. Jenks (Denda)
The Rev. Joseph L. Kellerman (Gwendolyn)
The Rev. James A. Martin, Jr. (Ann)
The Rev. Lex S. Mathews (Judith))
The Rev. G. I. R. McMahon (Jennifer)
The Rev. Loren B. Mead (Polly)
The Rev. W. Robert Mill (Harriet)
The Rev. John A. Moulton II (Harriet)
The Rev. Albert A. Nelius (Sigrid)
The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien (Lillian)
The Rev. W. Brown Patterson, Jr. (Evelyn)
The Rev. W. Lea Powell, IV (Christine)
The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson (Susan)
The Rev. R. Taylor Scott (Mary)
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth (Julia)
The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher (Hattie)
The Rev. Herbert N. Tucker, Jr. (Nancy)
The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr. (Flo)
The Rev. William S. Wells, Jr. (Marion)
The Rev. W. Alfred Wilkins (Lydia)
The Rev. Harry A. Woggon (Genelda)
The Rev. Franklin W. Young (Jean)

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

January 30 and 31, 1970

*Present at the Convention according to registration records of the host parish.

PARISHES

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum*	
Mrs. Henry L. Harris*	James L. Harris*
Jack L. Chivington*	Cecil M. Gabbett, III
Miss Jane Blood*	Mrs. Coy A. Ritchie, Jr.*
J. Crenshaw Thompson*	James A. Jordan*
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Eli Canady, S.T.D.*	
Dr. John W. Atwater, Jr.*	Mrs. Carolyn Hager
Mrs. Ellen Hoak*	Dr. W. H. Fowle, III
Charles E. Pollard*	J. S. Weedman*
Cleveland Thayer	Mrs. Ruth Henson
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke*; The Rev. Edward Martin Covert*	
Roger Gant, Jr.*	John N. Landi
W. Clay Holt*	Robert E. Wooten*
James E. Long*	J. Preston Aldridge, Jr.*
Harry C. James*	John L. Stone, III*
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Thomas Robinson Thrasher	
Dr. Robert B. Lindsay*	Mason Thomas*
Henry Lewis	Webb Evans
Mrs. James L. Godfrey*	Paul Brandes
Charles Shaffer*	Mrs. Joseph B. Phillips
Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*	
Dr. George D. Penick*	Mrs. John Berry*
S. Kenneth Howard*	Sam B. Barnard*
Roy W. Holsten*	Henry H. Meares
Hayden B. Renwick*	F. Gordon Battle

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr.*; The Rev. John Grafton Cockrell*

J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr.*
Louis V. Sutton, Jr.*
Edward H. Hardison*
James O. Moore*
Richard E. Thigpen, Jr.
Russell M. Robinson
L. A. Tomlinson, Jr.*
Frank L. Horne

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.; The Rev. Wilson Rosser Carter*

Thomas M. Mullen*
Charles S. Pulliam
Thomas J. Mann
Mrs. George H. Melvin*
James W. Holt
James E. Harper*
Stanley B. Hubbard*
DeWitt Carroll

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William David Woodruff*

Don Aaser*
Frank Dewhurst*
Charles Green
Larry Greenia*
Tom Byarlay
Harold Hinson
Don Lee
Fred Thompson*

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff*

Herbert D. Carstarphen
S. C. Fortune*
Jack P. Hagins*
Morton A. Serrell*
David L. Miller*
V. James Vincent, Jr.*
Mrs. John Litschert
James Fussell

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Stoddard Hayden* The Rev. Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.*

Bill Cole
Dr. Julian Albergotti
Lee Folger*
Thurman Starnes
Mrs. Shirley Galisdorfer*
Robert Lindsey*
John Fletcher
Cary Hawthorne

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman* The Rev. Harold Womack Payne

Erwin L. Laxton*
Mrs. Richard S. Payne*
J. J. Martin, Jr.*
G. Wm. Clapp
John D. Leak
Dr. Colin L. Browne
Jack S. Blythe
Edward G. Glover*

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*; The Rev. Joseph Windley Buchanan*

Francis O. Clarkson, Jr.*
James B. Craighill*
Richard D. Coonen
John B. London*
Charles S. W. King*
Ned R. Corzine
Mrs. Walter G. Pearson
Dr. Charles H. Keith*

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*
T. C. Kesler*
William F. Stockford*
James H. Padgett*
Charles B. Hallyburton*
Charles A. Brown, Jr.*
W. Edward Ellis
George W. Gardner, Jr.
Miss Kathryn Kesler

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. William Parker Marks*
David A. Lockhart, M.D.*
H. F. Springs McCoy*
Samuel I. Parker*
Robert P. Williams*
James C. Walker*
George W. Liles, M.D.*
Charles F. Carroll, Jr.
Malcolm L. Purnell

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Paul Charles Morrison*
James Craven*
Dr. I. B. Holley*
Dr. Patrick Kenan*
Dr. Felton Nease*
James Fortune, Jr.
Miss Ruth Eddy
Bobby Avery
Mrs. Harriet Williams

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris*
John G. Borden*
Donald Calleson
Mrs. Richard B. Grant*
John Santa*
Billy Newton*
Frank DePasquale
James A. Belvin
Mrs. James R. Bly

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger*; The Rev. William Smith Wells, Jr.*
I. Harding Hughes, Jr.*
G. W. Carr, Jr.*
Clarence Cobb*
Ralph Strayhorn*
Bond Anderson, III
Dr. James E. Davis
E. K. Powe
Mrs. Angus McBryde

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*
J. H. Mallard*
George A. McAfee*
William O. King*
David S. Evans*
A. W. Kennon*
J. H. Evans
Dr. J. C. Farmer*
M. P. Teer*

Eden, Epiphany, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner*
John G. Cunningham*
Warren Wilson*
Richard R. McDonald*
R. Rex Rouse, Jr.
Hurdle H. Lea, Jr.
William J. Garrett*
William Lucas
Arthur Lewis, Sr.

Eden, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Bernard Knight (Priest-in-Charge)*
Thomas Carter
Wayne Kirkman
Edward Sutliff*
Dennis Alcorn
Warren Rorrer
Melvin Cook

Enfield, The Advent, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*

John McGwigan*
T. J. Norman, III*
John K. Newton
Fred H. Troutman
Jo John Anderson
R. T. Beal
Samuel Peirson*
Robert J. Simmons

Erwin, St. Stephen's

Joseph T. Vail*
Wiley Forbes
Frank Ralph, Sr.
Waymon Byrd
Dr. W. E. Adair
Joseph T. Johnson
Z. E. Matthews

Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig*

L. Russell Clark*
E. F. Schwalbe*
Mrs. Gilbert M. Ross
Richard Fayssoux*
Robert E. Branard*
Mrs. Joseph L. Covert
G. Frederick Craig*
Hubert B. Williams

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Howard McKay Hickey*; The Rev. James Manchester Hindle

Richard H. Hicks*
Beverly C. Moore*
Ray H. Stallings*
Judge James G. Exum*
Mrs. Douglas W. Copeland*
Edwin M. Holt*
R. Reed DeVane
Ralph A. Stephenson, Jr.*

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*; The Rev. Joe Carroll Coulter*

Robert C. Anderson*
John S. Holland, Jr.
William I. James, Jr.*
Jesse N. Parker
R. Winston Bell*
Richard L. R. Bentz*
Robert L. Fortune*
John Harden*

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*; The Rev. Sefton Frank James Abbott*

Blake C. Clark*
James S. Schenck, III*
Mrs. Laurence M. Willard*
Robert B. Lincks*
Joseph Page*
David Grimes
Luke Drury
Edwin F. Lucas, Jr.

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Robert Nelson Davis*

Richard G. Burwell*
John H. Zollicoffer, Jr.
Walter J. Alston, Jr.*
George W. Kane
A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.
Bennett H. Perry
William D. Payne, Jr.
Nathan P. Strause*

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*; The Rev. Steirling Gunn Gordon*

Dr. R. V. Cross*
Jacob H. Froelich, Jr.*
Grover Cole*
Alex M. Rankin, III*
Louis J. Fisher, III
James L. Bulla*
George F. Freeman
Jack W. Smith*

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit*

Sam M. Gattis
Don S. Matheson*
Steve Millender
Alex R. Shepherd*
Wallace Bacon
Lucius Cheshire, Sr.
Cecil McClees
Carlton McKee

Huntersville (Mecklenburg Co.), St. Mark's, The Rev. Thomas Droppers*

Brad Dillon*
Mrs. Ruth Palmer*
Ben Clark*
Joseph S. Ford
Amos Newson*
Eddie Blythe
George Lefler
John J. (Jack) Stuart

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Robert Edward Long*

Don Blanton*
Mrs. C. H. Hargrave*
Robert L. Myers
Paul G. Stoner, Jr.*
John Arrington*
Lewis Hartzog
Fred McIntyre, Jr.
W. A. Onorato, Jr.*

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley*

Collin McKinne*
C. Hill Yarborough*
J. A. Johnson
Douglas T. House
Mrs. C. W. Strother
Miss Adelaide Johnson
Oliver W. Wall*
Louis A. Wheless, Jr.

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. James Arthur King*

James D. Nisbet*
John W. Adams*
Albert S. Orr, Jr.
Thomas P. Dillon*
Henry B. Smith, Jr.*
W. B. Miller
Stanley Scruggs*
Robert L. Huffman*

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*

Robert Merritt*
John Springthorpe*
Tom Southgate
Ken Pulliam*
Bud Heathcote
Bill Pendleton
Mrs. John Springthorpe
Mrs. Robert Merritt*

Oxford, St. Stephen's

Mrs. T. M. Evins, Sr.
David B. Smith*
J. R. Garlick
A. W. Garnett
W. Ray Mann
Mrs. Ernest F. Hill

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*

Boyce Covington
Albert Fitchett*
John H. London*
Dr. F. W. Macey*
Larry Autry
Charles S. Mill*
John W. Drake
Thomas J. Morgan

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*; The Rev. Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr.*

Sherwood Smith*
Charles Winston*
J. Melville Broughton, Jr.*
Earl Johnson, Jr.*
Robert C. Howison
William Joslin
Charles Poe
Howard Manning*

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.*; The Rev. John Westervelt Tucker

J. Ruffin Bailey*
Dr. Richard G. Stone*
Edwin T. Barnes*
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.*
Dr. Sarah Lemmon*
Robert A. Dalton
George E. London
W. Skinner Pugh

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*

James Revis*
Harold Webb*
Charles Keck*
John Kay*
P. Anders
S. Peterson
J. Winters
Lawrence Gould

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*; The Rev. Thomas Cecil Walker*

C. Daniel Shelburne*
Kenneth T. Knight*
H. Gilliam Nicholson*
Marvin D. Musselwhite*
George L. Margeson*
S. Robert Watson, Jr.*
Paul B. White
Ford S. Worthy*

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale

Charles Adams*
Rutherford Thompson
Tom Summer*
Fred Kelly*
Dr. William Smith
Tom Cain
Col. Kin Bailey
Robert Bates

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Wilbur Henry Tyte*

Mrs. W. B. Pipkin*
Stephen Worth
H. G. Strikeleather*
Mrs. Sara Jensen*
Roy W. M. Graham, Jr.*
Lathrop P. Smith*
Lucius E. Johnson
Frank C. Lane

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*

M. S. Benton
Nicholas Long*
C. L. Wills*
W. G. Long*
W. J. Long, Jr.*
Howerton Gowen
John L. MacNeil
W. E. Gibbons

Rockingham, The Messiah, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*

Oscar Kirby
James W. Smith
E. Bert McLaurin*
Norris France*
George Pope*
Calhoun Pruitt*
Hugh A. Lee*
Archie Palmer

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick*; The Rev. John Ivey Jessup, III*

W. B. Harrison*
Norman Y. Chambliss, Jr.*
Frank P. Spruill, Jr.*
Arthur L. Tyler
Frank G. Baldwin
D. Worth Joyner
William W. Shaw
Dr. Lewis S. Thorp*

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie*

John B. Stilley*
Stanley D. Leggett*
J. Dewey Weaver, Jr.
S. S. Woodley, Jr.*
C. P. Cherry
W. F. Lane*
B. O. Yelverton, Jr.
Mrs. J. E. Weatherly, Jr.

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Uly Harrison Gooch*

Mrs. Louis Boyd*
Julian H. Robertson*
Richard Messinger*
Edward T. Taylor*
W. C. Coughenour, Jr.*
Donald Clement, Jr.*
Robert Kello*
Mrs. Edward T. Taylor*

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier*

Frank J. Abbott, Jr.*
Mrs. John Lux
Frank Nunnally*
Aubrey H. Ford, Jr.
T. C. Griffin
Mrs. W. F. Olmsted*
Barry Beard*
William Mawyer

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Edward Brue Jordan

Charles H. Smith, Jr.*
Eric W. Rodgers*
Albert C. House, Jr.*
J. Leon Rogers*
William D. Holloman, Jr.*
Henry Lee Harrison
G. Vance Byrum, M.D.
B. B. Everett, Jr.

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Fayette Powers Grose*

Lt. Col. (ret.) Ernest Rodehau
Dr. Hubert Poteat*
George Giles
Edsel Haney*
Craig Jones*
Glen Terrell
Jack Benton
Robert Brown*

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell*

Dr. C. Robert VanderVoort*
William P. Davis*
Edward T. Taws, Jr.*
R. F. Hoke Pollock
William H. Gentry*
Herbert L. Smith*
Garland McPherson*
Mrs. Sherwood Brockwell*

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Clay Howard Turner*

K. C. Eller, Jr.*
Loring L. Fishburne*
W. T. Cheatham, Jr.*
Harry E. Epps
James B. Dooley
Thaddeus S. Kimbrough
Ronald T. Cowan
Charles S. Dockery

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Charles Morton Riddle, III*; The Rev. John Pickett Miles, Jr.*

Thomas B. Grainger*
Lenoir G. Shook*
Russel C. Harris*
Mrs. Margaret D. Ruffin*
Z. Creighton Brinson*
Lawrence B. Lane
Peter J. Long
James E. Simmons, Jr.

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. William Cherry Livingston*

J. A. Hardison, Jr.*
I. B. Covington, Jr.*
Richard Saunders*
Mrs. Richard Saunders*
Fetzer Mills*
Douglas Neal
W. H. Wheeler, Jr.
E. J. Eddins

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*

A. C. Fair
L. B. Beddoe*
Mrs. Branch Bobbitt*
Mrs. J. Boyd Davis*
W. S. Peoples
Benjamin Terrell
A. A. Williams
James Y. Kerr

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird*

Paul B. Barringer*
F. H. Gregory, Jr.
Vincent Wyche
Thomas W. Gregory*
M. L. Fisher, Jr.
David M. Dickens
Julian Gardner
Ben P. Franklin

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*
U. H. Cozart, III*
Robert H. Williams*
Dr. Lee A. Clark
David M. Connor*
W. Watson Barnes*
Wm. A. Bridgers, Jr.
E. C. Winstead
Mrs. John A. Titchener

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.*; The Rev. Christopher King Cole*; The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.*
Lawrence G. Reid*
William A. Goodson, Jr.*
Luther Lashmit*
Mrs. James H. Styers*
Wilson Cunningham*
H. A. Brown, Jr.
John W. Burress, III
Rodney E. Austin

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Robley Campbell*
David H. Wright*
Perry G. Harmon*
Mrs. Claudette Weston
Robert E. Timm*
James MacLachlan*
Donald Smith
Miss Barbara Kendrick
Everett W. Charles

ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. John Lane Kelly*

Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick Farwell Valentine, Jr.*
James W. Kistler*
William L. Dawkins*

Charlotte, All Saints', The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.*
W. T. (Bill) Ward*
R. Graham Wilson

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. James Howard Benjamin Kenyon*
Thomas Samonds*
Mrs. Pearl Carter

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
I. H. Huske*
J. C. Sell

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. W. Brown Patterson, Ph.D.*
Dr. Frank W. Bliss*
Wilson Sadler

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William Conwell Spong*
A. E. Burcham*

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Ellis Nathaniel Porter*
Leonard E. Davis*
Dr. Charles W. Orr

Eden, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway
Coolidge Roberson — Raeford W. Carroll

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Richard Napoleon Ottaway*
Raymond E. Henderson* — M. E. Motsinger, Jr.*

Fork, The Ascension, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
Harvey L. Gobble* — Mrs. Frankie Sidden

Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.*
Joel W. Cawthorn* — C. Spencer Scott, Jr.

Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. Carlton Clarence Owen Morales*
Dr. Arthur F. Jackson* — Dr. F. A. Williams*

Greensboro, St. Barnabas', The Rev. James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.*
E. Logan Tontz* — Duncan Stephenson*

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher*
Mrs. Quentin Gregory* — Mrs. F. W. M. White

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. John Curtis Stone*
David H. Barlow* — Mrs. H. S. Cobey

Haw River, St. Andrew's
Robert Graham* — Earl Sykes*

Henderson, St. John's
Bobby W. Rogers* — Kenneth Fields

High Point, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Wallace Irving Wolverton, Jr.*
A. Blake Leckie* — Joseph B. Coffield*

Iredell County, St. James', The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*
George B. Westmoreland, Sr.* — Boyce S. Plummer

Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird*
Eric Norfleet* — P. A. Lewis

Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. John Curtis Stone*
James R. McKenzie — H. A. Selway

Littleton, St. Alban's

Louisburg, St. Matthias'

Mayodan, The Messiah
Jack Jolly* — Carl F. Cardwell*

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
I. W. Murfree — Leonard Platt

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.
Dr. Prezell R. Robinson* Mrs. Rebecca C. Weatherford

Raleigh, St. Mark's
Luda E. Box* Keith Goodson*

Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. John Lane Kelly*
William W. Holmes* Richard E. Harris

Rocky Mount, The Epiphany, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath*
Mrs. Edith Battle Mrs. Vida Cordon

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson*
Tom Bennett* Miss Frances Winstead

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal*
Onlie McLaughlin* Robert D. Kluttz

Salisbury, St. Paul's
Fred W. Pinkston* Jake Kepley

Speed, St. Mary's
W. D. Parker H. G. Shelton

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Charles Morton Riddle, III*
Rudolph Knight Irvin Ricks

Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Charles Morton Riddle, III*
Earl Midget* Herbert Brown

Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Robert Edward Long*
John Roughton Mrs. Meade B. Hite*

Wake Forest, St. John Baptist
Turner Ray, Jr. Bruce Ritchie*

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick*
Harry Newland* Newell Black

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*
Mrs. Margaret A. Cooper* Lenard A. Cooper, Sr.*

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath*
Willie A. McClain* Olin B. Tabron

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.*
John S. Shields* Joseph H. Wilkinson*

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Adolphus Carty*
Thomas H. Hooper, Jr.* Mrs. Melaine P. Walker*

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. William Cherry Livingston*
Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune
Fuquay-Varina, Trinity
Germanton, St. Philip's
Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley*
Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*
Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson*
Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird*
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Robert Charlton Baird
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*
Stovall, St. Peter's
Townsville, Holy Trinity
Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*
Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson*

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock
The Rev. Robert William McKewin
The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien
The Rev. Woodson Lea Powell, IV
The Rev. Robert Taylor Scott
The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr.
The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth
The Rev. Harry Arthur Woggon

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(in addition to those as delegates or alternates from parishes and missions)

Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.
Mr. Paul E. Neil, Jr.

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY — FRIDAY

The 154th Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina convened in the Keppel Auditorium of the Community Center on the campus of Catawba College, Salisbury, North Carolina, on Friday, January 30, 1970, at 10:00 A.M. The Bishop of the Diocese, the Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., D.D., S.T.D., presided. The opening devotional service, prepared by the Diocesan Liturgical Commission, was in the charge of the Rev. Harcourt E. Waller, Jr., Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.

The Secretary of the Diocese certified the presence of a constitutional quorum, the Bishop declared the Convention duly convened and in session, and, on motion duly passed, the rules were suspended and the Rev. Carl F. Herman was re-elected Secretary of the Convention. The Rev. Philip R. Byrum was appointed Assistant Secretary.

The Rev. Uly H. Gooch, Rector of St. Luke's Parish which served as host for this Convention, welcomed the delegates in behalf of the parish. Mr. Gordon Earle, General Chairman, extended a welcome from the Mayor and Council of the City of Salisbury, of which he is a member, presented a key to the city to the Convention's special guest, the Bishop of London, and spoke of certain details concerning the arrangements for the comfort and convenience of the delegates. The Rev. Mr. Gooch then moved the adoption of the Convention schedule as printed in the folder of the host parish. The motion was seconded and passed.

Bishop Fraser extended a personal and official greeting and welcome to the Bishop of London, the Rt. Rev. Robert Stopford, who responded most graciously, extending to the Convention the greetings of his own Diocese of London, England.

The first report of the Committee on Credentials was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr. On motion duly passed, the Rev. Mr. Aiken's report was adopted and A. E. Burcham was seated in place of H. E. Abernethy from St. Andrew's Church, Durham; Wilson Cuningham in place of F. O. Carver, Jr., as an alternate from St. Paul's

Church, Winston-Salem; Oliver W. Wall in place of Paul Hensley as an alternate from St. Paul's Church, Louisburg; and Roy W. M. Graham, Jr., in place of Fred Simon as an alternate from St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.

The first report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was submitted by its Chairman, Mr. Henry C. Bourne (see page 190). Mr. Bourne moved that Rule of Order XVII, section (d) be amended so that the same shall read: "All elections, unless otherwise provided for, shall be by the majority of the votes cast on such ballot." The motion was seconded and unanimously adopted, whereupon the Chair declared the aforesaid action in full effect for this Convention.

Mr. Bourne read the other proposed amendments and canonical changes, same to be presented for action on Saturday, January 31, 1970.

The report of the Committee on Dispatch of Business was presented by the Rev. John A. Gray, Chairman (see page 115). The Rev. Mr. Gray then moved the adoption of the following Special Orders of Business:

1. Balloting for Standing Committee election immediately after luncheon recess on Friday.
2. Report of the Committee on Resolutions on Saturday, January 31st, immediately after the C O C U presentation and discussion.
3. Presentation of and action on the 1970 Budget as soon as Report of Resolutions Committee has been completed.

The motion was seconded, whereupon Mr. J. Melville Broughton, Jr., moved an amendment to the Rev. Mr. Gray's motion—that the presentation and consideration of the 1970 Budgets be set for Friday, January 30, 1970, immediately after lunch. The motion was seconded and, after considerable discussion, defeated (156 yes; 170 no). The original motion was then passed (185 yes; 128 no).

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth moved that the 1970 Budgets be presented on Friday, January 30th, at 4:30 P.M., with discussion and action to take place on the following day. The motion was seconded and passed.

The report of the Secretary of the Diocese was submitted by title (see page 116).

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following 1970 Convention Committees:

On Reports of the Trustees

Mr. Erwin Laxton, Chairman
Mr. John Cunningham
Mr. Perry G. Harmon

On Address of the Bishop

David A. Lockhart, M.D., Chairman
The Reverend Charles M. Riddle
The Reverend Howard M. Hickey
The Reverend Alwin Reiners, Jr.
Mr. Roger Gant, Jr.
Mr. S. C. Fortune
Mr. Clarence Cobb
Mr. Richard Messinger
Mr. David M. Connor

On Miscellaneous Reports

Mr. John S. Shields, Chairman
Mr. Thomas R. Bennett
Mr. E. Bert McLaurin
The Reverend B. Daniel Sapp
Mr. Thomas Samonds

On Resolutions

Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr., Chairman
The Reverend Robert N. Davis
The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth
The Reverend Robert S. Hayden
Mr. Hoke Pollock
Mr. Marvin Musselwhite
Mr. J. A. Hardison, Jr.
Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr.
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Jr.
Mr. G. W. Carr, Jr.
Mr. Lenoir G. Shook

On Memorials and Petitions

The Reverend Roderick L. Reinecke

On Resolution of Courtesy

Mrs. James H. Styers

On Institutions

Mr. John Arrington, Chairman
Mr. Jack L. Chivington
The Reverend John C. Mott
The Reverend Arthur Calloway

The Bishop delivered his annual Convention address (see page 73) which, together with his Official Acts for 1969, submitted by title, was referred to the Committee on the Address of the Bishop.

The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie, Chairman of the Committee on New Parishes, reported that no congregation had made application to this Convention for a change of status.

The Bishop introduced to the Convention the following clergymen who had become canonically resident in the Diocese during the calendar year 1969: The Rev. Messrs. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal, Frederick Farwell Valentine, Jr., John Pickett Miles, Jr., Edward Martin Covert, Charles Eli Canady, Jr., Adolphus Carty, Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr., Robert Edward Long, Fayette Powers Grose, Thomas Droppers, Wilbur Henry Tyte, Uly Harrison Gooch, and John Lane Kelly.

Resolutions to be submitted by title and referred to the Committee on Resolutions were called for, received, and referred.

On motion duly passed, the Secretary was instructed to convey the greetings of the Convention to the following clergymen absent due to illness: The Rev. Messrs. Sidney S. Holt, Edward B. Jordan, and Alwin Reiners, Jr.

Nominations in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVII were made for the following offices: Standing Committee, Diocesan Council, Trustee of the Diocese, Trustee of the University of the South, Trustee of Kanuga Conferences, Inc., Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

In connection with the nominations as aforesaid, on separate motions of the Secretary of the Diocese, duly passed, the rules were

suspended and the following nominees were unanimously elected:

1. Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr., representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen to the Diocesan Council for a three-year term.
2. Mr. Edward T. Mulvey, representative of the Episcopal Laymen to the Diocesan Council for a one-year term.
3. Mrs. H. Hyman Philips, Jr., representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen as a Trustee of Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., for a three-year term.

The Convention took recess for lunch at 12:30 P.M., noonday prayers having previously been offered by the Rev. William C. Spong. The afternoon session began at 1:45 P.M.

Pursuant to action previously taken, the first ballot in the election of members of the Standing Committee, Trustee of the Diocese, and Trustee of the University of the South was taken.

The report of the Urban Crisis Advisory Committee was presented in the form of an open hearing. Mr. Mason Thomas, Jr., Chairman, presided and introduced the members of his Committee who were with him on the platform. Mr. Thomas then called on the Rev. E. Nathaniel Porter, Executive Director, to present the report. This was followed by presentations by Mrs. George Cox, Dr. Charles Johnson, Dr. C. L. Patterson, and Messrs. R. Mayne Albright, Howard Clement III, and William L. Thorp, Jr.

The 1970 Budgets (Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program) were presented by Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne, Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Diocesan Council. A brief explanation of the increases in the former and a statement of the basis for arriving at the cuts in the latter was made by Mr. Shelburne, after which the Convention took recess at 5:15 P.M.

The Service of Choral Evensong was held at 8:00 P.M. in the Omwake-Dearborn Chapel of Catawba College. The sermon was delivered by the Bishop of London, the Rt. Rev. Robert Stopford. The Bishop of the Diocese presided and the Rev. Uly H. Gooch served as Cantor. The choirs of Catawba and Livingstone Colleges led the music of the Service. The Offering was for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

SECOND DAY — SATURDAY

The Order of Worship for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper (according to the form prepared by the Consultation on Church Union) was held in the Catawba College Chapel at 8:30 A.M. The Bishop of the Diocese was the celebrant, assisted by the Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., and the Rt. Rev. Robert Stopford. The Offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church. The Youth Choirs of St. Luke's Parish assisted with the music for this service.

The third business session of the Convention convened at 9:30 A.M. in Keppel Auditorium. The Committee on Elections reported that on the ballot taken Friday afternoon, Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., had been elected a Trustee of the Diocese for a three-year term; that Dr. Fred N. Mitchell had been elected a trustee of the University of the South for a three-year term; and that no one had been elected to the Standing Committee.

A second ballot in the Standing Committee election was taken.

The Bishop introduced the Rt. Rev. Stephen F. Bayne, Jr., a member of the Episcopal Church's official delegation on the Consultation on Church Union. Bishop Bayne addressed the Convention on this subject and answered questions pertaining to the same.

The Rev. J. E. C. Harris, Chairman of the Diocesan Commission on Ecumenical Relations, announced that a Conference on the proposed Plan of Union would be held in Raleigh on May 8 and 9, 1970.

Dr. Prezell R. Robinson, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, presented a special report on that institution.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr., Cairman (see page 175).

Mr. Sebrell moved the adoption of Resolution #1. The motion was seconded and passed and the resolution was adopted.

On separate motions of Mr. Sebrell, duly seconded and passed, Resolutions 2, 3, and 4 were adopted.

On separate motions duly passed, Resolutions 5 and 6 were adopted (as amended) and Resolution 7 was adopted.

On separate motions of Mr. Sebrell, duly passed, Resolution 8 was referred to the Bishops, and Resolution 9 was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Mr. Sebrell moved the adoption of Resolution 10, as amended. The motion was seconded. After additional amendments offered by the Rev. William H. Hethcock and the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman had been defeated, the original motion as offered by the Committee was passed 166 to 153 and the resolution was adopted.

On separate motions of Mr. Sebrell, duly passed, Resolution #11 was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons and also to the Diocesan Council, and Resolution #12 was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

On motion of Mr. Sebrell, duly passed, Resolution #13 was adopted.

Mr. Sebrell moved the adoption of Resolution #14, being a composite resolution of the Committee on Resolutions. The motion was seconded and passed, and the resolution was adopted.

Mr. Sebrell made a similar motion with reference to Resolution #15, another composite resolution of the Committee. The motion was seconded. An amendment that the word "geographical" be added before the word "jurisdiction" was passed, whereupon the original motion as amended was passed and the resolution as amended was adopted. (An amendment to add "and the Diocesan Council" after "the Standing Committee" was defeated.)

Mr. Sebrell moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of resolutions submitted by Mr. I. B. Holley, Jr., of St. Joseph's Church, Durham; Mr. William B. Harrison, Delegate from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount (two resolutions); Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson; Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr., Delegate from Christ Church, Raleigh; the Delegates from All Saints' Church, Concord; and the Vestry of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids (two resolutions), it being felt that the concerns contained therein had been expressed in the two resolutions previously adopted.

Noonday prayers were offered by the Rev. Arthur J. Calloway, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.

Continuing with the report of the Committee on Resolutions, Mr. Sebrell stated that the Committee reported Resolution #16 without prejudice. On motion duly passed, this resolution was tabled.

The Committee on Resolutions requested to be discharged from further consideration of the resolutions previously submitted and referred to it by Mr. K. C. Eller, Delegate from Trinity Church, Statesville, and Mr. Robert E. Merritt, Delegate from Trinity Church, Mount Airy. The motion was seconded and passed.

When the Committee announced the completion of its report, the Bishop pointed out to the Convention that the Resolutions adopted having to do with the relationship of this Diocese, its Bishop and Council and Standing Committee, and the Executive Council, with reference to the administration of the General Convention Special Program, were in the form of Memorials to the General Convention meeting in Houston in October 1970, and that he felt the need of action by the Convention on which he and the Standing Committee could be directed and supported immediately. After some discussion, this matter was referred to the Committee on Resolutions for a later report at this Convention. The Convention then took recess for lunch at 12:45 P.M.

The Convention reconvened at 2 P.M. and, on motion duly passed, approved the recommendation of the Committee on Credentials that Norman Y. Chambliss, Jr., be seated as a delegate in place of Thomas J. Pearsall from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; and that T. J. Norman III be seated as a delegate in place of Donald A. Nelson from the Church of the Advent, Enfield.

The Rev. John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on the Dispatch of Business, moved that the rules be suspended in order for the Convention to hear the Special Report of the Committee on Resolutions and that immediately thereafter balloting in all categories still necessary be taken. The motion was seconded and passed.

The aforesaid Special Report was presented by Mr. Emmett Sebrell, Jr., and, on motion duly passed, unanimously adopted (see page 184).

The Committee on Eelections reported that on the second ballot the

Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger and Dr. Prezell R. Robinson had been elected to the Standing Committee. A third ballot was taken in this election, and a first one in the election of the Diocesan Council, Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and the Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

The Suffragan Bishop, in the interest of time, filed his Report and Official Acts for 1969 by title (see page 100).

The 1970 Episcopal Maintenance Budget in the amount of $162,869.00 was presented by Mr. Daniel Shelburne, Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Diocesan Council. On motion of Mr. Shelburne, duly passed, this Budget was adopted (see page 186).

In connection with the Church's Program Budget presented by Mr. Shelburne, a motion that the question be divided and that the items be considered separately, beginning with number III, was defeated.

Mr. Shelburne then moved that the Contingent Fund item be reduced to $172.00 and that a Church's Program Fund Budget in the amount of $434,631.00 be adopted and that the Diocesan Council be authorized and instructed to restore the reduced items as additional funds are received. The motion was seconded.

Mr. Robert Merritt offered an amendment, as follows:

"That the revised Budget of January 17, 1970, be adopted with the following changes:

Line B. 7. (a)	Vade Mecum Operating Expense	$12,625.
	Vade Mecum Manager's Salary	7,920.
Line B. 8. (a)	North Carolina Churchman	11,500.
Line B. 12.	World Mission Task Force	0.
Line C. 1.	St. Augustine's College	14,000.
Line C. 2.	St. Mary's Junior College	7,000.
Line D. 5.	Lay Employees' Pension	1,000.
Line D. 7.	Social Security	1,198.
Line E.	Contingent Fund	3,000.
Total Church's Program Budget		478,392.
Transfer from Accumulated Reserves		40,665.

and that the Diocesan Council be directed to replace the above transfer of reserves from and receipts in excess of the projected income of $433,907."

Under discussion, the Chairman of the Vade Mecum Committee, Mr. Don Blanton, announced that there was a $16,000. deficit in the Vade Mecum Operating Budget for 1969 and that it would take at least $22,625. to operate this facility in 1970. It was further pointed out from the floor that there was a problem of an adequate usable water supply at Vade Mecum and that a capital outlay of at least $100,000. should be contemplated if the Diocese undertakes to continue to operate this Camp and Conference Center.

Mr. W. T. Cheatham, Jr., moved that Mr. Merritt's motion be amended and that the National Church's Quota acceptance of this Diocese be further reduced by $40,665., that these funds be restored only if received and that no funds be taken from the Accumulated Reserve funds of the Diocese. The motion was seconded and defeated 119 to 205.

Mr. H. G. Nicholson moved an amendment—that the line item "Vade Mecum Operating Fund" be set at $22,625. The motion was seconded and defeated.

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., moved that all items pertaining to Vade Mecum contained in Mr. Merritt's motion be stricken. The motion was seconded and passed, after it was explained that this did not include the amount of $1,320 — Manager's salary — in the proposed budget as revised January 17, 1970.

A motion on the previous question having been duly passed, Mr. Merritt's motion, as amended, was defeated.

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell moved, as a substitute to Mr. Shelburne's original motion, that the Province and the Diocese be funded in full, as suggested in the original proposed budget for 1970 and that the funds remaining from 1970 Church's Program receipts be sent to the National Church. The motion was seconded and defeated.

The Rev. Hall Partrick moved that the vote on the original motion be by roll call. The motion was seconded and defeated.

A motion to table made by Mr. George Margeson was seconded and defeated.

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth moved the following amendment to Mr. Shelburne's motion:

"That the Church's Program Fund Budget (as revised January 17, 1970), be amended as follows:

Line B. 8. (a)	North Carolina Churchman	$11,500.
Line B. 12.	World Mission Task Force	—0—
Line C. 1.	St. Augustine's College	14,000.
Line C. 2.	St. Mary's Junior College	7,000.

and that the deficit of $19,660. to be taken from the Church's Program Reserve Fund be paid back thereto as additional funds are received from the parishes and missions."

This motion, duly seconded and passed, was also sponsored by the Rev. Downs Spitler, Jr., and Messrs. Emmett Sebrell, Gilliam Nicholson, and Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.

The motion of Mr. Shelburne, as amended, was passed, and a Church's Program Budget in the amount of $454,291.00 was adopted for the year 1970 (see page 188).

The following motion by Lee Doolittle, President of the Diocesan Youth Commission, was offered by the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff:

"Be it resolved by the delegates here assembled, that the 154th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina direct the Bishop and the Diocesan Council to appoint a special committee to investigate possible Conference facilities for the Diocese."

The motion was seconded and passed and the resolution adopted.

The Committee on Elections reported that Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr., had been elected to the Standing Committee; Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr., to the Diocesan Council; Dr. Charles L. Patterson and the Rev. Charles I. Penick to the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage; and those persons listed in the Class of 1973 (page 8) as Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

A second ballot was taken in the election of Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and the Diocesan Council.

The second report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman (see page 190). On separate motions of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, the several proposed

amendments contained in this report were adopted, as indicated.

Mr. Paul E. Neil, Jr., Vice-President of the Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese, invited the delegates to attend the Annual Convention to be held in Winston-Salem on Sunday, March 1, 1970.

The report of the Committee on the Address of the Bishop was presented by Dr. David A. Lockhart, Chairman (see page 197).

The report of the Committee on the Reports of the Trustees was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Erwin L. Laxton (see page 200). On motion of Mr. Laxton, duly passed, the resolution on page 200 was adopted.

The Committee on Elections reported that the Rev. Messrs. Richard N. Ottaway and Charles M. Riddle III and Mr. Lee Doolittle and Dr. Arthur Jackson had been elected to the Diocesan Council and that the Rev. Carl F. Herman had been elected to the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.

Another ballot was taken to complete the Diocesan Council election in the Clerical Order.

The report of the Episcopal Churchwomen was submitted by title by the President, Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr. (see page 201).

The report of the Committee on Institutions was read by its chairman, Mr. John Arrington (see page 203).

The report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was submitted by Mr. John E. Shields, Chairman (see page 205).

The report on Memorials and Petitions was given by the Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke (see page 208).

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees and other Committees and Commissions (see page 12).

On separate motions duly passed, the Bishop's nominations were confirmed, as follows:

1. Board of Examining Chaplains, as found on page 6 of this Journal.

2. Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society, Class of 1972, as printed on page 6.

3. Board of Directors of The Terraces, Class of 1973, on page 6.
4. Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Class of 1973, on page 7.

The Committee on Elections reported that with the election of the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp to the Diocesan Council all elections had been completed.

The Resolution of Courtesy was presented by Mrs. James H. Styers (see page 209). The resolution was unanimously adopted.

The Rev. John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, announced that invitations for the 1971 Convention had been received from Durham and again from Salisbury, but that in view of the provisions of Canon XXXII, section 6, the invitations will have to be finally acted upon by the Bishop and the Standing Committee under Article II, section 1, of the Constitution of the Diocese.

The Rev. Mr. Gray reported that all business had been transacted, whereupon, on motion duly passed, the Convention adjourned sine die at 6:15 P.M. following the Blessing by the Bishop.

Thos. A. Fraser

THOMAS A. FRASER, JR.
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Carl F. Herman

CARL F. HERMAN
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

The Address of the Bishop to the 1970 Convention, together with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1969.

The Report of the Suffragan Bishop to the 1970 Convention, together with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1969.

Address of the Bishop

My Brothers in Christ —

This past year has given the Church in this Diocese a severe test of its loyalty, its faith, and its commitment. There is no question in the mind of any Episcopalian that a Christian must be involved in meeting the needs of the poor and the disadvantaged. The General Convention Special Program has raised for some the question as to how these needs should be met. The grant to Malcolm X Liberation University put into clear focus the differences among us. I have been proud and grateful for the loyalty of such a large part of the Diocese —vestries, laity, and clergy—who have not particularly agreed with the grants, but who have given thoughtful understanding to what the Church, both national and Diocesan, is about.

The General Convention of 1967 in Seattle aligned itself with the dispossessed, particularly the Black, and set forth through the General Convention Special Program to assist them to achieve economic and political self-determination with no strings attached. At our Diocesan Convention last year, Mr. Leon Modeste, Director of the General Convention Special Program, was our speaker, and he explained the General Convention Special Program to the delegates.

In 1968 in Greensboro, this Diocesan Convention directed our Diocesan Council to become involved in the problems of the poor. It took the Bishop and the Council eight months to agree on a program, a director, and an Urban Crisis Committee. The Director whom we chose is the Reverend Nathaniel Porter of Durham, and the Urban Crisis Committee in our Diocese serves as his advisory board.

The only relationship between the national program and the Diocese is the involvement of the Bishop in a consultation. Father Porter assisted me in this responsibility until I was requested to approve the $30,000 grant to Malcolm X Liberation University. At this point I began to feel a strain between the Diocese and the National Church. The $15,000 grant made before this new request had been an emergency grant, and it was our understanding at that time that emergency grants were determined by the General Convention Special Program staff and the Presiding Bishop.

In this Diocese, we at no point planned to use our Urban Crisis Committee as a screening and review board. I turned to them when my approval of this new $30,000 grant was requested because it was obvious that money coming into the Diocese for Urban Crisis projects was of interest to them, but of equal if not more importance I needed assistance. It was not and is not possible for me to track down each request and inquiry and to be able to evaluate it objectively. Further, the high-risk programs with which GCSP is concerned do not welcome the investigations of a member of the white, traditional, middle class establishment who also happens to be a Bishop. The Diocesan Urban Crisis Committee, on very short notice, agreed to assist the Bishop in determining whether Malcolm X Liberation University came within the guidelines and criteria of the General Convention Special Program, and I accepted their judgment. They were not appointed to serve in this capacity, but they willingly responded to my request for assistance. They did not testify to the credibility of the project or to the responsibility of its leadership. That was not included in my request of them or in the request the National Church made of me. Those decisions are made by the staff of the General Convention Special Program. I have never met or talked with Howard Fuller nor have I visited Malcolm X Liberation University. My personal opinion of Howard Fuller is that he is an educated, frustrated, visionary and angry Black. He is black by an act of God. He is visionary by youthful hope. He is educated by hard work and sacrifice. He is frustrated and angry as a result of his experience with the white power structure. He is typical of an increasing number of black Americans. He has his counterpart in young, white America.

Malcolm X Liberation University is an unrealistic experiment in education and has a dubious future, but it offers hope to some frustrated, angry Blacks. Isolationism or separatism, whether it be a new nation in Africa or white American isolationism, is a tired and worn-out concept of frustrated people. My Christian convictions on these matters have been made clear to the Diocese of North Carolina for the past ten years. Segregation or separatism by class, social standing or race is sinful in the Christian family. Violence or war is the incarnation of evil. Either of these practices in human problem-solving by a Christian demands kneeling at the foot of the cross and beating one's chest with the confession of *mea culpa,* my fault, my fault. Law and order are essential

to a sane society, but there can be no sane society unless law and order are applied equally to all people. However, in all honesty I must say that in my opinion much of the noise about Malcolm X Liberation University is all out of proportion to the size of the grant, the school, and its possible influence. What this noise does, is to hide the real question facing the Christian, and that is whether he is willing to treat his fellowmen as his brother.

But, good can be found in almost everything. The Malcolm X Liberation University grant has done the Diocese a Christian service. It has caused us to look at ourselves and what we have not done to solve race relations and to reconcile differences between people. We have been forced to look at our institutions and our parishes and to ask whom we serve. What does it really take to be a member of the Episcopal Church whether you are black or white? Forgiveness of sins? The desire to follow our Lord Jesus Christ? The services our institutions can render people? Or are we more concerned with background, money, and social position? Is the Gospel of Jesus Christ our constitution and by-laws or are we governed by what is comfortable and compatible to our own little in-group? In what direction is the thrust of our convictions? Or are we dying on the vine as the result of a parasitical existence on a tradition of which we boast but of which we are ill-informed? If the Malcolm X Liberation University grant accomplishes nothing else but force us to face honestly these questions, it will be worth ten times the anguish it has caused us. As a member of another communion has observed, "This may save the Episcopal Church in North Carolina."

At this Convention, the first order of business after lunch today, the Diocesan Urban Crisis Committee will present its report for 1969, its program for 1970, and answer any questions you may have in mind.

And now to a second subject that has caused feelings of dissent but which has lost some of its fire in the wake of the General Convention Special Program grants, and that is the Consultation on Church Union. In March of this year, the delegates of the nine communions will announce a plan for Church Union. During 1968 and 1969 information, conferences and parish study material have been made available to the congregations of the Diocese by our Diocesan Committee on Ecumenical Relations. The response has been poor, negative, and some people tell me that they have never heard of the programs or of the Consultation

on Church Union. Tonight we will have an ecumenical service at eight o'clock and our preacher will be the Right Reverend and Right Honorable Robert W. Stopford, Bishop of London, who will share with us some insight into the larger picture of the whole Anglican Communion of which this Diocese is a small but integral and important part.

Tomorrow morning at 8:30 we will celebrate the Lord's Supper according to the Service of Holy Communion designed for a United Church by the Consultation on Church Union. At that service the Right Reverend Stephen Bayne, former Anglican executive officer, presently vice-president of our Executive Council and a member of our delegation to the Consultation on Church Union, will speak to us. Following the service, Bishop Bayne will answer your questions. If you have missed what has been happening on the ecumenical scene, now is the time to catch up and to prepare for decisions that will have to be faced in the not too distant future.

A third item on the agenda, which is essential to the future of this Diocese, is the Church's Program budget. At present we have acceptances which are $163,988.62 short of our goal. I can happily report that 68 out of one hundred eighteen congregations have accepted their quota in full. This is a bright and shining symbol of the loyalty of the people of this Diocese to the Church locally and nationally. I want to express my appreciation to all who worked so hard to make this possible.

Those congregations who failed to accept all of their quota fall into one of four categories. First, those who have made a practice of not accepting their quota in good days and in bad days. There are only one or two congregations in this group. Second, the congregations who have internal problems and for this reason cannot raise their budgets. These are also very few in number. Third, there are 12 congregations who have not responded to their quota. Fourth, those congregations who after a struggle with themselves could find no other way to express their disapproval of Diocesan or national Church Programs but not to accept or to accept only a part of their quotas. This category represents about 38 congregations. Consequently, we are $163,988.62 short of our budget. This presented a difficult problem to the Finance Committee and to the Diocesan Council, both of whom struggled with the problem almost daily and in two separate meetings. The budget that will be presented at eleven o'clock tomorrow morning is the result of their efforts. We are

presenting the budget at this time in order that you may have the advantage of full reports by controversial programs, time for discussion and time for reflection before you make your decision about the use of moneys pledged to the Diocese.

At this point, I must say that I disagree with the allocation of funds in the budget that will be presented. The Diocese is short of money for the four reasons given earlier in this address. My disagreement with the allocation of money pledged is based on the following reasons: (a) The money to support the whole budget is available in the congregations. (b) The whole approach has been on how to live with the deficit rather than what action is needed to raise funds to overcome the deficit. (c) This is not the time to evaluate programs. A particular program should be evaluated before a budget is made, not in the first month that it is in operation. (d) The deficit is an expression of dissent and must be recognized for what it is. Therefore, rather than avoiding the issue of dissent and trying to evaluate programs or closing down long standing programs, I feel the Diocese has one of two options:

1. To accept the National Church quota in full and go back to the congregations after a full discussion at this Convention and raise the necessary money for our Diocesan program; or

2. To direct the dissent to those areas of the budget where that dissent was intended to be expressed, and those areas seem to be the National Church and the Bishop of the Diocese. Then, if anyone cares to support those areas where others have wanted to express dissent, they may do so. It is my opinion that anything else would be an evasion of the issue, and the failure to confront the basic issue at this time would leave the Diocese with a lingering and malignant illness. At any rate, this Convention must decide on a budget. The budget that is adopted will be the responsibility of each delegate.

Finally my greatest disappointment of the past year. Beginning with Bishop Baker, we have tried for over ten years, by intent, by design, and announced purpose to involve the laity in the problems and the decision-making of the Diocese. In the turmoil of these past four months I have been amazed how badly we have failed. If we made any progress, we have reversed ourselves to: "Let the Bishop do it!"—"Doesn't the Bishop run the Church?"—"Regardless of what any committee or convention

decides, the Bishop makes the decision anyway." Maybe it is the situation in which we find ourselves where no one wants to get caught holding the bag; but we must realize that no human institution, ecclesiastical, commercial, educational or otherwise, can survive on one-man decision-making. We have sufficient illustrations of the failure of one-man rule to convince us of the necessity of a shared ministry between the clergy and the laity. Each has his area of expertise. Each has his valid contribution to make to the life of the whole Church. There will be disagreement, but it will be healthy, wholesome and constructive disagreement which will provide a united, fruitful and prosperous discipleship in the name of our Lord.

For the next thirty hours we are gathered in our one hundred and fifty-fourth Annual Convention. Let each delegate use this time honestly and resolutely, to face the future with determination to assume an active role in the Church, and to debate, to plan, and to witness to Jesus the Christ.

Official Acts of the Bishop 1969

Postulants Admitted	3
Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted	2
Candidates for Holy Orders Transferred	2
Candidates for Holy Orders Removed	1
Ordinations to the Diaconate	2
Ordinations to the Priesthood	3
Clergy Transferred out of the Diocese	10
Clergy Transferred to the Diocese	11
Clerical Changes	45
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations	26
Consents Given	23
Judgments on	
Marital Status	27
Communicant Status	21
Marriages	2
Burials	2
Institutions	3
Dedications and Consecrations	6
Consecrations of Bishops	1
Vestry Meetings	25
Board Meetings	8
Out of the Diocese	15
Annual Convocation Visitations	5
Celebrated Holy Communion	61
Morning Prayer	8
Evening Prayer	3
Sermons and Addresses	46
Confirmations	411
Received from Roman Catholic Church	7
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed	330
Lay Readers Licensed to Administer the Chalice	34

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, JR., D.D., S.T.D. BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA 1969

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

May 14

David Hugh Upton
Saint Paul's, Smithfield

June 12

John Nelson Wall, Jr.
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

December 30

Don Allen Chamblee
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS ADMITTED

August 29

William Sydnor Blair
Christ Church, Charlotte

August 29

Edward Hughes Russell, Jr.
Saint Timothy's, Raleigh

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS TRANSFERRED

September 18

Joseph Reed Nelson
to the Diocese of New York

December 9

William Reed Wood, Jr.
to the Diocese of Virginia

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS REMOVED

March 12

Edwin Floyd Schnedl

ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE

June 24

Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington
Edward Martin Covert
John Pickett Miles, Jr.

ORDINATION TO THE PRIESTHOOD

June 24

Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington
John Ivey Jessup, III
William Rosser Carter
William Smith Wells, Jr.

CLERGY TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 7

The Reverend Thom Williamson Blair
to the Diocese of Missouri

March 3

The Reverend Franklin F. Fagan, III
to the Diocese of East Carolina

March 13

The Reverend Augustus Moody Burt, III
to the Diocese of Virginia

April 7

The Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker
to the Diocese of South Florida

June 5

The Reverend Gary Archer Verell
to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia

June 15

The Reverend William R. Dennis, Jr.
to the Diocese of Southern Virginia

June 22

The Reverend Starke S. Dillard, Jr.
to the Diocese of West Texas

July 1

The Reverend William Russell Coats
to the Diocese of Los Angeles

August 1

The Reverend Marshall Taylor Ware
to the Diocese of Kentucky

December 15

The Reverend Harry Thomas
to the Diocese of Southern Virginia

CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

June 1
The Reverend Frederick Farwell Valentine, Jr.
from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina

June 1
The Reverend Willis M. Rosenthal
from the Diocese of Florida

July 1
The Reverend Adolphus Carty
from the Diocese of East Carolina

July 1
The Reverend Charles E. Canady, Jr., S.T.D.
from the Diocese of Alabama

July 11
The Reverend Harcourt E. Waller, Jr.
from the Diocese of Virginia

July 15
The Reverend Robert E. Long
from the Diocese of South Carolina

September 1
The Reverend Thomas Droppers
from the Diocese of Western North Carolina

October 1
The Reverend Fayette P. Grose
from the Diocese of Ohio

November 1
The Reverend Uly H. Gooch
from the Diocese of Virginia

November 1
The Reverend Wilbur H. Tyte
from the Diocese of New York

December 1
The Reverend John L. Kelly
from the Diocese of South Carolina

CLERICAL CHANGES

January 1

The Reverend Alexander B. Hanson retired as Rector of St. Stephen's, Erwin.
The Reverend E. Nathaniel Porter added to his cure as Priest-in-Charge of St. Titus', Durham, the position of Director of the Diocesan Urban Crisis Program.

January 7

The Reverend Thom Williamson Blair resigned as Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, to become Dean of Christ Church Cathedral, St. Louis, Diocese of Missouri.

February 1

The Reverend Philip Robert Byrum resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Michael's, Tarboro, and St. Mary's, Speed, to become Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle.
The Reverend William R. Dennis, Jr., resigned as Rector of St. Mark's Church, Huntersville, to become Chaplain at South Carolina State Hospital, Columbia, S. C., and Locum Tenens of St. Mark's, Chester, S. C.

March 1

The Reverend Woodson Lea Powell, IV, resigned as Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.
The Reverend Harold Womack Payne resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's, Haw River, to become a Postulant at the Order of the Holy Cross, West Park, New York.

March 3

The Reverend Robert Lewis Williams, Jr., resigned as Priest-in-Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, to become Assistant to the Rector of St. John's, Charlotte.
The Reverend Franklin F. Fagan, III, resigned as Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville, to become Rector of St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, Diocese of East Carolina.

March 13

The Reverend Augustus Moody Burt, III, resigned as Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, to become Associate Rector at St. George's, Arlington, Virginia, Diocese of Virginia.

April 7

The Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker resigned as Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury, to become Rector of Emmanuel Church, Orlando, Diocese of South Florida.

May 15

The Reverend W. Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor of History, Davidson College, serves in addition as Priest-in-Charge of St. Alban's, Davidson.

June 1

The Reverend William Russell Coats resigned as Chaplain to the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

The Reverend Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr., resigned as Chaplain to the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, to assume graduate work at the Virginia Theological Seminary.

The Reverend Willis M. Rosenthal transferred from the Diocese of Florida to become Priest-in-Charge of St. Matthew's, Salisbury.

June 1

The Reverend Frederick F. Valentine transferred from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina to become Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's, Cary.

The Reverend Clay H. Turner resigned as Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Rocky Mount, and St. John's, Battleboro, to become Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville.

The Reverend Merrill C. Miller, Jr., resigned as Chaplain to Hospitals, Charlotte, to become Priest-in-Charge of All Saints', Charlotte.

June 5

The Reverend Gary A. Verell resigned as Rector of St. Thomas', Reidsville, to become Rector of Emmanuel Church, Covington, and Chaplain of the Boys' Home, Covington, Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

June 15

The Reverend William R. Dennis, Jr., resigned as Chaplain at the South Carolina State Hospital, Columbia, S. C., and Locum Tenens

at St. Mark's, Chester, S. C., to the Diocese of Southern Virginia. The Reverend John B. Knight from the Diocese of Southwark, England, is serving as Priest-in-Charge of St. Luke's Church and St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Eden, remaining canonically resident in Southwark.

The Reverend Robert Williams McKewin in addition to his cure as Administrator of the Penick Memorial Home is serving as Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.

June 22

The Reverend Starke S. Dillard, Jr., resigned as Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, to become Rector of St. Alban's Church, Harlingen, Diocese of West Texas.

June 24

The Reverend Edward Martin Covert was ordained to the Diaconate and assigned to become Deacon-in-Training at the Church of the Holy Comforter in Burlington.

The Reverend John Pickett Miles, Jr., was ordained to the Diaconate and assigned to become Deacon-in-Training at Calvary Church, Tarboro.

June 30

The Reverend Loren B. Mead resigned as Rector of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill, to become Project Director of Project Test Pattern, Washington, D. C.

July 1

The Reverend Charles E. Canady, S.T.D., transferred from the Diocese of Alabama to become Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.

The Reverend Adolphus Carty transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina to become Priest-in-Charge of St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem.

The Reverend Albert A. Nelius received his MA degree from UNC, Chapel Hill, and joined the Duke University Library staff at Durham.

The Reverend William R. Coats transferred to the Diocese of Los Angeles to become Chaplain at the University of California, La Jolla.

July 11

The Reverend Harcourt E. Waller, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of Virginia to become Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, as of September 1, 1969.

July 15

The Reverend Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr., resigned as Rector of St. Paul's, Smithfield, to enter Graduate School at N. C. State University, and become Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's, Garner.

The Reverend Robert E. Long transferred from the Diocese of South Carolina to become Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's, Thomasville.

August 1

The Reverend Marshall T. Ware resigned as Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte, to become Rector of Grace Church, Hopkinsville, Kentucky, Diocese of Kentucky.

August 31

The Reverend William Robert Merrill resigned from the North Carolina School of Arts, Winston-Salem, to join the faculty at Oklahoma College of Liberal Arts, Chickasha, Oklahoma, remaining canonically resident in North Carolina.

September 1

The Reverend Harold Womack Payne withdrew as Postulant from the Order of the Holy Cross, West Park, New York, to become Assistant to the Rector, St. Martin's, Charlotte.

The Reverend Thomas Droppers transferred from the Diocese of Western North Carolina to become Rector of St. Mark's, Huntersville.

The Reverend John C. Mott resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. John the Baptist Church, Wake Forest, to become Rector of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.

The Reverend Fayette P. Grose transferred from the Diocese of Ohio to become Rector of St. Paul's, Smithfield.

The Reverend Robert Taylor Scott became Associate Professor, Department of Social Studies, NCSU, in addition to his duties as Chaplain at North Carolina State University, Raleigh.

November 1

The Reverend Wilbur H. Tyte transferred from the Diocese of New York to become Rector of St. Thomas', Reidsville.

The Reverend Uly H. Gooch transferred from the Diocese of Virginia to become Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury.

The Reverend J. Grafton Cockrell resigned as Vicar of St. Mark's, Raleigh, to become Associate Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.

December 1

The Reverend John L. Kelly transferred from the Diocese of South Carolina to become Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Rocky Mount, and St. John's, Battleboro.

December 15

The Reverend Harry Thomas resigned as Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford, to become Rector of All Saints', South Hill, Diocese of Southern Virginia.

NOTICES RECEIVED

Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations

January 16

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Joseph David Anthony, Jr., Diocese of South Carolina.

February 5

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: William Anthony Clebsch, Diocese of Virginia.

February 14

Received Notice of Deposition of: Bartholomew Joseph Cunningham, Diocese of Colorado.

February 24

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of: H. Paul Osborne, Diocese of West Texas.

February 25

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: William E. Brooks, Diocese of Los Angeles.

April 10

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Robert Joseph Cummings, Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

April 17

Received Notice of Deposition of: Richard Myron Werkeiser, Diocese of New York.

May 16

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Dr. Nathan Wright, Jr., Diocese of Newark.

May 16

Received Notice of Suspension from the Ministry of: John Bartel Reinheimer, suspension to end August 10, 1970; Diocese of Virginia.

May 26

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of: Thomas M. W. Yerxa, as of May 24, 1969; Diocese of Arizona.

May 29

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Everett Eugene Ruyle, Diocese of Florida.

July 23

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Harold Edgar Adams, Diocese of Montana.

July 23

Received Notice of Deposition of: Phillip A. Lewis, Diocese of Albany.

July 23

Received Notice of Deposition of: Gerald Carter Robertson, Diocese of Albany.

August 18

Received Notice of Deposition of: Bernard L. Short, Jr., Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.

August 18

Received Notice of Deposition of: Eugene George Evans Botelho, Diocese of Eau Claire.

August 18

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of: Stanley T. Boggess, as of August 13, 1969, Diocese of New Jersey.

September 22

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Raymond Herbert White, Jr., Diocese of Florida.

October 3

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of: Harry W. Thompson, Diocese of South Carolina.

October 27

Received Notice of Suspension of: Dwaine W. Filkins, Diocese of Eau Claire; suspension to hold until November 1, 1970.

November 11

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Gerald Amos Skillicorn, Diocese of California.

November 21

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of: Davis Cahoon Herron, as of November 1, 1969, Diocese of Dallas.

December 1

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Benjamin Aert Samsom, Diocese of Montana.

December 2

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of: Edwin Royall Carter, Jr., as of December 1, 1969, Diocese of Southern Virginia.

December 4

Received Notice of Deposition of: James McNeal Wheatley, Jr., and John David Kemp, Diocese of South Florida.

December 19

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of: Leroy Harry Janeskee, Jr., as of December 12, 1969, Diocese of West Virginia.

CONSENTS GIVEN

January 22

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Charles F. Boynton, Senior Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York, effective June 30, 1969.

February 24

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Virginia.

March 12

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Samuel B. Chilton, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia, effective December 31, 1969.

March 14

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Massachusetts.

March 24

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Girault M. Jones as Bishop of Louisiana, effective August 31, 1969.

March 31

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend David Ritchie Thornberry, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Wyoming.

April 11

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Walter H. Gray as Bishop of Connecticut, effective April 30, 1969.

April 28

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Venerable Stanley Hamilton Atkins, Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Eau Claire.

May 21

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Earl M. Honaman, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Harrisburg, effective September 30, 1969.

May 29

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend Edwin B. Thayer as Bishop of Colorado.

June 5

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of New York.

June 6

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Northwest Texas.

June 13

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Nebraska.

June 13

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Lexington.

August 18

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend George Paul Reeves, Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Georgia.

September 15

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend William W. Horstick as Bishop of Eau Claire, effective December 31, 1969.

October 31

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Anson Phelps Stokes, Jr., as Bishop of Massachusetts, effective January 11, 1970.

November 7

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend James Loughlin Duncan to be Bishop of the Diocese of Southeast Florida.

November 7

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend William Loftin Hargrave to be Bishop of the Diocese of Southwest Florida.

November 13

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend George West Barret as Bishop of Rochester, effective January 1, 1970.

November 13

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Robert McConnell Hatch as Bishop of Western Massachusetts, effective September 1, 1970.

November 14

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend E. Lani Hanchett as Bishop of the Diocese of Hawaii.

December 9

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Philip Alan Smith, Suffragan-Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Virginia.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Canon 18, gave 27 favorable Judgments regarding marital status of North Carolina churchmen.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS

In accordance with Canon 16, gave 21 favorable Judgments regarding communicant status.

MARRIAGES

May 6

Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, Raleigh — Officiated and celebrated Nupital Eucharist at the marriage of The Reverend Thomas R. Thrasher and Harriet Cameron.

June 7

Nashville Methodist Church, Nashville, N. C. — Participated in the marriage of Ben Willis, Jr., and Tillie Strickland.

BURIALS

January 3

Holy Trinity, Greensboro — Requiem Eucharist and Burial Office for the Reverend James O. Walker, Jr.

April 12

St. Paul's, Winston-Salem — Burial Office for Bowman Gray.

INSTITUTIONS

March 30

Church of the Epiphany, Eden
The Reverend Thomas J. Garner

August 14

Trinity Church, Statesville
The Reverend Clay H. Turner

November 18

St. Mark's Church, Huntersville
The Reverend Thomas Droppers

DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR FURNISHINGS

January 31

Charlotte

Participated in ground-breaking ceremony at the Thompson Orphanage

February 4

Southern Pines
Participated in ground-breaking ceremony at the Penick Memorial Home

March 28

Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel
Blessed Crosses for Armed Forces Committee

April 27

Oxford
Consecrated St. Cyprian's Church building

July 20

Satterwhite
Deconsecrated St. Simeon's Church building

September 21

Raleigh
Gave address at ground-breaking ceremony, Christ Church

CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

September 30

Savannah, Georgia, Christ Church—
Participated in the Consecration of the Right Reverend Paul Reeves as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Georgia.

VESTRY MEETINGS

January 2

Christ Church, Charlotte

February 20

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

March 2

St. Matthew's Mission, Salisbury

March 3

St. Luke's, Salisbury

March 15

Grace Church, Lexington

March 26

St. Stephen's, Erwin

April 14

St. Stephen's, Erwin

May 12

Christ Church, Rocky Mount

May 19

St. Stephen's, Oxford

May 26

Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro

May 28

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

June 27

Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill

September 10

Vestrymen of the Central Convocation at Diocesan House

September 15

Vestrymen of the Northeast and Sandhills Convocation at Diocesan House

September 29

Vestrymen of the Southwest Convocation at Diocesan House

October 7

Vestrymen of the Northwest Convocation at Diocesan House

October 24

St. Philip's, Durham

October 28

Congregational Meeting, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines

November 5

Holy Comforter, Burlington

November 6

St. Paul's, Thomasville

November 6

Grace Church, Lexington

November 9

St. Mary's, High Point—Congregational Meeting

November 9

St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

December 10

Trinity, Scotland Neck

December 11

St. Stephen's, Erwin

OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 8

New York City—Met with fundraising committee of St. Augustine's College

February 10

Cambridge, Massachusetts—Celebrated Holy Communion

February 17-19

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania—Met with House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Counselling

February 26-28

Jackson, Mississippi—Guest preacher at noonday Lenten Services at St. Andrew's Cathedral

March 24

New York City—Met with Augustine's fundraising committee

April 3

Myrtle Beach, Trinity Church—Celebrated Holy Communion

April 6

Myrtle Beach, Trinity Church—Celebrated Holy Communion

June 8-10

Sewanee, Tennessee — Attended meeting of Board of Trustees, University of the South

June 10-13

Sewanee, Tennessee — Attended Fourth Province Synod meeting

June 16-20

New York City — Attended Seminar for Bishops at the Trinity Institute

June 19-21

New York City — Attended meetings of the Committee on Pastoral Counselling

August 30-
September 5

South Bend, Indiana—Attended Special General Convention II

September 30

Savannah, Georgia—Participated in the Consecration of the Right Reverend Paul Reeves as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Georgia.

July 13

Myrtle Beach, South Carolina—Confirmed two people at Trinity Church

October 10

Alexandria, Virginia—Attended the installation of the Very Reverend G. Cecil Woods, Jr., as Dean of the Virginia Theological Seminary

October 13-16

Cambridge, Mass.—Attended the Committee on Pastoral Counselling's Seminar on Consultation Techniques.

December 17

Providence, Rhode Island — Conference on Companion Diocese relationship.

1969 VISITATION RECORD

Albemarle, Christ Church, June 15, confirmed 1

Asheboro, Church of the Good Shepherd, December 14, visited and confirmed 19

Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter, November 5, visited, confirmed 19 and received 1

Charlotte, Christ Church, November 16, confirmed 11

Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter, November 16, confirmed 3 and received 1

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, November 16, confirmed 22

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, November 16, confirmed 15

Charlotte, St. John's, November 16, visited, confirmed 12 and received 1

Charlotte, St. Martin's, November 16, confirmed 3 and received 1; November 23, confirmed 2

Charlotte, St. Peter's, November 18, confirmed 1; November 23, visited and confirmed 22

Cleveland, Christ Church, March 4, visited and confirmed 6

Concord, All Saints', March 5, visited and confirmed 9

Durham, St. Joseph's, April 26, confirmed 3

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, November 2, visited and confirmed 6

Greensboro, Redeemer, November 2, visited and confirmed 8

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, November 5, confirmed 2

Greensboro, St. Francis', November 2, confirmed 5; November 9, confirmed 1

Haw River, St. Andrew's, November 5, confirmed 3

Henderson, Holy Innocents', December 28, confirmed 8 and visited

High Point, St. Mary's, November 9, visited and confirmed 20

Jackson, Church of the Saviour, May 14, visited and confirmed 2

Oxford, St. Stephen's, April 27, visited and confirmed 6

Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, April 26, confirmed 3 for St. Stephen's, Durham

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', May 25, visited and confirmed 15

Rocky Mount, Christ Church, May 11, visited and confirmed 18

Rocky Mount, Church of the Good Shepherd, May 11, visited, confirmed 31 and received 1

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, May 11, visited and confirmed 17

Salisbury, St. Luke's, March 2, visited and confirmed 14

Sanford, St. Thomas', December 21, visited and confirmed 18

Scotland Neck, Trinity, May 15, visited and confirmed 10

Southern Pines, Chapel at The Terraces, March 15, confirmed 4 for Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines

Southern Pines, Emmanuel Church, March 15, confirmed 4; October 28, visited and confirmed 4

Speed, St. Mary's, June 15, confirmed 1

Statesville, Trinity, March 2, visited and confirmed 35

Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks, June 15, confirmed 1 for Christ Church, Albemarle, and confirmed 1 for St. Mary's, Speed

Weldon, Grace Church, May 14, confirmed 2

Wilson, St. Timothy's, visited and confirmed 15

Winston-Salem, All Saints', November 9, confirmed 3

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, November 9, visited, confirmed 13 and received 1

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, November 9, confirmed 2 and received 1

Suffragan Bishop's Report

My Brethren:

In view of the many pressing matters to come before this Convention, the Diocesan and I decided that in lieu of my making an official address to the Convention this year I would submit my report by title.

The Convention last year authorized the appointment of a committee to study new forms of ministry and to take whatever steps are necessary for the Diocese to inaugurate such a ministry as soon as practicable.

A committee was appointed with the following members: the Reverend William Spong, chairman, the Reverend Hall Partrick, and Messrs. Melville Broughton, George Hamer, Robert Merritt, Harold Webb and David Wright. The committee has had several long meetings and has interviewed a number of our Diocesan clergy. We have found that the assignment was much larger than we anticipated and although we have made progress, we are not yet ready to make a final report.

For the first time in many years all the vacancies in the mission field are filled but one, and this one is receiving regular ministrations from a supply priest. As of this date we have 22 clergymen who are receiving salary, housing, utilities, or travel allowances from the Diocese.

With only one or two exceptions all of our missions have met their church's program quota in full. One of our missions is completely self-supporting, and we have another one that is receiving only a very small amount of aid from the Diocese. We expect that both of these missions will achieve parish status within a short time.

During the year we broke ground for a new church and parish house at St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, and on January fourth of this year I had the pleasure of dedicating their lovely new building. This new plant will enable the church to serve the community with a day-care center and recreational facilities. Other forms of ministry are now being explored.

St. Christopher's Church in High Point has now completed their

new all-purpose building and this was officially dedicated on October nineteenth.

On November thirtieth I broke ground for a new church building for All Saints', Charlotte. For the past few years this church has been meeting in a school building, and the breaking ground for the new building was a great event for this congregation where the Reverend Merrill Miller is now priest-in-charge.

For a long time St. Michael's Church, Tarboro, has desired to do some youth work in their neighborhood but was hindered from doing so by a lack of facilities. I am happy to report that on December twenty-ninth I officiated at a groundbreaking ceremony for a new community building to serve that area.

One of our missions, The Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, has a new rectory and this was blessed on July second. The Reverend Carlton Morales and his family are now enjoying this lovely new home.

St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem, continues to experiment with many exciting programs of study and community outreach. Not long ago they received an award for being an outstanding small congregation. If any churches in the Diocese desire to find out what some exciting forms of ministry can be, I suggest that they invite some of the members of St. Anne's to tell them about the new ways that ministry is being expressed in this congregation.

One of the best ways to increase the effectiveness of the work done in our missions is through the continued education and upgrading of our clergy. The mission clergy are taking advantage of many opportunities to upgrade themselves, and during the course of the year we had a conference for our mission clergy at The Terraces which was stimulating and helpful. Out of this conference came some ideas and suggestions that we hope will soon be translated into effective action.

As you may know, the Diocese has decided that it will no longer place young men out of the Seminary in missions. Experience has shown that most of our young Seminary graduates are not ready for this kind of experience and it does irreparable damage to them and also to the places that they serve. This past year, therefore, instead of placing our two deacons in missions, they were placed in a training program under

the direction of two experienced clergy. The Reverend Pickett Miles is now Deacon-in-Training at Calvary Church, Tarboro, and the Reverend Edward Covert is the Deacon-in-Training at Holy Comforter, Burlington. Although this program is in its early stages the results have been most encouraging. I would like to quote a few lines from evaluation by one of the deacons. "Actually, in a training situation, you tend to learn from both the trainer's mistakes and your own. The big difference is that in the training situation, mistakes are valuable in that they can be checked early and then become data for evaluation and change of tactics. The support that comes in a trainer-trainee relationship when failure and weakness is evaluated is crucial. Without it, despair would run its course. Our evaluation sessions are the heart of the program and I feel they have been helpful to the rector also."

In accordance with the action of the Diocesan Council, Diocesan support for a hospital ministry at Charlotte was terminated the first of June. I am very happy to report that through the generosity of the St. Peter's Foundation in Charlotte we have been able to work out an arrangement with the Reverend Merrill Miller to continue his hospital ministry in the Charlotte area, at the same time serving as priest-in-charge of All Saints' Mission. The St. Peter's Foundation has also agreed to underwrite this ministry for the year 1970 and on behalf of this Convention, I would like to express our thanks to the Foundation for making it possible to continue a vital and meaningful hospital ministry in the Charlotte area.

The Diocese has not yet been able to inaugurate a hospital ministry to the University hospital at Chapel Hill as was contemplated. We hope the Convention will see the importance of this ministry to one of the largest hospital complexes in the Southeast and will make it possible for the Diocese to fund this ministry during 1970.

The Reverend William Spong continues to exercise a hospital ministry in Durham that has received wide recognition. Mr. Spong now holds the highest accreditation that can be obtained in hospital ministry. His work as a hospital chaplain and instructor at Duke Divinity School in the Department of Pastoral Psychology is one of the most worthwhile ministries that the Diocese sponsors.

Our college chaplains are doing effective work on the campuses of

the colleges and universities. We have one vacancy at Chapel Hill which we hope to fill within the next few months.

The Suffragan Bishop would like to express his gratitude to all those who have assisted him in his ministry during 1969. He still has much to learn, but he is eager to serve the Lord and this Diocese to the best of his ability. He is especially grateful to Bishop Fraser for being a true Father in God, patient, understanding and helpful in every way.

Respectfully submitted,
W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts 1969

THE RIGHT REVEREND W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D.

Marriages	3
Burials	3
Institutions	2
Dedications and Consecrations	6
Consecration of Bishops	1
Vestry Meetings	27
Board Meetings	5
Out of the Diocese	13
Annual Visitations—6 Convocation Visitations	6
Celebrated Holy Communion	90
Evening Prayer	4
Sermons and Addresses	63
Confirmations	797
Received from Roman Catholic Church	26
Received from Greek Orthodox	3

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D.
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA . . . 1969

Marriages

July 5

St. Lukes, Salisbury
Officiated at marriage of:
Susan Elizabeth Wear and William Clarence Kluttz, Jr.

July 12

Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh
Officiated at marriage of:
Jennie Marian Moore, daughter, and Ronald Winborne Odom

November 15

St. Martin's, Charlotte
Officiated at marriage of:
Caroline Muirhead Moore, daughter, and James Morton Farris

Burials

January 3

Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
Assisted with Burial Office of James O. Walker

May 8

St. Martin's Church, Charlotte
Burial Office and interment for Mrs. Julia Hunter

May 14

Church of the Messiah, Rockingham
Burial Office for Mrs. Mossie Long Hartzell

Institutions

September 28

St. Michael and All Angel Church, Stone Mountain, Ga.
The Reverend George Forzly

October 29

St. Luke's Church, Salisbury
The Reverend Uly H. Gooch

Dedications and Consecrations

February 8

St. Augustine's College, Raleigh
Dedicated New Student Classroom Building

July 2

Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro
Blessed the new rectory

October 19

St. Christopher's Church, High Point
Dedicated new Parish House

November 30

All Saints', Charlotte
Officiated at Groundbreaking for new church building

December 6

Raleigh; Blessed the new house of the Reverend and Mrs. R. Taylor Scott

December 29

St. Michael's Church, Tarboro
Officiated at Groundbreaking for Community Building

Consecration of Bishops

September 30

Savannah, Georgia, Christ Church
Participated in the Consecration of the Right Reverend George Paul Reeves as Bishop Coadjutor, Diocese of Georgia.

Vestry Meetings

January 20

St. Michael's, Tarboro

February 17

Christ Church, Rocky Mount

February 20

St. Andrew's, Haw River

March 26

Church of the Messiah, Mayodan

April 1

Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount

April 3

St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem

May 8

All Saints', Charlotte

May 18

St. Thomas', Reidsville

May 19

Church of the Messiah, Mayodan

May 20

St. Barnabas', Greensboro

May 21

St. Paul's, Thomasville

May 23

St. Anne's, Winston-Salem

June 8

St. Andrew's, Haw River

June 9

Calvary Church, Tarboro

June 9

St. Michael's, Tarboro

October 8

St. Mark's, Raleigh

October 9

All Saints', Hamlet

October 16

St. George's, Woodleaf

October 19

St. Christopher's, High Point

October 22

Church of the Messiah, Mayodan

October 28

St. Mark's, Raleigh

October 30

Christ Church, Rocky Mount

November 2

St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro

November 3

St. Mark's, Raleigh

November 4

St. Paul's, Monroe

November 7

Christ Church, Rocky Mount

November 12

St. Mark's, Raleigh

Board Meetings

January 15

New York City; General Theological Seminary

April 15

Raleigh, N. C.; St. Augustine's College

September 26

Charlotte, N. C.; Thompson Orphanage

October 2

Raleigh, N. C.; St. Augustine's College

November 11

Raleigh, N. C.; North Carolina Episcopal Foundation

Out of the Diocese

January 14-15

New York City; Board Meeting, General Theological Seminary

February 23-24

Easton, Maryland; Conducted Quiet Day, Trinity Cathedral

May 4-6

West Park, New York; Holy Cross Monastery

April 17-19

Columbus, Ohio; Attended Conference on Non-Stipendiary Ministry

May 12

Atlanta, Georgia; Attended Special Program Group Meeting

June 2-3

Atlanta, Georgia; Attended Deacon's Training Conference

June 10-13

Sewanee, Tennessee; Attended Synod, Province IV

June 16-20

New York City; Attended Seminar for Bishops, Trinity Institute

July 10

Clinton, N. C.; Attended funeral of Mrs. Archibald Graham, St. Paul's Church

September 1-5

South Bend, Indiana; Attended Special General Convention II, Notre Dame University

September 28

Stone Mountain, Georgia; Instituted the Reverend George Forzly as rector of St. Michael and All Angels' Church

September 30

Savannah, Georgia; Participated in the Consecration of the Right Reverend George Paul Reeves as Bishop Coadjutor, Diocese of Georgia, at Christ Church

October 13-14

Atlanta, Georgia; Attended meeting of the Bishops of Province IV

1969 Visitation Record

Burlington, Holy Comforter, May 18, Confirmed 4

Cary, St. Paul's, March 18, visited and confirmed 3

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, April 27, visited and confirmed 20; December 7, visited and confirmed 10 and received 1.

Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family, April 27, visited and confirmed 22; December 14, visited and confirmed 18

Charlotte, All Saints', May 11, visited and confirmed 19

Charlotte, Christ Church, May 11, visited and confirmed 64

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, January 30, visited and confirmed 1; February 19, visited; May 4, visited and confirmed 25, received 1

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, May 11, confirmed 10

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, May 4, visited and confirmed 7

Charlotte, St. John's, May 4, visited and confirmed 59, received 4

Charlotte, St. Martin's, May 11, visited and confirmed 23, received 3; November 9, visited

Charlotte, St. Michael's and All Angels', May 11, confirmed 3

Cleveland, Christ Church, May 7, visited and confirmed 6

Davidson, St. Alban's, March 17, confirmed 2

Durham, St. Joseph's, December 7, confirmed 5

Durham, St. Luke's, June 14, confirmed 3; December 7, confirmed 4; December 20, confirmed 3

Durham, St. Philip's, December 7, confirmed 12; December 20, confirmed 6

Durham, St. Stephen's, December 7, confirmed 5

Durham, St. Titus', December 7, confirmed 10

Fuquay-Varina, April 20, visited

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, May 25, visited and confirmed 24, received 3; July 15, confirmed 1

Greensboro, Church of the Redeemer, May 31, confirmed 1

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, May 18, confirmed 5; May 25, confirmed 2

Greensboro, St. Barnabas, May 25, confirmed 3

Greensboro, St. Francis, May 25, visited and confirmed 50

Greensboro, St. Mary's House, July 15, confirmed 1 for Holy Trinity, Greensboro

Henderson, St. John's, June 14, confirmed 3

High Point, St. Christopher's, October 19, visited

High Point, St. Mary's, May 18, visited and confirmed 9

Louisburg, St. Paul's, March 20, visited and confirmed 7

Mount Airy, Trinity Church, May 21, visited and confirmed 9

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, November 2, visited and received 1

Raleigh, Christ Church, January 23, visited and confirmed 7; March 23, visited and confirmed 23; November 18, visited and confirmed 5, received 3

Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd, March 16, visited and confirmed 32, received 1; May 26, confirmed 1; August 10, visited; November 8, confirmed 1

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, December 10, visited and confirmed 11

Raleigh, St. Augustine's Chapel, April 2, visited and confirmed 3, received 1

Raleigh, St. Mark's, March 30, visited; June 4, confirmed 1; June 15, visited and confirmed 7; July 20, visited; November 30, visited

Raleigh, St. Mary's College, May 16, confirmed 1

Raleigh, St. Michael's, March 23, visited and confirmed 34; July 19, confirmed 1; November 13, confirmed 7

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, March 23, visited and confirmed 25, received 2; May 31, visited and confirmed 4, received 2; December 17, confirmed 2; December 20, visited and confirmed 7

Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House; May 16, confirmed 1 for St. Mary's College; May 26, confirmed 1 for Good Shepherd, Raleigh; May 31, confirmed 4 for St. Mark's, Roxboro, confirmed 1 for Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro; June 4, confirmed 2 for Danforth Chapel, confirmed 1 for St. Mark's, Raleigh; June 14, confirmed 3 for St. Luke's, Durham, confirmed 3 for St. John's, Henderson; June 28, confirmed 3 for Calvary Church, Tarboro; July 19, confirmed 1 for St. Michael's, Raleigh; October 18, confirmed 1 for Trinity Church, Scotland Neck; November 8, confirmed 1 for Good Shepherd, Raleigh; November 13, confirmed 7 for St. Michael's, Raleigh; November 17, confirmed 2 for St. Timothy's, Raleigh; December 20, confirmed 3 for St. Luke's, Durham; December 20, confirmed 6 for St. Philip's, Durham

Raleigh, Danforth Chapel, June 4, confirmed 2; September 21; visited

Reidsville, St. Thomas', May 18, visited and confirmed 10

Rockingham, Church of the Messiah, November 9, visited and confirmed 5

Rocky Mount, Christ Church, November 21, visited

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, April 1, visited

Roxboro, St. Mark's, May 31, confirmed 4

Salisbury, St. Luke's, March 17, confirmed 1; July 6, visited

Scotland Neck, Trinity Church, October 18, confirmed 1

Siler City, St. Mark's, November 2, confirmed 1, received 1

Smithfield, St. Paul's, March 16, visited and confirmed 19, received 1

Tarboro, Calvary Church, June 28, confirmed 3; October 12, confirmed 14

Tarboro, St. Luke's, October 12, visited

Tarboro, St. Michael's, October 12, visited and confirmed 1

Wadesboro, Calvary Church, November 9, visited and confirmed 2

Wilson, St. Timothy's, January 19, visited and confirmed 8, received 2

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, May 25, confirmed 11

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, May 25, visited and confirmed 72, received 2

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, May 25, confirmed 3

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, May 18, confirmed 1; May 25, confirmed 6

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON DISPATCH OF BUSINESS

The 1969 Convention of the Diocese adopted a resolution offered by the Rev. Loren B. Mead directing this Committee, after widely confering with appropriately knowledgeably persons, to revise the format of our Annual Convention so that it will be "more in tune with our changing times and forms of communication, more inspirational and educational in character, yet effective in accomplishing our necessary business."

Following the Convention, the Chairman of this Committee sent to all delegates a rather elaborate questionnaire seeking their reactions and responses to the Convention on a wide variety of aspects. Approximately 60% replied; this is an unusually high percentage of answers to such a questionnaire. The Chairman and the Diocese are grateful to them for the conscientious and helpful replies. The areas in which there were the most "Dislikes" were, generally speaking, those dealing with Reports, Elections, Content of the Convention's agenda: too dull, routine, and lacked up-to-the minute vital interest. The areas in which recommended changes were offered were naturally those, plus request for wider Diocesan participation by Laymen in Diocesan affairs. Although all objections have not been eliminated, nor have all recommendations and requests been fulfilled, it is believed former Convention delegates will see that the replies in the questionnaires were used when this Convention was planned. Your comments and observations are always welcomed by this Committee.

The second item for which this Committee is responsible at this time is to make recommendation to the Convention as to place and date of the 1971 Diocesan Convention. We are unable to do so as we have no invitations for 1971; the date and location will have to be established, as provided by Canon, by the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY

The reports of these Boards, Committees, and Commisions have been submitted by title to the Secretary of the Diocese and referred by him to the several Convention Committees, as follows:

A—To the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports
- Chancellor
- Liturgical Commission
- Commission on Armed Services
- Ecumenical Commission
- Standing Committee
- Diocesan Council
- Treasurer of the Diocese
- Examining Chaplains
- Historiographer
- Task Force Committee on World Mission
- Church Pension Fund
- Provisional Synod
- Urban Crisis Advisory Committee
- Study Committee on Youth Representation on Council

B—To the Committee on the Reports of Trustees
- Murdoch Memorial Society
- North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.
- Trustees of the Diocese

C—To the Committee on Institutions
- Vade Mecum Board
- Kanuga
- Thompson Orphanage
- Penick Home
- St. Augustine's College
- University of the South

D—State of the Church (the resolutions were referred to Convention Committee on Resolutions)

E—The following reports were received by title to be printed in the Journal:
- Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese
- Diocesan Youth Commission

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

(See Resolutions Committee report as to what resolutions were adopted and in what form)

Our Committee, by Canon, has the responsibility to prepare and analyze statistically the Diocese and its parishes and missions, and to make recommendations to the Convention. The traditional statistical format of the Committee on the State of the Church has not proven effective. Judging from the responses of previous Conventions, we have concluded that statistical analyses do not raise the issues that move the delegates to action. This year's Committee felt an effective and useful approach would require that our report do three things. First, the report isolates the issues which we feel should concern the Diocese of North Carolina in the coming year. Second, the report evaluates the current programs of the Diocese in terms of their present and potential adequacy to deal with the issues isolated. Third, the report recommends further support for certain programs and recommends new programs specifically designed to cope with the crucial issues.

The first problem the Committee encountered was the lack of a clearly elucidated Diocesan statement of the theological foundations upon which all our programs are based. The Bishop, in his 1969 convention address, stated the functional purposes of the Diocese: "The Bishop and Diocesan staff conceive of their function as providing for the congregations of the Diocese that which they cannot provide for themselves." Since a theological statement is a necessity to measure all Diocesan programs, our Committee took the responsibility for identifying the unstated theological purpose: The Summary of the Law which says that thou shalt love the Lord thy God and that thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself.

Provided with this theological guidepost, our Committee began the task of reviewing and analyzing how the Diocese has implemented this theological ideal in practical terms in our age of rapid change. The method found most helpful was to see how the Diocese has used its people and financial resources by asking the questions:

(1) Who is our neighbor?

(2)) Is it possible to love all our neighbors?

(3) How can we express our love for our neighbor in this space age?

Our Committee has placed importance on those programs which answer these questions believing that every person—rich or poor, black or white, young or old—is our neighbor and needs our ministry.

After establishing a theological purpose statement, we moved on to identifying the most pressing problems being thrust upon our Diocese by our changing culture. We discovered this to be "how will our Diocese respond in a day of rapid change." Whenever an instituution finds itself in days of change, certain questions are automatically raised.

For example, on what basis or theological statement should the church make changes? When is the appropriate time and on what basis should the church refuse to make change. If it is necessary for the church to change, how will this take place and what is required of the Diocese and its people in order to implement change? These questions we must constantly place before the members of the Diocesan Convention, the Diocesan staff, the Diocesan policy makers and the people who comprise our Diocese. If this analysis is an accurate picture of the times in which our Diocese is living, then we can find four major areas of concern which are indeed demanding the Diocese of North Carolina make significant changes for the strengthening of the Episcopal Church. These are:

I. Racial problems

II. Leadership—Diocesan staff, clerical and laymen

III. Youth

IV. The trust crisis

I. One of the central problems of our times and of this Diocese is the problem of race. We feel that the Diocese should continue to be involved in the problem because to love one's neighbor is to love all people, regardless of color. The Diocese has said and is saying to all of us that the Church cannot ignore this problem and remain relevant in today's society. One way in which our Diocese has spoken to this

issue is by establishing the Urban Crisis Program. The work of the Urban Crisis Advisory Committee, and its director, is to be supported and encouraged in order that they may provide the much needed leadership in the area of race. The State of the Church Committee recommends that this Convention approve the Diocesan program budget, especially the items that provide salaries and program money to the Urban Crisis arm of the Diocesan staff. Another example is the Diocesan support of Christ the King Center in Charlotte, North Carolina, a mission engaged in meeting this problem. We support their efforts and hope that the Christ the King Center can serve as a model for other urban areas. Further, we urge the Convention to support and to encourage those parishes and missions in this Diocese which have integrated congregations and are involved in community action programs. We commend our Bishops for their leadership in this area, and urge the Convention support their efforts. This Committee makes the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, the Diocese of North Carolina has many problems in the area of racial understanding and active programs to meet the racial and urban crisis; and,

WHEREAS, the Diocesan Urban Crisis Program is designed to meet these needs; and

WHEREAS, only limited program activity has taken place in this area since the Convention resolutions of 1968.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Urban Crisis Advisory Committee and Director do give more vigorous leadership in helping their parishes and missions of the Diocese to identify and understand the various facets of the race problem and do develop programs aimed at speaking to these issues and solving these problems. Program developed by this Committee must be well designed and administered, and it must fall within the scope and ability of the Committee and resources and funds available to them.

AND, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Urban Crisis Program communicate more fully with the parishes and missions of the Diocese concerning their plans and programs, and concerning the racial issue giving information on how parishes and missions may become involved.

The Diocese is supporting our Diocesan institutions. Our Commit-

tee raised the question, "how well are our Diocesan institutions supporting and implementing Diocesan policy especially in the area of race?" Thus, we have written to St. Mary's Junior College, Penick Memorial Home, Thompson Orphanage and St. Augustine's asking their response to these four questions:

(1) Is your institutional policy concerning race the same or similar to the Diocesan policy? (Diocesan policy states that all Diocesan sponsored programs and its related institutions shall be open to all people regardless of race, color, or creed.)

(2) How are you implementing your policy?

(3) Have you had applicants, or do you have members of a minority race now in residence in your institution?

(4) What steps are you taking to insure the Diocesan policy is adhered to?

Each institution has responded to these four questions. In each case, the institution responded that there are no members of a minority race presently attending, nor have they had any recent applications from a minority race for admission to these Diocesan institutions. All of the institutions responding said that their policy, they feel, is in line with the Diocesan policy, and that they would work actively to support the Diocesan policy.

As a result of our questions, the Committee on the State of the Church found no institution responding is integrated at the present time. This has led our Committee to believe we have a dual problem. On the one hand it appears that the black people of our Diocese have not applied to use our institutions. On the other hand, it may be that the Diocese and Diocesan institutions have not encouraged black applications. We urge the convention to help support the Diocesan policy and to do whatever is necessary so that all our people in the Diocese feel free to use and be a part of the institutions which all churchmen must support by Canon.

II. Active participating leadership of joint clerical and lay people is needed in these times of rapid change. Thus the second area of concern recognized was the issue of leadership in the Diocese of North Carolina. We bring this to your attention because the Committee on the

Bishop's address said: "We recognize the need for relevancy. We agree that words are not enough. We therefore recommend that the Office of Program initiate pilot studies with five or six parishes or missions in an attempt to find out specifically what is wrong with the Church so that an attempt can be made to relate the Church meaningfully to the lives of the people."

In the parishes and missions surveyed our Committee discovered one central problem is the need for strong leadership, especially from the clergy. This is not to minimize lay leadership but, as one lay person said —"since the Canon requires that attention be given not only to the Diocese itself, but to the parishes and missions therein, I wonder if we (the Committee on the State of the Church) shouldn't devote some attention specifically to the state of our parishes and missions, since their health, individually and collectively, very definitely reflects the state of the Diocese, and vice versa. The heart and life blood of the church is the parishes. Perhaps we (the Church) need to become more people centered and less administration centered.

"With this in mind, here are a few thoughts for consideration. Although I can't substantiate with facts, I think that there is a fairly widespread feeling that many parishes are, to a large degree, indwelling —organization centered—and satisfied with the status quo. Certainly the evangelistic spirit is not overly strong . . . . (evidence of this is the relatively insignificant increase in the number of Episcopalians during recent years.) And we, especially the laity, are inclined to be somewhat selective as to who is invited! We, as individual parishioners and, as a result, individual parishes are not fully and unreservedly committed. We are inclined to be satisfied with partial effort which, of course, produces partial results. In short, we are jolly well not doing all that we are capable of doing.

"It appears to me that it is the responsibility of the rector of a parish to recognize such conditions and provide leadership and influence that will jar his congregation from their lethargy. I don't want to be critical of individual ministers because it must be an awesome responsibility, and sometimes lonely. I offer them to suggest that perhaps the Diocese could direct its attention to the weak evangelistic spirit among Episcopalians—to the self-satisfied attitude often encountered—and could take affirmative action by providing more training, more support

and encouragement for its ministers, and more attention to grassroots problems."

The Committee on the State of the Church feels that this lay person's response to the state of the church is fairly accurate. One of the great problems of the church is leadership. If the church is to maintain its vitality and relevance for today's life, and to be a viable institution in days of rapid change it is obvious that good clerical leadership is necessary. Our Committee asked the question what is a good leader? We could identify three qualities which every strong leader must possess:

(1) be emotionally stable, (2) educationally competent, and (3) committed theologically. These are heavy demands for any person to meet. As we look around at other institutions it becomes crystal clear that all good leaders must be trained, not only in seminary but also through a continuing educational Program. The Diocese of North Carolina has recognized this need to provide support and encouragement for leadership training by the Clergy Conference which was held at Kanuga this year, at which time the clergy wrestled with their own professional competence. The Diocese has offered help by providing support groups for clergy groups. These support groups are made up of clergy who have similar interests or similar questions, and they meet once a month for 24 hours to discuss their professional competence and their life as parish leaders. Bishop Moore and Bishop Fraser see as their responsibility to be a pastor, supporter and help individual clergymen. This our Committee recommends whole heartedly and unreservedly. We hope that this type of Diocesan support will be forthcoming and strengthened in the days to come. We recognize that the Diocese is also concerned about how to provide the leadership throughout the Diocese and thus has formulated a committee to deal with "TRENDS IN THE MINISTRY." This committee, headed by the Right Reverend W. Moultrie Moore and the Reverend William C. Spong, has been actively at work. We encourage them to continue to find ways in which the Diocese can encourage its clergy to do a better job of leadership and to find ways and means in which we can supply the leadership in small parishes and missions throughout the Diocese. We hope that this convention will support this committee on the "TRENDS IN THE MINISTRY" and will give them the time and money necessary to fulfill their task.

In order to help the leadership problem in our Diocese we offer the

following resolution:

WHEREAS, clerical leadership is much needed in every parish and mission in the Diocese, and

WHEREAS, such leadership cannot properly function without continuing education and continuing opportunities for training in specific areas, and

WHEREAS, clergymen normally and traditionally have little funds in which to provide further continuing education;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that this convention request each parish in the Diocese of North Carolina to provide a minimum of $400 for re-education and re-training for their clergymen, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Diocesan Office of Program provide training opportunities for all clergy in 1970 so that professional competence and educational ability can be increased and strengthened, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this convention of the Diocese of North Carolina endorse and support programs for strengthening the leadership ability of laymen by encouraging individual parishioners to attend those training opportunities which are provided by the Diocese of North Carolina and the Episcopal Church in the fourth province.

The Committee on the State of the Church also encourages the Bishops and the Diocesan Office of Program to construct a way in which parishes and missions in the Diocese can be helped in calling clergy to fill a vacancy. It is most helpful for parishes and missions to have some guidepost and some help in calling clergy. We recommend that this convention endorse the Clergy Placement Bureau of the National Executive Council and participate in its program of providing a job bank.

III. Our third area of concern is in the area of Youth. While we adults talk about this area a great deal, the Committee senses the need for more concrete, specific areas for youth participation be made available on the Diocesan level and in the local parish. Considering the times in which we live, it becomes more important for the Diocese to provide a framework for youth to live and participate in the church in action. In order for this goal to be accomplished we must be open and sensitive

to their communications and their needs. The Diocesan Youth Commission, with the support of the Bishops, has already made a beginning in this area as evidenced by the 1969 Diocesan Youth Convention—a communion service and folk mass took place in North Hills Shopping Center. This experimental service can serve as a model for local parishes and cities and towns across our Diocese. It is evident that when youth are given the opportunity to freely express their faith they do so with great feeling.

We commend the Diocesan Council in seeking youth representation at Diocesan Council Meetings. The young people who attend have the freedom to express their attitudes and experiencs.

We commend the Diocese for its excellent Junior and Senior High Conferences at Vade Mecum and recommend very strongly that parishes and missions support "young people" and urge them to attend such training activities as the conferences at Vade Mecum during the summer. We commend the presence of the young people at the 1969 Diocesan Convention and for their efforts in helping the Diocesan Convention understand the issues and problems of youth and for our opportunity to realize how much young people have to offer to the life of our church.

We recommend to the Convention the Youth Committee's request for canonical changes that will allow them to have voice and vote in church affairs. The young people have worked hard and are expressing their sincere desire to take a more active part in the life of our church. We further urge the Convention to support the young people becoming associate vestrymen in local congregations.

IV. Our final area of concern is what we have termed the "trust crisis." Since our society is in a state of change and since the church is somewhat resistant to change the interaction of those who are demanding change and of those who are resisting change has caused a polarization of thought and of faith so that the church is in danger of losing its flexibility and its ability to take creative risks. We see evidence of an increasing distrust in the national church leadership, and Diocesan leadership. An example of this is the statement "look what they have done to us," where the word "they" represents the national church or our Diocesan leadership. A further example is the continuance of our people to make restrictive pledges or to threaten to withdraw their sup-

port. Whenever such polarization occurs the parish or Diocese has a choice of becoming rigid or maintaining its flexibility and openness. This polarization cannot be eliminated by our becoming rigid in our thoughts or in our structures. A dialogue is necessary and both sides need to listen to each other. We recognize that in taking risks and "trusting" mistakes will be made. Our Committee endorses the Diocese inviting vestrymen to lunch at the Diocesan house. This is an example of openness and a willingness to work to promote understanding and trust among the parishes and missions and the Diocesan House on key issues.

We also commend the Office of Diocesan Program for its principles of openness, flexibility, and freedom. The Office of Program offers to train leaders and to train laymen to be open and flexible. We are often prone to overlook this need for this attitude in the local parish or mission because to "rock the boat" demands a great deal of courage and risk taking. Nevertheless, we find prevalent in parishes and missions a tremendous desire for honest questioning, for the opportunity to express true demands and to wrestle with ones Christian faith in the world.

In conclusion, this Committee has tried to present carefully and openly some of the areas which appear to be concerning churchmen in this Diocese. We commend the Diocesan leadership and urge your support of them. We make our recommendations in the sincere hope that this Diocesan convention will recognize the need to talk, discuss and to act appropriately upon the issues which we have presented. What we feel in our hearts and minds and our Christian faith should lead us to more openness and freshness and should lead us to take action which is relevant and appropriate to the life of our parishes, and to the maintenance and strengthening of Diocesan programs.

Whatever opposing feelings there are to these issues presented in this report they should not stay hidden either in the secret chambers of the delegates' minds or in local parishes or missions. Our Bishops, our Diocesan staff, our Diocesan convention cannot meet hidden needs or hidden anxieties or hidden opposition. It seems to the Committee on the State of the Church that a church with a theologically sound purpose and a functional purpose can exist very well in this day and time if our church, our Diocese, our parish or mission, remains faithful, open, flexible, and ventures with risks into today's world. Our Committee firmly believes that preservation of our church institutions is not adequate to

the problems of our day. The hope of our church will rest not on preservation but on providing an alive and vital ministry to all people in all situations. This goal evokes hope and provides a challenge which is worthy of our efforts.

Respectfully submitted,
Reverend Downs C. Spitler,
Chairman
Charles E. Beall
Willard Emmons
Peter J. Long
Reverend Charles Riddle
Reverend John C. Stone
Mrs. Sterline Stoudemire

1. WHEREAS, the Committee on the State of the Church recognizes a "trust crisis" in our Diocese, and

WHEREAS, it is important to the life of our church to solve this "trust crisis," and

WHEREAS, to solve the "trust crisis" will demand much from the office program;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Diocesan Council begin immediately a study to provide an Assistant Director of Program who will be qualified to conduct leadership training and encourage dialogue among people and will have some expertise in christian education, and

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED, that the Diocesan Council conclude this study in order that an Assistant Director of Program may be hired by the Convention in 1971.

2. WHEREAS, the "trust crisis" represents a breakdown in dialogue between laymen, clergy, bishops and national church, and

WHEREAS, trusting relationship can only be built on dialogue and dealing with issues;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Committee on the dispatch of business include in future Diocesan Conventions time for these issues to be brought to the floor and debated, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Committee on the State of the Church and the Diocesan Council be the responsible agents for

bringing to the convention floor for discussion and debate the key issues which the Diocese is currently dealing with, and that this be the special convention program for that year.

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

Dear Bishop Fraser:

My report as Chancellor of the Diocese of North Carolina for 1969 is as follows:

1. Advised the Bishop in reference to delegates from the Diocese to the Synod of the Fourth Province.

2. Advised The Rev. Sidney S. Holt, Business Manager of the Diocese, as to title to the property known as St. Ann's Church, a parochial mission of Calvary Church, Tarboro. Also as to the Memorial Fund created by the Last Will and Testament of Miss Eliza Bond Gray, the Income therefrom to be used to assist the aged in defraying their expenses at the Penick Home in Southern Pines.

3. Reported to Ernst & Ernst, C. P. A., that there were no judgments or claims outstanding against the Diocese as of May 8, 1969.

4. Advised The Bishop as to his authority and responsibility in connection with Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, working under assignments other than a Parish or Organized Mission.

5. Advised the Business Manager in reference to the requirements for all accounts handled by Parishes and Missions to be audited annually as provided by Canons of both General Convention and Diocese.

6. Advised the Business Manager as to disposition of funds arising from sale by the Trustees of Mission property no longer used for its intended purpose.

7. Advised The Bishop as to procedure set forth in the Canons where Parish and Rector are unable to agree as to termination of existing relationship.

8. Advised the Business Manager in reference to conveyance of

property held for St. Simeon Mission in Granville County.

9. Attended the annual service of "The Ordering of Deacons and Priests" June 24, 1969, at Holy Comforter, Burlington.

10. Advised The Bishop in connection with filling vacancy on delegation attending House of Deputies, Special General Convention II.

11. Corresponded with The Rev. Claude F. DuTeil, D.D., Chairman of Sub-Committee on Structure, Diocese of Honolulu, on proposed revision of their Constitution and Canons.

12. Advised The Rev. Carl F. Herman, President of the Standing Committee, as to procedure provided by Canons in matters relating to trial or deposition of a Presbyter canonically resident in the Diocese.

13. Advised the President of Standing Committee as to method of electing a Vestry as set forth in Article IX of the Constitution and Canon XXI.

14. Conferred with a committee from Vestry of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, at the request of The Bishop.

15. Advised the Business Manager and Trustees of the Diocese as to Last Will and Testament of the late Mrs. Margaret Balfour Bell of Salisbury in which money was bequeathed to the Murdock Memorial Fund, St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Salisbury, a Parish, and to St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Salisbury, a Mission.

16. Sold a vacant lot on Panola Street, Tarboro, devised to the Trustees of the Diocese by the late Rev. J. W. Perry, at public auction, delivered deed, and remitted proceeds to Diocese.

17. Arranged with Attorney for Administrator CTA of the Estate of the late Mrs. Rose P. Moncure, Kannapolis, North Carolina, to deliver to the Trustees of the Diocese the real and personal property devised by her Last Will and Testament as a Trust Fund for All Saints Episcopal Church, Hamlet, a Mission, the income from which is to be used for "indigent people in need, especially people growing older who need help."

18. Advised the Business Manager as to the provisions of the Last Will and Testament of the late Mrs. Lena Taylor Thomas, Henderson,

N. C., in which was devised a 50-acre tract of land to St. John's Episcopal Church, Williamsboro, N. C., so long as it remains a church; if it ceases to be a church, then to the Episcopal Orphanage at Thomasville, N. C.; also $2,000.00 to St. John's Episcopal Church and $2,000.00 to Episcopal Orphanage.

19. Also given advice and counsel to The Bishop, The Suffragan Bishop and the Business Manager from time to time during the year on other matters as requested.

Respectfully submitted,
Henry C. Bourne
Chancellor of Diocese
of North Carolina

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN LITURGICAL COMMISSION

The Liturgical Commission exists to serve the Bishop, the Diocese, the clergy and the congregations as they plan and conduct services of worship.

At the Bishop's request, this Commission assists in the planning of all Diocesan services, such as Ordinations and the services of the Diocesan Convention. We also assist congregations as they plan special liturgical occasions: ground-breakings, dedication of buildings, institution of Rectors, etc.

Each year the Commission is responsible for several events designed to help the clergy and congregations. A Junior Choir Conference is held each summer at Vade Mecum, directed by a Commission member. Two workshops, staffed by Commission members, were held last spring for organists and choir directors. They were well-attended; we are seriously considering repeating them early in 1970.

To offer further assistance to congregations, the Commission has recently added to its membership an architect, an artist, an authority on Altar Guilds, and a man experienced in drama. These people, together with the priests and musicians on the Commission, are pleased to serve as consultants upon request.

This Commission was asked to help the clergy and congregations of the Diocese prepare for the use of the trial Eucharistic liturgy, and to tabulate the responses to it. All of the questionnaires that have been received are now tabulated, and the results have been sent to the Standing Liturgical Commission. While most people responding have reservations about certain parts of the service, more people in this Diocese expressed general approval of it than expressed disapproval.

Those who took the trouble to fill out a questionnaire should know that their ideas are being taken seriously. The special General Convention of 1969 authorized eight minor changes in the trial liturgy, all reflecting responses already received by the Standing Liturgical Commission. All but one of these changes had been strongly recommended by the people of this Diocese.

The 1970 General Convention will be asked to approve the use of a completely revised version of the trial liturgy. They will also be asked to approve the use of a slightly revised version of the present Prayer Book service, and a less formal service designed for use in homes, hospitals, factories, etc. All these proposals reflect the hopes of church people as expressed through the questionnaires.

Liturgical change is a part of the life of virtually every denomination in our day. The Diocesan Liturgical Commission looks forward to the opportunity of working with the people of this Diocese, lay and clergy, as their worship grows during this exciting time.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
Chairman

COMMISSION ON ARMED SERVICES

During 1969, this commission has divided its activities into two methods of offering support to those serving on active duty with the Armed Forces. One approach has been to serve members of this Diocese, and the other has been to work closely with one of our Chaplains who is ministering to U.S. Marines and Viet Namese people in Danang.

In our attempt to show our support of the men from this Diocese,

a letter was sent to each of the one hundred eighteen missions and parishes. Blank personal data cards were enclosed with each letter and it was asked that a card be completed on each serviceman. Although the response has been far less than anticipated (only twenty-four missions and parishes have responded to date) the cards we did receive have been used to good advantage.

On March 27, Bishop Fraser mailed a personal Easter greeting to each of the thirty-one servicemen then in our file. Shortly thereafter, Bishop Fraser in a special service at the Diocesan House blessed the crosses which were to be sent to each serviceman who had not previously received the Armed Forces Packet.

On May 7, the chairman of this commission had the privilege of addressing the Convention of the Episcopal Church Women at Henderson, N. C. They were asked to urge their respective churches to "keep those cards and letters coming in." Other support such as the "adoption" of servicemen was asked but has not yet been developed.

Since receiving the data cards, Armed Forces Packets consisting of a Prayer Book (pocket size), crosses designed especially for members of the Armed Forces together with a history of the cross, and a card on which to keep a record of communion services attended, have been sent with a personal letter to each of the sixty-six men who had not previously received a packet.

At present the cards are being used to address the personal Christmas Greetings which have been prepared for Bishop Fraser to send to the seventy-eight servicemen for whom we now have addresses.

In addition to our start toward showing our support for the individual serviceman from the Diocese of North Carolina, this commission has tried to help LT. Harvey G. (Jerry) Cook, Navy Chaplain. He is presently serving with an air unit of the U. S. Marines in Danang, RVN, and his ministry includes Marines and Viet Namese who are orphans at the China Beach Orphanage or who are patients at the Happy Haven Leprosarium nearby.

In May, Chaplain Cook sent an appeal for personal items and for books with which to establish a library for the Marines. His appeal was relayed to the Men of the Church which resulted in the contribution

of $100 from the Laymen's Thank Offering, donations of paperback books, and individual contributions of items for the men. The cash donation was used to purchase:

5 doz. toothbrushes
5 doz. ball point pens
3 doz. packs of playing cards
5 doz. plastic soap boxes
5 doz. tubes shaving cream
12 doz. nail clippers
12 doz. toothbrush boxes
12 doz. combs

The remainder of the cash was used to mail the eight boxes, containing the above items, plus approximately 250 books and 375 individual size bars of soap given by Raleigh motel operators.

On November 29, in response to another appeal from Chaplain Cook for clothing and toys for the orphans and clothing for the lepers, twelve more packages were sent to Danang. This appeal had been answered by people from Charlotte to Jackson. With a cash contribution from one rector, a variety of items were purchased and sent by PAL to reach Chaplain Cook before Christmas. Those items were:

4 doz. stuffed cats and dogs
6 doz. toy rings
2 doz. balls (throwing size)
4 large balls
30 assorted small cars
3 bags Tootsie Rolls
3 bags of lolly-pops
5 bags of assorted hard candy

In addition to the above items, five cartons of clothing and miscellaneous toys and about 150 more paperback books were sent.

Inasmuch as cash donations have been received, funds are accounted for as follows:

Receipts

Laymen's Thank Offering	$100.00	
The Rev. Jack Gray	35.00	
Total Receipts		$135.00

Expenditures

Personal items	$ 56.44		
Toys	15.95		
Candy	5.86		
Purchases		$78.25	
Packaging materials		7.66	
Postage		80.59	
Total Expenditures			$166.50

Although some progress has been made during the past year, it is regretted that only twenty-four of the parishes and missions responded to the request for information on the men from their congregations who are in the Armed Forces. On the basis of returns received, seventy-eight men from twenty-four congregations, we would have had a Christmas mailing list of over 300 if all the parishes and missions had responded . . . . and that's as many adult males as are in the congregation of a good-sized church.

The members of the Commission on Armed Services would like to express their appreciation for the privilege of serving in this rewarding ministry.

Respectfully submitted,
George L. Margeson, III, Chairman
Mrs. Eugene S. Knight
The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III

REPORT OF DIOCESAN ECUMENICAL COMMISSION

This year the Ecumenical Commission has been concerned with how it might best draw the attention of the people in this Diocese to the Episcopal church's involvement in the Consultation on Church Union. The results of last year's Diocesan survey showed scant interest, even in studying the matter. The Commission is aware that come March 1970, when the Consultation is scheduled to present a proposed Plan of Union to the nine-member denominations for their study, a considerable amount of interest will be aroused. In brief, COCU will soon be concluding the era of discussion and approaching the time for decisions to be made.

The people of our Diocese will be in need of information and opportunities to learn about COCU and our part in it.

To this end, the Diocesan Ecumenical Commission met last July with Peter Day, the Presiding Bishop's Ecumenical officer, in order to become thoroughly familiar with the status of the Consultation. The outcome of this meeting was a plan to present the Consultation to our coming Diocesan Convention in Salisbury. On the second morning of the Convention, the Holy Communion will be celebrated, using the COCU Liturgy (authorized for special Ecumenical services by our General Convention II; and the Right Reverend Stephen Bayne, one of the Episcopal church's representatives to COCU, will address the Diocesan Convention on this topic and answer questions about it.

Many of the questions now being asked will have to remain unanswered until after March 1970 when the Plan of Union is due to appear. Therefore, since COCU can only be introduced at the convention, the Diocesan Ecumenical Commission will sponsor a convention in May to study the Plan of Union. Peter Day will be one of the informed leaders who will headline the conference designed to give the people of our Diocese a chance to inform themselves about COCU and express their feelings and ideas on the subject.

Respectfully submitted,
J. E. Harris, Chairman
Diocesan Ecumenical Commission

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE CALENDAR YEAR 1969

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held 11 meetings in 1969. The following is a summary of the business that it transacted.

April 10, 1969 meeting in Raleigh.

The Committee was organized with the re-election of the Rev. Carl F. Herman as President, and the election of the Rev. John A. Gray as Secretary.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. To the Trustees, at the request of Bishop Moore, on behalf of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, to give a note and deed of trust as security for a loan of $11,482.53 to be used in the purchase of a Rectory, interest @ 6%, payable $120 monthly for 10 years - 11 months.

2. To the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Durham, to accept a loan commitment in the maximum amount of $175,000.00, at 7% interest to be repayed in 20 years, for the purpose of financing the Church building program at the corner of Hillandale Street and Highway I-85, Durham, with the understanding that not more than $50,000.00 of this amount be secured without further written consent of the Bishop.

Received a request from the Bishop to provide him and the Diocese with suggestions as to the wisest method of providing housing for clergymen and their families; i.e., by giving housing allowances or continuing the custom of providing a rectory.

The following episcopal consents were given:

1. To the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Georgia.

2. To the election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Virginia.

3. To the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Massachusetts.

4. To the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. David Ritchie Thornberry, D.D. to be Bishop of the Diocese of Wyoming.

5. To the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Stanley Hamilton Atkins, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Eau Claire.

Requested the Rev. Messrs. Huntington Williams, Jr. and John A. Gray and Messrs. J. Melville Broughton, Jr. and Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. to interview Mr. John Nelson Wall who had requested admission as a Postulant for Holy Orders.

Served as a Council of Advice to the Bishop.

May 8, 1969 meeting at Raleigh.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent:

1. To the Vestry of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount:

   (a) To sell their present Rectory, 3220 Amherst Rd., for $26,500.00, the purchasers assuming the outstanding mortgage and paying a cash balance to the Church.

   (b) To purchase a new Rectory, 126 Wellington Court, for $28,500.00 by assuming presently outstanding loan on it in the amount of $20,000.00, bearing interest at 7% per annum for 20 years @ the rate of $155.00 per month.

2. To the Vestry of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, to convey and transfer the lot at 515 Maple Court, Reidsville, to the Medic Home Developers, Inc., for a lot at 515 Crescent Drive, Reidsville, and $6,000.00 cash, with the Church retaining the privilege of moving the dwelling located on the Maple Court property.

Amended the Committee's "Check List" to include in item #2, the word "Conveyance" of property, and agreed to request of all appraisers of property the inclusion of a description of it, as well as its exact location.

Discussed the results of interviews by individual members of the Committee with an applicant for Postulancy for Holy Orders, and instructed the Secretary what recommendation to make to the Bishop concerning the applicant.

Discussed a detailed chart study by the Secretary of the Diocese, based upon data contained in the 1968 Parochial Reports, showing the mean salary range breakdown of the clergy in the Diocese of N. C. which revealed that only 3 congregations as of Dec. 31, 1968 were in violation of the minimum salary requirements of the Diocese. The data were made available to the Bishop.

June 12, 1969 meeting at Raleigh.

The Secretary committed to the Registrar of the Diocese Minutes of Standing Committee Meetings for the period June 8, 1920 through December 20, 1939 inclusive.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent:

1. To the Trustees of the Diocese to execute a Quit Claim Deed to the heirs of the B. P. Thorp Family of Granville County, N. C., conveying to them St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite, Granville County, N. C., closed since 1967, with the provisions that they will undertake to maintain the graveyard and permit families of those buried there access to the burial plots of their kinfolk, and that the relatives of the people buried therein shall have the privilege of removing the bodies of their kin if they desire.

2. To the Vestry of Christ Church, Albemarle, to give a note and deed of trust on its Rectory for $10,000.00 at 6% interest for 10 years, for purposes of air-conditioning the Church and purchasing a new Allen organ.

Received the report that Mr. David H. Upton had been admitted a Postulant for Holy Orders.

Recommended to the Bishop, Edward Martin Covert and John Pickett Miles, Jr., to be ordered Deacons.

Recommended that the following Deacons be ordered Priests: The Rev. Messrs. Wilson Rosser Carter, John Ivey Jessup, Jr., and William Smith Wells, Jr.

Discussed the results of interviews by individual members of the Committee with an applicant for Postulancy for Holy Orders and instructed the Secretary that written recommendations to make to the Bishop concerning the applicant.

The following Dioceses were each given consents to elect a Bishop Coadjutor: Lexington, West Texas, New York, and Nebraska; and consent was given to the election of the Rt. Rev. Edwin Burton Thayer, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Colorado, Bishop of that Diocese.

Instructed the President to request $500 of the Diocese to defray its 1970 Committee related expenses.

July 2, 1969 meeting at Raleigh.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent:

1. To the Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, to sell for a cash price of not less than $25,000.00 property conveyed to it by Mr. and Mrs. Bert L. Bennett, Jr.

2. To the Vestry of Calvary Episcopal Church, Tarboro, to borrow $13,500.00 at 7% variable interest payable for 13 years for the purposes (1) of purchasing the property, 1006 St. Patrick St., Tarboro, adjacent to the Rectory, and (2) refinancing approximately $5,743.00 now owed on the Rectory.

August 14, 1969 meeting at Raleigh.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, to obtain a construction loan in the amount of $300,000.00, to be secured by a promissary note and deed of trust on the Parish House, Rectory and parking lot, for the purposes of renovating the old Parish House and of constructing a new addition to it, including required furnishings.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. George Paul Reeves as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Georgia.

August 28, 1969 meeting at "The Terraces", Southern Pines.

Met jointly with the Examining Chaplains and were introduced to four Candidates for Holy Orders.

Recommended to the Bishop that William Sydnor Blair and Edward Hughes Russell, Jr. be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders.

September 12, 1969 meeting at Raleigh.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the Trustees of the Diocese to sell a vacant lot, fronting on Panola Street, between Church and St. James Streets, Tarboro, for a sum of not less than $1,500.00. This property was given to the Diocese many years ago by the Rev. J. W. Perry for use in the education of Negro children; at the endorsement of the Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, it was recommended that the proceeds of the proposed sale be given to St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.

The Committee served as a Council of Advice to the Bishop.

October 9, 1969 meeting at Raleigh.

The Committee served as a Council of Advice to the Bishop.

October 23, 1969 meeting at Raleigh.

Served as a Council of Advice for the Bishop.

Discussed results of interviews of members of the Committee with an applicant for Postulancy, and instructed the Secretary what recommendations to make to the Bishop in writing concerning the applicant.

November 14, 1969 meeting at Raleigh.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, to sell property conveyed to it by Mrs. Elizabeth Ragland Neff and located at 200 South Ellis St., Salisbury, for at least $30,000.00.

The following episcopal consents were given:

1. To the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Philip Alan Smith as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Virginia.

2. To the election of the following to be Bishops of respective newly formed Dioceses:

   (a) The Rt. Rev. James Loughlin Duncan, formerly Suffragan Bishop of Diocese of South Florida for the Diocese of Southeast Florida.

   (b) The Rt. Rev. William Loftin Hargrave, formerly Suffragan Bishop of South Florida, for the Diocese of Southwest Florida.

   (c) The Rt. Rev. Edwin Lani Hanchett, formerly Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Honolulu, for the Diocese of Hawaii.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to the Trustees of the Diocese to sell property, devised to the Diocese from the Estate of the late Rose P. Moncure, 1700 Frances Street, Kannapolis, N. C., for not less than $6,500.00.

Meeting of December 11, 1969 at Raleigh.

Acted as a Counsel of Advice to the Bishop.

Discussed the results of individual members' interviews with an applicant for Postulancy for Holy Orders, and authorized a written report and recommendation thereon to the Bishop.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to Christ Church, Charlotte, to sell property used as a rectory, 2166 Norton Rd., Charlotte, for a sale price of $32,000.00.

Each member submitted an account of expenses incurred as a Committee member since July 1, 1969.

The Committee members and their wives were graciously entertained at lunch by Mr. and Mrs. J. Melville Broughton, Jr. in their home.

Respectfully submitted,
John A. Gray, Secretary
The Standing Committee

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

In accordance with Section 8 of Canon XVI, the Diocesan Council submits this report to the 154th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and incorporates herein by reference the several reports of the departments of the Diocesan Council as published in the February, 1970, issue of *The North Carolina Churchman.*

The Diocesan Council held four regular meetings and two special called meetings between the Diocesan Convention of 1969 and the Diocesan Convention of 1970.

May 27, 1969

The Council adopted a report of the Study Commission on Youth Representation on the Council that four young people be invited to attend Council meetings during the year with seat and voice but with no vote, and that the experience be evaluated and reported at the November meeting.

The salary scale for office employees and Mission Priests was revised,

to become effective January 1, 1970. A minimum salary of $6,000 was set for Mission Priests.

Delegates to Synod and Special Delegates to Special General Convention II representing women, ethnic minorities and young people were elected.

A special meeting of the Council on June 30 was set to consider the chaplaincy program in the Chapel Hill and the University of North Carolina community.

June 30, 1969

After discussion of the question of the chaplaincy program in Chapel Hill, provision was made for a three-year experimental program for the college chaplaincy and for an advisory board to work with the chaplain and Bishop in this program.

A proposed program providing for an Episcopal chaplain at North Carolina Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill, was also adopted.

In other business, a plan of organization of the Council for the coming year was adopted.

September 12, 1969

On recommendation of the Department of Finance, a new basic hospital-medical-surgical insurance program to become effective January 1, 1970, was adopted for providing for a substantially better basic coverage than the plan currently in force. An increase in life insurance coverage afforded clergy and employees of the Diocese from $2,000 to $3,000 was approved, also to be effective January 1, 1970.

The proposed Diocesan budgets for 1970 in the amount of $162,869 for the Episcopal Maintenance Budget and $598,620 for the Church's Program Budget were adopted.

The resignation of Mr. D. Edward Hudgins as a member of the Council was accepted and Mr. Harold Webb was elected to fulfill his unexpired term.

October 31, 1969

A special called meeting of the Council was held to determine if

there was a division in the Diocese resulting from a grant made to Malcolm X Liberation University from the General Convention Special Program, and if this were so, to determine what action the Council wished to take. After a full discussion of the grant, a resolution was adopted, expressing the confidence of the Council in the judgment of the Bishop and the Urban Crisis Advisory Committee, but urgently requesting the Executive Council of the Church to review its procedures to allow more adequate time for local Bishops and their advisors to consider applications and also to allow time for the Diocesan Council to be informed of such requests.

November 23-24, 1969

The matter of a grant from the General Convention Special Program to Malcolm X Liberation University was discussed by the Council with Mr. Charles Bound, visitor from the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church, and the Bishop reported on the results of his correspondence with the Director of the General Convention Special Program regarding the action of the Council taken at the called meeting on October 31. After hearing these reports, the Council voted to have the exchange of correspondence furnished to Bishop Stephen Bayne with a request that it be presented to the Executive Council and with copies to Mr. Bound so that he could report on the feeling and wishes of the Diocesan Council in regard to the handling of General Convention Program grants.

The Chairman of the Vade Mecum Board reported a substantial deficit resulting from the necessity of extensive repairs and replacements during the current year, and the Council, acting under the authority of Canon XII, Section 4, adjusted the Church's Program Budget for 1969 to provide the sum of $9,000 for emergency expenses, and required certain changes in the business procedures to be followed at Vade Mecum.

The Committee on Youth Representation on the Council reported that the Committee would seek canonical changes at the next Convention to permit four youth representatives, nominated by the Youth Commission, to be elected by the Convention as voting members of the Diocesan Council, and further that the Convention would be requested to authorize young people to serve as associate members of parish vestries and mission committees and to approve a first reading of a constitutional

change to lower the age for voting delegates to the Diocesan Convention to age 17. The committee also reported that it would support approval of a second reading of an amendment to lower the age for communicants voting in parish elections to age 17 at the upcoming Convention.

At the request of the World Mission Task Force, the 1970 Church School Missionary Offering was designated first for the completion of two overseas projects previously begun, one in the Diocese of Victoria, Nyanza in Africa, and the other in the Diocese of Nandyal in India, and any funds over and above the amount required for the completion of these projects were designated for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief.

A proposal from the interim executive committee of the Raleigh Free University, requesting use of a house owned by the Diocese at 2706 Vanderbilt Avenue in Raleigh, was received and a committee appointed to study this proposal.

January 9, 1970

The Council provided an additional $7,000 from the 1969 budget to liquidate the deficit realized at the end of the year at Vade Mecum.

The Council determined that more information is desirable on the proposed uses of the house at 2706 Vanderbilt Avenue before final decision is made. The request of the Raleigh Free University to use the house was declined.

The Council approved a budget of $162,869 for Episcopal Maintenance and determined to hold a special meeting on January 17 to allocate the available funds for the Church's Program budget.

January 17, 1970

In a special called meeting, the Council approved a Church's Program budget of $437,727 and determined how these funds are to be allocated to the line items included in the original budget for 1970.

It was decided to put the house at 2706 Vanderbilt Avenue on the market for sale.

Respectfully submitted,
Sidney S. Holt, Secretary

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Since our last Convention report, the Board of Examining Chaplains has agreed upon a change in emphasis in the examinations. While the written examinations are still concerned primarily with discovering the extent of the Candidate's knowledge in the required fields, the emphasis in the oral examinations is now primarily on the Candidate's ability to use this knowledge: to put it together, crossing disciplinary lines; to bring it to bear on contemporary problems of man and society; to deal in a cohesive and unitary fashion with the major questions facing a clergyman in today's world.

The examinations are given in three parts: at the end of the summer, before the Candidate begins his Senior year at Seminary; during the Christmas vacation; and following his graduation from Seminary. The written examinations are spread over these three sessions; a comprehensive oral examination, as described above, is given each Candidate at each session.

Attached is a copy of the statement of purpose, adopted by the Chaplains with the approval of the Bishop in June, 1969.

Since the preparation of our last report, we have examined Messrs. Edward M. Covert and J. Pickett Miles in December and again in June, and finding them satisfactory in all subjects, have recommended them to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate. In August, we began the examination of those Candidates beginning their Senior year: Messrs. Thom W. Blair, Jr., John Moulton, II, and W. Reed Wood, Jr.

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman,
Chairman

CANONICAL EXAMINATIONS
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The purpose of canonical examinations is to ascertain whether the candidate has a working competence in the whole range of subject matter prescribed in Canon 29. All other aspects of the relationship between examiners and candidates are seen to be secondary to this basic purpose.

The better to fulfill their objective, the examinations in the Diocese of North Carolina have been redesigned, with the new design, outlined below, to become effective in August, 1969.

All newly-accepted Postulants, and all rising Seniors (but not Middlers) will be expected to attend the end-of-summer meeting. For the new Postulants, this will be an opportunity to meet each other and the Seniors; to meet the Chaplains and to hear more in detail from them as to what will be expected on the examinations, as a guide to such things as course selection; and to be introduced to the Standing Committee.

The Canonical Examinations for the rising Seniors will begin at this fall meeting; they will be continued at a post-Christmas meeting, and concluded in June, following Seminary commencement.

The new design has considerably to do with the relationship between *written* and *oral* exams, and the differing purposes of each.

WRITTEN exams will continue to be given in each subject. They will be primarily concerned with factual knowledge: does the candidate know what a deacon and priest of the Episcopal Church, as he begins his ministry, can reasonably be expected to know about the Bible, about theological doctrines and their development, about the Prayer Book and its history, etc.? These written exams will be given as follows:

1. At the fall session: Early Church History, and Bible (including Greek, or English exegesis for those dispensed from Greek.)

2. A Theology exam to be written at Seminary and returned to the examiner in Theology by a given date prior to the December meeting.

3. In December: Medieval and Reformation Church History, and Liturgics.

4. Examinations in Pastoral Care and Christian Education to be written at Seminary and returned to the examiner in these fields by a given date prior to the June meeting.

5. In June: Modern Church History, Moral Theology and Christian Ethics, and Canon Law and Parish Administration.

The *ORAL* examinations will not be divided by subject matter, but will be more in the nature of comprehensive examinations, cutting across disciplinary lines. The primary concern will be less with simple factual knowledge, and more with "working competence": how the candidate is able to use this knowledge in all its inter-relationships. Each candidate will be examined separately, with all the examiners participating.

The framework and orientation of the three *oral* examinations will be historical, following the pattern of the three written exams in Church History: in the fall, the primary concern will be with the period to 1054 A.D.; in December, with the Medieval age and the Reformation period; and in June, with post-Reformation times to the contemporary scene.

In addition to this basic pattern, each candidate will meet in December with the Theology examiner for a critique of his theology paper. Sermons, as required by Canon, will be due in the spring. In June, there will be a special oral exam in the use of the Prayer Book.

The advisor-advisee system is discontinued, as not bearing on the basic purpose of the examiner-candidate relationship, and as not having fulfilled its intended purpose.

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

In the course of the past year work has continued on the preparation of the projected History of the Church in North Carolina for publication. Many requests for information concerning former clergymen of this Diocese, and for facts about certain parishes have been answered so far as materials permitted.

This fall I visited St. Paul's Church, Winston-Sallem, where I had the pleasure of examining the best arranged and preserved collection of parochial records that I have found anywhere. These records and other memorabilia have been painstakingly brought together over the years by Miss Rosalie Wilson of that parish. She has collected not only parochial materials but pertinent records relating to the Diocese. The

collection is housed and well displayed in two rooms located in the tower of the church. The work accomplished at St. Paul's is a model for other parishes.

Respectfully submitted,
Lawrence F. London,
Historiographer

REPORT OF THE TASK FORCE ON WORLD MISSION

I—INTRODUCTION

This Task Force has as its purpose:

1. To keep the world-wide part of the Church's mission in front of the people of the Diocese of North Carolina; and

2. To provide opportunities for the people of this Diocese to participate in that world-wide part of its mission.

II—COMPANION RELATIONSHIPS

Our primary channel to carry out this purpose was from 1963-1968 a Companion Diocese Relationship with Panama. This Relationship was the first one in the American Church to be formally evaluated. The Evaluation undertaken by two graduate sociology students at UNC, and financed by our national Executive Council was finished this past Spring. It is being used, both by the Overseas Desks in New York, as well as by your Diocesan Task Force to provide guidance for future companion relationships.

We are now exploring a new companion relationship with the goal of entering into one in 1970. As a result of guidance from the Overseas Desks in New York, responses to our many inquiries, and our own considerations of reasonable criteria for companion relationships, our present choices have been narrowed down to one domestic Diocese, one out-of-country, and one overseas. They are, respectively, Rhode Island; Keewatin, Canada; and Llandaff, Wales. Our Bishop, our Director of Program (Bill Hethcock), and two members of our Task

Force (Grafton Cockrell and John Fletcher) made an exploratory trip to Rhode Island in mid-December.

While we had hoped to be able to make a recommendation for our next companion Diocese to the Diocesan Council before this Convention met, it has not proven possible.

If the question arises "Why even consider a companion relationship with a domestic Diocese (e.g. Rhode Island)?", the answer lies in the following considerations:

1. There is some advantage to being related to a Diocese which is roughly comparable to our own in its make-up (i.e. urban-rural mix, number of congregations, number of communicants, relative resources, cultural outlook—broadly speaking, etc.). Thus we do not have the "have" and "have not" factor to deal with. We can relate to each other more as equals.

2. The relative closeness of a Diocese in our own country would make transportation and thus the person-to-person, people-to-people, and congregation-to-congregation contacts easier. Our mutual involvement can be greater.

3. There can be mutual sharing both of common problems and of the resources and attempts to deal with them.

We look forward, no matter what Diocese we hook up with, to a fruitful relationship as a part of this Companion Diocese Program of our Anglican Communion in its attempt to bring about mutual responsibility for mission among its Dioceses around the world.

III—THE CONSULTATION ON CONGREGATIONS IN MISSION

Through the Task Force on World Mission, the Diocese helped sponsor a Consultation on Congregations in Mission, with the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church, the Diocese of East Carolina, the Overseas Mission Society and Complex, Inc., as the other sponsors. Twenty-four persons from seven denominations participated, in addition to nine resource persons and six Planning Committee members.

Goals of the Consultation which was held in Durham, April 24-26,

were: to bring together persons presently engaged in working out new congregational forms and responses to the Church's mission, to articulate new visions for local congregations to others, and to encourage further dialogue and experimentation. The "practitioners" came from urban, inter-church and suburban congregations and were nominated and chosen from a wide variety of sources, largely because of their work in innovative situations. As one consultant expressed it, we learned that "in the final analysis, the innovator, at least a successful one, deals with a total situation and necessarily with a strong dash of intuition. He is an artist. Somebody else may be able to describe his activities and even thereby help the practitioner to some generalizable understanding." This statement gives some clues to the problem of evaluating such a consultation. It was felt to be useful in that lines of communication were developed and the participants felt some support in their sometime lonely roles and situations. It became obvious that we need to learn more about the innovative process itself in such times of growing turbulence and must support those engaged in that process.

On the basis of the Consultation, it is hard to generalize about the "types" of persons represented, but the three major areas of interest were found to be: community service and action; liturgical renewal; and personal growth through small groups, skill training, etc.

The above part of this report was submitted by Rod Reinecke, past chairman of this Task Force, and one of the members of The Planning Committee for the Consultation.

Our Task Force is thankful for the chance to have been a sponsor of, and a contributor to such a consultation. What came out of it is being published, and will be made available to any congregation in the whole American Church who desires to have this kind of guidance.

IV—OVERSEAS PROJECTS

In an effort to keep the overseas emphasis in front of us while phasing out of the Panama Companion Diocese Relationship and tooling up for a new one, we undertook, in 1968, three overseas projects from the list of critical needs compiled by the Executive Officer of the Anglican Communion.

Our thinking was to present three very different kinds of projects on three different continents to the people of the Diocese. Therefore,

one was to provide one year's program support for a priest beginning new work in a city of Colombia, South America. This project was completed in 1968.

A second one, a bricks and mortar project, is to furnish part of the funds necessary to build a new church in a new and rapidly growing industrial suburb of Mwanza, Tanzania, East Africa (Diocese of Victoria, Nyanza).

The third is to provide funds for the cost of training and supporting twelve lay catechists for outreach work in the villages of the rural Diocese of Nandyal, India.

Since the second and third of these projects are as yet not completed, this Task Force requested and the Diocesan Council agreed to the designation of the 1970 Church School Missionary Offering for this purpose. The Task Force will provide to each congregation a guide to promotional resources.

Information about all three projects may be found on the attached enclosures.

Our interest in the project in Mwanza, Tanzania got quite a boost when we were able to arrange for the Bishop of Victoria Nyanza to visit this Diocese as a part of a furlough trip via the United States. The Rt. Rev. and Mrs. Maxwell Wiggins were our guests for ten days in September, visiting congregations, colleges, and being exposed to a range of situations with which we are wrestling, both in urban and in rural settings. It was a highlight of the Clergy Conference that Bishop Wiggins was able to be there and share with us some parts of the mission of our Lord's Church in East Africa.

V—CONCLUSION

To conclude, let me say that the Task Force on World Mission looks forward in 1970 to three primary concerns:

A. To seeing the completion of the two remaining overseas projects;

B. To be the agent of this Diocese as it enters into a new companion Diocese relationship;

C. To explore and work out with the people of the Diocese better ways of participating in the world-wide part of our total mission.

William Pilcher, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Church Pension Fund Committee wishes again to remind all those responsible for the payment of pension fund assessments that the regulations of the Church Pension Fund provide that lump sum benefits payable immediately on death to the widows or survivors of clergymen cannot be paid after the end of each year until every parish in union with the convention of that Diocese has paid its proper pension assessments for at least six months of the previous year. It is, therefore, essential that pension fund assessment be paid promptly.

As of December 1, 1969, the Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows: Clergymen (11) — $30,685.20; Widows (20) — $32,329.20; Children (3) — $2,082.96; total — $65,097.36.

For the church as a whole, the benefits payable were as follows: Retired clergymen (1185) — $3,363,707; disabled clergymen (229) — $635,844; Widows (1631) — $2,566,453; Children (332) — $217,329; total — $6,782,696.

During the past year benefits for surviving dependent children were extended one extra year, to age 22, which will assist many of these dependents in completing their college education.

The activities of the contributing affiliate companies of the Pension Fund continue to grow, these being The Church Life Insurance Corporation, The Church Insurance Company and The Church Hymnal Corporation.

The Church Pension Fund continues to emphasize the importance of good communications and clear understandings regarding the operation of the fund and encourages clergy, parish treasurers and others concerned with these matters to ask any questions and offer any constructive criticism that may seem proper.

John B. London, Chairman
H. Gilliam Nicholson
The Rev. Sidney S. Holt

PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The 37th Provincial Synod for the Province of Sewanee met at the University of the South on June 10-13, 1969. The House of Bishops of the Fourth Province had redesigned this session of the Synod to include, rather than the customary representation, the Bishops of the Fourth Province together with their "first teams" of planners and leaders. This Diocese was represented by its Bishops; Director of Program, William Hethcock; Urban Crisis Director, Nathaniel E. Porter; Churchwomen President, Margaret Motsinger; and Laymen President, Ed Mulvey. The Reverend Sid Holt, Business Manager and Treasurer of the Diocese, was unable to attend.

The purpose of the Synod was to consider and discuss problems and opportunities as they may be available to the clergy and laity from the several Dioceses. There was an airing of ways of meeting these problems and opportunities and methods of procedure. Work groups were planned with representation from various Dioceses, and time was allowed for Diocesan groups to evaluate suggested solutions as they might apply to local situations.

A secondary purpose of this meeting was to experiment with a new format which might be more helpful to Dioceses and might serve as a new purpose and thrust for the Synod.

In actuality, the first purpose, that of cross-sectional meetings, was carried out well, but little information was produced in these meetings to suggest (at least to the mind of our delegation) that this new direction for the Province sufficiently supports its continuation to justify the expense and line budget items for membership. The delegates returned to the Diocese with something of that frame of mind.

William Hethcock
Director of Program

REPORT OF THE URBAN CRISIS PROGRAM

After almost a year of study, the Diocesan Council decided in November, 1968, to build an experimental program around an existing parish—St. Titus' Episcopal Church, located in the black community

of Durham, adjacent to the campus of North Carolina Central University. In his Convention Address to the Pinehurst Convention in February, 1969, Bishop Fraser spoke of the difficulties of defining and establishing a diocesan-level urban crisis program. At this convention, Bishop Fraser appointed an Urban Crisis Advisory Committee composed of twelve Episcopal laymen—eight blacks and four white: Mr. Mason Thomas, Jr., Chairman; Dr. C. L. Patterson, Vice-Chairman; Mr. Mayne Albright, Mr. Edwin M. Holt, Dr. Charles Johnson, Mr. Howard Clement, Dr. Leroy Swift, Mrs. Laurette West, Mrs. Rosemond Cox, Mr. Harold Webb, Mr. William L. Thorp, Jr., and Mr. L. E. Davis. This Committee has been meeting regularly each month and more often when needed. The Director of the diocesan-level urban crisis program is the Reverend E. Nathaniel Porter, who is also vicar of St. Titus.

The main emphasis of the program during this first year has been providing educational programs on the public welfare program and the people it serves. We have conducted three welfare seminars—two in parishes in Durham and Greensboro and one on the campus of North Carolina Central University. These programs have provided information and understanding about the public welfare program to churchmen, who tend to lack understanding of the program or the people it serves. In general, they have been well attended by Episcopal laymen and clergy. For example, clergy and laymen from some forty parishes and sixteen different communities in the Diocese attended the welfare seminar at North Carolina Central University.

The Director has also been establishing rapport with and obtaining knowledge about community organizations (grassroots and others) among the poor and disadvantaged in various communities throughout the Diocese. Some of the most promising relations with these groups have been established in communities where some degree of involvement already existed with the local priest and the community.

Several community self-determination programs have been funded in this Diocese by the General Convention Special Program (a copy of the guidelines of GCSP will be found at the end of this report), one group, the United Organization For Community Improvement, Durham, dating back to the fall of 1968. The most recent funding by

GCSP was the Black Cultural Association of Charlotte and the Malcolm X Liberation University of Durham.

In September, 1969, Bishop Fraser asked for advice from the Urban Crisis Advisory Committee concerning whether he should approve or disapprove the application of Malcolm X Liberation University in Durham for $30,000 from the General Convention Special Program—the national Urban Crisis Program established by the Convention in 1967. After study, the Committee felt that the purposes and objectives of Malcolm X Liberation University fitted within the guidelines established by the national church for funding under the GCSP. The Committee voted unanimously (with ten of twelve members present) to recommend to the Bishop that he give his approval to this grant. It seems important to note that a Diocesan Bishop has no real approval authority, since the grant was actually made by the Executive Council of the national church. Since Malcolm X Liberation University had already received a $15,000 emergency grant during the summer of 1969, it has been awarded a total of $45,000 through GCSP.

We are now planning our program for the coming year. Our plans include the following areas:

1. Encourage the development of tutorial programs throughout the Diocese, using volunteers from our various parishes;
2. Encourage the development of low-income housing under church sponsorship in the Diocese;
3. Conduct sensitivity programs in the Diocese where churchmen can confront the black-white issue;
4. Continue to promote better understanding of the state's welfare program (now renamed "social services") and the people it serves;
5. Promote the development of training programs for law enforcement personnel to help them become more sensitive to the needs and fears of black or poor people.

The 1968 Diocesan Convention in Greensboro adopted a resolution directing the Diocesan Council to adopt the urban crisis as their chief priority during 1968 by designing a structure to explore the needs within the Diocese:

WHEREAS: The crisis in our society has been recognized as the urgent priority for the mission of the Church, and

WHEREAS: The General Convention has called upon the Dioceses to become involved in this crisis in American Life, and

WHEREAS: The Diocesan Council set forth before us a position paper which generated widespread interest and focused our attention for action on this matter in this Convention, and

WHEREAS: The urban population of the State of North Carolina is chiefly our pastoral responsibility

THEREFORE be it resolved:

That the 152nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina direct the Diocesan Council to adopt this crisis as their chief priority during 1968 by designing an appropriate structure to explore the needs within our own Diocese; to determine available resources; and to develop on the local, area and diocesan levels programs, such as:

1. Providing scholarships for the poor to attend existing parish nurseries and kindergartens.
2. Establishing pre-school educational opportunities for the poor.
3. Encouraging churchmen to provide leadership and support for the disadvantaged to be heard in city councils, by housing authorities, and other decision-making groups.
4. Supporting efforts on the part of industry and education to enable the unemployed and under-employed to improve themselves through advanced training and to find better opportunities to improve their economic status.
5. Sponsoring low-cost housing for the poor.
6. Increasing the opportunities for the young to benefit from Diocesan camping and educational facilities.

A copy of the General Convention Special Program, referred to in this report, follows.

Mason P. Thomas, Jr., Chairman
Urban Crisis Advisory Committee
E. Nathaniel Porter, Director
Urban Crisis Program

GENERAL CONVENTION SPECIAL PROGRAM

Guidelines for Applicants

I. *Purposes:*

The applications shall fall into one or more of these three categories:

A. Community self-determination on national, metropolitan and neighborhood levels (urban, suburban and rural) for social, political or economic power, including basic research and planning to these ends.

B. Programs of service to the poor, designed and controlled by those to be served; including training and skills necessary to assure effective conduct of such programs.

C. Community leadership training and experience in areas of need identified by the applicants.

II. *Criteria:*

A. In conformity to the provisions of *Resolution #6,* General Convention:

1. The purposes and ends sought to be obtained by the proposed program falls within one or more of the *Purposes* enumerated above.

2. The proposed program is based upon the fundamental principle of assisting the poor to organize themselves so that they may stand on their own two feet and have a full share in determining their own destiny.

3. The proposed program, by its terms, provides that it will be administered, implemented and carried out by the proposed grant recipient without regard to race, creed, or ethnic origin.

4. The proposed program, by its terms, provides that none of the funds received by the proposed grant recipient will be utilized for the benefit of, or in connection with, the activities of any individual or group, including the recipient, which advocates the use of violence as a part of its program.

5. The proposed program, by its terms, provides that neither the Episcopal Church, nor its Executive Council nor any officer or agency thereof, shall exercise any supervision or control whatsoever over:

   a. The proposed grant, once it has been made, or

   b. The administration and execution thereof by the recipient, or

   c. ends and purposes sought to be obtained thereby.

6. The proposed program, by its terms, provides for at least semi-annual financial accounting and reporting by the proposed grant recipient in accordance with customary accounting procedures.

7. The proposed program, by its terms, provides for at least annual evaluation of:

   a. the administration and execution of the proposed program, and

   b. the progress of such program towards the attainment of the purposes and ends sought thereby.

8. The Screening and Review Committee of the Executive Council shall determine, as a part of its initial appraisal of the proposed program, that the proposed grant recipient is reasonably able to attain the purpose and ends sought thereby.

B. *Need:*

1. Is there a critical local, metropolitan, or national need for this project?

2. How is this need demonstrated? Statistics, personal testimony, other?

C. *Feasibility:*

1. Do the stated purposes, objectives and timetable represent a coherent, reasonable plan?

2. Will this project have a wide range of impact on society?

3. Is there a high degree of readiness for the project? (Actors, sponsor, system)
4. Can the project accomplish its goals without an unhealthy dependence on other agencies?
5. Is the project non-paternalistic?
6. Will the project stimulate new self understanding of and visions for the people?
7. Does the proposal promise increased self determination for the poor people?

D. *Use of Resources:*

1. Is the budget realistic?
2. Are there budget projections for eventual self-support?
3. Will this project generate other sources of funding if the G. C. S. P. supports it?
4. Are the required trained personnel available and ready?
5. Is there a reasonable plan for human resource development? On-the-job-training of indigenous leadership, etc.?
6. Is there maximum utilization of local resources, human and financial?

E. *Local Support:*

1. Who wants this project?
2. Can the proponents demonstrate a significant base of support for initiating or continuing this project?
3. Have the constituency participated in the planning and designing of this application or is it just the work of professionals?
4. What is overall relationship between this project and the members of the neighborhood or community?

STUDY COMMITTEE ON YOUTH REPRESENTATION REPORT TO THE 1970 DIOCESAN CONVENTION

The 1969 Diocesan Convention was stirred and challenged by Richard Parker, the President of the Episcopal Young Churchmen, who called on the church to hear what young people are saying, and who urged that they be given serious responsibilities in the church. A special committee of the Convention, appointed to study the address, urged, among other things, that young people become involved in church decision-making, both on the local and the Diocesan level. This Study Committee, which had been established by the Diocesan Council before the Convention met, has been working to accomplish that goal.

It is the strong feeling of this Study Committee that young people should have a significant part in the church's decision-making. They have ideas that ought to be heard; the society of our day has brought upon them a maturity that surprises and delights the older generations; they are a significant part of the church and should be treated as such. Young people have told this Study Committee that they look forward to learning how the church's decisions are made, and to being a part of the process.

A first step towards this goal was reached in May, 1969, when the Diocesan Council invited the Diocesan Youth Commission to send four young people to all Council meetings. They were given voice and seat at the Council table, but no vote. Young people have attended and participated in all Diocesan Council meetings since then.

In order to give young people more of a significant place in the church's decision-making, we have asked the Chancellor to prepare four amendments to the Diocesan Constitution and Canons, which will be presented to the 1970 Diocesan Convention:

1. that Article III, Section 4, of the Diocesan Constitution be amended, to lower the age of delegates to the Diocesan Convention to seventeen.

2. that Canon XVI be amended so that the Diocesan Youth Commission will each year nominate to the Diocesan Convention two young people for membership on the Diocesan Council. They would serve two-

year terms, and would be eligible for re-election. They would have vote on the Council, as well as seat and voice.

3. that Canon XXI be amended to allow a Parish, if it chooses, to provide for young people to be elected to associate Vestry membership, with authority to vote on all matters not related to the property of the church.

4. that Canon XXVII, Section 3, be amended, to lower the voting age in mission elections to seventeen.

It is the hope of this Study Committee that the 1970 Diocesan Convention will also see fit to approve on second reading the proposed amendment to Article IX, Section 3, of the Diocesan Constitution, lowering the voting age in parish elections to seventeen.

It is also our hope that those responsible for appointing various Diocesan committee, commission, and boards will avail themselves when possible of the unique contributions young people can make to their work, and that they will include high school and college age students in their membership.

This Study Committee looks forward to the contributions young people will make as they continue to become more deeply involved in the church's decision-making process.

Respectfully submitted,
James Abbott
Lee Doolittle
Karl Knudsen
Robert Ladehoff
Edwin Munt
Jane Patterson

REPORT OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society administers a Trust Fund established by Miss Margaret Murdoch in honor of her brother, the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch. The Trust as of September 30, 1969, had a principle of $23,731.28; and accumulated income as of December

1 amounted to $2,864.49.

In accordance with the terms of the Trust and the Canons of the Diocese, the Society has given substantial aid to theological students of the Diocese over the years. This aid is given in the form of a loan which is cancelled when the student is ordained or in the event of his death before ordination. As of November, three loans in the total amount of $1,980.00 have been approved for the year 1969, and two applications are pending.

Respectfully submitted,
Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
Chairman

REPORT OF NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

For year ended October 31, 1969

The net worth of the Foundation reached a new high as of October 31, 1969. All of the loans made by the Foundation are current as to both interest and principal repayments.

During the year two new loans were made: One to St. Stephen's of Winston-Salem in the amount of $20,000 and one to St. Matthew's in Salisbury in the amount of $4,000. Six churches made final payments on their loans. Comparative statistics for the years ended October 31, 1968 and 1969 are as follows:

	Year Ended October 31, 1969	Year Ended October 31, 1968
Net Worth (Securities at Cost)	$488,212.67	$471,053.31
New Loans Made	2	3
New Loans Amount	24,000.00	70,000.00
Number of Borrowers	28	30
Face Value of Loans Outstanding	469,500.00	495,500.00
Balance Due on Loans Outstanding	265,219.45	293,182.43
Delinquent Borrowers	0	0

The major objective of the Foundation is to aid Parishes and Missions in the erection of church buildings and acquisition of church properties, through low interest installment loans. Such loans are cur-

rently being made at an interest rate of 3½% for Parishes and 3% for Missions, to be repaid usually in quarterly installments for a period no longer than 10 years and for a total amount normally not in excess of $20,000.

Refinancing present loans for buildings already erected or property already acquired and loans for repairs and renovations are not included in the objectives of the Foundation.

Procedures for obtaining loans and application forms are available at the Diocesan Headquarters.

Respectfully submitted,
J. Benjamin Bostick, President

N. C. EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

Statistics for Year Ended 10/31/69

	Year Ended Oct. 31, 1969	Year Ended Oct. 31, 1968
Net Worth (Securities at Cost)	$488,212.67	$471,053.31
New Loans Made	2	3
New Loans Amount	24,000.00	70,000.00
Number of Borrowers	28	30
Face Value of Loans Outstanding	469,500.00	495,500.00
Balance Due on Loans Outstanding	265,219.45	293,182.43
Delinquent Borrowers	0	0

LOANS MADE DURING THE YEAR

	Amount
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem	$ 20,000.00
St. Matthew's, Salisbury	4,000.00
	$ 24,000.00

LOANS PAID IN FULL DURING THE YEAR

	Original Loan
St. David's, Laurinburg	$ 5,000.00
Holy Family, Chapel Hill	10,000.00
St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem	10,000.00
St. Cyprian's, Oxford	10,000.00
St. Luke's, Durham	5,000.00
St. John's, Charlotte	10,000.00
	$ 50,000.00

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese make the following summary of their actions as Trustees during the year 1969:

January 2:

St. James Mission, Kannapolis, having merged with All Saints Episcopal Church, Concord, the Trustees conveyed lot on the east side of Austin Avenue and the west side of Desoto Avenue, Kannapolis, held for the benefit of St. James Mission, to the Wardens and Vestry of All Saints Church, Concord.

The Trustees conveyed lots No. 1 and parts of lots Nos. 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, of Block F, of Piedmont Estates, held for the benefit of Calvary Chapel, to the Solid Rock Baptist Church.

January 3:

The Trustees received gift from Richard F. McDonald and wife for Lot 10, Block L, Section 2, of Farrior Hills, Raleigh, Wake County, N. C., the property to be held for the benefit of the Diocese.

January 16:

The Trustees delivered bond in the sum of $1915.00 to the Redevelopment Commission of Winston-Salem conditioned upon the development of properties purchased from the Redevelopment Commission in conformity with plans heretofore filed with and approved by the Commission.

January 21:

The Trustees received from the Redevelopment Commission of Winston-Salem deed recorded in Book 978, page 167, office of the Register of Deeds for Forsyth County, for parcels 134 and 135 containing 105,872 square feet, to be developed for church purposes for the benefit of St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem.

January 31:

The Trustees received from W. Clary Holt, Esquire, check for

$8,000, proceeds of the sale of Calvary Chapel property to the Solid Rock Baptist Church. Mr. Holt declined to submit any charges for his services in respect of this sale.

February 12:

The Trustees received from the Estate of Mrs. Lena T. Thomas, Henderson, N. C., the sum of $2,000 under the following provisions of her will:

> "I give and bequeath to St. John's Episcopal Church in Williamsboro, N. C., the sum of $2,000."

March 14:

For the benefit of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, the Trustees delivered note dated March 10, 1969 in the sum of $19,200 to America Federal Savings and Loan Association of Greensboro, secured by deed of trust of even date, conveying to Alvis A. Lee, Trustee, lot No. 1, Block 5, Section 3, of the Cumberland Project of the Redevelopment Commission of Greensboro.

The Trustees appointed the Admissions Committee and Finance Committee of the Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home as the organizations to select and designate that person or persons needing aid in defraying their expenses at the Home and to be the recipient or recipients of the net annual income from the trust established by Item VII of the will of Mrs. Eliza Bond Gray, known as "The Mary Penelope and Eliza Bond Gray Memorial Fund."

April 23:

The Trustees were authorized to execute and deliver a note in the sum of $11,482.53 to the Winston-Salem Mutual Life Insurance Company, secured by deed of trust on the property located at 914 North Cameron Street held for the benefit of and to be used as a rectory for St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

May 6:

The Trustees received from the Estate of Mrs. Emily Gilliam Gary the sum of $1,000 to be held in trust for the benefit of St. Mark's Episco-

pal Church, Halifax, N. C. See will recorded in Book of Wills 16, page 150, office of the Clerk of Superior Court of Halifax County.

May 20:

The Trustees delivered note and deed of trust to the Winston-Salem Mutual Life Insurance Company, authorized April 23, 1969.

May 21:

The Trustees conveyed to the Wardens and Vestry of St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, Rocky Mount, Lot 13, Block D, Section 4, of West Ridge, formerly held for the benefit of St. Andrew's Mission.

June 3:

The Trustees received a statement of the cost of the rectory for St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

The Trustees granted an easement to Duke Power Company for the purpose of providing electric service to St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

June 19:

The Trustees delivered a petition for paving, curb and gutters on Panola Street in the Town of Tarboro, the cost to be paid by the Mission Committee of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.

July 2:

The Trustees conveyed the property formerly held for the benefit of St. Simeon's Mission, Satterwhite, embracing the church property and the cemetery, to Charles T. Royster, Lillian R. Cash, and Lois R. Wilkerson, on the condition that the grantees will maintain the graveyard and will permit families of persons buried therein to have access thereto.

July 3:

The Trustees received quitclaim deed for 2 acres of land in Eno Townshop, Orange County, a part of St. Mary's Church property, a

mission formerly active in Orange County. The property had heretofore been conveyed by the Trustees of the Diocese to the Board of Education of Orange County with a reversion if the property were not used for public school purposes.

July 14:

The Trustees conveyed to the Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church, Albemarle, Lot No. 12, Block L, of Forest Hills, Albemarle, formerly held for the benefit of Christ Church Mission.

August 8:

The Trustees received from Robert H. Jones, Administrator CTA of the Estate of Rose P. Moncure, the residum of that estate, consisting of securities, approximately $13,450 in cash, and dwellings located at 2022 Vanderbilt Avenue, Charlotte, N. C., and at 1700 Francis Avenue, Kannapolis, N. C. Under the terms of the will of Mrs. Moncure, which is probated in Rowan County, the property is held for the benefit of indigent people in need selected by All Saints' Mission, Hamlet, N. C.

August 11:

In order to maintain the identity of certain miscellaneous trusts, the Trustees authorized the establishment of trusts for the following beneficiaries: Calvary, Burlington; St. Peter's, Salisbury; St. Matthew's, Mooresville.

August 27:

The Trustees authorized the Business Manager of the Diocese to repair and put in good condition for sale the house at 1700 Francis Avenue, Kannapolis, devised to the Diocese in the will of Rose P. Moncure, and requested the Chancellor of the Diocese to take whatever steps are legally necessary to have the property sold subject to the approval of the Bishop.

September 15:

The Trustees advised the Tax Collector of Wake County that Lot 9, Block L, of Farrior Hills, Section 2, located adjacent to the Diocesan

Headquarters, is held for Diocesan purposes and is not subject to taxes in Wake County.

September 16:

The Bishop of the Diocese authorized the sale of vacant lot 100 x 50 feet fronting on Panola Street in Tarboro for the price of $1500.

October 7:

The Trustees executed and tendered deed located at the intersection of South Shaver Street and East Bank Street in Salisbury, held for the benefit of St. Peter's Mission, now closed, to John Henry Gray and wife, Iva Lou Gray. The transaction has not yet been completed since the attorney for Mr. and Mrs. Gray demand that full warranties be included in the deed. This the Trustees have declined to do since they do not believe they are authorized to bind the Diocese by a warranty of title.

November 6:

Answering a request of Samuel S. Woodley, Esquire, Clerk of St. Andrew's Vestry, Rocky Mount, the Trustees advised Mr. Woodley that property held for the benefit of formerly St. Andrew's Mission could be conveyed to the Wardens and Vestry of St. Andrew's Parish upon the concurrence of the Bishop acting by and with the consent of the Standing Committee.

December 3:

The Trustees appointed Mr. John London, Mr. Lawrence Autry, and Mr. Charles Stuart Mill, members of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro, as agents of the Trustees to maintain and preserve the real and personal property held by the Trustees for the benefit of St. Mark's Mission, Siler City, that Mission having been closed by the Bishop of the Diocese. The Trustees expressed their appreciation to the above gentlemen for their generous offer to undertake the care of the church property in Siler City.

December 5:

The Trustees have received the sum of $938.43 from Wachovia

Bank & Trust Company, Executor of the will of Mrs. Lucy Capehart Oertel, a part of a bequest under Mrs. Oertel's will as follows:

> "Pay over and deliver to the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church, the sum of $1,000, the income from said fund to be used by the Diocese of North Carolina for services for the Capehart and Tucker families in St. Luke's Church, Northampton County, North Carolina."

December 8:

The Trustees received notice of a devise contained in the will of Lillie Haines Hill of a tract of land adjoining the church lot of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway in Rockingham County "for the use of St. Mary's Church and such other uses as the Bishop of the Diocese may deem best for the Diocese and for the Glory of God."

Respectfully submitted,
Thomas A. Fraser
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.
R. Lee Covingtor
A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Trustees of the Diocese of
North Carolina

REPORT OF THE VADE MECUM BOARD

In the fall of 1968 the Vade Mecum Board was reorganized. Some past members remained and some new ones were added.

The board met five times during 1969.

The 1969 season was the first full year under our new camp director, Mr. Ronald F. Hayter.

When Mr. Hayter started his duties, the camp facilities were in dire need of repair. Much carpentry, plumbing, painting, electrical, and cleaning work had to be done. Most of this work is now completed.

For the first time the camp offered horseback riding as part of its recreational and training program. This proved to be quite successful.

Most of the camps and conferences were better attended than the past two years; however, we are looking forward to much better attendance in the future.

The water supply at Vade Mecum has been under study for two or three years, and we hope to offer a solution to these needs early in 1970.

Vade Mecum has a long range program of capital improvement and development. Part of this development would be the addition of a five to six acre lake. Possibly in two or three years this proposed development will be started.

To many people in the Diocese of North Carolina and elsewhere, the spiritual experiences encountered at conferences and camps at Vade Mecum in the past have been most meaningful and rewarding toward a fuller life. To some, a Vade Mecum experience was a turning point of life.

Vade Mecum (Come with me) is available for off-season use such as individual parish retreats, etc. You are urged to use *your* camp. Just write or call Mr. Ronald F. Hayter, Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences, Rt. 1, Westfield, North Carolina 27053.

Respectfully submitted,
VADE MECUM BOARD
Don P. Blanton, Chairman

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

Kanuga Lake Conferences has just completed its first full year of operations in its new facilities as a year-round Church Conference Center. It was a most rewarding year in every respect and your prayers and continued support will help keep it that way.

Staff members for the 1970 program have already been obtained. With this outstanding group of directors, we are assured of another full year of inspiration and guidance for those fortunate enough to avail themselves of the Joy of Kanuga.

Kanuga Conferences is indeed blessed to continue to have the fine

leadership and dedication of Edgar Hartley as Executive Director. During the year an Operations Superintendent was added to the staff. Mr. Philip Dietz has assumed this position and we are most pleased to have a man of his caliber and training.

Mr. Ed Voorhees from the Diocese of East Carolina has been elected as Chairman of the Board for the year 1970. He is the first layman to hold this office. The Rt. Rev. John A. Pinkney, Diocese of South Carolina, was elected Vice-Chairman.

The Kanuga Lake Development Fund is making good progress in the million dollar campaign. As of November 1st, there was pledged approximately $431,000.00. The continued support of the owning Diocese and friends of Kanuga will asure this goal . . . This being not just a goal for dollars, but a goal of greater service to the whole church.

Respectfully submitted,
John Clayton Smith
Director

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CONVENTION REPORT

1. *SERVICES*—The Episcopal Child Care Services is presently caring for 78 children within its multiple service program. There are 48 children in group care on the Charlotte campus; 12 children in care at the group home in Goldsboro; 6 in the agency owned foster home in Lincoln County; and 12 children in foster homes. The emphasis remains on offering a quality program to children from broken homes and troubled situations. Family rehabilitation through casework services is the ultimate goal.

2. *ADMISSION*—Children are accepted into care on the basis of priority of need and our ability to meet their needs. No child will be denied admission on the basis of race, nationality, or religion.

3. *NEW CAMPUS*—The new campus is being completed in stages. The four cottages for children and the residence for the campus director were made ready for occupancy over the Christmas Holidays. The administration building should be ready by the first of February, and the activity building by February 15. The new facilities have been

designed for maximum flexibility and with an eye to the future. There are four cottages now with a capacity of 48 children. The hub facilities will adequately accommodate two additional cottages, making a total capacity of 72 children. We look to this for the future.

4. *FINANCES*—The financial picture at Thompson remains critical. Last year when our financial situation was so desparate the Church, led by those beautiful Churchwomen, rose to the occasion to help us end the year in the black. This year's budget is up $33,000 over last year's actual cost, yet we have made no major increase in services. We are concerned that the Church, feeling that the crisis is over, will go back to its previous level of giving. That would be disasterous.

5. *SUMMARY*—The Episcopal Child Care Service is an arm of the Church. Through this arm the Church is reaching out to meet the needs of nearly a hundred children and their families over the course of a year. Their needs are being met with quality services, rendered by skilled houseparents and social workers, not with irrelevant and outmoded services so often associated with Church agencies. Quality services do not come cheap, but the Church in the name of our Lord cannot afford to offer less.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS OF THE PENICK HOME

Two large bequests announced a year ago have been committed for debt retirement and new construction. Funds from one of these bequests, received this fiscal year from Mrs. Bonner Harden's estate, totalled $115,267.

New construction will add 40 beds, a laundry, and several recreation areas, all attractively designed by our architects, Hayes-Howell and Associates. Upon completion of the new work in March 1970 we will have a total capacity of 80 residents. Applications already on hand will fill all of this space. Applicants needing subsidies will be included in the assignment of space.

Operating costs continue to mount. The ability to hold current rates will depend upon the support of our friends. Ordinary gifts in 1969

totalled $25,491 of which $11,441 was earmarked for "Penick Home Fund" to subsidize those who pay less than the going rates. Subsidies this year totalled $12,974.

Our 10-bed infirmary has been designated St. Luke's Nursing Wing. This will be a separate operation offering intermediate nursing care up to 90 days. A St. Luke's patient will return to her room in the Home when restored or be transferred to a nursing home if the need for long term care is certified by her physician and our medical committee.

It has been obvious for some time that we have a duty to provide long term nursing care on or near our campus. Penick Home, St. Joseph's Hospital, and Moore County Memorial Hospital are currently engaged in a study to determine the total health needs of the Moore County area.

The consensus of medical bodies in the area is that the administrative responsibility for any long term nursing facilities recommended would best be undertaken by Penick Home. Penick Home's consideration of sharing in an area nursing facility is based on (1) the availability of foundation or agency money only for projects justified by area planning and (2) although Penick Home may need only 30 to 35 nursing beds a unit of around 100 beds is the minimum for sound economic operation.

The quality of life at the Home continues good. Residents have many ways to be happily involved—chapel services, church in town, trips in the limousine, walks, games, arts and crafts, volunteer duties, birthday celebrations—but perhaps their happiest time is when relatives and friends visit them.

Luther Lashmit
President, Board of Directors

SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

Saint Augustine's College opened its 1969-70 school year with 1,109 students, the largest in its 102 year history. These students come from 27 states and 8 foreign countries. Its 75 member faculty, of whom 36 per cent hold earned doctorates, attended and were graduated from some

of America's leading universities as well as many leading foreign ones.

The college is operating this year, for the first time, a formal Differentiated Curricula and Developmental Education Programs. These programs provide opportunities for the disadvantaged, average and advanced entering freshman to move ahead at a level consistent with his training and ability. It's one of the first programs of this type in this state.

The Differentiated Curricula consist of three levels—levels "A", "B", and "C". Each program is geared to a performance level of a given student. For example, level "A" focuses on deprived students who need remedial support, tutorial training, etc. In this program, students are limited to a maximum of fourteen semester hours and will also receive intensive training in vocabulary building, speech training and effective study habits. These students are usually required to spend 4½ to 5 years in order to qualify for graduation.

Students who follow the "B" level curriculum are usually considered average in performance and are permitted to follow the regular college program and should progress at a normal rate, graduating in approximately 4 years.

Students in the "C" level curriculum are considered exceptionally well prepared for college work and capable of handling a rigorous intellectual experience. Such students take independent work; have the privilege of unlimited class attendance; can carry more than the normal load; and, have the opportunity of securing advanced placement, depending upon the successful passing of certain examinations in given academic areas. Students in this program may expect to graduate in 3½ years.

Saint Augustine's recognizes the fact that in order to enable its students to compete in an ever changing society, it must provide them with the very best training and experiences its resources can command. Consistent with this philosophy, the college has added a major for the first time this year in Accounting; courses have recently been added in Computer Science; the Business Administration Program has been vastly strengthened and new equipment secured; the library holdings have been increased from 39,000 volumes in 1967-68 to 50,000 presently.

Two comprehensive self-studies are underway at the college. When completed, these studies should provide new guidelines and directions in terms of progress for this institution.

Saint Augustine's greatest need is substantially increased operating funds in order to raise the salary of its faculty; to provide more and greater scholarships for its students; to endow faculty chairs, and, to enlarge its endowment.

The Administration and Board of Trustees of the College are "tooling up" for a major development campaign for the College. The campaign seeks funds for a new classroom building, girls' dormitory, addition of a natatorium (swimming pool) to the existing physical education building, new library and a fine arts building. Also, funds are being sought for student scholarships and faculty salaries.

The College continues a viable religious program of activities on the campus.

Prezell R. Robinson, President

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The University of the South—"Sewanee"—is the one University in America owned and controlled by the Episcopal Church. The Diocese of North Carolina is one of the 23 owning Dioceses and has three trustees elected by the Diocesan Convention.

This academic year saw a great change on the 10,000 acre domain when for the first time since its founding in 1858, the University enrolled 107 bright and attractive coeds in the undergraduate College of Arts and Sciences. The Chancellor, the Rt. Rev. Girault Jones, says the addition to the university life has brought new atmosphere and opportunity to the University.

New innovations have come in the academic life. Each week either a Wednesday or a Saturday is set aside as a study day. This offers opportunity for students to do independent study or to receive individual attention in courses, where needed.

The Trustees' Committee, along with the Chaplain, approved a

move to do away with required chapel attendance. This has resulted in a more meaningful worship service and a better attitude toward the religious life on the campus.

The Order of Gownsmen, traditionally the student government authority, has now been joined by a new Delegate Assembly, representing all students and offering the experience in government for many who had not known it before.

Sewanee for the first time in many years faces a deficit in its operating budget this year. The rising costs of education and the lack of increased giving on the part of church people have brought about this unhappy prospect. Only 26 churches within the Diocese of North Carolina made any contribution to the University during the past year. Some gave on Theological Education Sunday to the Seminary budget; others gave through the "Sewanee-in-the-Budget" plan.

The Trustees urge all congregations to put some amount for Sewanee in their budgets. It will serve as a reminder to parishioners that they are owners of one of the nation's finest universities, intellectual and spiritual, where young men and women under the auspices of the Church find enrichment. It will also assure a sound financial base for the continuing and expanding program of the University.

Sewanee has had a long record of excellence. With your help we can keep it going.

Trustees:
The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, D.D.
The Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, D.D.
The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth
William A. Goodson
Dr. David A. Lockhart

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

1. The Committee moves the adoption of resolution submitted by the Commission on Armed Services entitled "RESOLUTION ON PRISONERS OF WAR" AND READING AS FOLLOWS:

WHEREAS, the people of this Diocese, and the delegates to

this Convention, are deeply shocked and concerned over the treatment of prisoners of war in North Vietnam; and

WHEREAS, we wish to join with other Dioceses and church people everywhere in an expression of world opinion of such magnitude as to bring about a change in the present policy of hostile silence maintained by the Hanoi Government.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-FOURTH CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA,

FIRST, that we call upon and urge the Presiding Bishop, the other Dioceses in North Carolina, and all of the parishes and missions in this Diocese to utilize all possible means, in a concerted effort to bring constructive pressure upon the North Vietnamese Government to:

1. Release the name, rank and serial number of all prisoners.
2. Allow the exchange of mail between prisoners and their families.
3. Permit impartial and immediate inspection of prison facilities by an appropriate international organization.
4. Provide adequate dietary and medical attention.
5. Repatriate all sick and injured prisoners immediately.

SECOND, that toward this end, the delegates to this Convention urge the people of their parishes, missions and local communities, to write letters to North Vietnamese officials; Representatives in Congress; the Executive Department of the United States; and the diplomatic representatives of our own or other countries; and also to the news media and national news commentators, asking them to demand of North Vietnam the basic human rights for prisoners of war, and the ordinary human concern of families seeking information about their members held or believed to be held as prisoners and

THIRD, that this Resolution, together with the attached list of names and addresses to whom messages should be sent, be pub-

lished in the next issue of THE CHURCHMAN, and otherwise distributed to the members of this Diocese.

Xuan Thuy, President
Democratic Republic of Vietnam
Kong)
Hanoi, North Vietnam (via Hong
The Honorable Sam J. Ervin, Jr.
Senate Office Building
Washington, D. C. 20515
The Honorable B. Everett Jordan
Senate Office Building
Washington, D. C. 20515
Ambassador Huot Sambath
Cambodian Mission—UN
845 Third Avenue—20th Floor
New York, N. Y. 10022
Ambassador Zdenek Cernik
Czechoslovakian Mission—UN
1109 - 1111 Madison Avenue
New York, N. Y. 10028
Ambassador Armand Berard
French Mission—UN
4 East 79th Street
New York, N. Y. 10021
Ambassador Samar Sen
Indian Mission—UN
3 East 64th Street
New York, N. Y. 10021
Ambassador Hadji Roesian Abdulgani
Indonesian Mission—UN
866 United Nations Plaza—2nd Floor
New York, N. Y. 10017
Ambassador Yakov Aleksandrovich
Malik
Mission of the USSR—UN
136 East 67th Street
New York, N. Y. 10021
Ambassador Senjin Tsuruoka
Mission of Japan—UN
866 United Nations Plaza—2nd Floor
New York, N. Y. 10017
Ambassador Khamking Souvanlasy
Mission of Laos—UN
321 E. 45th Street—Apt. 7G
New York, N. Y. 10017
Ambassador Anand Panyarachun
Mission of Thailand—UN
20 East 82nd Street
New York, N. Y. 10028
Ambassador Leslie Glass
United Kingdom Mission—UN
845 Third Avenue—10th Floor
New York, N. Y. 10022
Ambassador Charles W. Yost
United States Mission—UN
799 United Nations Plaza
New York, N. Y. 10017
Ambassador Anton Vratusa
Mission Yugoslavia—UN
854 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y. 10021
Chief of Mission
Ambassador Roger W. Tubby
US Mission to the European Office
of the UN and other International
Organizations
80 Rue du Lausanne
Geneva, Switzerland

Possibly the most effective means would be a massive campaign of letter-writing to the national news commentators such as:

Mr. Walter Cronkite
CBS News
New York, N. Y.

Mr. Chet Huntley
NBC News
New York, N. Y.

2. The Committee moves the adoption of the following resolution submitted by Mr. Frank W. Bliss, delegate from St. Alban's Church, Davidson:

RESOLVED, That the 154th Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina express its concern about the deterioration of the natural world and urge all men to become involved actively in working to restore and to preserve our environment.

3. The Committee moves the adoption of the following resolution submitted by the Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese:

WHEREAS, the appropriations to the Missionary Work of the Church have been reduced during the past triennium; and

WHEREAS, these reductions have seriously curtailed our work at home and abroad; Now therefore be it

RESOLVED, That this 154th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina memorialize the General Convention meeting in Houston to make the Missionary Program of the Church a top priority in its budget for 1970-73.

4. The Committee moves the adoption of the following resolution submitted by the Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of this Diocese:

WHEREAS, we believe that our Negro colleges—St. Augustine's in North Carolina, St. Paul's in Virginia and Voorhees College in South Carolina—are making a most valuable contribution to the life and work of our Church and nation; and

WHEREAS, we believe that their continued operation is an essential part of our Christian witness; now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED; That this 154th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina memorializes the General Convention meeting in Houston, Texas, to continue and increase its support of these institutions.

5. The Committee moved the adoption, as amended, of the following resolution submitted by the Committee on the State of the Church:

WHEREAS, clerical leadership is much needed in every parish and mission in the Diocese, and

WHEREAS, such leadership cannot properly function without continuing education and continuing opportunities for training in specific areas, and

WHEREAS, clergymen normally and traditionally have little funds in which to provide further continuing education;

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that this convention request each parish in the Diocese of North Carolina to provide a minimum of $400 per annum for re-education and re-training for their clergymen, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Diocesan Office of Program provide training opportunities for all clergy in 1970 so that professional competence and educational ability can be increased and strengthened, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this convention of the Diocese of North Carolina endorse and support programs for strengthening the leadership ability of laymen by encouraging individual parishioners to attend those training opportunities which are provided by the Diocese of North Carolina and the Episcopal Church in the fourth province.

6. The Committee moved the adoption, as amended, of the following resolution submitted by the Committee on the State of the Church:

WHEREAS, the Committee on the State of the Church recognizes a "trust crisis" in our Diocese, and

WHEREAS, it is important to the life of our church to eliminate this "trust crisis," and

WHEREAS, elimination of the "trust crisis" will require improved two-way communication between the laity and the Diocese, mutual understanding of issues facing the church, better communications at local Diocesan and national levels and a firmer appreciation of the view point of the laity by the Diocese and vice-versa;

THEREFORE, be it resolved that the Diocesan staff give particular attention to (1) disseminating information concerning issues facing the church and proposed Diocesan and national action concerning such issues and (2) actively gathering and communicating to Diocesan authorities and to the committee on the state of church information which will reflect the attitudes and view points of individual parishes within the Diocese.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the committee on the

dispatch of business set aside at future Diocesan Conventions time for key issues to be brought to the floor for discussion, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Committee on the State of the Church and the Diocesan Council be responsible agents for bringing such issues to the convention floor and, if necessary, assuring that there are present on the convention floor individuals whose experience will enable them to respond knowledgeably to questions concerning such issues.

7. The Committee moves the adoption of the following resolution submitted by the Committee on the State of the Church:

WHEREAS, the Diocese of North Carolina has many problems in the area of racial understanding and active programs to meet the racial and urban crisis; and,

WHEREAS, the Diocesan Urban Crisis Program is designed to meet these needs; and

WHEREAS, only limited program activity has taken place in this area since the Convention resolutions of 1968.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Urban Crisis Advisory Committee and Director do give more vigorous leadership in helping their parishes and missions of the Diocese to identify and understand the various facets of the race problem and do develop programs aimed at speaking to these issues and solving these problems. Program developed by this Committee must be well designed and administered, and it must fall within the scope and ability of the Committee and resources and funds available to them.

AND, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Urban Crisis Program communicate more fully with the parishes and missions of the Diocese concerning their plans and programs and concerning the racial issue, giving information on how parishes and missions may become involved.

8. The Committee moves that the following resolution submitted by the Vestry of All Saints' Parish, Roanoke Rapids, be referred to the Bishops:

RESOLVED, that whereas it is the concensus of opinion of the communicants of All Saints' Parish, Roanoke Rapids, North

Carolina, that there is a need for better communication between the leadership of the Diocese and the Parishes,

THAT, therefore, the lay and clerical leadership of the Diocese are respectfully requested to foster any steps that would contribute to keeping the Parishes better informed as to the goals and actions of the Diocesan leadership and to keeping the Diocesan leadership better informed as to the ideas and wishes of the members of the Parishes,

AND FURTHER, that specifically it is respectfully requested that the Bishop and Suffragan Bishop arrange their schedules so that the intervals between visits average no longer than one year, and that, on such visits, the Bishop spend more time with the congregation to permit a better interchange of ideas between the Bishop and the congregation.

9. The Committee moves that the following resolution submitted by Mr. J. C. McLauchlan of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem, be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons:

RESOLVED, that the canons of the Diocese of North Carolina be amended to provide for proportionate representation of delegates to the Annual Diocesan Convention, i.e., representation in proportion to communicant strength in each parish.

10. The Committee moves the adoption, as amended, of the resolution submitted by Mr. J. H. Mallard of Stephen's Church, Durham, the same reading as follows:

RESOLVED, that no additional representatives to the General Convention of the National Church at Houston, Texas, be elected or appointed from the Diocese of North Carolina.

11. The Committee moves that the following resolution submitted by Mr. Joe Vail, delegate from St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons and the Diocesan Council for study and report to the Diocesan Convention of 1971:

WHEREAS, The decisions that must be made affecting the Diocese are, in great part, the result of consultations between

Trustees, Councils, Committees and Directors, having jurisdiction over the area under discussion, and The Bishop; and

WHEREAS, The membership of these organizations are elected by the delegates at The Annual Convention by a majority vote; and

WHEREAS, The nominees' names are unknown by a majority of the delegates until presented to the Convention; and

WHEREAS, This procedure, outlined above, thwarts intelligent voting in so far as these candidates are concerned;

NOW BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

1. The nominees for positions on any body whose membership is elected by a vote of the delegates at the Annual Convention shall:
   a. Have his name submitted to the proper authority at least six months prior to convention date.
   b. See that his name, along with resume, is transmitted to each parish in the Diocese and direct copies to the home address of each: Senior Warden, Junior Warden, Secretary of Vestry and to the President of The Episcopal Church Women of that parish.

2. The Secretary of the Diocese shall foreward the following information to those named in the section above: The Candidates name, address, church, the name of his rector and any other information that he might possess that would be pertinent to the nominee and the service that he might render. This shall be done within 30 days after the closing of the nominations.

PURPOSE:

To provide information for the membership of each church about the prospective membership of the decision-making bodies of the church with sufficient lead time for them to act on the information before them.

12. The Committee moves the adoption of the following resolution submitted by the Rev. R. L. Reinecke, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington:

WHEREAS it is difficult for any delegates who do not have copies of the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese to follow proposed amendments adequately;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that proposed amendments hereafter be given to the delegates in written form.

13. The Committee moves the adoption of the following resolution submitted by Saint Paul's Church, Winston-Salem:

BE IT RESOLVED, That the 154th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina memorialize the 1970 General Convention in Houston, Texas, as follows:

> Realizing that violence takes many forms and is subject to many definitions, we request that the term 'violence' as used in the guidelines be more clearly defined by the National Episcopal Church.

14. The Committee moves the adoption of its own composite resolution, as follows:

RESOLVED, That the 154th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina memorialize the 1970 General Convention in Houston, Texas, to revise the procedures of the G.C.S.P. to insure that the Bishop of the Diocese within whose jurisdiction the proposed project is located shall receive a full copy of the application of the project and a full copy of the report of the staff field appraisal in order that meaningful consultation may be entered into prior to action on the request by the Executive Council. Such information shall come to the Bishop at least 30 days before the final decision is made.

15. The Committee moves the adoption of its own composite resolution, as follows:

('geographical' was added before 'jurisdiction' by an amendment from the floor, which was adopted)

WHEREAS, There has been widespread confusion concerning the relationship between the National Executive Council and the Dioceses concerning the G.C.S.P.; and

WHEREAS, The delegates to the 154th Annual Convention

of the Diocese of North Carolina, are anxious to serve the poor, the dispssessed, and the disadvantaged throughout the land; and

WHEREAS, The Episcopal Church has since its beginning recognized the Bishops of the Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses as the ecclesiastical authority in their respective jurisdictions;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That this Convention memorialize the General Convention meeting in Houston, Texas, in 1970 to instruct the National Executive Council to allow every Bishop, in consultation with the Standing Committee, to consent to any grant made for a project in his geographical jurisdiction from the G.C.S.P. before such grant is made.

16. The Committee reports without prejudice the following resolution submitted by Mr. John S. Shields, Delegate from St. Anne's Episcopal Church, Winston-Salem:

(a motion from the floor that the resolution be tabled was passed)

WHEREAS, St. Anne's Episcopal Church, Winston-Salem, supports the Diocese of North Carolina and the National Church, and further supports the program known as G.C.S.P., including the grant to the experimental Malcolm X University;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That this convention go on record supporting this program as it has been implemented and urge that further support be given to similar programs dealing with the poor and disenfranchised.

(For information as to the disposition of all other resolutions previously submitted and referred to this Committee, see page .... of this Journal)

SPECIAL RESOLUTION

The Committee on Resolutions moves the adoption of the following Special Resolution:

WHEREAS The Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina in his letter of January 8, 1970 to Mr. Leon Modeste stated that

he could not further support the procedures of the General Convention Special Program without a full copy of the application by the project to the General Convention Special Program and a full copy of the report of the staff field appraisal; and

WHEREAS, we feel that the requesting and granting of this request is considered reasonable and in good practice; now

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention go on record as approving The Bishop's action and hereby directing him to continue to insist that these documents be furnished and that, consultation shall not be considered as having taken place until such documents have been received by The Bishop, and he has consulted with the standing committee.

(Note: The foregoing resolution was unanimously adopted).

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1969

OPERATING FUND

ASSETS:

Cash	$112,900.21	
Time Deposits	126,620.87	
Accounts Receivable	1,726.34	
		$241,247.42

LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCES:

Accounts Payable	2,014.02
Appropriate Funds	31,208.28
Designated Funds	7,206.87
Excess Receipts over Disbursements:	

Episcopal Maintenance Fund	1,149.11	
Church's Program Fund	1,910.08	3,059.19
Other Funds Available for Appropriation		197,759.06
		$241,247.42

HEADQUARTERS BUILDING FUND

ASSETS:

Diocesan House	$273,478.08

LIABILITIES AND EQUITY:

Note Payable	155,069.82
Building Equity	118,408.26
	$273,478.08

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1970

(Together with report of receipts and disbursements for 1969)

RECEIPTS, January 1-December 31, 1969

	Budget 1969	Received 1969	Budget 1970
Assessments	$148,090.00	$147,187.00	$158,300.00
Income from Trust Funds	4,400.00	4,715.00	4,569.00
	$152,490.00	$151,902.00	$162,869.00

DISBURSEMENTS, January 1-December 31, 1969

	Budget 1969	Received 1969	Budget 1970
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS			
(a) Bishop			
1. Salary	$ 15,680.00	$ 15,680.00	$ 17,040.00
2. Housing	2,520.00	2,520.00	2,640.00
3. Utilities	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,260.00
4. Travel Expense	4,000.00	3,948.00	4,200.00
5. Secretary	4,800.00	4,800.00	5,280.00

	Budget 1969	Received 1969	Budget 1970
(b) Suffragan Bishop			
1. Salary	12,460.00	12,460.00	13,680.00
2. Housing	2,520.00	2,520.00	2,640.00
3. Utilities	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,260.00
4. Travel Expense	3,000.00	3,001.00	3,500.00
5. Secretary	4,680.00	4,680.00	5,160.00
(c) Business Manager			
1. Salary	8,480.00	8,480.00	9,360.00
2. Housing	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,160.00
3. Utilities	620.00	620.00	960.00
4. Travel Expense	1,200.00	623.00	1,200.00
5. Secretary	4,800.00	4,800.00	5,280.00
(d) Secretary of Diocese			
1. Salary	1,240.00	1,240.00	1,240.00
2. Clerical Assistance	626.00	600.00	626.00
3. Printing, Postage, Supplies	450.00	450.00	450.00
(e) Reception-Typist Salary	3,600.00	3,600.00	3,840.00
II. DIOCESAN HOUSE			
1. Construction Note	29,280.00	29,274.00	29,280.00
2. Insurance	600.00	466.00	720.00
3. Utilities & Services	6,400.00	8,174.00	6,800.00
4. Telephone	4,400.00	4,549.00	4,400.00
5. Office Supplies and Postage	5,500.00	5,391.00	5,500.00
6. Maintenance and Equipment Replacement	—	—	3,000.00
III. CONVENTIONS			
(a) Diocesan			
1. Expense of Journal	2,450.00	2,451.00	2,450.00
2. Parish Expense	500.00	500.00	500.00
3. Diocese Expense	300.00	202.00	300.00
(b) Synod—Expense of Delegates	2,000.00	641.00	1,000.00
(c) General			
1. Diocesan Share of Convention & Presiding Bishop's Office	2,793.00	2,793.00	4,522.00
2. Expense of Deputies—Regular	1,500.00	1,500.00	2,000.00
3. Expense of Deputies—Special	2,250.00	2,338.00	—
IV. INSURANCE			
1. Workmen's Compensation	400.00	305.00	400.00
2. Fire and Liability	1,400.00	1,271.00	1,600.00
3. Surety Bond	450.00	533.00	500.00
4. Clergy Pension Premiums	7,665.00	7,183.00	8,350.00
5. Lay Employees Pension Premiums	1,600.00	1,509.00	1,600.00
6. Social Security	856.00	859.00	951.00

	Budget 1969	Received 1969	Budget 1970
V. MISCELLANEOUS			
1. Expense of Examining Chaplains	1,500.00	1,275.00	1,500.00
2. Expense of Standing Committee	500.00	500.00	500.00
3. Expense of Diocesan Council	400.00	606.00	500.00
4. Special Grant	720.00	720.00	720.00
5. Audit	1,750.00	1,772.00	1,800.00
6. Expense of Clergy Conference	200.00	52.00	200.00
VI. CONTINGENT FUND	2,000.00	1,467.00	2,000.00
TOTAL	$152,490.00	$150,753.00	$162,869.00

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1970

(Together with Report of Receipts and Disbursements of said Fund for 1969)

RECEIPTS, January 1-December 31, 1969

Quota Payments	$541,147.00	$512,598.00	$450,471.00
Trust Funds	3,700.00	4,184.00	3,820.00
National Church	1,800.00	1,595.00	—
	$546,647.00	$518,377.00	$454,291.00

DISBURSEMENT, January 1-December 31, 1969

I. National Church Program	186,375.00	186,375.00	115,852.00
II. Provincial Church Program	1,848.00	1,848.00	—
III. Diocesan Church Program			
A. Clergy, Secretaries, Office Expense			
1. Director of Program			
(a) Salary, Housing, Utilities	11,100.00	11,100.00	12,480.00
(b) Travel	1,800.00	2,315.00	2,100.00
(c) Secretary	4,440.00	4,440.00	4,920.00
2. Director of Racial & Urban Affairs			
(a) Salary Supplement	10,500.00	5,000.00	5,765.00
(b) Travel	1,800.00	1,432.00	2,100.00
(c) Secretary	3,900.00	3,900.00	4,200.00
(d) Office Expense	—	—	835.00
3. Mission Priests			
(a) Salary, Housing, Utilities	76,014.00	69,210.00	92,970.00
(b) Travel	8,750.00	7,701.00	9,530.00
4. College Chaplains			
(a) Salary, Housing, Utilities	42,080.00	35,759.00	37,460.00
(b) Secretaries	4,400.00	4,038.00	4,400.00
(c) Office Expenses	1,200.00	517.00	2,300.00

	Budget 1969	Received 1969	Budget 1970
5. Hospital Chaplains			
(a) Salary, Housing, Utilities	16,480.00	12,160.00	9,600.00
(b) Secretaries	2,000.00	2,000.00	4,200.00
(c) Office Expense	2,600.00	1,492.00	700.00
(d) Travel	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,400.00
(e) Training Program	300.00	300.00	300.00
B. Special Ministries			
1. Urban Crisis Program	4,500.00	4,500.00	9,000.00
2. College Work Program	3,780.00	3,136.00	5,000.00
3. Christ the King Center Program	4,500.00	3,070.00	4,500.00
4. Episcopal Young Churchmen	1,350.00	1,384.00	1,700.00
5. Christian Education	1,080.00	1,168.00	1,500.00
6. Christian Social Relations	180.00	78.00	—
7. Conference Centers			
(a) Vade Mecum			
Operating Expense	12,625.00	12,625.00	—
Manager's Salary	7,500.00	7,500.00	1,370.00
Emergency Expenses	16,000.00	16,000.00	—
(b) The Terraces	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,800.00
8. Stewardship and Communication	800.00	1,156.00	1,200.00
(a) N. C. Churchman	11,500.00	13,520.00	11,500.00
(b) Editor's Salary	6,750.00	6,750.00	7,320.00
9. Ecumenical Commission	315.00	306.00	315.00
10. Liturgical Commission	900.00	1,025.00	900.00
11. Chaplains' Discretionary Funds	2,970.00	2,563.00	2,850.00
12. World Mission Task Force	2,250.00	2,067.00	—
C. Grants			
1. St. Augustine's College	6,840.00	6,840.00	14,000.00
2. St. Mary's	9,900.00	9,900.00	7,000.00
3. Kanuga	450.00	450.00	—
4. Thompson Orphanage	1,800.00	1,800.00	—
5. University of the South	3,600.00	3,600.00	—
6. N. C. Council of Churches	2,989.00	2,989.00	—
7. United Campus Ministries			
(a) UNC - Charlotte	800.00	400.00	800.00
(b) Central N. C. University	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,500.00
(c) A. & T. University	700.00	700.00	1,400.00
D. Miscellaneous			
1. Property Maintenance	6,800.00	6,152.00	10,700.00
2. Moving Clergy	3,000.00	3,294.00	4,000.00
3. Group Hospitalization	18,000.00	22,437.00	24,250.00
4. Clergy Pensions	27,000.00	21,327.00	25,052.00
5. Lay Employees Pensions	420.00	420.00	420.00
6. Special Pensions	950.00	651.00	650.00
7. Social Security	1,094.00	823.00	680.00
8. Miscellaneous Committee Expense	200.00	253.00	600.00
E. Contingent Fund	1,760.00	896.00	172.00
TOTAL	$545,990.00	$516,467.00	$454,291.00

FIRST REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

1—Amendment to Rule of Order XVII, Section (d):

The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends that Section (d) of Rule of Order XVII be amended by the deletion of the first sentence thereof, as well as the word 'other' in line 4, so that the said section (d) shall hereafter read as follows:

"(d) All elections, unless otherwise provided for, shall be by majority of the votes cast on such ballot."

2—The ten amendments to the Constitution of the General Convention, set forth on pages 126-132 inclusive, in the Journal of the 152nd Diocesan Convention of 1968, were proposed at the 1967 General Convention at Seattle, Washington, and by appropriate resolutions directed to be sent to every Diocese. These amendments will be taken up at the 1970 General Convention in Houston for final action.

Any recommendations or comments by any member of the Diocese of North Carolina are requested to be sent in writing to the Committee on Constitution and Canons of this Diocese.

3—(All other proposed amendments and canonical changes to be presented for action on Saturday, January 31, 1970, were read by the Chairman, Mr. Henry C. Bourne, in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII of the Constitution of the Diocese).

SECOND REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

1—Amendment to Article IX, Section 3 of the Constitution:

The Committee recommends that the following amendment to the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina, as proposed at the 153rd Convention, be finally adopted at this the 154th Convention, to wit:

"That section 3 of Article IX of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina (as amended and rewritten in 1967, see 1967 Journal, page 97) be, and the same is amended by striking the

word 'adult' in line two thereof, and inserting in lieu thereof the words 'seventeen (17) years of age or older'."'

2—Amendment to Article III, Section 4 of the Constitution:
The Committee recommends that Section 4 of Article III of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina be amended (on first reading) by deleting the word 'adult' in line 4, and by adding the words 'seventeen (17) years of age or older' after the word 'Parish' in the said line 4."

3—Amendment to Canon XVI, Sections 1 and 2:
The Committee recommends that Canon XVI, section 1, be amended by adding the words 'three young people to be elected by the Convention upon the nomination of the Diocesan Youth Commission' after the semi-colon following the word 'Carolina' in line six of the said section 1 of Canon XVI.

The Committee recommends that Canon XVI, Section 2, be amended by adding the words 'also annually elect from among those nominated by the Diocesan Youth Commission one young person whose term of office shall be for three years; provided that the Convention of 1971 shall elect three from among those nominated, one of whom shall be elected for a term of one year, one for two years, and one for three years,' after the comma following the word 'years' in line 7; and by also adding the words 'Diocesan Youth Commission' preceded by a comma following the words 'Episcopal Churchwomen' in line 10.

4—Amendment to Canon XXI, Section 1:
The Committee recommends that Section 1 of Canon XXI be amended by the deletion of the comma following the words 'majority vote' in line 4 and adding the words 'of those present and voting'.

5—Amendment to Canon XXVII:
The Committee recommends that Canon XXVII, Section 3, be amended by inserting a comma following the words 'majority vote' in line 4, deleting the word 'of' immediately thereafter and inserting in lieu thereof the words 'from among' immediately preceding the words 'the adult members' in said line 4.

The Committee recommends that Canon XXVII, Section 4, be

amended by inserting a comma following the words 'majority vote' in line 6, deleting the word 'of' immediately thereafter and inserting in lieu thereof the words 'from among' immediately preceding the words 'the adult members' in said line 6.

6—The Committee recommends the adoption of the following new Canon to be numbered Canon XXXVI:

Canon XXXVI

Junior or Associate Vestry

Section 1. The congregation of each Parish and Mission in the Diocese shall have the authority at any regular annual meeting, notice of which shall include a copy of such proposed action, to create and elect a junior or associate vestry or committee, prescribing the number, not exceeding six, qualifications, term of office, and defining the scope of authority delegated to such junior or associate vestry or committee; provided that all matters which have been or may be placed specifically within the power and authority of the regular vestry or committee of Parishes and Missions by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States or by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina, shall remain in the sole and exclusive jurisdiction of such Vestry or Committee.

Section 2. Any regular vestry or committee of a parish or mission may, in its discretion, invite such junior or associate vestry to meet jointly with it, participate in discussion of all matters and vote on all such matters coming before the vestry or committee except matters of contract, real property, trusts committed to the Vestry or Committee, or other matters concerning which minors are not authorized to act under the laws of North Carolina.

Section 3. The congregation at any annual meeting shall have the authority to change, modify, amend or rescind any action theretofore granted under the provisions of this Canon.

7—The Committee recommends the adoption of the following new Canon to be number Canon XXXVII:

Canon XXXVII

Establishment of a Special Ministry

Section 1. A Special Ministry, serving a Special Congregation, either within or without the limits of an existing Parish or Mission, may be established by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, for such period of time and in such places within the Diocese as may be designated.

Section 2. The members of such Special Congregation served by a Special Ministry as herein provided may, but shall not be required to, join directly or transfer their existing Church membership to such Special Congregation. The object and purpose of such Special Ministry is to expand the missionary work of the Diocese, giving special emphasis to existing opportunities for service among people, rather than the area involved. University and college campuses, hospitals, and other institutions are cited by way of example, and not as a limitation on the mission work herein contemplated.

Section 3. The Bishop shall have full authority to employ such clerical and lay personnel to carry on the work of such Special Ministry, to designate the scope and extent, the term and conditions of employment, and such other provisions and details as he may deem necessary and proper. If the mission work contemplated lies principally within the limits of one or more parishes or missions, The Bishop shall, after consultation with the Rector or Priest in Charge, inform them of the extent and purpose of such Special Ministry, and suggest plans of cooperation available as this should be deemed advisable.

Section 4. The Bishop may appoint a local committee from among such Special Congregation to assist and advise with the clerical or lay employees and to prescribe their number, term of office, and duties. A representative of such Special Congregation may be elected annually by such local committee to attend the annual Diocesan Convention, and who shall be entitled to a voice but not a vote in such Convention.

Section 5. This Canon shall be deemed supplementary to and not a limitation upon the authority already vested in the Ecclesastical Authority of the Diocese.

REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

All Laymen of the Diocese of North Carolina are considered members of the Laymen's Association of the Diocese. It is the intention of the officers for the 1969-70 year to provide programs which speak to the issues within our Church today and to make the activities of the Association known to a greater number of the laymen through better communications.

At a mid-January 1969 meeting of the 1968-69 officers and several active and interested laymen with Bishop Moore at The Terraces in Southern Pines, the questions of the need for or purpose of the Diocesan Laymen's Association were discussed. The discussion resulted in the formulation of the following list of critical needs of the Diocese which can be met by the Diocesan Laymen's Association:

1. To strengthen the credibility of Christ's existence (through witness and everyday practice of His teachings at family level, in business, and elsewhere).
2. To bring the laymen closer to God (through sharing of worship, study, and recreation experiences with laymen of other Episcopal churches).
3. To sponsor services for the Diocese.
4. To support and strengthen Youth work.
5. To provide leadership at the Diocesan level.
6. To unify men at the Diocesan level.

This list was submitted to a random sampling of one thousand of the approximately ten thousand Diocesan laymen contained in the *North Carolina Churchman* mailing tapes by a Nominating and Evaluating Committee appointed by President Kenneth Knight. Answers on return-addressed postcards were received from approximately 115 of the one thousand laymen polled. (Statisticians indicated this was a representative return.) In general, the answers indicated an agreement with the list of needs and a desire to continue the activities of the Laymen's Association on the part of the respondents. Therefore, the Association is being continued and will attempt to meet the above list of needs.

The major activities of the Diocesan Laymen's Association this year

have included:

1. Laymen's Convention which was held at St. Michael's Episcopal Church in Raleigh, North Carolina. Bishop Fraser was in attendance, and the main speaker was Mr. Horace "Bones" McKinney. He outlined a new program which the North Carolina Prisons System is proposing to undertake with released prisioners. This program involves a lay person getting to know a prisoner on a one-to-one basis prior to his release and the same individual helping his respective prisoner primarily as a confidant and person who might help the former prisoner obtain a job after his release. Mr. McKinney requested the assistance of the Diocesan Laymen in this program. (He has since resigned, and it is our understanding that his successor has not followed up on this program.)

The following laymen were nominated and elected as officers and members of the Board of Directors for 1969-70:

President
Ed T. Mulvey, Jr.
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

1st Vice-President
Paul E. Neil, Jr.
St. Peter's, Charlotte

2nd Vice-President
John G. Scott
St. Francis, Greensboro

Secretary
Larry B. Lane
Calvary, Tarboro

Treasurer
Jim Davis
St. Michael's, Raleigh

Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian
Charles Winston
Christ Church, Raleigh

Members—Board of Directors
Robert G. Prongay
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

Horace Davis
St. Peter's, Charlotte

Luke Drury
St. Francis, Greensboro

Bill Holloway
Trinity, Scotland Neck

Henry S. Crammer
St. Michael's, Raleigh

2. Laymen's Conference which was held at Vade Mecum Camps and Conference Center on June 20-22, 1969. The speaker for the Conference was Mr. Clifford H. Hodges, President, Institute of Human Persuasion, Gastonia, North Carolina. His talks were on the theme, "The Art of Human Persuasion in Christian Living."

   The 1969-70 Officers and Members of the Board of Directors, listed under (1) above were installed by retiring President Kenneth Knight.

3. Disbursement of Laymen's Thank Offering funds totaling $2900 to worthy recipients within and outside the Diocese as follows:

A. Dispersed in February 1969 from Fall 1968-Spring 1969 and Fall 1969 Ingatherings upon approval of Diocesan Officers from suggestions by Bishop Fraser:

St. Christopher's School, Rio Abajo, Panamo, for work with underprivileged children	$500
Sister Anne Marie, Haiti, for work with handicapped children	$500
Summer program for underprivileged children at Christ the King Center in Charlotte, N. C. approximately	$1250
SUB TOTAL	$2250

B. Dispersed in July 1969 by Diocesan LTO Custodian upon approval of Diocesan Laymen at Laymen's Conference, June 20-22, 1969:

Purchase of paperback books to be forwarded to Marine Chaplain Jerry Cook (Episcopalian from North Carolina) at base near Da Nang, Vietnam	$100
Vade Mecum Scholarships for Thompson Orphanage children	$300

Bishop William Gordon of Alaska for assistance in his program for developing an indigenous ministry among the Eskimos	$250	
SUB TOTAL	$650	
TOTAL		$2900

4. The fall planning meeting of the Officers and Board of Directors on September 26-27, 1969, at The Terraces in Southern Pines. The purpose of this meeting was to make initial plans for the Laymen's Convention to be held in Winston-Salem, North Carolina, on Sunday, March 1, 1970. The Officers and Board of Directors agreed that the major service which the Laymen could perform for the Diocese through their Convention was to have a speaker who was a lay member of our National Church's Executive Council. This speaker would be asked to speak concerning the National Church, its organization, authority, and program, particularly with respect to how it affects the individual layman at the parish level.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

The committee of the Bishop's address has met on two occasions to form a response for this convention. We therefore submit the following report.

We wish to commend Bishop Fraser for the general theme of his address, which gave to all of us a feeling of Christian dedication and zeal which is characteristic of his total person. Your committee is well aware of the many issues and pressures which face our Bishop in these turbulent times. We turn to him for guidance and, even though he does disavow being our "Big Daddy", we have felt that the challenge given to us at this address can well qualify him to be known affectionately as our "Spiritual Big Daddy". The more earthly decisions he leaves to us in this address—for the facing of reality and keeping the diocese of North Carolina on the move, we feel, is in our hands on the event of this

convention. At the conclusion of his address he received a standing ovation, which indicates the lack of need to further expound upon the merits of his message to us. We might add parenthetically, that we all felt a double report should be made, because we really received 2 addresses from our Bishop. The last address, we are sure, would have resulted in an even more resounding ovation, but for the stout hearts with weary bones. For it was truly spoken from love of his fellowman, and your committee wishes to express the appreciation of the convention for his reminding us that we Christians, both Black and White, are more important to him than any amount of dollars.

As to the details of his address, a few points need to be emphasized. He drew our attention to the fact that his office is not adequately staffed "To track down every request and inquiry and be able to evaluate it objectively". He also pointed out to those of us who have had hazy ideas as to the role of the Urban Crisis Committee, that they come to his assistance, at his request, to aid in a decision which is out of context of their general working area.

A decision was reached for the approval of the Malcolm X University grant which satisfied the criteria of GCSP as defined by our own national Convention. We would like to reiterate that he pointed out the Urban Crisis Committee was not appointed by our Convention for this purpose. In his address he further neither approves nor disapproves the Malcolm X University per se., but did state that it is our "Unrealistic experiment in education and has a dubious future." We of the committee wish to commend the Bishop for his opinion expressed of Howard Fuller.

We would, as a committee, agree with Bishop Fraser that the noise created by the Malcolm X University is out of proportion to the size of the grant, although the basic issue of the grant is of large enough proportion to indeed cause great concern to all churches of our diocese. We do indeed agree that it has focused attention of our weaknesses and perhaps will make us face issues which heretofore have been shunned.

We further wish to commend our Bishop for again focusing our attention to the Consultation on Church Union—which will be one of the very great issues facing us in the future. Perhaps our lack of acute response to this particular issue, which should not be confused with lack of concern, stems from the total duration of these lengthy deliberations.

In regard to the finances of the Diocese, it was pointed out that, in his opinion, categories of congregations exist who have not accepted their quota of Church support with the so-called protest group consisting of thirty eight congregations. This indeed must be a painful and difficult report for any Bishop to make to his own flock. Your committee has concluded from Bishop Fraser's address that he feels we need not stop short of our needs and that he disagrees with the allocation of funds in the budget as presented yesterday. We have been challenged to, indeed, raise the funds to meet the deficit. We commend the Bishop for not accepting the threat of economic boycott to achieve whatever end we may deem to be necessary, whether it be for Christian or Un-Christian purposes, as only God can be our judge.

Finally, we wish to avow our affection and respect for our Bishop Fraser and we are truly sorry that he feels a disappointment in the laity of the diocese in the field of diocesan management. As any old Navy man will tell you, the loneliest guy on the ship is the captain. If things go well, the crew claims all the credit—if it goes bad it's the 'old man' who gets the blame.

We are all Brothers in Christ and with his help we can, as laity, accept all the responsibility with which the Bishop has challenged us and when he returns next year, perhaps he will begin his address as follows:

It has been my greatest joy of the past year to see our laity and clergy accept the responsibility of helping run this diocese and assisting me in all momentous decisions. We likewise hope that we will be given this opportunity.

Respectfully Submitted,
David A. Lockhart, M.D.—Chairman
The Reverend Charles M. Riddle
Mr. Roger Gant, Jr.
Mr. S. C. Fortune
Mr. David M. Conner
The Reverend Howard M. Hickey
The Reverend Alvin Reiners, Jr.
Mr. Clarence Cobb
Mr. Richard Messinger

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON REPORTS OF THE TRUSTEES

Your committee has had the following reports referred to it for review:

Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society.

North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation.

The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese lists by date and description some thirty-two acts of the Trustees throughout the year, including conveying and receiving real property, making and delivering notes and deeds of trusts, receiving and disposing of gifts and bequests of property and money, and other transactions.

The Trustees have received from the Chancellor a check for $1,376.48 representing the net proceeds from the sale of a piece of property in Tarboro, N. C., devised to the Trustees of the Diocese by the will of the late Rev. J. W. Perry. The devised property was formally used as a school in connection with St. Luke's Mission, Tarboro. The Standing Committee has recommended that the proceeds of this sale be turned over to St. Luke's for the purpose of paying for repairs to the church building. The Trustees concur with the recommendation of The Standing Committee but question their own authority to make such a disposition under Canon XXIV, Section 3.* The Trustees and this Committee recommended the adoption of the following resolution by this Convention:

"RESOLVED, that the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina are hereby authorized and directed to pay over the sum of $1,376.48, being the net proceeds received from the sale of lot on Panola Street, Tarboro, North Carolina, to the Mission Committee of St. Luke's Mission in Tarboro to be used for repairs on St. Luke's Church Building."

The Murdoch Memorial Society administers a Trust, the income from which is used to make loans to theological students of the Diocese.

*See page 167 of 1968 Journal of Convention.

The loans are cancelled and become grants if and when the students are ordained. The Society reports that, as of Sept. 30, 1969, the principle amount of the Trust was $23,731.28; and, as of Dec. 1, 1969, the undistributed income was $2,864.49. Three Student loans, totaling $1,980.00, have been approved as of November, and two applications for loans (in amounts not specified) are being processed.

The N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation directs its efforts primarily to the assistance of Parishes and Missions in the acquisition of land and the erection of new church-related buildings through low interest installment loans. The Foundation reports that its net worth reached an all-time high of $488,212.67 at the year ending October 31, 1969, an increase of approximately $17,000.00 over the prior year.

Only two loans were made during the year, totaling $24,000.00; and six churches made final payment on their loans. The Foundation further reports a total of twenty-eight borrowers with a combined balance due of $265,219.45, with all loans being current with respect to both interest and principle payments.

Your Committee finds all of these reports in good order and wishes to commend the individual Trustees for their dedication, diligence and good judgment.

Respectfully submitted,
Erwin L. Laxton, Chairman
John G. Cunningham
Perry G. Harmon

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

This is my third and final report to Convention on behalf of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese. I should like to thank all of you for your courtesy, friendship and encouragement so warmly expressed to me personally, and to the Churchwomen as a whole, during the past three years, and to commend to you my successor, Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr. of Roanoke Rapids.

Sensitivity to need and a practical response; diversity; enthusiasm; a spirit of co-operation and companionship; a common faith and a feel-

ing of independence are some characteristics of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese.

Much of the sensitivity to need, and response to it, can only be learned by visiting different branches and hearing casually details which never appear in formal reports. Extensive tutorial programs for poor readers; kindergartens and schools for normal as well as retarded children; well organized services for taking hot meals to the sick and elderly, thereby by enabling them to stay in their own homes; strong efforts for adequate housing and employment opportunities; distribution of reading materials to homes and social centers, are all examples of the diversity of our efforts. These projects often require more time and compassion than they do money, and are real acts of Christian service, deeply involving the individual and the group.

Generous support has been given both through the budget and through special gifts to our Diocesan Institutions, for which we feel great responsibility, appreciation and attachment. They represent to us children and young people at work and play in search of God; students searching for the deep realities of life in an overwhelmingly complex world; and older people whom we hope are finding companionship and fulfilment in their new surroundings at the Penick Memorial Home. The word "institution" conjures up bricks and mortar, but to Churchwomen it means our fellow Christians who happen to be living or studying or working in one place or building. We are strongly opposed to any tendency to disassociate from these our friends in our basic budget. They are a part of us.

Somewhat in this category we place our co-operation with other denominations for the raising of funds for enlarging the chapel at Samarcand Manor, the correctional school for girls. This is one of many ways in which we take part in the program of Churchwomen United in North Carolina.

Still keeping within the geographical bounds of our diocese, there has been an increased interest in enhancing our visual worship, through the making of banners, kneelers, vestments and altar cushions and linens. To keep our spirits and minds alert and receptive, we held a most inspiring Churchwomen's Conference in June for which we are deeply indebted to our clergy leaders, and through our Spring Planning days we attempted to grasp the breadth and scope of Christian Education.

The Diocesan World Mission Projects, and our own MRI. Project in the Dominican Republic; scholarships for American Indians; and support of those missionaries affiliated with our diocese, as well as support of the Radio-TV Foundation, comprised most of our budget for work outside the diocese. To this has been added at least $28,000 in special gifts for the Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, for Bishop Gordon of Alaska to help with his training of Indian and Eskimo postulants for the ministry, for Rachel Wolff's work in Nepal and many other projects.

By independence I mean that a very slight decrease in the United Thank Offering is offset by an increase in special gifts. This trend is hard to evaluate. However, without the United Thank Offering which amounted to well over $26,800, and without gifts made by branches directly to the recipients, more than $50,000 has been disbursed by our Churchwomen's Diocesan Treasurer.

We urge the Delegates to General Convention in Houston to take no steps which might hinder us in this, our personal, special expression of worship and service.

Margaret K. Motsinger
(Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr.)
President

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

The Committee on Institutions has studied the reports referred to it and those contained in the Pre-Convention issue of the North Carolina Churchman and submits the following summary of each:

KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

Kanuga Lake Conferences has completed its first full year of operations in its new facilities and, with an outstanding group of staff members already obtained for 1970, is looking forward to another rewarding year. Mr. Ed Vorrhees from the Diocese of East Carolina has been elected Chairman of the Board for 1970; the first layman to hold this office. As of November 1st approximately $431,000 had been pledged to the Kanuga Lake million dollar Development Fund.

PENNICK HOME

New construction to be completed in March 1970 will double the capacity from 40 to 80 resident, and applications are already on hand for all this space. Pennick Home, St. Joseph's Hospital and Moore County Memorial Hospital are engaged in a study to determine the health needs of the area with the consensus that any long term nursing facilities recommended would best be undertaken by the Home.

ST. AUGUSTINE

St. Augustine's opened the 1969-70 year with 1109 students from 27 states and 8 foreign countries. A new program, a formal Differentiated Curricula and Developmental Education, consisting of three levels—disadvantaged, average, and advanced—has been instituted to reach the performance level of the individual students. The greatest need is substantially increased operating funds to raise salaries, to provide more scholarships, to endow chairs, and to enlarge the endowment.

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

St. Mary's enters into the 70's with a spirit of change, of concern, interest, and excitement determined to move ahead in all fields in keeping with the changing times. In a community with a firm moral base, the young ladies will learn and grow and steadfastly maintain those traditions which have been the glory of the school. In the spring a multimillion dollar development program will be announced.

THE TERRACES

For the first time since 1960 the Terraces ran a deficit in 1969. Savings were exhausted in covering the deficit. A raise in per diem rates effective January 1, 1970, plus the budget figure of $4800, should be sufficient to keep the Terraces in the black for the forth coming year.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The Episcopal Child Care Services is caring for 78 children with its multiple services program. Four cottages on the new campus can accommodate 48 children. Twelve children at Goldsboro; six in Lincoln

County; and twelve in foster homes. Rising costs have sent this year's budget to $33,000 over last year's actual cost. Help from the Church is still needed.

UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Changes, new innovations, have been the way of life at the University during year. For the first time, coeds have been enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences; greater participation by the students in governing the student body has been arranged; study days have been set aside to provide independent study or to receive individual attention. As with many other institutions, rising costs are having a serious impact and a deficit is being faced this year. The continued support of the Diocese of North Carolina (one of 23 owners) at a greater level is necessary for the continued growth of the College.

VADE MECUM

Attendance at most of the camps and conferences was greater this year than in the two prior years. During the year considerable repair work was done to put camp facilities in better shape. A long range program of capital improvement and development is part of Vade Mecum's future. For it to materialize, you must use the facilities which are available now, and support of the church is mandatory if the facilities are not to be closed.

Respectfully submitted,
J. L. Arrington II, Chairman

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports has received the following reports and offers these observations:

a. Report of the Standing Committee—The Committee was impressed with the brevity and completeness of the report presented by the Standing Committee to the Convention. The Standing Committee held 11 meetings during 1969; it consented and advised the Bishop on matters

pertaining to the disposal of church properties, served as a Council of advise to the Bishop, as well as interviewing postulates for Holy Orders.

b. Diocesan Council—The Committee wishes to commend the Diocesan Council for submitting a summary report of each meeting. We feel that a report of this type stimulates interest in the work of the Diocese. The Committee wishes to commend the thorough manner in which the Council handled the controversial grant to Malcolm X University. The Committee also supports the council's request that adequate time be allowed for local Bishops and their advisors to consider similar applications and allow time for the Diocesan Council to be informed of such requests. Also worthy of note was the $6,000.00 minimum salary requirement to clergy and the new comprehensive medical program.

c. Balance Sheet—Including Schedules A, B, C, D, E. The Committee received with interest the balance sheet with attachments of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year ending December 31, 1969. It has been noted that all convention delegates have this same information in their convention packets for reference.

d. Report of the Diocesan Ecumenical Commission—The Committee noted that the commission's report stated that there seemed to be little interest shown in the consultation on church union within the Diocese. It seemed to this Committee that, (in light of the fact that in March, 1970 a plan for church union will be presented) ; we recommend the study of this plan and participation in the conference in May of this year, which will study the plan of union.

e. Diocesan Liturgical Commission—The Committee wishes to commend the Commission on its work, especially in the distribution and tabulation of questionaires regarding the trial Liturgy. The results of the questionaire confirmed that more people expressed general approval of the Trial Liturgy than disapproved. We note with interest the expansion of the commission to include persons with expertise in arthitecture, Altar Guild, Art and Drama who are available to serve as consultants in these areas.

f. Church Pension Fund—The Committee recommends the report on the Pension Fund to the convention and wishes to convey the emphasis of the report, that it is essential that pension fund assessments be paid promptly.

g. Chancellor—The Committee read with interest the report of the Chancellor of the Diocese and found his report informative and complete. We would like to express the appreciation of the Diocese for the large amount of work done by our Chancellor in behalf of our Diocese.

h. Historiographer—The Committee commends the Historiographer for his work on behalf of Diocese. We note with interest his reference to the excellent records kept and displayed by Miss Rosalie Wilson of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem.

i. Provincial Synod—The Committee notes with interest the report on the Synod. It was the feeling of the delegation to the Synod that little information was produced at this meeting which would justify the continuation of financial support for membership.

j. Armed Services—The Committee commends the commission on armed services for its thorough report. We note with interest the disappointing response and lack of participation by 94 parishes and missions within the Diocese. This Committee urges that all Parishes and Missions of the Diocese participate in this important ministry to our fellow Episcopalians in the armed services.

k. Study Committee on Youth Representation—The Committee commends the effort of this study committee in its attempt to involve the youth of the Diocese in the work of the Church.

1. Examining Chaplains—Committee read with interest the report on the examining Chaplains. Of particular importance is the shift in emphasis of the examinations. The report states that while the written examinations are still concerned primarily with discovering the extent of the candidate's knowledge in the required fields, the emphasis in the oral examinations is now primarily on the candidate's ability to use this knowledge; to put it together, crossing disciplanary lines; to bring it to bear on contemporary problems of man and society; to deal in a cohesive and unitary fashion with the major questions facing a clergyman in today's world.

m. World Missions—The Committee noted with interest the report of the Task Force on World missions. The Task Force has as its purpose:

1. To keep the world-wide part of the Church's mission in front of the people of the Diocese of North Carolina; and

2. To provide opportunities for the people of this Diocese to participate in that world-wide part of its mission.

The committee requests that a simplified statement on the work of the Task Force be published in the "North Carolina Churchmman".

n. Urban Crisis Program—The Committee wishes to commend the Urban Crisis Committee for the completeness of it's report. The Committee notes that the content of the report has appeared in a recent publication of the "North Carolina Churchman". The Committee urges the Urban Crisis Committee to communicate its important work to the Diocese throughout the year, in order that there may be better understanding and support for this work within the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
John E. Shields
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

Since the last Annual Convention one (1) clergyman of the Diocese, the Reverend Richard Henry Lee, has died. (See "In Memoriam", Page).

On behalf of this Convention we do hereby recognize this man of God for his long and faithful service to our Lord, the latter years of his active ministry being spent in our own Diocese, where he made many warm friends.

We seek to honor him on this day of the One Hundred and Fifty-Fourth Annual Convention of this Diocese. We also remember him now in our prayers.

Let us pray:

"Almighty God, we remember this day before thee thy faithful servant, Richard, and we pray thee that, having opened to him the gates of

larger life, thou wilt receive him more and more into thy joyful service; that he may win, with thee and thy servants everywhere, the eternal victory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen."

Respectfully submitted,
Roderick L. Reinecke, Chairman

RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

BE IT RESOLVED:

That the 154th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina goes on record expressing its enthusiastic thanks and grateful appreciation to all the clergy and laity responsible for the success of this assembly and for the gracious hospitality extended.

We pay tribute to the Rev. Uly Gooch, rector of the host parish; to Mr. Gordon Earle and his Convention Committees; to the Bishop of London, the Right Reverend Robert Stopford, for his inspiring address; to the Right Reverend Stephen Bayne for his informative talk on the Consultation of Church Unity; to Catawba College for the use of its fine facilities; and finally, to our bishops for their dedicated leadership in the business of this Convention.

APPENDIX C

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — *MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS*

Year Ending December 31, 1969

CONGREGATION	Congregation			COMMUNICANTS											
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	40	15	160	122	1		4		5		8		8	119	25
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	7	5	38	26										26	3
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	71	10	281	145	19		20	22	61	2	3		5	201	
4. Battleboro, St. John's	16	11	75	51				4	4		1		1	54	10
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	174	65	595	473	23	1	13	4	41	2	20	40	62	452	109
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'			30	31						1			1	30	
7. Cary, St. Paul's	76	11	262	146	3		24	2	29		4	15	19	156	8
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	224	122	978	713	31	1	23	9	64	8	47		55	722	60
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	235	45	850	393	37	2	40	15	94	1	17	10	28	459	110
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	47	12	167	87	19		12		31	1			1	117	5
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	505	140	2401	1714	75		78	2	155	5	76	3	84	1785	116
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	289	64	1080	797	29	2	48		79	5	61		66	810	11
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	179	43	664	382	32		43	9	84	2	19	34	55	411	42
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	140	5	554	261	22		54		76	1	13	15	29	308	13
15. Charlotte, St. John's	360	25	1520	881	71	5	76		152	1	44	9	54	979	20
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	265	187	1001	905	31	1	42		74	11	33	47	91	888	15
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	42	17	116	93	3		7	1	11	1	1	20	22	82	12
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	212	106	748	588	25		9	13	47	11	23	58	92	543	44
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	53	27	241	189	12		1		13	1	1		2	200	13
20. Concord, All Saints'	97	50	377	219	9			15	24	1	6	16	23	220	53
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	20	7	74	64				2	2	1	5		6	60	
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	9	16	81	38	2			2	4			1	1	41	129
23. Durham, Ephphatha	12	13	37	37						1			1	36	
24. Durham, St. Andrew's															
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	76	38	289	152	8		10	9	27	1	11	1	13	166	45
26. Durham, St. Luke's	124	15	451	295	10		6		16	1	8		9	302	37

27. Durham, St. Philip's	172	115	731	559	19		25	2	46	9	25	10	44	561	
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	164	28	645	430	5		23		28		25	1	26	432	10
29. Durham, St. Titus'	49	69	187	168	10		8		18	2	1	40	43	143	
30. Eden, The Epiphany	65	19	256	183	6		10		16		4		4	195	
31. Eden, St. Luke's	53	39	205	153			2		2		1		1	154	
32. Eden, St. Mary's	29	14	82	51								3	3	48	
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	13	5	50	38										38	3
34. Enfield, The Advent	38	18	138	94			2	4	6		1		1	99	27
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	34	32	133	118						2	2	3	7	111	5
36. Fork, The Ascension	16	5	50	49						1			1	48	
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	5		18	18										18	
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	20	2	80	44			7	7	14		4	2	6	52	2
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	3		5	5										5	
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	57	9	210	147	3		27		30	2	3	20	25	152	8
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	346	176	1285	996	34	3	62	2	101	11	54	20	85	1012	71
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	49	33	192	162	9		3		12	6	6		12	162	
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	335	75	1175	800	9		42	2	53	5	47	7	59	794	100
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	39	4	136	71	3		12		15			2	2	84	2
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	282	28	1127	602	56		74	8	138	1	32	15	48	692	40
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	11	4	41	33										33	
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	28	3	92	62			2		2	3	4	1	8	56	
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	20		49	37	3		5	2	10	1	4	8	13	34	10
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	132	70	529	401	8		11		19	9	5		14	406	
50. Henderson, St. John's	19	12	60	45	3				3					48	5
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	45	8	143	132			13	1	14	1	14	30	45	101	29
52. High Point, St. Mary's	178	92	697	476	29		18	8	55	3	18	30	51	480	100
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	34	21	125	114							8	4	12	102	
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	75	18	249	160			7		7	3	4		7	160	26
55. Iredell County, St. James'	22	10	87	38										38	
56. Jackson, The Saviour	12	7	60	43	2				2	1			1	44	
57. Kittrell, St. James'	5	2	17	15										15	
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	25	3	84	50			8		8		8		8	50	4
59. Lexington, Grace	60	27	254	150			14		14	1	2		3	161	13
60. Littleton, St. Alban's															
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	8	6	40	17				2	2	1			1	18	
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias															
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	50	21	157	93	7			2	9	2	3	4	9	93	15
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	40	23	124	78			1		1	4		6	10	69	

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — *MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS*

Year Ending December 31, 1969

CONGREGATION	Congregation			COMMUNICANTS											
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
65. Milton, Christ Church	1	4	7	5										5	1
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	67	20	263	192			4	1	5	3	8	12	23	174	27
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	47	32	224	114	10		4		14	1			1	127	42
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	3		14	6										6	3
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	15	12	61	45	5		1		6	1	1	5	7	44	4
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	71	36	238	190			2		2	5			5	187	
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	12	18	77	60		1	7	1	9	3	5	12	20	49	17
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	295	164	1239	1053	28	3	34	4	69	10	20	19	49	1073	73
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	326	195	1518	1136	34	1	53		88	13	21	1	35	1189	66
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	64	96	325	257	11		6		17	4			4	270	7
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	11	40	100	102	3	1			4		2	10	12	94	
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	54	13	225	237	7		9		16		1	15	16	137	9
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's		5	5	3	1		1		2			4	4	1	
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	307	36	1478	1041	42		32		74	2	17		19	1096	
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	217	11	710	449	39	4	36		79	1	40	5	46	482	
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	79	20	261	179	10		8		18	1	6		7	190	
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	5	1	10	10						1			1	9	
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	105	38	361	249	15		9		24	7	8		15	258	23
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	40	16	156	139	5		3		8	2	9	7	18	129	
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	53	21	244	169	18		3		21		7	6	13	177	15
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany															
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	212	72	866	666	31	1	16		48	7	14		21	693	
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	101	23	344	216	17		6		23	2	2		4	235	16
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	29	14	79	54	4		2		6		1		1	59	16
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's	220	41	635	569	15		11	6	32	7	37	1	45	556	
90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	43		182	105			3	12	15	1	1	13	15	105	16

91. Salisbury, St. Paul's	37	12	151	89				1	1	2	2		4	86	
92. Sanford, St. Thomas'	59	24	224	181	18		3	3	24		12	14	26	179	9
93. Scotland Neck, Trinity	51	33	225	162	11		3	3	17	3	2		5	174	32
94. Siler City (closed 12/1/69)	2		9	13	1	1		2	4	1	10	6	17	0	6
95. Smithfield, St. Paul's	54	18	244	141	19	2	9	2	32	1	7	20	28	145	6
96. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	171	126	651	500	8		48	2	58	9	27	22	58	500	102
97. Speed, St. Mary's	26	8	90	64			1		1					65	
98. Statesville, Trinity	101	41	391	235	35		11		46	5	4	12	21	260	17
99. Stovall, St. Peter's															
100. Tarboro, Calvary	149	68	574	423	17		11	2	30	7	8	10	25	428	9
101. Tarboro, St. Luke's	15	19	57	36								2	2	34	18
102. Tarboro, St. Michael's	69	28	220	148	1				1		1		1	148	
103. Thomasville, St. Paul's	25	17	119	67						3			3	64	23
104. Townsville, Holy Trinity	8	5	11	11							1		1	10	
105. Wadesboro, Calvary	51	32	253	151	2		2		4	2	6		8	147	54
106. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	19	17	97	58						1			1	57	6
107. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	24	13	72	66			1		1	3	4	1	8	59	2
108. Warrenton, All Saints'	10	16	60	47			1		1	1			1	47	
109. Warrenton, Emmanuel	42	23	135	127			2		2	3	3	9	15	114	
110. Weldon, Grace	24	17	104	84	2				2	1			1	85	5
111. Wilson, St. Mark's	32	24	108	79										79	1
112. Wilson, St. Timothy's	179	52	668	407	22	2	10	38	72	2	6	20	28	451	51
113. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	66	6	233	156	12		16		28		22		22	162	
114. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	519	219	2079	1473	85	3	83	7	178	6	26	107	139	1512	51
115. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	30	16	109	59	3			9	12	3			3	68	21
116. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	157	20	725	388	9	1	48	8	66	1	21	6	28	426	16
117. Woodleaf, St. George's	5	3	25	23										23	
118. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	3	4	17	12										12	4
119. INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS															
Durham, Duke Student Center								14	14		2		2	12	
Greensboro, St. Mary's House															
Raleigh, N. C. State University															
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel															
Southern Pines, Transfiguration															
Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede															
Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks															
GRAND TOTAL	10113	3836	39856	27780	1208	35	1385	264	2892	251	1040	814	2105	28567	2118

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year Ending December 31, 1969

CONGREGATION	Holy Communion				Other Sacraments and Services						Baptisms			Confirmations				CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sundays	Week Days	Private Services	Total	Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer: Sundays	Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer: Weekdays	Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	66	47		113	21	3	3		8	35	2		2		1	1		6	44		50
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	10			10	12				1	13											
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	61	3	2	66	32	4	3	1	3	43	13		13	9	10	19		16	88		104
4. Battleboro, St. John's	10	6		16	23				1	24	1		1								
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	67	55	3	125	37	5	6	4	35	87	10	6	16	10	13	23	1	27	250	39	316
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	12	1		13	12		1	1		14								2		29	31
7. Cary, St. Paul's	54	10		64	34	6	1		4	45	4		4	3		3		13	82	18	113
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	91	118	13	222	65	46	38	11	12	172	11		11	7	24	31	1	24	105		129
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	98	120	12	230	55		4	1	10	70	26	1	27	25	12	37	1	22	220	90	332
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	27		11	38	25		2	3	7	37	5	1	6	11	8	19		6	39	12	57
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	75	55	3	133	72	1	20	6	48	147	28		28	57	18	75		68	700	315	1083
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	89	69	4	162	69	44	7	7		127	23	1	24	22	7	29	2	51	206	75	332
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	67	31	8	106	70	6	3	5	39	123	16	4	20	18	14	32		26	154	43	223
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	77	53		130	66			1	8	75	17	1	18	14	8	22		24	175	75	274
15. Charlotte, St. John's	81	91	4	176	61	2	10	5	3	81	31	1	32	52	19	71	5	72	682	150	904
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	78	95	19	192	56	165	9	17	45	292	17		17	17	10	27	1	40	246	125	411
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	53	58	12	123				2	29	31	2		2	3		3					
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	76	54	20	150	37	1	3	9	8	58	12	2	14	16	7	23		14	101	45	160
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	28	2	16	46	24	10	5	1	3	43	3		3	5	7	12		14	58	40	112
20. Concord, All Saints'	65	8	3	76	30		5	2	5	42	7		7	6	3	9		11	87	12	110
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	26		6	32	27			2		29	1		1					5	19	14	38
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	35	9	4	48	19		2	1		22					2	2		3	21	4	28
23. Durham, Ephphatha	12	3		15	40	2		1		43								2		34	36
24. Durham, St. Andrew's																					
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	78	17		95	22	1	4			27	8		8		8	8		10	87		97
26. Durham, St. Luke's	80	16	5	101	26		3	3	20	52	7	3	10	7	3	10		17	168		185

27. Durham, St. Philip's	78	103	31	212	41	8	6	11	32	98	15		15	12	7	19		47	183	120	350
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	68	35		103	36		5	1	3	45	11		11		5	5		54	277	60	391
29. Durham, St. Titus'	79	2	25	106			2	2		4	10		10	9	1	10		6	42		48
30. Eden, The Epiphany	73	46	6	125	28		2	2	14	46	3		3	4	2	6		16	73	31	120
31. Eden, St. Luke's	111			111	76	53	2	3		134	1		1					13	69	62	144
32. Eden, St. Mary's	7			7	30	34				64	1		1					10	43	34	87
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	12			12	52	1				53											
34. Enfield, The Advent	52	11	24	87	39	10	3	1		53	5		5					12	23	20	55
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	16		1	17	36			2		38	3		3					10	18	20	48
36. Fork, The Ascension	24	1		25	27			2		29	2		2					6	21	12	39
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	23			23	18					18											
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	20	2		22	32					32								7	27	6	40
39. Germanton, St. Philip's																					
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	61	46	4	111	39		2	2	7	50	4		4		3	3		12	71	40	123
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	80	158	30	268	56	174	8	15	39	292	29	2	31	15	19	34	3	30	285	18	333
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	56	12	13	81	56		4	6	6	72	10	1	11	6	3	9		6	33	10	49
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	82	103	106	291	72	15	11	22	39	159	22	1	23		9	9		25	289	135	449
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	41	24		65	12					12	3		3	3		3		9	49		58
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	95	91	2	188	46	1	10	2	24	83	19	2	21	21	35	56		35	395	90	520
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	13	6	5	24	51	11				62								4	5	8	17
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	28	18		46	23	5	1	3		32								2	2	8	12
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	16			16	36			1	2	39				3		3		6	20	17	43
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	66	64	3	133	33		1	9	9	52	9		9	6	2	8		10	90	74	174
50. Henderson, St. John's	26	2		28	53	4				57	5		5	3		3			3	1	4
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	65	11	3	79	31	3	1	1		36	4		4					16	66		82
52. High Point, St. Mary's	65	57	42	164	38	52	6	9	8	113	8		8	17	12	29		30	179		209
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	18	15		33	29	15	2	5	61	112	4	2	6					3	9	8	20
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	23	3	2	28	38	12	2	4	2	58	2		2					19	78	40	137
55. Iredell County, St. James'	12			12	40					40	1		1					4	7	15	26
56. Jackson, The Saviour	13	5	2	20	12	3		1	9	25	3		3	2		2		4	13	6	23
57. Kittrell, St. James'	3			3	11				1	12											
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	28	16	2	46	23	5			2	30	2		2					6	15	10	31
59. Lexington, Grace	42	21	3	66	42	49	2	1	19	113	10		10					23	84	35	142
60. Littleton, St. Alban's																					
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	11			11		1	1	1		3								3	31	9	43
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias																					
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	20	35	2	57	43	6	2	4		55	7	2	9	2	5	7		7	33	8	48
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	10			10	36			6		42		1	1					11	35	20	66

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year Ending December 31, 1969

CONGREGATION	Holy Communion				Other Sacraments and Services						Baptisms			Confirmations				CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
					Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer																
	Sundays	Week Days	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
65. Milton, Christ Church	11			11																	
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	24	49	3	76	28		7	5		40	9		9					11	69		80
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	32	36	4	72	40	8	1	3	40	92	2		2	9	1	10		10	69	20	99
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	11		2	13	2					2											
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	24	3	4	31	26	9	1	1		37	1	3	4	5		5		3	20		23
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	52	40		92	38	6	4	5		53	3		3					4	30		34
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	21	7	1	29	18	5	1	4	6	34	3		3				1	5	10	8	23
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	75	119	47	241	52		14	14	68	148	16		16	18	10	28	3	36	322		358
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	89	121	24	234	69	5	21	18	20	133	25	1	26	27	7	34	1	68	408		476
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	92	20	48	160	18	6	7	4	10	45	11		11	8	3	11		10	67	15	92
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	21	24	2	47	21	94	5			120				1	2	3	1	4	9	10	23
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	70	24	9	103	3		1	1	8	13	5		5	7	1	8		19	99		118
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	27	4		31	43	69	4	1	18	135					1	1					
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	71	50	6	127	123	5	15	4	2	149	16	4	20	32	10	42		48	277	160	485
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	98	40	5	143	48	130	4	5	12	199	8		8	28	11	39	4	15	230		245
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	28	3	3	34	38		5	1		44				7	3	10		7	43		50
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	11		3	14				1		1	1		1								
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	61	41	14	116	35	7	6	11		59	5		5	13	2	15		14	76	18	108
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	68	9	4	81	35	9	1	2	2	49	3	1	4	5		5		9	56	25	90
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	40	26		66	40	1	2		2	45	9	2	11	12	6	18		10	81	19	110
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany																					
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	67	60		127	50	6	9	8	10	83	6	1	7	20	11	31	1	23	114		137
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	60	47	46	153	38	6	1	3	5	53	5		5	10	7	17		22	136		158
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	17	5	4	26	34	7	1	1		43	2		2	3	1	4		7	15	6	28
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's	65	64	8	137	35	37	6	7	18	103	5	1	6	10	5	15		31	189	90	310
90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	45	6	3	54	8		2			10		1	1					8	34	24	66

91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	21	1		22	30		1	2		33	4		4					5	33	22	60
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	71	5		76	30	4			1	35	5		5	14	4	18		11	78		89
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	70	42	4	116	40	5	2	3	13	63	3		3	7	4	11		18	73	40	131
94.	Siler City, St. Mark's	18	2		20	17	2			4	23		1	1		1	1	1				
95.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	52	41	5	98	39	4	2	3	8	56	4	1	5	11	8	19	2	9	75	21	105
96.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	63	103	78	244	70	26	5	20	64	185	9	2	11		8	8		26	101	38	165
97.	Speed, St. Mary's	13			13	38	2				40								5	33		38
98.	Statesville, Trinity	64	40	8	112	39	9	3	5	1	57	10		10	15	20	35		16	109	47	172
99.	Stovall, St. Peter's																					
100.	Tarboro, Calvary	62	63	26	151	35	28	6	8	17	94	20	2	22	7	10	17		20	121	57	198
101.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	12	1	2	15	38			1		39											
102.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	12	50		62	40	5	1			46	1		1	1		1		10	34	25	69
103.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	41	20	1	62	27	31	1	3	17	79		1	1					2	14	5	21
104.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	10			10																	
105.	Wadesboro, Calvary	44	7	10	61	24	6	4	3	7	44	3		3		2	2		14	72	12	98
106.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	24	2	5	31	28	5		2		35								7	19		26
107.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	17	2		19	35	9		4		48	4		4					8	18	10	36
108.	Warrenton, All Saints'	12	5		17	36				1	37											
109.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	13	33	11	57	46	12	2	3	8	71	3		3								
110.	Weldon, Grace	31	27	3	61	34	4		2	9	49	1		1		2	2		5	23	8	36
111.	Wilson, St. Mark's	57	29		86	23	27	6	4	141	201	2	1	3					3	20		23
112.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	75	55	10	140	82	12	5	8	68	175	14	1	15	13	9	22	2	27	200	65	292
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	29	15		44	18	6	1		6	31	6		6	7	5	12		18	118	42	178
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	76	131	71	278	93	1	13	12	37	156	37	1	38	52	33	85	3	80	696	225	1001
115.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	45		2	47	32			3		35	1		1	1	2	3		2	14		16
116.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	76	47	4	127	62	10	4	1		77	18	1	19	1	8	9	1	49	257	97	403
117.	Woodleaf, St. George's	12			12	21					21											
118.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	11			11	10					10											
119.	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS																					
	Durham, Duke Student Center	57	32		89	12	4	4		8	28	2		2								
	Greensboro, St. Mary's House																					
	Raleigh, N. C. State University																					
	Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel		139		139			1			1	1		1								
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration																					
	Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede																					
	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks																					
	GRAND TOTAL	5121	3498	931	9550	4011	1380	381	385	1197	7354	720	56	776	729	474	1203	34	1618	10560	3148	15326

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—*RECEIPTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1969

CONGREGATION	A	B	C-9	C-10	D	A-1 thru D-13	E	(A-E)		
			Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/68	GRAND TOTAL
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	16,931.36	130.94				17,062.30	9,790.67	26,852.97	1,885.75	28,738.72
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	4,642.10					4,642.10		4,642.10	140.81	4,782.91
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	24,429.73	98.93				24,528.66		24,528.66	1,021.88	25,550.54
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,459.26					2,459.26		2,459.26	270.03	2,729.29
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	62,518.41	1,483.08	12,558.84	741.05	37,352.41	114,653.79	8,890.69	123,544.48	10,035.79	133,580.27
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	672.95	138.00				810.95		810.95	1,146.70	1,957.65
7. Cary, St. Paul's	13,672.29	1,538.20		30.22	17.40	15,258.11	167.50	15,425.61	575.60	16,001.21
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	74,414.04	752.61	20.00	1,769.19		76,955.84	3,100.00	80,055.84	4,718.02	84,773.86
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	40,765.25	1,029.68		783.76	2,118.76	44,697.45	8,031.14	52,728.59	2,157.00	54,885.59
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	7,513.43	730.71			10,530.15	18,774.29	29,782.00	48,556.29	419.70	48,975.99
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	212,523.06	6,554.75		704.41		219,782.22		219,782.22	16,424.98	236,207.20
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	49,353.78	3,711.26	18,467.68	656.86	27,218.85	99,408.43	50,642.51	150,050.94	10,093.91	160,144.85
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	37,684.53	641.51		521.45		38,847.49	2,889.28	41,736.77	275.64	42,012.41
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	26,601.97	585.25		313.30	623.95	28,124.47	4,031.18	32,155.65	3,114.05	35,269.70
15. Charlotte, St. John's	120,518.56	578.07		1,025.92		122,122.55	17,012.70	139,135.25	1,334.13	140,469.38
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	94,730.07	8,134.25			4,960.13	107,824.45	339.26	108,163.71	8,739.14	116,902.85
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	12,295.59	208.06	80.04	233.18	280.65	13,097.52	58.00	13,155.52	1,204.13	14,359.65
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	78,176.74	3,402.18		327.48	1,624.01	83,530.41	7,040.09	90,570.50	14,235.27	104,805.77
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	11,304.31	412.55		120.50	500.00	12,337.36	1,046.60	13,383.96	1,400.76	14,784.72
20. Concord, All Saints'	34,035.44	451.37		545.22	1,740.00	36,772.03	35,690.88	72,462.91	3,572.77	76,035.68
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	3,112.83				1,351.00	4,463.83		4,463.83	513.66	4,977.49
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,773.36	150.00	458.63	159.88	1,500.00	5,041.87	1,447.50	6,489.37	13.27	6,502.64
23. Durham, Ephphatha	1,081.17					1,081.17		1,081.17	272.17	1,353.34
24. Durham, St. Andrew's										
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	15,227.42	459.55		278.69		15,965.66	2,513.88	18,479.54	544.75	19,024.29
26. Durham, St. Luke's	31,092.40	761.30		615.08	4,507.18	36,975.96	96,745.75	133,721.71	3,080.03	136,801.74

27. Durham, St. Philip's	76,365.68	731.29		2,228.41		79,325.38	8,108.97	87,434.35	(3,952.19)	83,482.16
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	60,194.42	9,025.25		779.80	17,620.00	87,619.47	165,393.70	253,013.17	9,126.33	262,139.50
29. Durham, St. Titus'	15,888.01	194.73		264.23	7,559.50	23,906.47	13,444.63	37,351.10	1,165.63	38,516.73
30. Eden, The Epiphany	14,265.43			914.71		15,180.14		15,180.14	3,350.28	18,530.42
31. Eden, St. Luke's	14,005.57	58.07		90.65		14,154.29		14,154.29	3,243.82	17,398.11
32. Eden, St. Mary's	3,300.01	22.50	118.58	68.42	176.80	3,686.31	2,000.00	5,686.31	915.30	6,601.61
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	2,574.74					2,574.74	200.00	2,774.74	3,216.73	5,991.47
34. Enfield, The Advent	8,199.29	95.72		86.05	500.00	8,881.06	2,112.99	10,994.05	520.48	11,514.53
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	8,415.34	12.30			2,644.55	11,072.19	81.90	11,154.09	509.65	11,663.74
36. Fork, The Ascension	3,118.22	377.73		43.85		3,539.80		3,539.80	865.82	4,405.62
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	1,913.40					1,913.40		1,913.40	395.72	2,309.12
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	4,038.52					4,038.52		4,038.52	833.41	4,871.93
39. Germanton, St. Philip's			86.19		450.95	537.14	6.64	543.78	115.98	659.76
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	23,324.99	2,756.71		129.99	12,653.47	38,865.16	32,733.21	71,598.37	287.97	71,886.34
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	154,151.95	5,100.19		10,494.25	3,942.00	173,688.39		173,688.39	20,754.66	194,443.05
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	15,653.06	104.00	107.94	132.41		15,997.41		15,997.41	450.49	16,447.90
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	69,895.15	249.57		2,273.88		72,418.60	102.43	72,521.03	10,589.91	83,110.94
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	10,454.82			45.98	3,985.20	14,486.00	3.90	14,489.90	2,288.33	16,778.23
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	85,111.25	589.81		819.98		86,521.04	972.28	87,493.32	6,588.83	94,082.15
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	3,530.48	136.00	976.88	58.13		4,701.49		4,701.49	303.13	5,004.62
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	8,268.61	77.89		218.53		8,565.03		8,565.03	1,112.52	9,677.55
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	5,221.03					5,221.03		5,221.03	398.71	5,619.74
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	50,692.48			1,042.75		51,735.23	13,200.00	64,935.23	6,677.39	71,612.62
50. Henderson, St. John's	5,914.50			197.42	297.42	6,409.34		6,409.34	869.19	7,278.53
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	27,225.14			241.39		27,466.53		27,466.53	2,269.66	29,736.19
52. High Point, St. Mary's	66,708.94	936.75		3,350.39	289.50	71,285.58	14,573.39	85,858.97	11,598.03	97,457.00
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	19,457.94		2,800.00	338.68		22,596.62		22,596.62	8,030.25	30,626.87
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	13,730.90	63.68		259.71		14,054.29	232.20	14,286.49	316.62	14,603.11
55. Iredell County, St. James'	1,424.28					1,424.28		1,424.28	1,000.29	2,424.57
56. Jackson, The Saviour	3,674.28		900.60	265.95	1,779.43	6,620.26		6,620.26	800.00	7,420.26
57. Kittrell, St. James'	596.25				612.54	1,208.79		1,208.79	1,603.68	2,812.47
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	7,675.00	314.13		83.55	235.00	8,307.68	1,077.10	9,384.78	1,467.98	10,852.76
59. Lexington, Grace	24,159.36	1,057.36		146.92		25,363.64		25,363.64	3,626.55	28,990.19
60. Littleton, St. Alban's										
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	724.47			89.85		814.32		814.32	71.88	886.20

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—*RECEIPTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1969

CONGREGATION	A	B	C-9	C-10	D	A-1 thru D-13	E	(A-E)		
			Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/68	GRAND TOTAL
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias										
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	12,297.98	920.57		237.52		13,456.07		13,456.07	2,653.64	16,109.71
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	8,167.28	11.00		155.00	596.50	8,929.78		8,929.78	979.57	9,909.35
65. Milton, Christ Church	1,415.79					1,415.79		1,415.79	1,912.34	3,328.13
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	22,159.29	588.03		20.00		22,767.32	850.00	23,617.32	3,491.71	27,109.03
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	16,186.67				1,750.32	17,936.99	5,877.19	23,814.18	6,749.62	30,563.80
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	454.27		102.24			556.51		556.51	110.32	666.83
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	4,512.44			78.50	358.23	4,949.17	57.12	5,006.29	53.74	5,060.03
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	20,018.24	200.00		66.20	5,456.91	25,741.35	1,508.38	27,249.73	3,741.87	30,991.60
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	11,356.44	958.86		162.24	1,741.79	14,219.33	7,824.35	22,043.68	1,754.94	23,798.62
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	62,448.35	8.00	22,582.83	2,364.67	659.85	88,063.70	16,297.96	104,361.66	8,145.41	112,507.07
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	80,698.72	1,152.10	15,847.79	1,312.51		99,011.12		99,011.12	10,263.89	109,275.01
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	14,005.50				13,607.19	27,612.69		27,612.69	1,855.42	29,468.11
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,110.00					1,110.00	179.76	1,289.76	1,024.25	2,314.01
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	13,519.92	1,195.90			182.31	14,898.13	18.27	14,916.40	1,885.49	16,801.89
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	996.52					996.52		996.52	1,839.77	2,836.29
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	85,240.94	1,083.65		945.35	28,714.61	115,984.55	2,697.33	118,681.88	2,000.14	120,682.02
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	39,490.65	2,471.75		61.00		42,023.40		42,023.40	897.59	42,920.99
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	20,189.54	126.94		732.28		21,048.76	12,305.82	33,354.58	933.51	34,288.09
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	365.01		66.59			431.60		431.60	1.63	433.23
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	22,149.58	781.28	4,534.00	1,036.10		28,500.96	303.35	28,804.31	1,519.17	30,323.48
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	20,101.15	291.09		145.64		20,537.88	636.58	21,174.46	442.53	21,616.99
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	14,624.45	1,788.85				16,413.30	11,331.39	27,744.69	1,286.00	29,030.69
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany										
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	50,434.84	1,665.86	18,723.14	1,887.71	2,235.99	74,947.54	13,313.50	88,261.04	9,578.59	97,839.63

87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	27,337.04			263.37	2,902.00	30,502.41	8,905.60	39,408.01	4,116.16	43.524.17
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	7,519.66	1,572.95		88.06		9,180.67	1,669.84	10,850.51	827.78	11,678.29
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's	70,253.59			6,473.96	31,775.50	108,503.05		108,503.05	4,864.69	113,367.74
90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	15,318.27			189.44	212.12	15,719.83	4,080.64	19,800.47	1,819.75	21,620.22
91. Salisbury, St. Paul's	4,500.21					4,500.21		4,500.21	1,343.86	5,844.07
92. Sanford, St. Thomas'	18,042.95	164.00		423.53		18,630.48	1,022.70	19,653.18	(104.49)	19,548.69
93. Scotland Neck, Trinity	21,410.01	7,667.19		719.99	1,275.00	31,072.19		31,072.19	8,173.44	39,245.63
94. Siler City, St. Mark's	1,669.97					1,669.97	200.00	1,869.97	1,177.79	3,047.76
95. Smithfield, St. Paul's	22,834.38	847.34		205.90		23,887.62	3,193.92	27,081.54	3,938.14	31,019.68
96. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	74,489.02	4,348.80		2,163.84	4,489.45	85,491.11		85,491.11	9,427.87	94,918.98
97. Speed, St. Mary's	1,815.71					1,815.71		1,815.71	692.93	2,508.64
98. Statesville, Trinity	38,118.97	863.52		331.72	45,249.21	84,563.42	34,938.07	119,501.49	3,393.43	122,894.92
99. Stovall, St. Peter's										
100. Tarboro, Calvary	47,253.35		12,606.04	2,109.10	200.00	62,168.49	425.00	62,593.49	1,854.40	64,447.89
101. Tarboro, St. Luke's	2,697.14			58.52		2,755.66	162.59	2,918.25	565.24	3,483.49
102. Tarboro, St. Michael's	6,306.42					6,306.42		6,306.42	254.18	6,560.60
103. Thomasville, St. Paul's	9,967.80	2,575.50	2,835.11	147.08		15,525.49		15,525.49	1,648.30	17,173.79
104. Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,531.33		228.11			1,759.44		1,759.44	1,242.00	3,001.44
105. Wadesboro, Calvary	18,208.05	250.85	4,257.57	2,913.64	1,317.82	26,947.93		26,947.93	545.52	27,493.45
106. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	4,733.11	1,411.28	698.21	45.75		6,888.35	375.00	7,263.35	1,318.25	8,581.60
107. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	4,202.74	361.34	856.42	73.90		5,494.40		5,494.40	165.59	5,659.99
108. Warrenton, All Saints'										
109. Warrenton, Emmanuel	13,185.75	14.81	3,133.66	160.79		16,495.01	12,506.45	29,001.46	1,344.06	30,345.52
110. Weldon, Grace	6,881.93		2,099.02	218.74		9,199.69		9,199.69	812.54	10,012.23
111. Wilson, St. Mark's	2,686.84	90.00	234.87	286.37		3,298.08		3,298.08	86.08	3,384.16
112. Wilson, St. Timothy's	52,403.55	338.66		1,362.31	9,438.36	63,542.88		63,542.88	11,165.48	74,708.36
113. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	25,334.13	497.26		1,888.20	2,233.03	29,952.62	7,500.00	37,452.62	1,170.95	38,623.57
114. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	152,992.64	22,893.10	32,926.34	90,204.72	692.00	299,708.80	25,926.89	325,635.69	26,605.74	352,241.43
115. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	10,190.02					10,190.02		10,190.02	219.42	10,409.44
116. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	43,620.69	358.28		1,569.70		45,548.67	804.36	46,353.03	2,301.78	48,654.81
117. Woodleaf, St. George's	1,416.98			5.00		1,421.98		1,421.98	1,168.60	2,590.58
118. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	688.26			17.34		705.60		705.60	308.79	1,014.39
GRAND TOTAL	3,017,957.64	111,354.69	158,307.32	154,617.76	302,159.04	3,744,396.45	708,375.03	4,452,771.48	344,172.38	4,796,943.86

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS—*DISBURSEMENTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1969

CONGREGATION	F	G	H	I	J-35	J-36	K	F-17 Thru K-38	L			
					Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income	Total All Disbursements	Balance 12/31/69	GRAND TOTAL
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	10,634.30	1,140.00	639.63	1,582.44	1,100.00		9,240.00	24,336.37	1,476.99	25,813.36	2,925.36	28,738.72
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	2,685.75	489.36	176.49	557.26	655.33			4,564.19		4,564.19	218.72	4,782.91
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	12,831.77	1,225.00		2,229.20	3,675.06	370.75	2,083.85	22,415.63	300.00	22,715.63	2,834.91	25,550.54
4. Battleboro, St. John's	1,629.24	147.18		39.44	186.46			2,002.34		2,002.32	726.97	2,729.29
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	49,371.65	1,762.50	3,347.40	16,738.89	12,558.84	728.12	1,576.61	86,084.01	39,512.35	125,596.36	7,983.91	133,580.27
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	419.84		23.33	34.26	86.12	20.00		583.55	138.00	721.55	1,236.10	1,957.65
7. Cary, St. Paul's	6,982.17	540.54	466.15	2,593.95	1,730.83	62.58	2,128.26	14,504.48	17.40	14,521.88	1,479.33	16,001.21
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	42,279.90	1,856.25	3,715.00	10,950.27	13,793.88	2,600.44		75,195.74	3,060.00	78,255.74	6,518.12	84,773.86
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	25,916.20	786.50	1,744.52	4,774.78	6,477.47	1,566.36	7,085.98	48,351.81	1,801.56	50,153.37	4,732.22	54,885.59
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	4,015.05	196.88		2,102.00			1,156.40	7,470.33	41,352.77	48,823.10	152.89	48,975.99
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	123,137.96	3,011.91	12,550.88	19,388.53	46,731.65	1,804.41		206,625.34	6,403.21	213,028.55	23,178.65	236,207.20
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	48,376.26	3,103.13	3,890.48	8,705.39	14,576.80	2,983.46	60,650.94	142,286.46	8,746.14	151,032.60	9,112.25	160,144.85
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	19,569.35	1,350.00	1,582.53	7,441.04	5,876.16	1,410.75		37,229.83	3,655.83	40,885.66	1,126.75	42,012.41
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	12,700.84	1,312.50	827.43	2,498.14	3,072.26	1,033.66		21,444.83	11,048.83	32,493.66	2,776.04	35,269.70
15. Charlotte, St. John's	64,171.78	3,135.00	3,615.00	6,019.96	13,424.04	2,287.83	648.76	93,302.37	45,311.27	138,613.64	1,855.74	140,469.38
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	60,903.39	2,742.18	5,154.21	6,824.04	19,887.69	9,554.88	2,125.00	107,191.39	3,590.01	110,781.40	6,121.45	116,902.85
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	8,727.69	450.00	558.49	712.40	2,074.04	541.96	348.32	13,412.90	458.75	13,871.65	488.00	14,359.65
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	48,313.03	3,000.00	4,186.00	11,103.66	13,747.00	1,727.48		82,077.17	12,032.33	94,109.50	10,696.27	104,805.77
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	7,846.46	1,099.17	429.56	1,531.46	1,594.97	120.50		12,622.12		12,622.12	2,162.60	14,784.72
20. Concord, All Saints'	18,430.37	1,500.00	1,674.31	2,306.87	6,217.51	1,032.12	35,876.50	67,037.68	6,445.39	73,483.07	2,552.61	76,035.68
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	2,596.46		235.84	380.95	875.69			4,088.94		4,088.94	888.55	4,977.49
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,578.78	168.75	158.63	1,374.33	300.00	159.88		4,740.37	1,500.00	6,240.37	262.27	6,502.64
23. Durham, Ephphatha	960.43	93.72	43.29		139.96	25.00		1,262.40		1,262.40	90.94	1,353.34
24. Durham, St. Andrew's												
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	12,739.22	1,218.75	897.03	993.27	1,819.66	191.76	552.40	18,412.09	124.60	18,536.69	487.60	19,024.29

26. Durham, St. Luke's	18,706.98	1,425.00	1,625.88	6,113.50	6,095.54	506.82	79,135.38	113,609.10	18,083.31	131,692.41	5,109.33	136,801.74
27. Durham, St. Philip's	47,273.33	2,308.13	4,295.00	9,057.41	16,488.00	2,228.41		81,650.28	1,787.34	83,437.62	44.54	83,482.16
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	27,489.69	2,037.96	2,048.00	11,646.61	7,735.00	1,219.74	164,270.88	216,447.88	35,678.72	252,126.60	10,012.90	262,139.50
29. Durham, St. Titus'	10,582.34	1,162.50	919.14	11,307.23	3,128.40	314.51		27,414.12	10,559.50	37,973.62	543.11	38,516.73
30. Eden, The Epiphany	10,842.43	1,430.20	835.00	1,673.76	1,430.00	1,041.72		17,253.11		17,253.11	1,277.31	18,530.42
31. Eden, St. Luke's	9,548.17		734.28	313.40	2,726.28	690.65	922.10	14,934.88	1,140.00	16,074.88	1,323.23	17,398.11
32. Eden, St. Mary's	1,857.90		118.58		652.52	68.42	2,150.00	4,847.42	463.55	5,310.97	1,290.64	6,601.61
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	2,184.00		138.47	40.62	514.14	20.00		2,897.23		2,897.23	3,094.24	5,991.47
34. Enfield, The Advent	6,656.58	693.75	471.06	415.69	1,000.00	86.05		9,323.13	63.39	9,386.52	2,128.01	11,514.53
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	3,883.95		781.84	549.50	1,750.00	25.00	210.96	7,201.25	81.90	7,283.15	4,380.59	11,663.74
36. Fork, The Ascension	1,878.38		129.30		480.10	43.85		2,531.63		2,531.63	1,873.99	4,405.62
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	600.79		66.31	79.02	246.22	2.50		994.84	1,024.39	2,019.23	289.89	2,309.12
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	2,759.46			232.89			600.00	3,592.35	1,000.00	4,592.35	279.58	4,871.93
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	349.16		18.29		67.90	5.00		440.35		440.35	219.41	659.76
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	13,827.68	1,503.00	956.15	2,989.52	3,550.02	130.09		22,956.46	45,153.47	68,109.93	3,776.41	71,886.34
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	88,251.94	3,988.85	8,567.38	25,040.81	31,940.84	15,509.49	4,510.68	177,809.99	11,523.85	189,333.84	5,109.21	194,443.05
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	8,512.65	1,052.90	401.65	2,441.56	1,100.35	115.75		13,624.86	2,567.90	16,192.76	255.14	16,447.90
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	37,641.85	3,628.13	2,748.30	5,538.05	10,334.48	2,665.14	3,551.56	66,107.51	2,014.19	68,121.70	14,989.24	83,110.94
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	1,573.27		38.43	2,191.89	292.70	770.11		4,866.40	10,532.71	15,399.11	1,379.12	16,778.23
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	50,538.13	3,512.14	3,585.21	14,104.83	13,311.96	608.48		85,660.75	6,523.70	92,184.45	1,897.70	94,082.15
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	2,978.12	346.88	213.50	322.44	630.00	61.88		4,552.82		4,552.82	451.80	5,004.62
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	4,751.23	448.13	374.61	652.89	1,394.02	218.53	453.88	8,293.29	1,000.00	9,293.29	384.26	9,677.55
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	3,939.74	155.64	203.37	152.63	755.10	40.00		5,246.48		5,246.48	373.26	5,619.74
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	28,703.96	1,856.25	2,531.90	1,640.44	9,531.05	500.00	15,205.55	59,969.15	2,054.26	62,023.41	9,589.21	71,612.62
50. Henderson, St. John's	3,812.95	113.40	150.62	298.56	559.24	330.16		5,264.93		5,264.93	2,013.60	7,278.53
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	15,744.16	1,443.72		3,225.60		2,678.39		23,091.87	3,461.35	26,553.22	3,182.97	29,736.19
52. High Point, St. Mary's	43,980.01	3,348.44	3,909.76	4,444.65	9,872.94	5,374.62		70,930.42	20,331.51	91,261.93	6,195.07	97,457.00
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	11,898.46	1,125.00	956.79	153.90	1,853.71	56.00	1,707.00	17,750.86	6,000.00	23,750.86	6,876.01	30,626.87
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	7,721.66	646.89	932.70	1,020.50	3,463.14	246.25		14,031.14		14,031.14	571.97	14,603.11
55. Iredell County, St. James'	782.28		81.39	85.44	302.19			1,251.30	222.84	1,474.14	950.43	2,424.57
56. Jackson, The Saviour	3,054.75	435.94	191.08	276.28	709.52	265.95	1,779.43	6,712.95		6,712.95	707.31	7,420.26
57. Kittrell, St. James'	748.60	112.50	42.73	84.08	140.00			1,127.91		1,127.91	1,684.56	2,812.47
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	5,186.46	337.50	376.69	1,018.01	1,398.66	83.55	1,075.00	9,475.87	971.55	10,447.42	405.34	10,852.76
59. Lexington, Grace	11,364.75	958.61	1,189.10	2,132.08	4,545.15	233.63		20,423.32	2,595.42	23,018.74	5,971.45	28,990.19
60. Littleton, St. Alban's												

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON
PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

Year Ending December 31, 1969

CONGREGATION	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Total Property	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities, Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	3,200.00	1,500.00	100.00				300.00	1,900.00	5,100.00			
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias												
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	25,000.00	70,000.00		20,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00	130,000.00	155,000.00	138,250.00	16,662.32	1,740.00
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	12,000.00	20,000.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	20,000.00		2,500.00	60,000.00	72,000.00	50,700.00		2,300.00
65. Milton, Christ Church	5,539.00	15,030.00						15,030.00	20,569.00	13,000.00	368.00	
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	40,000.00	85,000.00		21,500.00			12,500.00	119,000.00	159,000.00	95,000.00	2,030.00	15,045.00
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	52,000.00	60,714.00		55,000.00			7,000.00	122,714.00	174,714.00	83,300.00	10,857.09	10.00
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	1,000.00	4,000.00					1,000.00	5,000.00	6,000.00	2,500.00	11,000.00	
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5,000.00	56,000.00	2,000.00	6,000.00			2,500.00	66,500.00	71,500.00	52,000.00		
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	33,000.00	100,000.00	28,400.00	19,000.00	91,000.00		22,000.00	260,400.00	293,400.00	260,400.00	11,000.00	2,350.00
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,000.00	60,000.00		17,500.00	9,000.00		7,500.00	94,000.00	99,000.00	94,000.00	55,484.73	
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	342,528.00	710,000.00	35,000.00	55,000.00	110,000.00		50,000.00	960,000.00	1,302,528.00	877,738.00	638,348.05	17,227.95
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	418,000.00	631,000.00	36,000.00	45,000.00	171,000.00	27,000.00	246,527.00	1,156,527.00	1,574,527.00	1,065,077.00		
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	76,000.00	125,000.00	1,400.00	14,500.00		5,000.00	10,000.00	155,900.00	231,900.00	130,700.00		73,499.28
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	10,000.00	103,160.00	4,400.00				6,510.00	114,070.00	124,070.00	93,022.00		
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	8,000.00	36,500.00			20,000.00		7,000.00	63,500.00	71,500.00	53,300.00	11.93	33,870.00
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's												
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	36,000.00	612,000.00		46,000.00		3,100.00	300.00	661,400.00	697,400.00	661,400.00	8,679.85	190,155.04
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	80,000.00	221,000.00	7,000.00	22,500.00		42,000.00	34,000.00	326,500.00	406,500.00	320,200.00		66,499.08
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	20,000.00	77,000.00		25,000.00	53,000.00		10,000.00	165,000.00	185,000.00	165,000.00	5,897.49	913.47
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	200.00	18,000.00						18,000.00	18,200.00	17,000.00		
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	15,000.00	82,500.00	18,000.00	38,000.00	46,000.00		15,000.00	199,500.00	214,500.00	199,500.00		
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	14,000.00	50,000.00	2,500.00	34,000.00	37,500.00		7,000.00	131,000.00	145,000.00	112,391.50	19,946.27	7,350.00
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	26,604.91			18,000.00	66,916.38		20,012.24	104,928.62	131,533.53	79,000.00	15,527.95	14,973.12
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany												
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	45,000.00	144,012.00	50,010.00	37,500.00	323,559.00		35,165.00	590,246.00	635,246.00	517,500.00	758.56	7,750.00

87.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	18,500.00	95,000.00		38,000.00			13,000.00	146,000.00	164,500.00	103,700.00	24,037.91	38,250.00
88.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,000.00	35,000.00			20,000.00		2,500.00	57,500.00	60,500.00	49,500.00	8,319.00	
89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	60,000.00	215,280.00	14,024.88	34,540.00	114,240.00	39,127.17	60,983.00	478,195.05	538,195.05	426,682.00	36,756.12	6,875.00
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	75,000.00	100,000.00	2,900.00	30,000.00	45,000.00		20,000.00	197,900.00	272,900.00	100,000.00	1,300.43	3,666.67
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	30,000.00	25,000.00		16,000.00	12,000.00	15,000.00	5,000.00	73,000.00	103,000.00	54,180.00	1,301.00	5,567.00
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	10,500.00	66,000.00	2,970.00	18,700.00	93,500.00	10,000.00	30,730.00	221,900.00	232,400.00	204,000.00	14,448.69	
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	10,000.00	108,000.00	25,000.00	30,000.00	85,000.00	37,000.00	18,500.00	303,500.00	313,500.00	270,050.00		58,808.13
94.	Siler City, St. Mark's	5,000.00	15,000.00	1,500.00					16,500.00	21,500.00	10,710.00	1,775.68	
95.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	5,000.00	120,000.00		45,000.00			2,000.00	167,000.00	172,000.00	155,484.00	138.00	2,500.00
96.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	31,000.00	225,888.00		24,500.00		98,648.00	32,660.00	381,696.00	412,696.00	330,500.00	59,600.00	
97.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,500.00	10,000.00	1,400.00			14,000.00	2,500.00	27,900.00	29,400.00	23,160.00		
98.	Statesville, Trinity	32,000.00	280,000.00		20,000.00				300,000.00	332,000.00	277,765.00		76,000.00
99.	Stovall, St. Peter's												
100.	Tarboro, Calvary	25,000.00	250,000.00		30,000.00	325,000.00		50,000.00	655,000.00	680,000.00	722,500.00		15,500.00
101.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,200.00	52,000.00	2,500.00				5,000.00	59,500.00	60,700.00	31,500.00	938.38	
102.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	3,000.00	9,975.00		10,600.00	4,500.00		4,000.00	29,075.00	32,075.00	29,075.00		
103.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	29,500.00	60,000.00	4,000.00	17,000.00	45,000.00		6,000.00	132,000.00	161,500.00	92,000.00	2,335.16	3,323.92
104.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	500.00	25,000.00	50.00				2,000.00	27,050.00	27,550.00	23,400.00	2,657.50	
105.	Wadesboro, Calvary	25,000.00	172,750.00	19,250.00	33,000.00	100,000.00		25,000.00	350,000.00	375,000.00	338,700.00	7,990.00	5,300.00
106.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	7,500.00	21,000.00	2,400.00					23,400.00	30,900.00	20,000.00		
107.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	8,000.00	23,600.00	1,300.00	18,000.00	23,600.00	530.00		67,030.00	75,030.00	61,200.00	2,799.20	2,200.00
108.	Warrenton, All Saints'												
109.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	12,000.00	145,000.00					32,500.00	177,500.00	189,500.00	161,465.00		4,225.00
110.	Weldon, Grace	3,000.00	26,000.00		12,000.00	40,000.00		8,000.00	86,000.00	89,000.00	81,000.00		
111.	Wilson, St. Mark's	6,000.00	45,000.00	6,800.00	18,000.00			35,800.00	105,600.00	111,600.00	32,900.00		
112.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	30,000.00	380,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	75,000.00		535,000.00	565,000.00	420,000.00		3,300.00
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	23,000.00			18,000.00	90,000.00			108,000.00	131,000.00	108,000.00	5,560.36	50,437.79
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	100,000.00	1,803,005.00	90,000.00	30,000.00		374,622.00	35,000.00	2,332,627.00	2,432,627.00	1,911,354.00	792,679.36	
115.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	21,000.00	20,000.00		12,000.00	50,000.00		4,000.00	86,000.00	107,000.00	86,000.00		
116.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	27,000.00	81,250.00		22,500.00	90,000.00		20,875.00	214,625.00	241,625.00	214,625.00	5,229.69	2,519.86
117.	Woodleaf, St. George's	500.00	3,500.00					200.00	3,700.00	4,200.00	3,700.00	1,741.33	
118.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	4,000.00	16,000.00	175.00				1,500.00	17,675.00	21,675.00	13,150.00	143.00	
	GRAND TOTAL	3,590,033.10	14,833,920.47	686,559.88	2,057,537.16	4,484,936.38	1,216,043.43	1,708,248.65	24,987,245.97	28,577,279.07	22,717,348.50	2,505,324.35	2,182,946.51

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON
PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

Year Ending December 31, 1969

CONGREGATION	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Total Property	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities, Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	7,000.00	45,000.00		18,500.00	40,000.00		7,100.00	110,600.00	117,600.00	110,600.00	2,796.00	12,963.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	3,000.00	35,000.00	2,000.00				2,000.00	39,000.00	42,000.00	29,760.00		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	9,765.00	46,400.00		35,000.00	50,000.00			131,400.00	141,165.00	100,000.00	5,330.21	1,200.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,500.00	17,000.00		12,000.00	4,000.00		2,000.00	35,000.00	37,500.00	31,920.00	1,409.00	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	66,000.00	675,000.00	37,000.00	45,000.00		45,200.00	36,800.00	839,000.00	905,000.00	755,100.00	132,671.00	175,060.00
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'											3,166.21	
7. Cary, St. Paul's	10,500.00		1,500.00	24,000.00	12,500.00		2,500.00	40,500.00	51,000.00	48,600.00		11,250.00
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	60,000.00	300,000.00	18,000.00		255,000.00		14,688.50	587,688.50	647,688.50	504,688.50	5,244.07	10,474.69
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	8,000.00	188,000.00		20,000.00			12,000.00	220,000.00	228,000.00	198,000.00		
10. Charlotte, All Saints'			1,500.00				1,000.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	51,322.37	
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	58,000.00	715,000.00	9,000.00	66,000.00				79,000.00	848,000.00	853,425.00	5,063.52	25,232.00
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	48,000.00	485,000.00	21,830.00	50,000.00		42,000.00	32,810.00	631,640.00	679,640.00	631,640.00	91,327.00	35,510.00
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	52,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00	63,700.00	7,200.00	11,500.00	202,400.00	254,400.00	176,800.00		86,593.08
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	21,700.00	57,788.00	2,600.00	14,400.00	27,630.00		5,500.00	107,918.00	129,618.00	100,500.00		47,096.06
15. Charlotte, St. John's	43,500.00	250,000.00		45,000.00	175,000.00		75,000.00	545,000.00	588,500.00	490,500.00	6,256.00	247,864.00
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	53,310.00	246,400.00		33,000.00	209,000.00	33,000.00	18,700.00	540,100.00	593,410.00	486,090.00	10,021.27	8,000.00
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels												
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	210,000.00	456,860.00	75,000.00	25,000.00		79,600.00	71,570.00	708,030.00	918,030.00	708,000.00	31,998.50	30,000.00
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,000.00	75,000.00	1,800.00	6,700.00	35,000.00	2,624.26	5,000.00	126,124.26	127,124.26	59,000.00	12,916.89	
20. Concord, All Saints'	75,250.00	85,000.00	5,000.00	18,000.00	20,000.00	15,000.00		143,000.00	218,250.00	143,000.00	15,188.16	5,800.00
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	1,000.00	27,739.00	500.00	13,500.00	12,000.00			53,739.00	54,739.00	46,000.00		
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,000.00	48,000.00						48,000.00	50,000.00	43,200.00		
23. Durham, Ephphatha	5,500.00	40,000.00		20,000.00			6,000.00	66,000.00	71,500.00			
24. Durham, St. Andrew's												
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	100,000.00	81,000.00					10,300.00	91,300.00	191,300.00	91,300.00	4,045.71	
26. Durham, St. Luke's	32,426.00					100,000.00	12,000.00	112,000.00	144,426.00	100,000.00	112,944.45	52,000.00

27. Durham, St. Philip's	105,000.00	218,000.00			177,000.00		30,000.00	425,000.00	530,000.00	400,000.00	11,348.61	5,486.14
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	61,500.00		1,500.00	37,000.00	413,000.00		43,000.00	494,500.00	556,000.00	443,130.00	35,642.65	221,275.25
29. Durham, St. Titus'	8,800.00			20,000.00	35,000.00			55,000.00	63,800.00	45,000.00	52,345.59	18,250.00
30. Eden, The Epiphany	15,000.00	41,000.00	8,000.00	12,750.00	29,140.00		1,650.00	92,540.00	107,540.00	78,350.00		
31. Eden, St. Luke's	15,000.00	75,000.00		35,000.00	75,000.00		10,000.00	195,000.00	210,000.00	151,300.00		
32. Eden, St. Mary's	4,400.00	25,000.00	100.00				2,000.00	27,100.00	31,500.00	25,200.00	1,047.00	1,736.00
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4,000.00	25,000.00					5,000.00	30,000.00	34,000.00	20,200.00		
34. Enfield, The Advent	5,000.00	75,000.00			30,000.00		7,000.00	112,000.00	117,000.00	112,000.00	440.09	
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	44,250.00	17,000.00	21,400.00	35,000.00	685.00		118,335.00	119,335.00	90,100.00	1,465.58	
36. Fork, The Ascension	3,000.00	20,000.00			12,000.00			32,000.00	35,000.00	25,500.00		
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	3,100.00	30,000.00					3,750.00	33,750.00	36,850.00	33,750.00	545.44	
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	3,500.00	15,750.00					7,000.00	22,750.00	26,250.00	17,000.00	5,723.00	5,811.00
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	2,000.00	12,000.00						12,000.00	14,000.00	12,600.00		
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	22,000.00	60,000.00	2,925.00	23,000.00	67,651.00		18,200.00	171,776.00	193,776.00	181,000.00	14,455.10	47,900.00
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	51,420.19	733,369.47	40,000.00	81,312.16		41,707.00	105,571.41	1,001,960.04	1,053,380.23	1,188,320.00	43,962.30	65,503.38
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	94,000.00	65,000.00	4,000.00	30,000.00	60,000.00		6,000.00	165,000.00	259,000.00	119,000.00		32,840.00
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	60,000.00	310,000.00		67,000.00	155,000.00	2,000.00	53,000.00	587.000.00	647,000.00	535,000.00	3,931.51	36,435.84
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	52,290.00			21,000.00				21,000.00	73,290.00	21,000.00	23,542.00	19,123.90
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	40,000.00	285,000.00		52,000.00		10,000.00	15,000.00	362,000.00	402,000.00	328,000.00		137,019.00
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	1,000.00	20,000.00			12,000.00		6,000.00	38,000.00	39,000.00	38,000.00		
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	1,000.00	19,200.00	4,725.00	22,835.00	30,000.00		3,000.00	79,760.00	80,760.00	64,100.00	4,289.00	
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	23,000.00	2,000.00		5,000.00		2,500.00	32,500.00	33,500.00	24,300.00		
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	37,000.00	295,000.00		50,000.00	45,000.00	84,000.00	60,386.50	534,386.50	571,386.50	484,211.50	6,503.85	24,694.83
50. Henderson, St. John's	60,000.00	60,000.00	10,000.00	5,000.00				75,000.00	135,000.00	57,375.00		
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	20,200.00	42,500.00	500.00		28,500.00		5,760.00	77,260.00	97,460.00	83,760.00		45,345.03
52. High Point, St. Mary's	95,000.00	325,300.00	18,000.00	57,000.00	148,000.00		27,200.00	575,500.00	670,500.00	518,000.00		34,327.00
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	2,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00	43,000.00		6,000.00	169,000.00	171,000.00	169,000.00		
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	10,000.00	41,500.00	1,500.00		30,000.00	12,000.00	14,500.00	99,500.00	109,500.00	50,850.00	6,122.56	11,500.00
55. Iredell County, St. James'	1,000.00	17,000.00					700.00	17,700.00	18,700.00	14,400.00	747.56	
56. Jackson, The Saviour	600.00	26,000.00					10,000.00	36,000.00	36,600.00	28,000.00		
57. Kittrell, St. James'	1,000.00	12,000.00	8,000.00					20,000.00	21,000.00	20,000.00		
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	35,000.00	25,000.00	1,000.00	20,000.00	25,000.00		4,000.00	75,000.00	110,000.00	65,000.00	1,094.10	
59. Lexington, Grace	23,000.00	107,200.00		18,800.00				126,000.00	149,000.00	126,000.00	34,095.00	14,500.00
60. Littleton, St. Alban's												

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS—*DISBURSEMENTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1969

CONGREGATION	F	G	H	I	J-35	J-36	K	F-17 Thru K-38	L			
					Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assess-ments	Special Purposes	Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total Disburse-ments	Non-Income	Total All Disburse-ments	Balance 12/31/69	GRAND TOTAL
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	400.37		19.06	62.50	70.79			552.72		552.72	333.48	886.20
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias												
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	7,504.72	937.50	508.69	354.72	1,000.00	295.27	682.88	11,283.78	1,942.74	13,226.52	2,883.19	16,109.71
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	3,988.68	135.93	215.53	212.63	800.27	24.75	321.50	5,699.29	1,756.00	7,455.29	2,454.06	9,909.35
65. Milton, Christ Church	777.60	104.06	33.45	162.86	124.20	150.00		1,352.17		1,352.17	1,975.96	3,328.13
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	14,280.80	1,528.13	985.08	2,204.65	609.64	170.00	850.00	20,628.30	536.44	21,164.74	5,944.29	27,109.03
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	14,424.00	663.78	587.48	1,335.75	2,181.34	32.71	6,800.00	26,025.06	869.99	26,895.05	3,668.75	30,563.80
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	465.75	56.25	21.69		80.55			624.24		624.24	42.59	666.83
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,865.57	281.25	180.37	60.40	669.73	122.00		4,179.32	500.00	4,679.32	380.71	5,060.03
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	12,564.35	1,031.25	1,153.44	878.16	4,412.88	66.20	4,175.00	24,281.28	3,398.24	27,679.52	3,312.08	30,991.60
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	7,242.37	956.25	567.05	1,081.94	2,105.46	332.94		12,286.01	9,913.18	22,199.19	1,599.43	23,798.62
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	63,467.42	3,581.28	4,764.00	7,907.00	17,818.83	2,849.05		100,387.58	10,794.14	111,181.72	1,325.35	112,507.07
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	55,436.15	3,093.75	4,487.37	6,210.08	15,847.79	3,902.51	3,630.03	92,607.68	1,500.00	94,107.68	15,167.33	109,275.01
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	11,253.44	500.00	787.09	5,744.84	1,412.91	32.97	8,422.46	28,153.71		28,153.71	1,314.40	29,468.11
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	395.00		253.00	800.00				1,448.00		1,448.00	866.01	2,314.01
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	10,422.48	559.69	246.76	923.89	916.24	18.00		13,087.06	3,602.37	16,689.43	112.46	16,801.89
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	876.19		58.95		218.87	2.00		1,156.01		1,156.01	1,680.28	2,836.29
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	49,192.77	3,258.75	3,921.34	12,784.06	10,554.91	6,707.85	6,186.80	86,606.48	21,836.94	108,443.42	12,238.60	120,682.02
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	25,115.11	1,551.31	1,624.50	6,693.80	1,400.00	91.00	870.15	37,345.87	5,141.12	42,486.99	434.00	42,920.99
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	12,398.63	881.28	861.88	9,756.72	3,200.19	732.28	985.00	28,815.98	4,873.73	33,689.71	598.38	34,288.09
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	317.33		17.93		66.59	27.00		428.85		428.85	4.38	433.23
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	16,643.39	1,537.44	1,221.11	1,023.57	4,534.00	1,183.07	103.50	26,246.08	2,250.00	28,496.08	1,827.40	30,323.48
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	11,701.34	1,378.13	879.27	1,477.48	3,264.75	145.64		18,846.61	2,239.96	21,086.57	530.42	21,616.99
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	6,083.98	281.28	436.74	2,876.82	1,686.64	249.86		11,615.32	14,954.06	26,569.38	2,461.31	29,030.69
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany												

86.	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	48,211.17	3,196.88	3,945.06	4,645.55	14,778.08	1,887.71	11,233.84	87,898.29	4,703.95	92,602.24	5,237.39	97,839.63
87.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	18,665.19	1,462.50	862.36	1,889.02	3,201.95	264.89	10,334.10	36,680.01	4,127.65	40,807.66	2,716.51	43,524.17
88.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	4,331.06	547.50	195.36	323.78	725.28	848.11	3,330.87	10,301.96	600.00	10,901.96	776.33	11,678.29
89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	38,549.26	611.75	3,902.00	5,972.56	14,489.00	8,977.42	77.14	72,579.13	33,895.26	106,474.39	6,893.35	113,367.74
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	11,023.44	763.98	485.28	38.67	1,842.71	68.46	4,429.81	18,652.35	333.33	18,985.68	2,634.54	21,620.22
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,921.36		703.65	626.40		16.00		3,267.41	761.56	4,028.97	1,815.10	5,844.07
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	14,430.38	1,340.00	801.78	558.71	1,294.64	714.03	177.20	19,316.74	17.56	19,334.30	214.39	19,548.69
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	14,045.88	1,265.64	990.90	1,140.39	3,564.12	1,763.15	6,109.39	28,879.47	575.64	29,455.11	9,790.52	39,245.63
94.	Siler City, St. Mark's	1,634.28	159.38	77.25		286.84			2,157.75	890.01	3,047.76		3,047.76
95.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	14,586.67	1,266.23	965.51	1,938.25	3,414.95	733.70	4,122.13	27,027.44	498.03	27,525.47	3,494.21	31,019.68
96.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	39,546.68	2,362.50	3,060.00	5,854.62	12,000.00	2,369.77	3,756.10	68,949.67	10,789.32	79,738.99	15,179.99	94,918.98
97.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,372.26		78.02		289.70			1,739.98		1,739.98	768.66	2,508.64
98.	Statesville, Trinity	19,812.49	1,142.03	1,270.86	7,961.73	4,848.74	1,478.06	10,837.33	47,351.24	65,080.53	112,431.77	10,463.15	122,894.92
99.	Stovall, St. Peter's												
100.	Tarboro, Calvary	34,192.06	1,575.00	2,622.74	8,156.70	9,983.30	456.22		56,986.02	2,015.00	59,001.02	5,446.87	64,447.89
101.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	888.73		118.00	510.00	438.14	58.52		2,013.49	282.05	2,295.54	1,187.95	3,483.49
102.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	4,960.00		341.61		634.20		540.29	6,476.10		6,476.10	84.50	6,560.60
103.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	5,557.27	165.00	601.55	2,194.59	2,233.56	131.70		10,883.67	5,431.76	16,315.43	858.36	17,173.79
104.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,025.06	67.50	61.43		228.11			1,382.10		1,382.10	1,619.34	3,001.44
105.	Wadesboro, Calvary	13,404.06	1,259.10	875.78	807.45	3,381.79	2,913.64	1,956.34	24,598.16	1,000.00	25,598.16	1,895.29	27,493.45
106.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	4,516.99	340.00	134.35	222.84	563.86	83.75	1,001.16	6,862.95	375.00	7,237.95	1,343.65	8,581.60
107.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	3,579.03	360.00	230.65	408.66	856.42	105.11		5,539.87		5,539.87	120.12	5,659.99
108.	Warrenton, All Saints'												
109.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	11,560.70	1,232.81	843.96	833.09	3,133.66	160.79	11,368.00	29,133.01	1,132.85	30,265.86	79.66	30,345.52
110.	Weldon, Grace	6,349.52	632.82	430.16	489.29	1,668.86	218.74		9,789.39		9,789.39	222.84	10,012.23
111.	Wilson, St. Mark's	1,315.80	112.56	126.51	1,250.64	234.87	90.15		3,130.53		3,130.53	253.63	3,384.16
112.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	31,205.93	2,012.44	2,456.98	2,250.51	9,252.80	2,256.18		49,434.84	16,714.09	66,148.93	9,559.43	74,708.36
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	13,266.89	180.00	589.60	3,212.20	2,189.21	2,135.29	403.65	21,976.84	13,115.16	35,092.00	3,531.57	38,623.57
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	112,015.32	5,580.00	8,813.94	43,292.94	32,926.34	91,155.04	2,700.92	296,484.50	24,506.38	320,990.88	31,250.55	352,241.43
115.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3,852.93		320.27	1,664.51	1,189.16		1,312.52	8,339.39	1,927.50	10,266.89	142.55	10,409.44
116.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	24,122.13	1,425.00	1,914.35	1,896.09	7,108.01	4,070.42	1,881.92	42,417.92	2,262.46	44,680.38	3,974.43	48,654.81
117.	Woodleaf, St. George's	1,050.63	121.88	52.06		193.30	5.00		1,422.87		1,422.87	1,167.71	2,590.58
118.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	596.03	45.00	19.89	185.35	73.86	17.34		937.47		937.47	76.92	1,014.39
	GRAND TOTAL	1,906,850.34	115,945.59	147,272.35	381,002.83	518,602.63	198,476.92	507,645.47	3,775,796.13	648,954.28	4,424,750.41	372,193.45	4,796,943.86

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31, 1969)

	1966	1967	1968	1969
Clergy	133	129	137	140
Deacons Ordained	4	1	3	2
Priests Ordained	6	5	1	3
Clergy Deceased	4	2	0	1
Candidates for Holy Orders	6	8	8	5
Postulants for Holy Orders	5	7	4	3
Lay Readers Licensed	457	326	353	330
Parishes	60	59	59	59
Organized Missions	42	46	46	43
Unorganized Missions	20	17	16	15
Baptisms—Infants	719	788	721	720
Baptisms—Adults	77	68	58	56
Confirmations	1,383	1,319	1,320	1,203
Marriages	278	307	332	381
Burials	367	361	410	385
Baptized Persons	38,661	39,369	39,645	39,856
Communicants	27,298	28,004	28,001	28,567
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,669	1,624	1,668	1,618
Students—Children	10,834	10,309	10,700	10,560
Adults	3,525	3,167	3,378	3,148
Total Enrollment	16,028	15,100	15,746	15,326

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1966	1967	1968	1969
Church Buildings	$13,211,949.52	$12,181,263.00	$14,409,462.00	$14,833,920.47
Rectories	2,042,124.81	1,607,881.16	2,029,887.16	2,057,537.16
Parish Houses	4,288,945.88	4,063,850.78	4,231,311.38	4,484,936.38
Other Buildings	1,029,939.00	918,704.43	1,083,836.43	1,216,043.43
Contents*	2,109,282.18	2,065,190.19	2,472,854.32	2,394,808.53
Land	3,248,230.25	3,283,727.10	3,554,672.10	3,590,033.10
Total Property Value	25,930,471.14	24,120,616.66	27,782,023.39	28,577,279.07
Insurance	18,430,455.90	20,350,631.50	21,741,676.51	22,717,348.50
Indebtedness	1,921,641.43	2,045,147.78	2,233,942.08	2,182,946.51

*Includes Organ and Bell

RECEIPTS

	1966	1967	1968	1969
Local Support	$ 2,575,137.69	$ 2,677,724.15	$ 2,853,979.66	$ 3,017,957.64
Special Parochial	144,089.37	137,721.34	145,912.25	111,354.69
Outside Work	269,858.10	315,058.34	324,504.29	312,925.08
Capital Account	372,966.79	311,452.54	402,709.63	302,159.04
Total Receipts (Income and Capital)	3,362,051.95	3,441,956.37	3,727,105.83	3,744,396.45

DISBURSEMENTS

	1966	1967	1968	1969
Current Operating Expense	$ 1,587,300.32	$ 1,609,055.22	$ 1,749,797.88	$ 1,906,850.34
Pension Premium	99,922.11	98,968.48	106,246.59	115,945.59
Diocesan Assessment	121,763.47	120,067.87	144,532.55	147,272.35
Special Parochial	306,522.38	313,029.64	360,912.42	381,002.83
Outside Work	624,054.64	670,214.10	689,954.97	717,079.55
Capital Account	356,478.47	591,066.41	383,837.28	507,645.47
Total Disbursements	3,096,041.39	3,402,401.73	3,435,281.69	3,775,796.13

STANDING COMMITTEE'S "CHECK-LIST"

WRITTEN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED TO THE BISHOP, WITH COPY TO PRESIDENT OF STANDING COMMITTEE, IN CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED ENCUMBRANCES, SALE or CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY.

1. A resolution of the Vestry, setting forth the following:
   a. The reason or reasons the loan is necessary.
   b. The amount of the loan.
   c. The name of the lending agency.
   d. The rate of interest.
   e. The length of time the loan is to run.
   f. The schedule and source of repayment.
   g. The property to be mortgaged as security for the loan.
   h. Whether or not the loan has prepayment privileges, and what they are.
2. Unless otherwise authorized by the Standing Committee, there shall be two (2) independent appraisals of the property to be purchased, encumbered, or conveyed. The appraisers shall direct their signed report to the Bishop and Standing Committee, said report to include identifying description thereof (land or building, or both) as well as the exact street address.
3. In connection with any transaction where there are any contracts or other papers of any sort to be signed other than ordinary deeds, notes or deed of trust, an exact copy of said contracts or other papers shall be furnished along with the other papers and information required by this check-list.
4. A statement of *ALL* capital assets of the parish or mission, including real estate, endowment funds, funds held in reserve, special funds, investments, bank accounts, and any other assets of any kind.
5. A copy of the previous full year's statement of receipts and disbursements.
6. A copy of the current year's budget, with an indication as to whether or not receipts and disbursements are current.
7. A copy of the proposed budget for the next year, if then available.
8. Statement as to status of payments for the Diocesan assessment.
9. Statement as to status of acceptance and payments for the Church's program the current and past 3 years, and of acceptance for next year.
10. Statement as to status of current operating obligations.
11. Statement as to all other obligations than current operating ones, including as to each: date obligation arose; purpose of obligation; original amount; amount now owed; security given, if any; source and schedule of repayments.
12. Statement as to total number of baptized persons and total number of communicants in good standing.
13. The required information should be furnished the Bishop, with copy to the President of the Standing Committee, at least one week before the meeting of the Standing Committee at which action is desired.

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made *by* and , of the County of and State of , of the first part, to (Bishop), and , Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 61-2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said and , in consideration of Dollars to in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha given, granted, bargained and sold, and do hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situated in the County of and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of , and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning , and containing acre , more or less. To *have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use* and *benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said covenant with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that seized of said premises in fee, and ha right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said and ha hereunto set their hand and seal this day of A.D., 19 .

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

Episcopal Maintenance Fund. Payment required by Canon *monthly.*

Funds for the Church's Program. *Monthly.*

Thompson Children's Home. Thanksgiving Day.

Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program payments should be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina: The Rev. Sidney S. Holt, P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Thanksgiving Day offerings should be sent to Mr. Robert D. Noble, P. O. Box 25192, Charlotte, N. C. 28212.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

One Hundred and Fifty-Fifth
Annual Convention

DUKE UNIVERSITY
DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home

East Rhode Island Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7151

A Home for the Ageing

St. Mary's Junior College

900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-2521

The Diocesan School for Girls

THE REVEREND FRANK W. PISANI, *President*

St. Augustine's College

1401 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh 27611 — (919) 828-4451

For Students of Both Sexes

DR. PREZELL R. ROBINSON, *President*

The Terraces

565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7742

Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center

Thompson Children's Home

(Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)

Off Margaret Wallace Road, Post Office Box 25129

Charlotte, North Carolina 28212 — (704) 536-0375

MR. ROBERT D. NOBLE, *Superintendent*

Journal

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED *FIFTY-FIFTH*
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

Diocese of North Carolina

IN THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

HELD IN
PAGE AUDITORIUM OF DUKE UNIVERSITY
DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY TWENTY-NINTH AND THIRTIETH, 1971

FISHER-HARRISON PRINTING COMPANY
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA
1971

THE THIRTY-EIGHTH SYNOD OF

THE FOURTH PROVINCE WAS HELD AT

KANUGA CONFERENCE CENTER

HENDERSONVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

JUNE 23-25, 1971

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SIXTH

ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE

OF NORTH CAROLINA

IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD AT

CHRIST CHURCH, RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY 28th AND 29th, 1972

INDEX

Armed Services, Report of Commission on 121-122
Bishop's Address 73- 78
    Report of Committee on 184-187
Bishop's Official Acts 79- 99
Budgets for 1971 140-143
Candidates for Holy Orders 39
Canons, Reports of Committee on Constitution and Canons 178-184
Chancellor, Report of 119
Churches, Directory of 40- 47
    Clergy of 40- 47
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of 19- 35
    Order of Canonical Residence of 36- 39
    Wives of (First Name) 19- 35
Commission on the Ministry, Members of 6
Committees and Commissions, Members of 12- 13
Convocation Deans 11
Convocations, Boundaries of 10- 11
Diocesan Council, Members of 6
    Officers of 13
    Report of 135-138
Dispatch of Business, Report of Committee on 61
Ecumenical Commission, Report of 123-124
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of 14- 15
    Report of 157-159
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of 9
    Report of 172-173
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of 14
    Report of 153-156
Examining Chaplains, Report of 144
General Convention, Proposed Amendments to Constitution of 117-118
Historiographer, Report of 145
In Memoriam: Thomas James Campbell Smyth, D.D. 17
    Thomas Robinson Thrasher 18
Institutions, Report of Committee on 189
Journal of Proceedings 60- 70
Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., Trustees of 8
    Report of 170
Liturgical Commission, Report of 119-121
Memorials and Petitions, Report of Committee on 69- 70
Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on 190-193

Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of 7
Report of 160-161
New Parishes, Report of Committee on 64
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Directors 8
Report of 161-162
Officers of the Diocese 5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from 47- 59
Parochial Reports (Statistics) 200-221
Penick Memorial Home, Report of 172-173
Pension Fund, Report of 146
Postulants 39
Provincial Synod, Deputies to 8
Report of Deputies to 147
Racial and Urban Affairs Program, Report of 147-153
Resolution of Courtesy 199
Resolutions, Report of Committee on 193-199
Secretary of the Diocese, Report of 116-118
St. Augustine's College, Report of 175-176
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustee of 7
Report of 174-175
Standing Committee, Members of 5
Report of 124-135
Standing Committee's "Check-List" 224
State of the Church, Report of Committee on 115
Statistics, Summary of 222-223
Stewardship and Communication, Report of 159-160
Suffragan Bishop, Report of 100-103
Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts 104-111
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of 7
Thompson Orphanage, Board of Managers of 7
Report of 171
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of 139-143
Trustees of the Diocese 6
Report of 163-169
Report of Committee on 187-189
University of the South, Trustees of 7
Report of 176-178
Youth Commission, Members of 16
Report of 156-157
Vade Mecum, Report of Board of 169-170
World Mission Task Force, Report on 145-146

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1971

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., d.d., s.t.d., Raleigh

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

The Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., d.d., s.t.d., Raleigh

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, d.d., Baltimore

DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

The Reverend William Hoover Hethcock, Raleigh

DIRECTOR OF RACIAL AND URBAN AFFAIRS

The Reverend Ellis Nathaniel Porter, Durham

EDITOR, THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Mr. Ben F. Park, Raleigh

SECRETARY

The Reverend Carl Franklin Herman, Greensboro

TREASURER AND REGISTRAR

The Reverend Sidney Seymour Holt, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Tarboro

HISTORIOGRAPHER

Dr. Lawrence F. London, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1972)

The Rev. John A. Gray, Pres.
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.
Mr. Henry W. Lewis

(until 1973)

The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger
Dr. Prezell R. Robinson
Mr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.

(until 1974)

The Rev. Robert N. Davis
The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secty.
Mr. James O. Moore

DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(until 1972)

The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. Downs C. Spitler, Jr.
The Rev. Clay H. Turner
Mr. Tom A. Fanjoy
Mr. Robert E. Merritt
Mr. Mason Thomas, Jr.
Mr. James M. Davis, Jr.
Miss Delores Pitt
Miss Kathy Goddard

(until 1973)

The Rev. Richard N. Ottaway
The Rev. Charles M. Riddle III
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
Mr. Lee Doolittle
Dr. Arthur F. Jackson
Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell, Jr.
Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr.
Mr. Robert Willis

(until 1974)

The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway
The Rev. J. Grafton Cockrell
The Rev. John C. Mott
Mrs. William E. Cole
Mr. Jacob H. Froelich
Dr. James Thorp
Mrs. W. Clary Holt
Miss Carol Wilson

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (until 1972)
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1973)
Mr. R. Lee Covington (until 1974)

COMMISSION ON THE MINISTRY

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rev. William C. Spong
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
The Rev. J. A. Viverette, Jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1972)

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. William S. Wells, Jr.
Mr. George E. London

(until 1973)

The Rev. L. C. Melcher, Jr., Chrm.
The Rev. S. F. J. Abbott
Mr. F. H. Gregory, Jr.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1972)

The Rev. H. Bruce Shepherd, Jr.
The Rev. W. Cherry Livingston
Mrs. Baxter Freeze

(until 1973)

The Rev. John C. Stone
Mr. Hoke Pollock
Mr. Brant Smith

(until 1974)

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
Mrs. Roger Gant, Jr.
Mrs. E. Nolley Jackson

TRUSTEE OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

Dr. Cecil L. Patterson (until 1973)

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr. (until 1972)
Dr. Fred N. Mitchell (until 1973)
The Rev. J. A. Viverette, Jr. (until 1974)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1972)

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
Mr. Walter Hobbs
Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell

(until 1974)

Mr. James O. Moore
Mr. Erwin L. Laxton
Dr. John D. Wilsey

(until 1976)

The Rev. Carl F. Herman
Dr. Cecil L. Patterson
The Rev. Charles I. Penick

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCE, INC.

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman (until 1972)

Mrs. H. Hyman Philips, Jr. (until 1973)

Mr. James B. Craighill (until 1974)

DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1972)

Mr. J. B. Bostick, Pres.
Mr. Meade Willis, Jr.
The Hon. George F. Bason
Mr. J. Scott Cramer

(until 1973)

Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. Thomas Ruffin, Jr.
Mr. Frank Abbott, Jr.
Mr. Henry Groves Connor

(until 1974)

Mr. R. Lee Covington
Mr. Edward T. Taylor
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer
Mr. Linn G. Garibaldi

DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The following persons, in addition to Bishops Fraser and Moore, attended the 39th Synod of the Fourth Province held at Kanuga June 1971:

The Rev. William H. Hethcock

The Rev. E. Nathaniel Porter

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1972)

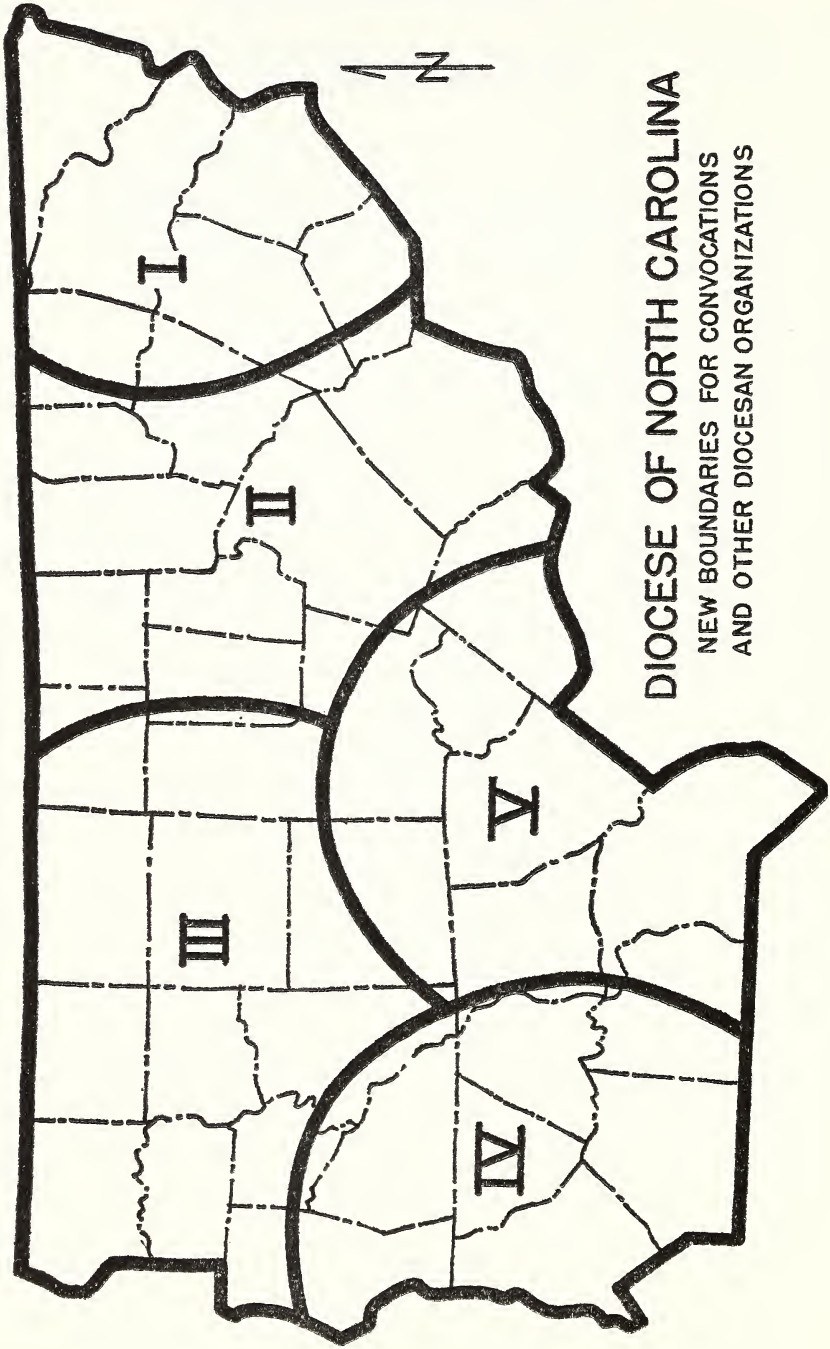
Mr. Howard Broughton
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
Mrs. J. Wilson Cunningham
Mr. Thomas Darst, Jr.
The Rev. Howard M. Hickey
Mr. George E. London
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer
Dr. E. Wilson Staub
Dr. Robert VanderVoort
Mr. Edward Yaggy, Jr.

(until 1973)

The Rev. Robert M. Bird
The Rev. Robert N. Davis
Mr. Durward Grady
The Rev. Uly H. Gooch
Mr. John Harden
Mr. Walter Hobbs
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.
Dr. Robert S. Myers
Mrs. Julian Robertson
Mr. Lathrop P. Smith

(until 1974)

Judge Francis O. Clarkson
Mrs. Paul Dana
Mr. William Davis
Dr. William Hollister
Mrs. Peter Katavalos
Mr. Luther Lashmit
The Rev. John C. Mott
Mr. Robert L. Myers
Mrs. W. C. Ruffin
The Rev. Willliam L. Williams



DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA
NEW BOUNDARIES FOR CONVOCATIONS
AND OTHER DIOCESAN ORGANIZATIONS

CONVOCATION DEANS

I. *Northeast*—The Rev. John A. Gray
II. *Central*—The Rev. James D. Beckwith
III. *Northwest*—The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
IV. *Southwest*—The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
V. *Sandhills*—The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

BOUNDARIES OF CONVOCATIONS

Boundaries for Convocations and other Diocesan Organizations are shown in the map on the opposite page. Below is the list of groupings by towns and cities or counties.

I. NORTHEAST

Battleboro
Enfield
Halifax
Jackson
Littleton
Northampton County
Ridgeway
Roanoke Rapids
Rocky Mount
Scotland Neck
Speed
Tarboro
Warrenton
Weldon
Wilson

II. CENTRAL

Cary
Chapel Hill
Durham
Erwin
Fuquay Springs
Garner
Henderson
Hillsborough
Kittrell
Louisburg
Milton
Oxford
Raleigh
Roxboro
Smithfield
Townsville
Wake Forest
Yanceyville

III. NORTHWEST

Asheboro
Burlington
Eden
Elkin
Germanton
Greensboro
Haw River
High Point
Lexington
Mayodan
Mount Airy
Reidsville
Thomasville
Walnut Cove
Winston-Salem

IV. SOUTHWEST

Albemarle
Charlotte
Cleveland
Concord
Cooleemee
Davidson
Fork
Huntersville
Iredell County
Monroe
Salisbury
Statesville
Woodleaf

V. SANDHILLS

Ansonville
Hamlet
Laurinburg
Pittsboro
Rockingham
Sanford
Southern Pines
Wadesboro

CANONICAL COMMITTEES

(Note: Canon 32, Section 1—". . . All these Committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed."

On Constitution and Canons

Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr.

On the State of the Church

The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr., Chairman

The Rev. Charles M. Riddle, III
The Rev. R. Taylor Scott
Dr. Patrick D. Kenan
Mr. William A. Shuford
Mr. Frank J. Abbott, Jr.
Mr. W. C. Holt
Mrs. R. E. Ransom

On New Parishes

The Rev. William P. Price, Chairman

Mr. William T. Ward
Mr. Robert L. Fortune
Mr. M. Scott Benton
The Rev. James H. B. Kenyon
The Rev. Donald W. Frazier

On the Church Pension Fund

Mr. John B. London, Chairman

The Hon. George F. Bason
Mr. H. G. Nicholson

On Dispatch of Business

The Rev. John A. Gray, Chairman

The Bishop
The Secretary
The Rev. Uly H. Gooch
The Hon James G. Exum
Mr. Ed. S. Wasdell

On Credentials and Elections

The Rev. John R. Campbell, Chairman

Mr. Thurman Starnes
The Rev. Frederick F. Valentine, Jr.
The Rev. Robert E. Long
Mr. Joseph B. Coffield
Mr. Herbert Knight

OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

Liturgical Commission

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff, Chairman

The Rev. Albert T. J. Heath
The Rev. William H. Hethcock
Mrs. John E. Mueller
Mr. Richard Van Sciver
The Rev. Carlton C. O. Morales
Mr. Michael Hattaway
Miss Nettie Bunn
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke
The Rev. Merrill C. Miller
The Rev. Robert N. Davis
The Rev. Philip R. Byrum
Mrs. William J. Britton
Mr. Charles Rakow
Mrs. John L. Wooten
Mr. George C. Pyne, Jr.
Mr. Skipper Harris

Ecumenical Commission

The Rev. J. E. C. Harris, Chairman

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
The Rev. C. King Cole
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
The Rev. Charles Riddle, III
The Rev. Donald W. Frazier
Miss Kathy Goddard
Mrs. John Elliot
Mrs. Bert F. Wilcox
Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire
Mr. Wiley J. Long
Mr. Charles E. Pollard
Mr. Karl Knudson

On Armed Services
Mr. George L. Margeson

OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

Chairman of the Department of Finance—Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr.

Chairman of Program Task Force Divisions:

Strategy and Ministry in Congregations — The Rev. Downs C. Spitler, Jr.
Racial and Urban Affairs—Mr. Robert S. Runkle
Continuing Education—The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.
Trainer Development—The Rev. William H. Hethcock
Information—Mr. Ben F. Park
Youth—The Rev. C. King Cole
Liturgy and Worship—The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
Professional Development of the Clergy—The Rev. William C. Spong
Ecumenical Affairs—The Rev. J. E. C. Harris
Higher Education—The Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr.

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1971-1972

President: James M. Davis, Jr., P. O. Box 1551, Raleigh 27602

First Vice President: Robert G. Prongay, 3201 Crittenden Court, Winston-Salem 27106

Secretary: Frank L. Schrimsher, 817 East Trade Street, Charlotte 28202

Treasurer: Henry S. Craumer, 4804 Dundee Place, Raleigh 27609

Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian: Dean Joseph Jones, Jr., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh 27611

Immediate Past President: Paul E. Neil, Jr., P. O. Box 2554, Charlotte, 28201

Board of Directors:
William D. Holloman, Jr., P. O. Box 340, Scotland Neck 27874
Fred C. Wedler, Burlington Industries, Greensboro
Richard B. Schnedl, 660 South Valley Road, Southern Pines 28387
E. T. Mulvey, Jr., R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., Engineering Department, Winston-Salem 27102

EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1971-72

President: Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr., 811 West Second Avenue, Roanoke Rapids 27870

Vice-President: Mrs. Isaac H. Manning, Jr., 3901 Hope Valley Road, Durham 27707

Secretary: Mrs. Sterling A. Stoudemire, 712 Gimghoul Road, Chapel Hill 27514

Treasurer: Mrs. James A. Hill, Jr., 3606 Corbin Street, Raleigh, 27609

Secretary of Devotional Life: Mrs. Henry Best, 1718 Meadowbrook Lane, Wilson 27893

Secretary of Christian Education: Mrs. Herman Salinger, 3444 Rugby Road, Durham 27707

Secretary of Christian Social Relations: Mrs. James E. Davis, 7 Beverly Place, Durham 27707

Secretary of Missions: Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson, P. O. Box 813, Roxboro, 27573

United Thank Offering Treasurer: Miss Sylbert Pendleton, 1921 Reid Street, Raleigh 27602

Secretary of Christian Ministries and College Work: Mrs. Julian Brantley, 1507 Lafayette Circle, Rocky Mount 27801

Secretary of Promotion: Mrs. Porter Crisp, 19 Picadilly Circle, Greensboro 27410

Chairman of Altar Work and Service of Exchange: Mrs. David Abel, Winstead Road, Rocky Mount 27801

Church Periodical Club Director: Mrs. Robert O. Martinelli, 710 Wimberly Drive, Greensboro 27410

Handbook Editor: Mrs. Thomas H. Collins, 15 Lake Shore Drive, Chapel Hill 27514

Representatives on Diocesan Council: Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr. (above)
Miss Delores Pitt, 405 Trade Street, Tarboro 27886
Mrs. W. Clary Holt, 509 Country Club Drive, Burlington 27215

Provincial Representative: Mrs. James L. Godfrey, 313 Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill 27514

Convocation Chairmen

I. *Northeast*: Mrs. William Long, 412 Cedar Street, Weldon 27890

II: *Central*: Mrs. Henry Haywood, 2502 Lewis Farms Road, Raleigh 27608

III. *Northwest*: Mrs. Paul G. Stoner, Jr., 607 Killdee Drive, Lexington 27292

IV. *Southwest*: Mrs. Charles Welch, 400 Wiley Avenue, Salisbury 28144

V. *Sandhills*: Mrs. John H. London, P. O. Box 12, Pittsboro 27312
Representative on Kanuga Board: Mrs. H. Hyman Philips, Jr., 107 Philips Street, Tarboro 27886

OFFICERS
1971-1972 YOUTH COMMISSION

Chairman: Mr. Jack Smith, 1607 Brookcliff Drive, Greensboro 27408

Vice-Chairman: Miss Gail Batson, 1323 Meadowbrook Road, Asheboro 27203

Secretary: Miss Katie Newsome, 2641 Monticello Drive, Winston-Salem 27106

Central Convocation Chairman: Miss Anne Chavasse, 1805 St. Mary's Street, Raleigh 27608
Representative: Miss Susan Chatham, 802 Leon Street, Durham 27704
Representative: Miss Ruthie Bollinger, 3511 Brecknock Street, Durham 27705

Northeast Convocation Chairman: Mr. Buddy Porter, 612 Marlboro Place, Rocky Mount 27801
Representative: Mr. Tav Gauss, 2003 Wentworth, Wilson 27893
Representative: Miss Katherine McLaughlin, 1511 Pine Street, Tarboro 27886

Northwest Convocation Chairman: Mr. Lane (Mickey) Glasgow, 116 Falkener Drive, Greensboro 27410
Representative: Miss Cindy Herron, 1809 Downing, Winston-Salem 27103
Representative: Mr. Bill Mervin, 1648 Normandy Lane, Winston-Salem 27103

Southwest Convocation Chairman: Mr. Bill Stuckey, 3221 Mayfield Avenue, Charlotte 28209
Representative: Miss Jane Andrews, 5615 Seacroft Road, Charlotte 28210
Representative: Mr. Pete Green, 1711 Colony Road, Salisbury 28144

Sandhills Convocation Chairman: Mr. Berry Dickson, Rural Route Box 95, Sanford 27330
Representative: Miss Beth Livingston, 223 E. Morgan Street, Wadesboro 28170
Representative: Mr. Mark Abbott, 505 Sunset Drive, Sanford 27330

IN MEMORIAM

THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL SMYTH, D.D.

Born in Belfast, Northern Ireland, February 7, 1919
B. A., Elon College, Elon College, North Carolina, 1942
B. D., The University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, 1945
Ordained Deacon by Bishop Penick, November 12, 1944
Ordained Priest by Bishop Penick, May 16, 1945
Married Julia Mae Pepper on May 26, 1945
Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville, North Carolina, 1944-1946
Rector of Saint Thomas' Church, Reidsville, North Carolina, 1944-1948
Rector of Saint Mary's Church, High Point, 1948-1953
Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, 1953-1964
Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, North Carolina, 1964-1966
Director of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences, 1945-1947
Member of Diocesan Council, 1951-54; 1959; 1963-66
Dean of the Northwest Convocation, 1965-1970
Member of the Standing Committee, 1954-1963
Deputy to the Synod of the Fourth Province, 1951, 1953, 1954, 1965, 1967, 1968, 1970
Deputy to the General Convention, 1952, 1955, 1958, 1961, 1964, 1967, 1969, 1970
Delegate to the Anglican Congress, 1963
Trustee of the University of the South, 1950-53; 1965-1970
Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College, 1964-1970, Chairman of Board, 1968-70
Episcopal Chaplain, University of North Carolina, Greensboro, 1967-1970
Dean of Students, University of North Carolina, Greensboro, 1968-1970
Honorary Degree of Doctor of Divinity, University of the South, 1970
Died in Greensboro, North Carolina, November 10, 1970

May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon him.

IN MEMORIAM

THOMAS ROBINSON THRASHER

Born in Corinth, Mississippi, January 5, 1909

B. A., University of Tennessee, 1931

B. D., University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., 1934

Ordained Deacon, February, 1934, by Bishop Maxon

Ordained Priest, September, 1934, by Bishop Maxon

Assistant to the Rector, St. Paul's Church, Chattanooga, Tennessee, 1934-36

Rector of St. Peter's Church, Columbia, Tennessee, and Priest-in-Charge of Holy Cross Mission, Mt. Pleasant, and Messiah Church, Pulaski, Tennessee, 1936-42

Rector of the Church of the Advent (now Trinity), Indianapolis, Indiana, 1942-1947

Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Montgomery, Alabama, 1947-1960

Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, 1960-1970

Member of the Standing Committee, Diocese of Tennessee, 1941-42

Member of the Standing Committee, Diocese of Alabama, 1951-1960

Member of the Standing Committee, Diocese of North Carolina, 1964-1967

Deputy to General Convention, 1946, 1955, and 1964

Member, Board of Examining Chaplains, Diocese of Alabama, 1957-1960; Diocese of North Carolina, 1961-1970

Member of the Diocesan Council, Diocese of North Carolina, 1962-1964

Retired from the active Ministry, May 18, 1970

Died in Chapel Hill, North Carolina, January 16, 1971

May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon him.

LIST OF CLERGY
DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

July 1, 1971

(Name after clergyman's name is that of wife. With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D., S.T.D. (Marjorie), Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313
1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27609 (919) 787-4001

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D. (Florence), Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh 27609 (919) 787-6313
911 Winona Road, 27609 (919) 782-0883

THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D. (Lee) (301) 435-2779
104 Cross Keys Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21210 (301) 828-2054

ABBOTT, SEFTON FRANK JAMES (Diane), Non-parochial. Episcopal Chaplain at UNC-Greensboro
930 Walker Avenue, 27403 (919) 272-4672
3415 Wilshire Drive, 27408 (919) 288-3391

BEATTY, CLYDE EDWARD, JR. (Celestine), Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh
St. Augstine's College, 27611 (919) 828-4451, Extension 306
1505 Oakwood Avenue, 27611 (919) 832-6408

BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR (Elizabeth, "Lib"), Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731
2519 Lewis Farm Road 27608 (919) 787-5837

BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH (Mary Katherine), Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and St. Luke's Church, Northampton County.
P. O. Box 368, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-4312
609 Cedar Street, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-3041

BLAIR, THOM WILIAMSON, JR. (Louisa), Non-Parochial, Graduate Student, Divinity School, Duke University
Rt. 3, Hillsborough, 27278 (919) 967-6697

BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE (Rita), Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham
P. O. Box 218, 27702 (919) 688-7317
3511 Brecknock Street, 27705 (919) 489-5267

BYRUM, PHILIP ROBERT (Anne), Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle
P. O. Box 657, 28001 (704) 982-1428
445 East Cannon Avenue, 28001 (704) 982-5525

CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR. (Diana), Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines
P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3171
Indian Trail Drive, 28387 (919) 692-6631

CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES (Geraldine), Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh
813 Darby Drive, 27610 (919) 833-8055
1308 Foxrun Drive, 27610 (919) 829-0645

CAMPBELL, JOHN ROBLEY (Susie), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem
P. O. Box 5233, 27103 (919) 765-0294
2521 Parkway Drive 27103 (919) 723-4960

CANADY, CHARLES ELI, JR., S.T.D. (Jane), Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro
505 Mountain Road, 27203 (919) 625-5234
701 Oakmont Drive, 27203 (919) 625-5213

CARSON, THOMAS HILL, S.T.D. (Edith), Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville
P. O. Box 27, 27360
602 Burke Trail, 27360 (919) 475-3031

CARTER, WILSON ROSSER (Janie), Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
1725 Jameston Drive, 28209 (704) 376-2948

CARTY, ADOLPHUS (Mulvina), Priest-in-charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem
810 North Highland Avenue, 27101 (919) 724-2614
914 North Cameron Avenue, 27101 (919) 725-2262

COCKRELL, JOHN GRAFTON (Jackie), Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
2508 Oxford Place, 28207 (704) 332-7360

COLE, CHRISTOPHER KING (Judith), Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
Box 342, Route 3, Pfafftown, 27040 (919) 924-8876

COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR. (Sarah Hill), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919 723-4391
736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104 (919 722-5894

COLLINS CLAUDE ALVIN (Dorothy), Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest-in-charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf
P. O. Box 37, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-2902
West Main (Old Hwy. 70), Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-4249

COULTER, JOE CARROLL (Anne), Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro
P. O. Box 10301, 27404 (919) 275-1651
3000 West Cornwallis Drive, 27408 (919) 292-3421

COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired
600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro, 27401 (919) 275-5713

CRAIG, CLAUDE PHILLIP (Nancy), Rector of All Saints' Church, (Sedgefield), Greensboro
P. O. Box 7831, 27407 (919) 299-0705
5521 Wayne Road, 27407 (919) 292-5946

CRAIG, HUGH BURNETTE (Sally), Non-Parochial. Counselor, Austin State Hospital, Austin, Texas
630 Littlefield Bldg., 78701 (512) 475-3896
1611 Palma Plaza, 78703 (512) 472-7516

DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN (Sarah), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham
82 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9282
9 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9815

DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON (Audrey), Rector of The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson
P. O. Box 486, 27536 (919) 438-8111
384 Bellwood Drive, 27536 (919) 438-7169

DROPPERS, THOMAS (Mary), Rector of St. Mark's Church, Huntersville (Mecklenburg County)
Route 1, Box 55, 28078 (704) 399-5193
Route 1, Box 178, 28078 (704) 394-2636

EDWARDS, CARL NORRIS (Janet), Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion, Mary Baldwin College, Staunton, Virginia
Mary Baldwin College, 24401 (703) 885-0811, Extension 369
326 Vine Street, 24401 (703) 885-3888

FISHER, EARLE HUGO (Kaja), Non-Parochial. Rehabilitation Counselor
120 Wayne Street, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 443-2485

FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON (Juanita), Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf
P. O. Box 2751, West Durham Station,
Durham, 27705 (919) 286-0759
3505 Wilson Street, 27705 (919) 286-0235

FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE (Mary Elizabeth), Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford
P. O. Box 759, 27330 (919) 775-3333
649 Spring Lane, 27330 (919) 776-2816

GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH (Nancy), Rector of The Church of The Epiphany, Eden
538 Henry Street, 27288 (919) 623-9410
111 Moncure Street, 27288 (919) 627-1524

GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR. (Nancy), Non-Parochial. Chairman, Department of Sociology, Bethany College, Bethany, West Virginia
Bethany College, 26032 (304) 829-7551
Point Breeze Drive, 26032 (304) 829-7453

GOOCH, ULY HARRISON, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221
929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-4933

GRAY, JOHN ADKINS (Harriet), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson
P. O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 237-3825
901 West Nash Street, 27893 (919) 243-3760

GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN (Anne), Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Thelogy, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee
St. Luke's Hall, 37375 (615) 598-5235
P. O. Box 118, 37375 (615) 598-5729

GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D. (Elizabeth), Retired.
901 Greenway Court, Norfolk, Virginia, 23507 (703) 622-7261

GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Non-Parochial.
P. O. Box 1762, Greensboro, 27402
c/o Shreve Guthrie, Port Gibson, Mississippi, 39150

HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART (Carolyn), Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh
4523 Six Forks Road, 27609 (919) 787-3011
309 West Drewry Lane, 27609 (919) 782-1999

HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD (Howard), Retired
1204 New St. Francis Street, Mobile, Ala., 36604 (205) 432-6989

HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE (Judith), Rctor of St. Luke's Church, Durham
1737 Hillandale Road, 27705 (919) 286-2273
2310 Caroline Drive, 27705 (919) 383-4227

HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Retired
Penick Home, East Rhode Island Avenue Extension,
Southern Pines, 28387 (919) 692-7151

HAYDEN, ROBERT STODDARD (Jean), Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte
1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034
324 Robmont Road, 28211 (704) 364-0495

HEATH, ALBERT THOMAS JEWELL (Bea), Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, and The Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount
Office and Home, Wilson: 1008 East Nash St., 27893
(919) 237-4051
Office, Rocky Mount: P. O. Box 1471, 27801 (919) 442-7516

HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN (Margaret), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Secretary of the Diocese
P. O. Box 10301, 27404 (919) 275-1651
219 Mistletoe Drive, 27403 (919) 292-3648

HETHCOCK, WILLIAM HOOVER, Non-Parochial. Director of Program, Diocesan House, Raleigh
P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313
2933 Wycliff Road, 27609 (919) 787-7199

HICKEY, HOWARD McKAY (Mellie), Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 274-1898
602 Elmwood Drive, 27408 (919) 273-3106

HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D. (Helen), Non-Parochial. Associate Professor of Old Testament, Yale Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.
409 Prospect Street, 06511 (203) 436-2494
282 Prospect Street, 06511 (203) 865-0340

HINDLE, JAMES MANCHESTER, Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149
2713 Courtney Lane, 27408 (919) 288-5792

HOLT, SIDNEY SEYMOUR (Mike), Non-Parochial. Business Manager of the Diocese of North Carolina
P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313
505 Peachwood Place, 27609 (919) 787-1137

HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM (Bessie), Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro
311 Robinhood Drive, Raleigh, 27604 (919) 832-2509

JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS (Vertie), Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro; Christ Church, Milton; and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville
P. O. Box 813, Roxboro, 27573
Route 1, Younger Road, Roxboro, 27573 (919) 599-3050

JENKS, ALAN WILKIN (Denda), Non-Parochial
Religion Department, Duke University, Durham, 27706
(919) 684-3317
2904 Herring Boulevard, 27704 (919) 477-7479

JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR. (Connie), Graduate Student, North Carolina State University, Raleigh, and Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner
1502 Lakeside Drive, Garner, 27529 (919) 772-6028

JORDAN, EDWARD BRUCE (Mae), Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck
P. O. Box 372, 27874 (919) 826-4616
1737 North Main Street, 27874 (919) 826-3454

KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE (Gwendolyn), Non-Parochial. Director, Charlotte Council on Alcoholism, Charlotte
1127 East Morehead Street, Room 304, 28204 (704) 375-5521
4417 Oglukian Road, 28211 (704) 366-2556

KELLY, JOHN LANE (Kathryn), Priest-in-charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and Christ Church, Rocky Mount
P. O. Box 1334, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 442-5561
306 North Kirkwood Avenue, 27801 (919) 442-4346

KENYON, JAMES HOWARD BENJAMIN (Pat), Priest-Director of Christ the King Center and Priest-in-charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte
425 East 17th Street, 28206 (704) 332-4490
1714 Shannonhouse Drive, 28215 (704) 536-9789

KING, JAMES ARTHUR, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe
P. O. Box 293, 28110 (704) 283-6918
501 Westover Drive, 28110 (704) 283-8050

LADEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS (Jean), Rector of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte
(704) 523-8029
2012 Edgewater Drive, 28210 (704) 523-8378

LECARPENTIER, EDWARD COOK, JR. (Mary), Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259
3731 Yorktowne Place, 27609 (919) 782-2799

LEE, PETER JAMES (Kristina), Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill
304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 942-3654
2-A Towne House, 27514 (919) 967-6023

LITTLE, ICHABOD MAYO, JR. (Betty), Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
746 Sylvan Road, 27104 (919) 723-0196

LIVINGSTON, WILLIAM CHERRY (Elizabeth), Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville
P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3223
223 East Morgan Street, Wadsboro, 28170 (704) 694-3274

LONG, ROBERT EDWARD (Margaret), Rector of Grace Church, Lexington
P. O. Box 345, 27292 (704) 246-2218
607 Hilltop Drive, 27292 (704) 249-1914

MacKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE (Elizabeth), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount
P. O. Box 3, 27801 (919) 443-2070
125 Wellington Court, 27801 (919) 443-2230

MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER (Jo), Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord
12 Spring Street, Northwest, 28025 (704) 782-2024
720 Spring Street, Southwest, 28025 (704) 782-2023

MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Retired
Penick Home, East Rhode Island Avenue Extension, Southern Pines, 28387 (919) 692-7151

MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Ph.D. (Ann), Non-Parochial. Professor, Department of Religion, Columbia University, N. Y.
(212) 280-3218
99 Claremont Avenue, 10027 (212) 662-4538

MATHEWS, LEX STERNER (Judith), Non-Parochial. Chaplain, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
P. O. Box 682, 27514 (919) 929-6670
8-E Towne House Apartments, 27514 (919) 967-3915

McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER (Dorothy), Director of Counseling, Alcohol Information Center, Greensboro, and Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and The Church of the Ascension, Fork
216 West Market Street, Room 207, Greensboro, 27401
(919) 275-6471
1500 Lafayette Court, 27408 (919) 288-3057

McKEWIN, ROBERT WILLIAMS (Patricia), Non-Parochial
305 East New York Avenue, Southern Pines, 28387 (919) 692-8278

McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON (Jennifer), Non-Parochial. Senior Lecturer in History
Homerton College, Cambridge, England

MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN (Polly), Non-Parochial. Project Director
Project Test Pattern, Mt. St. Alban, Washington, D. C., 20016 (202) 363-1632
4108 Dana Court, Kensington, Maryland, 20795

MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR. (Jo Ann), Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863
211 Drummond Drive, 27609 (919) 787-8666

MERRILL, WILLIAM ROBERT, Non-Parochial. Oklahoma College of Liberal Arts, Chickasha, Oklahoma
1415 South 17th Street, 73018

MILES, JOHN PICKETT, JR. (Helen), Assistant to the Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro
P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-8192
407 St. Andrew Street, 27886 (919) 823-5824

MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT (Harriet), Non-Parochial
17 Leicester Road, Belmont, Massachusetts, 02178 (617) 484-8772

MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR. (Joyce), Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Charlotte
6600 Plaza Road, 28215 (704) 536-4091
5701 McBride Street, 28215 (704) 536-3353

MORALES, CARLTON CLARENCE OWEN (Louise), Priest-in-Charge of The Church of The Redeemer, Greensboro
P. O. Box 20311, 27420 (919) 275-0033
901 Massey Street, 27401 (919) 275-4452

MORRISON, PAUL CHARLES (Marlene), Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham
P. O. Box 2734, 27705 (919) 286-1064
2832 Stuart Drive, 27707 (919) 489-8237

MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Th.M. (Myrtle), Rector of The Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill
200 Hayes Road, 27514 (919) 942-2357
623 Greenwood Road, 27514 (919) 929-3947

MOULTON, JOHN ADKINS, II (Harriet), Non-Parochial
c/o The Rev. E. B. Jeffress, 1306 Airlee Aveue, Kinston, 28501

NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD (Sigrid), Non-Parochial. Library Staff, Duke University, Durham, and Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Mission
3112 Sprunt Avenue, 27705 (919) 383-2017

ORVIS, ROBERT WALKER (Gerry), Rector of Emmanuel Church and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton.
127 North Main Street, 27589 (919) 257-4705

OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON (Lou), Non-Parochial. Executive Director, The Church and Industry Institute, Winson-Salem
P. O. Box 7223, Wake Forest University, 27109
(919) 725-9711, Ext. 479
or (919) 724-0025
330 Anita Drive, 27104 (919) 768-0803

PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Ph.D. (Charlotte), Associate Professor of History, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, and Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro
(919) 272-6149
216 South Park Drive, 27401 (919) 273-6742

PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Ph.D. (Evelyn), Non-Parochial. Associate Professor of History, Davidson College, Davidson
P. O. Box 2466, 28036 (704) 892-8021
412 Concord Road, 28036 (704) 892-8630

PAYNE, HOWARD WOMACK, Non-Parochial
Order of the Holy Cross, West Park, New York 12493

PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY (Nancy), Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount
P. O. Box 1892, 27801 (919) 442-1134
1808 Lafayette Circle, 27801 (919) 446-6925

PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK (Ellen), Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough
P. O. Box 583, 27278 (919) 732-4431
203 East King Street, 27278 (919) 732-4559

PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III (Erika), Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy
P. O. Box 1043, 27030 (919) 786-6141 or 786-6067
162 Rockford St., 27030 (919) 786-6922

PORTER, ELLIS NATHANIEL, Priest-in-charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, and Director of Racial and Urban Affairs
St. Titus' Church, 400 Moline Street, 27707 (919) 682-5504
P. O. Box 8501 or 2504 Weaver Street, 27707 (919) 688-1280

POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV (Christine), Non-Parochial
P. O. Box 313, Banner Elk, 28604 (704) 898-4521
(704) 898-4863

PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, JR. (Muriel), Priest-in-charge of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro
P. O. Box 8951, 27410 (919) 294-1282
5104 Ainsworth Drive, 27410 (919) 299-9116

PRICE, WILLIAM PENN (Betsy), Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point
West Farris at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 888-6756
607 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 888-6780

PULLEY, FRANK EASTON (Louise), Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Kittrell
(919) 496-4180
602 North Main Street, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-3818

REEVE, KEITH JOHN (Carmen), Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 14446, 27610 (919) 833-6767
3816 Ingram Drive, 27604 (919) 876-3310

REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY (Carolyn), Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington
P. O. Box 1415, 27215 (919) 227-4251
2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215 (919) 584-9453

REINERS, ALWIN, JR. (Joanne), Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
3116 Clarendon Road, 28211 ((704) 364-2512

ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS (Susan), Retired
204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, 29745 (803) 684-6725

ROBINSON, PETER CHASE (Mary Young), Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721
1915 Rosecrest Drive, 27408 (919) 275-8160

ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE (Patricia), Priest-in-charge of Matthew's Church, Salisbury
Route 6, Box 570, 28144 (704) 636-0821

SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL (Tharen), Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh
P. O. Box 25778, 27611 (919) 834-6259
St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury
2417 Beechridge Road, 27608 (919) 782-1747

SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Non-parochial. Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Religious Activities, University of Florida, Gainesville, 32601

SCOUTEN, JAMES WARREN (Mary), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin
P. O. Box 596, 28339 (919) 897-5291
400 Old Post Road, 28339 (919) 897-7620

SHEPHERD, HOWARD BRUCE, JR., Non-Parochial Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University, Durham
P. O. Box 4844, Duke Station, 27706 (919) 286-9018
1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707 (919) 682-0877

SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE (Elizabeth), Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441
674 Llewellyn Place, 28207 (704) 334-3484

SIMONS, HARRISON THAYER (Eugenia), Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford
P. O. Box 194, 27565 (919) 693-5547
302 College Street, 27565 (919) 693-8517

SMITH, THOMAS, JR. (Mary), Non-Parochial; Assistant to the Rector (non-stipendiary), St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem
2839 Bon Air Avenue, 27105 (919) 725-0928

SPITLER, DOWNS CALVIN, JR. (Ginny), Priest-in-charge of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem
P. O. Box 11437, 27106 (919) 768-0174
2828 Wesleyan Lane, 27106 (919) 724-2041

SPONG, WILLIAM CONWELL, S.T.M. (Sherry), Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain Supervisor serving Duke University Medical Center, Durham.
Chaplain's Office, Duke Medical Center, 27706 (919) 684-3586
713 West Cornwallis Road, 27707 (919) 489-8914

STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Non-parochial
604 Dupree St., Durham, 27701

STONE, JOHN CURTIS (Mary Ruth), Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg
P. O. Box 334, Laurinburg, 28352 (919) 276-1757
P. O. Box 687, Hamlet, 28345 (919) 582-0861
Route 1, Box 193-W, Laurinburg, 28352 (919) 276-7377

TAYLOR, TERRY RAY (Linda), Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan
114 South Second Avenue, 27027 (919) 548-2424

TERRY, KENNETH ROSIER, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221
422 Mitchell Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-2646

TUCKER, JOHN WESTERVELT (Maebelle), Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863
1604 Craig Street, 27608 (919) 828-3320

TURNER, CLAY HOWARD (Jane), Rector of Trinity Church, Statesville
P. O. Box 1103, 28677 (704) 872-6314
421 Walnut Street, 28677 (704) 872-2023

TYTE, WILBUR HENRY (Marian), Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville
315 Lindsey Street, 27320 (919) 349-3511
612 Crescent Drive, 27320 (919) 349-9448

VALENTINE, FREDERICK FARWELL, JR. (Virginia), Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary
P. O. Box 431, 27511 (919) 467-1477
614 West Cornwall Road, 27511 (919) 467-7454

VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR. (Flo), Non-Parochial. Episcopal College Chaplain, Winston-Salem
P. O. Box 7371, 27109 (919) 725-9711, Extension 326
1821 Georgia Avenue, 27104 (919) 725-5633

WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Non-Parochial
3939 Glenwood Avenue, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-2780

WALLER, HARCOURT EDMUND, JR. (Kathryn), Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378
735 Hempstead Place, 28207 (704) 377-4241

WELLS, WILLIAM SMITH, JR. (Marion), Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain at North Carolina State University, Raleigh, 27607

WHITMIRE, ROLAND JACKSON, JR. (Mildred), Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham
P. O. Box 1313, 28379 (919) 895-4739
1319 Carolina Drive, 28379 (919) 895-2373

WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED (Lydia), Retired
737 West Mariposa Street, Altadena, California, 91001
(213) 794-3206

WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR. (Mary), Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte
115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746
1712 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-3111

WILLIAMS, ROBERT LEWIS, JR. (Carol), Assistant to the Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte
1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034
4124-G Providence Road, 28211 (704) 364-3919

WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE (Merlyn), Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton
P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870 (919) 537-3610
536 Henry Street, 27870 (919) 537-4216

WOGGON, HARRY ARTHUR (Genelda), Non-Parochial. Counselor, New River Mental Health Center, Wilkesboro, North Carolina
New River Mental Health Center, 101-A W. Main St., 28697 (919) 838-3551
1525 Laurel Road, 28697 (919) 667-2864

WOLVERTON, WALLACE IRVING, JR. (Terry), Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, High Point
P. O. Box 5028, 27262 (919) 885-4344
505 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 883-9345

WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID (Dorothy), Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte
3601 Central Avenue, 28205 (704) 537-0370
4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205 (704) 537-3084

YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D.. (Jean), Non-Parochial. Director of Graduate Studies in Religion and Professor of New Testament and Patristic Studies, Duke Divinity School, Durham
The Duke Divinity School, Duke University, 27706 (919) 684-3564
132 Pinecrest Road, 27705 (919) 489-3923

CHURCH ARMY, USA, LAY EVANGELIST

MAUCK, CAPTAIN OSBORNE, Administrator, St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391
901 Melrose Street, 27103 (919) 722-7084

CLERGY SERVING CONGREGATIONS IN THE DIOCESE WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

DUNN, FRANK, Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte
P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441

HOBGOOD, ROBERT BRYAN, Chaplain, St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh
900 Hillsboro Street, 27611 (919) 828-2521

McDOWELL, JOHN, Assistant to the Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines
P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3171

SETZER, JOHN W., JR., Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove
219 Kyle Drive, Winston-Salem, 27104 (919) 765-5241

TAYLOR, L. JEROME, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. John Baptist Church, Wake Forest
3820 Hillgrand Avenue, Durham, 27705 (919) 383-1226

WAPPLER, EDWIN G., Assistant Priest, St. Titus' Church, Durham
813 Onslow Street, 27705 (919) 286-1409

WILSON, JOHN W., Priest-in-charge of St. John's Church, Henderson
1711 Lakewood Avenue, Durham, 27707 (919) 489-1234

LIST OF CLERGY
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.
Consecrated January 25, 1951

THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.
Consecrated May 13, 1960

THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

The Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.
Consecrated April 25, 1967

PRIESTS

Canonical Residence		*Ordination to Priesthood*
9-24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell	5-22, 1921
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price	6-20, 1940
7- 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin	5-22, 1921
8-15 1943	Carl Franklin Herman	2-17, 1944
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune	4-12, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D.	11-21, 1945
6- 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox	10-18, 1945
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D.	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith	6- 5, 1935
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson	12-20, 1918
6- 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson	5-30, 1952
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray	2-27, 1942
6-18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon	2- 3, 1953
6-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp	12-18, 1953
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954	William Alfred Wilkins	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin	9- 9, 1955
6-18, 1955	John William Sutphin Davis	12-21, 1955
6-30, 1955	William David Woodruff	1-10, 1956
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale	5-21, 1946
6-24, 1956	Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	1- 5, 1957
6-29, 1956	Frederick William Hoyt	1- 9, 1957
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr.	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman	12-13, 1949

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
6-15, 1957	Robert Louis Ladehoff	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D.	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr.	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Meade	6-21, 1956
12-13, 1957	David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	7- 5, 1958
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott	9-26, 1957
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D.	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams	1-20, 1954
10-30, 1959	Robert Macbeth Bird	7-15, 1938
6-25, 1959	William Conwell Spong, S.T.M.	1- 6, 1960
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris	1-10, 1960
9-18, 1959	William Hoover Hethcock	3-19, 1960
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger	6- 9, 1960
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley	6-21, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius	5- 5, 1955
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III	12-21, 1960
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher	1- 5, 1962
6-24, 1961	Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.	12-30, 1961
6-29, 1962	Claude Phillip Craig	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill	6-29, 1963
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson	6-29, 1928
7- 1, 1962	John Westervelt Tucker	5-28, 1958
8-15, 1962	William Robert Mill	12- 8, 1954
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Sidney Seymour Holt	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	John Curtis Stone	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Harry Arthur Woggon	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.	6-17, 1955
4- 1, 1964	James Arthur King	5-30, 1958
6-10, 1964	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr.	6-29, 1956
6-29, 1964	Christopher King Cole	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Albert Thomas Jewell Heath	6-29, 1965
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins	12-20, 1958
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway	5-28, 1958

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson	6- 7, 1931
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick	3- 4, 1952
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.	6-29, 1965
10- 8, 1964	Wallace Irving Wolverton, Jr.	2-19, 1960
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie	2-26, 1962
6-29, 1965	Carl Norris Edwards	5- 9, 1966
6-29, 1965	John Grafton Cockrell	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Joseph Garner	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Cecil Walker	12- 3, 1967
10-20, 1965	Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr.	4-25, 1952
6-29, 1966	Sefton Frank James Abbott	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Harold Womack Payne	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Philip Robert Byrum	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Clay Howard Turner	6-24, 1967
7- 1, 1966	Paul Charles Morrison	1- 9, 1965
8- 1, 1966	Howard McKay Hickey	8- 6, 1953
9- 1, 1966	William Robert Merrill	3- 4, 1962
9- 9, 1966	Carlton Clarence Owen Morales	6-14, 1958
10-20, 1966	Ellis Nathaniel Porter	6-12, 1964
4-11, 1967	Alan Wilkin Jenks	4-14, 1960
5-25, 1967	Robert Williams McKewin	12-23, 1961
6-24, 1967	Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.	6-29, 1968
8-13, 1967	Robert Stoddard Hayden	11-27, 1954
8-13, 1967	Theodore Hall Partrick, Ph.D.	12-22, 1949
9- 1, 1967	Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.	5-29, 1958
10- 1, 1967	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.	1- 3, 1956
1- 1, 1968	Robert Walker Orvis	1-31, 1937
3- 1, 1968	Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr.	6- 8, 1961
3-15, 1968	James Howard Benjamin Kenyon	11-26, 1950
6- 1, 1968	Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.	1-31, 1961
6-29, 1968	Wilson Rosser Carter	6-24, 1969
6-29, 1968	William Smith Wells, Jr.	6-24, 1969
6-30, 1968	Joe Carroll Coulter	1- 6, 1967
7- 1, 1968	Alwin Reiners, Jr.	2-25, 1955
7-15, 1968	John Robley Campbell	10-29, 1956
9- 1, 1968	Edward Bruce Jordan	1-16, 1963
9- 1, 1968	William Cherry Livingston	7-13, 1966
9-18, 1968	James Manchester Hindle	5-27, 1954
10- 1, 1968	John Chilton Mott, Th.M.	2-20, 1945
6- 1, 1969	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal	6- 2, 1943

Canonical Residence	*Priests*	*Ordination to Priesthood*
6- 1, 1969	Frederick Farwell Valentine, Jr.	2-16, 1946
6-24, 1969	John Pickett Miles, Jr.	6-24, 1970
7- 1, 1969	Charles Eli Canady, Jr., S.T.D.	7- 7, 1949
7- 1, 1969	Adolphus Carty	6-27, 1949
7-11, 1969	Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr.	11- , 1948
7-15, 1969	Robert Edward Long	6-28, 1962
9- 1, 1969	Thomas Droppers	12- 8, 1956
11- 1, 1969	Wilbur Henry Tyte	11- 8, 1954
11- 1, 1969	Uly Harrison Gooch	12-17, 1966
12- 1, 1969	John Lane Kelly	10-17, 1954
2- 1, 1970	Keith John Reeve	6- 6, 1968
2- 1, 1970	James Warren Scouten	5-25, 1968
8- 1, 1970	Lex Sterner Mathews	6- , 1961
9- 1, 1970	Harrison Thayer Simons	6- 8, 1963
11-16, 1970	Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.	5-26, 1954
1- 1, 1971	Peter James Lee	5- 8, 1968
1- 8, 1971	Thomas Hill Carson, S.T.D.	12-13, 1931
2- 4, 1971	Terry Ray Taylor	
6-18 -1971	Kenneth Rosier Terry	7- , 1946

DEACONS

Canonical Residence		*Ordination to Diaconate*
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Ph.D.	6-11, 1952
6-24, 1970	Thom Williamson Blair, Jr.	6-24, 1970
6-24, 1970	John Adkins Moulton II	6-24, 1970

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	Date of Admission
William Sydnor Blair	8-29, 1969
John Nelson Wall, Jr.	3-10, 1971

POSTULANTS FOR HOLY ORDERS

	Date of Admission
David Hugh Upton	5-14, 1969
Don Allen Chamblee	12-30, 1969
Frank Clayton Matthews	1-19, 1970
Richard Thorp Draper	4- 6, 1970
David Hendren Wright	5-21, 1970
Blair Jenkins, III	7-17, 1970

DIRECTORY OF CHURCHES
with
Location, Mailing Address and Clergy

(Mailing addresses of Clergy and their families are contained in Clerical Directory Section of this Journal)

Albemarle, Christ Church—428 Pee Dee Avenue (P. O. Box 657) 28001
The Rev. Philip R. Byrum

Ansonville, All Souls'—Highway #52 28007
The Rev. Cherry Livingston

Asheboro, Good Shepherd—505 Mountain Road 27203
The Rev. Charles E. Canady, Jr., S.T.D.

Battleboro, St. John's—P. O. Box 577—Main Street 27809
The Rev. John L. Kelly

Burlington, Holy Comforter—320 E. Davis Street
(P. O. Box 1415) 27215
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke

Burlington, St. Athanasius'—Webb Avenue 27215
The Rev. James R. Fortune

Cary, St. Paul's—221 Union Street (P. O. Box 431) 27511
The Rev. Frederick F. Valentine, Jr.

Chapel Hill, The Chapel of the Cross—304 East Franklin Street 27514
The Rev. Peter James Lee

Holy Family—200 Hayes Road 27514
The Rev. John C. Mott, Th.M.

Charlotte, All Saints'—6600 Plaza Road 28215
The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr.

Christ Church—1412 Providence Road (P. O. Box 6124) 28207
The Rev. Harcourt E. Waller, Jr.
The Rev. J. Grafton Cockrell

Holy Comforter—2701 Park Road 28209
The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.
The Rev. Wilson R. Carter

St. Andrew's—3601 Central Avenue 28205
The Rev. W. David Woodruff

St. Christopher's—1501 Starbrook Drive 28210
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff

St. John's—1623 Carmel Road 28211
The Rev. Robert S. Hayden
The Rev. Robert L. Williams, Jr.

St. Martin's—1510 East 7th Street (P. O. Box 4426) 28204
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
The Rev. Frank Dunn

St. Michael & All Angels—425 East 17th Street 28206
The Rev. James H. B. Kenyon

St. Peter's—115 West 7th Street 28202
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.

Cleveland, Christ Church—P. O. Box 37 27103
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Concord, Alll Saints'—12 Spring Street, N.W. 28025
The Rev. W. Parker Marks

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd 27014
The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill

Davidson, St. Alban's—Lorimer Road (P. O. Box 92) 28036

Durham, Ephphatha—Corner of Greer and North Streets 27701
The Rev. James R. Fortune

St. Andrew's—1852 Liberty Street 27703
The Rev. Albert A. Nelius

St. Joseph's—1902 West Main Street (P. O. Box 2734) 27705
The Rev. Paul C. Morrison

St. Luke's—1737 Hillandale Road 27705
The Rev. J. E. C. Harris

St. Philip's—403 East Main Street (P. O. Box 218) 27702
The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger

St. Stephen's—82 Kimberly Drive 27707
The Rev. John W. S. Davis

St. Titus'—400 Moline Street 27707
The Rev. E. Nathaniel Porter

Eden, Epiphany—538 Henry Street 27288
The Rev. Thomas J. Garner

St. Luke's—904 Morgan Road 27288

St. Mary's—Route 1 (Reidsville Road) 27288

Elkin, Galloway Memorial—300 West Main Street 28621
The Rev. Richard N. Ottaway

Enfield, The Advent—200 Batchelor Avenue 27823

Erwin, St. Stephen's—203 East "G" Street (P. O. Box 596) 28339
The Rev. James W. Scouten

Fork, The Ascension—Route #2, Advance, N. C. 27006
The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill

Fuquay-Varina, Trinity—South Main Street 27526

Garner, St. Christopher's—Vandora Springs Road & Park Avenue
(P. O. Box 44) 27529
The Rev. Robert C. Johnson, Jr.

Germanton, St. Philip's 27019

Greensboro, All Saints'—4211 Wayne Road (Sedgefield)
(P. O. Box 7381) 27407
The Rev. C. Phillip Craig

Holy Trinity—601 North Greene Street (P. O. Box 6247) 27405
The Rev. Howard M. Hickey
The Rev. James M. Hindle
The Rev. T. Hall Partrick, Ph.D.
The Redeemer—901 East Friendly Avenue
(P. O. Box 20311) 27420
The Rev. Carlton O. Morales

St. Andrew's—2105 West Market Street (P. O. Box 10301) 27404
The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. Joe C. Coulter

St. Barnabas'—1300 Jefferson Road (P. O. Box 8951) 27410
The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr.

St. Francis'—3506 Lawndale Drive 27408
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson

Halifax, St. Mark's—King Street 27839

Hamlet, All Saints'—217 Henderson Street (P. O. Box 687) 28345
The Rev. John C. Stone

Haw River, St. Andrew's—(P. O. Box 346) 27258

Henderson, Holy Innocents'—(P. O. Box 486) 27536
The Rev. Robert N. Davis

St. John's—Wiggins Street (P. O. Box 696) 27536

High Point, St. Christopher's—225 Eastchester Drive
(P. O. Box 5028) 27262
The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr.

St. Mary's—West Farriss at 1201 North Main Street 27262
The Rev. William P. Price

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's—East King Street 27278
The Rev. Lauton W. Pettit

Huntersville, St. Mark's—Mt. Holly Road (Route #1) 28078
The Rev. Thomas Droppers

Iredell County, St. James'—Route 5, Mooresville 28115
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Jackson, The Saviour 27845
The Rev. Robert M. Bird

Kittrell, St. James' 27544
The Rev. Frank E. Pulley

Laurinburg, St. David's—506 Azure Court (P. O. Box 334) 28352
The Rev. John C. Stone

Lexington, Grace—419 South Main Street (P. O. Box 345) 27292
The Rev. Robert E. Long

Littleton, St. Alban's 27850

St. Anna's—Bacon Road 27850
The Rev. William L. Williams

Louisburg, St. Matthias'—South Main Street 27549

St. Paul's—602 North Main Street 27549
The Rev. Frank E. Pulley

Mayodan, The Messiah—114 South Second Avenue 27027
The Rev. Terry R. Taylor

Milton, Christ Church—Main & High Streets (P.O. Box 65) 27305
The Rev. W. H. R. Jackson

Monroe, St. Paul's—114 South Church Street (P. O. Box 293) 28110
The Rev. James A. King

Mount Airy, Trinity—472 North Main Street (P. O. Box 1043) 27030
The Rev. William E. Pilcher, III

Northampton County, St. Luke's—Star Route, Roanoke Rapids 27870
The Rev. Robert M. Bird

Oxford, St. Cyprian's—408 Granville Street 27565

St. Stephen's—College Street (P. O. Box 194) 27565
The Rev. Harrison T. Simons

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—202 W. Salisbury Street
(P. O. Box 653) 27312
The Rev. Frederick W. Hoyt

Raleigh, Christ Church—120 East Edenton Street
(P. O. Box 25778) 27611
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp
The Rev. Edward C. Lecarpentier, Jr.

Good Shepherd—Hillsboro Street 27601
The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
Th Rev. John W. Tucker

St. Ambrose—813 Darby Drive 27610
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway

St. Augustine's—1401 Oakwood Avenue 27611
The Rev. Clyde E. Beatty, Jr.

St. Mark's—New Hope Road (P. O. Box 14446) 27610
The Rev. Keith J. Reeve

St. Mary's—900 Hillsboro Street 27611
The Rev. Robert B. Hobgood, Chaplain

St. Michael's—1520 Canterbury Road 27608
The Rev. James D. Beckwith

St. Timothy's—4523 Six Forks Road 27609
The Rev. George B. S. Hale

Reidsville, St. Thomas'—315 Lindsey Street 27320
The Rev. Wilbur H. Tyte

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd 27570
The Rev. Robert W. Orvis

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—700 Roanoke Avenue
(P. O. Box 264) 27870
The Rev. William L. Williams

Rockingham, The Messiah—202 N. Lawrence Street
(P. O. Box 1313) 28379
The Rev. Roland J. Whitmire, Jr.

Rocky Mount, Christ Church—Fairview Road (P. O. Box 1334) 27801
The Rev. John L. Kelly

Epiphany—Virginia Street at Stokes Avenue 27801
The Rev. Albert T. J. Heath

Good Shepherd—North Church & Gay Streets
(P. O. Box 1892) 27801
The Rev. Charles I. Penick

St. Andrew's—Circle Drive (P. O. Box 3) 27801
The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie

Roxboro, St. Mark's—318 North Main Street (P. O. Box 813) 27573
The Rev. William H. R. Jackson

Salisbury, St. Luke's—211 North Church Street 28144
The Rev. Uly H. Gooch
The Rev. Kenneth R. Terry

St. Matthew's—Rt. 6, Box 570 (Statesville Road) 28144
The Rev. Willis M. Rosenthal

St. Paul's—930 South Main Street 28144

Sanford, St. Thomas'—312 North Steele Street (P. O. Box 759) 27330
The Rev. Donald W. Frazier

Scotland Neck, Trinity—1305 Main Street (P. O. Box 372) 27874
The Rev. Edward B. Jordan

Smithfield, St. Paul's—Church and Second Streets 27577

Southern Pines, Emmanuel—350 East Massachusetts Avenue
(P. O. Box 569) 28387
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
The Rev. John McDowell

Speed, St. Mary's 27881

Statesville, Trinity—North Center Street at Henkel Road
(P. O. Box 1103) 28677
The Rev. Clay H. Turner

Tarboro, Calvary—406 East Church Street (P. O. Box 1245) 27886
The Rev. J. Pickett Miles, Jr.

St. Luke's—Panola Street 27886

St. Michael's—(P. O. Box 331) 27886

Thomasville, St. Paul's—108 Salem Street (P. O. Box 27) 27360
The Rev. Thomas H. Carson, S.T.D.

Townsville, Holy Trinity 27584

Wadesboro, Calvary—308 East Wade Street (P. O. Box 332) 28170
The Rev. Cherry Livingston

Wake Forest, St. John Baptist 27587

Walnut Cove, Christ Church—High Street 27052

Warrenton, All Saints'—Front & West Franklin Streets 27589
The Rev. Robert W. Orvis

Emmanuel—127 North Main Street 27589
The Rev. Robert W. Orvis

Weldon, Grace—Washington Avenue (P. O. Box 368) 27890
The Rev. Robert M. Bird

Wilson, St. Mark's—1008 E. Nash Street 27893
The Rev. Albert T. J. Heath

St. Timothy's—202 N. Goldsboro Street (P. O. Box 22) 27893
The Rev. John A. Gray

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's—2790 Oakland Drive
(P. O. Box 11437) 27106
The Rev. Downs C. Spitler, Jr.

St. Paul's—520 Summit Street 27101
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
The Rev. C. King Cole
The Rev. I. Mayo Little, Jr.

St. Stephen's—810 North Highland Avenue 27101
The Rev. Adolphus Carty

St. Tmothy's—Parkway Drive at Bellview Street
(P. O. Box 5233) 27103
The Rev. John R. Campbell
The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.

Woodleaf, St. George's 27054
The Rev. Claude A. Collins

Yanceyville, St. Luke's—North Fourth Avenue 27379
The Rev. William H. R. Jackson

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS WITH NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

January 29 and 30, 1971

*Present at Convention according to the registration records of the host parishes.

PARISHES

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum*	
Mrs. J. Crenshaw Thompson	Coy Ritchie, Jr.
James L. Harris*	James C. Wilhelm, Sr.
Mrs. Coy Ritchie, Jr.*	Dr. Dayton Estes*
John D. Dixon*	Mrs. Ralph C. McLeod*
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Eli Canady, S.T.D.*	
Alex K. Ball, Jr.*	Mrs. John H. Toledano
Howard Wells*	Tyler Lisk
Mrs. Claude Henson*	Robert Knott
Louis Armstrong*	Dr. John W. Atwater
Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke*; The Rev. Edward Martin Covert*	
R. Gant, Jr.*	H. C. James
W. C. Holt*	J. P. Aldridge, Jr.
W. deR. Scott, Jr.*	T. T. Swain
R. E. Wooten, Sr.*	W. G. Crumpler

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Peter James Lee*

Dr. Robert Lindsay*
Mrs. James L. Godfrey*
Henry W. Lewis*
Charles M. Shaffer*
Dr. James A. Taylor
Kimball King
Lawrence F. London
Bernard A. Heeke

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. John Chilton Mott*

William E. Easterling, Jr.*
Robert Herrington*
Mrs. William L. Fleming*
Dr. Graham Cook*
Mrs. John Berry
Robert S. Headen
Roy W. Holsten
Rollie Tillman

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Harcourt Edmund Waller, Jr.*
The Rev. John Grafton Cockrell*

J. Emmett Sebrell*
Lawrence A. Tomlinson*
E. H. Hardison*
Richard E. Thigpen, Jr.
James O. Moore*
R. Cartwright Carmichael*
Robert D. Culbertson
Thomas A. Lockhart*

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Alwin Reiners, Jr.*
The Rev. Wilson Rosser Carter*

William A. Shuford*
Mrs. Abie Gordon*
Mrs. George H. Melvin*
George S. Sweet, Jr.*
Stanley B. Hubbard
James W. Holt
Mrs. Wiliam M. Sigmon, Jr.
James E. Harper

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William David Woodruff*

Dr. Larry Dewhurst*
Harold Hinson
Frank Schrimsher*
Fred Thompson*
Erick Ahokas
Larry Greenia
Eddie Holbrook
Mrs. J. L. St. John*

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff*

Herbert D. Carstarphen*
M. Sidney Jones*
David L. Miller
Morton A. Serrell*
V. James Vincent, Jr.
J. Ken Williams*
S. C. Fortune
William O. MacRae

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Stoddard Hayden*
The Rev. Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.*

John Galisdorfer*
Earl Seagrave
Thurman Starnes*
John Dangler, Jr.*
Carey Hawthorne
Lee Folger
Bob Lindsey
Tom Goodrum

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman*
The Rev. Harold Womack Payne*

John Andrews*	Mrs. W. G. Cobey
John D. Leak*	Ray Bradley
Joe Mayhew*	Edwin S. Hurst
Lawrence Livingston*	James S. Hunter

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.*

Francis O. Clarkson, Jr.*	Paul E. Neil, Jr.*
James B. Craighill*	Mrs. Richard Giersch
John B. London*	Mrs. James B. Craighill*
Charles S. W. King*	James A. Turner

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*

Preston Barber	J. H. Dillon, Sr.
William F. Stockford*	T. C. Kesler
C. A. Brown, Jr.*	Edgar Lyerly
Milton N. McLaughlin*	Mrs. W. E. Ellis

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. William Parker Marks*

Ralph W. Edsall*	George W. Liles, M.D.
H. F. Springs McCoy*	W. Melvin Means
Joseph E. Orland, Jr.*	Edward E. Seay, Jr.
James C. Walker*	J. Thompson Brown, Jr.

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Paul Charles Morrison*

James B. Craven*	Mrs. Daniel H. Riddick
Dr. Patrick D. Kenan*	Mrs. James B. Craven III
Dr. Felton R. Nease*	Dr. Jeff Dawson
Mrs. Felton R. Nease*	Dr. I. B. Holly

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris*

Frank A. DePasquale*	Mrs. William P. Yohe*
Mrs. R. B. Grant*	Peyton Reed*
John A. Santa*	Mrs. John G. Borden
Ed S. Wasdell*	Mrs. Wilbur S. Smith

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger*

James L. Nicholson, Jr.*	Ralph N. Strayhorn
E. K. Powe*	John Chatham*
Mrs. Angus McBryde*	Mrs. Kenneth Royall, Jr.*
Miss Nancy Jo Chatham*	Arch Bass, Jr.

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis*
William O. King*
J. H. Mallard*
J. Haywood Evans*
Norman H. Barlow*
Joseph C. Farmer, Jr., M.D.*
A. Douglas Rice, M.D.
George A. McAfee
Page Teer

Eden, Epiphany, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner*
John G. Cunningham*
Richard R. McDonald*
George A. Atkins*
William J. Garrett*
Dr. Wilfred B. Howsmon
Hurdle Heywood Lea, Jr.
William Sherwood
William O. Moser

Eden, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Bernard Knight (Priest-in-Charge)*
P. W. Robertson*
S. E. Sutliff
Norwood Willis
W. Aheron*

Enfield, The Advent
R. T. Beal
Mrs. R. T.. Beal
Mrs. J. H. Norman, III*
J. H. Norman, III*
W. F. Clement
Ernest L. Ross
Richard H. Pope, Jr.
M. H. Braswell

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. James Warren Scouten*
Lamar Tart
Glenn Griffin*
Frank K. Ralph*
Joseph T. Vail*
Jack Ragland
Waymon T. Byrd
Lloyd Warren*
Dr. H. D. Mabe, Jr.

Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig*
M. A. Binney
Hugh Williams*
Leo C. Kelly*
Robert Branard*
C. J. Bryan
L. Russell Clark*
Mrs. Charles V. Knowles
Donald H. Loeber

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Howard McKay Hickey*
The Rev. James Manchester Hindle*
James G. Exum*
Philip M. Russell*
Mrs. Mary French*
James R. Turner
Mrs. Robert G. Newby*
Nelson Maclin
Edwin M. Holt
R. Reed DeVane*

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman*
The Rev. Joe Carroll Coulter*

Robert L. Fortune*	William L. Glasgow
John Harden*	John S. Holland, Jr.
William I. James, Jr.*	Joe D. Kyle*
Henry C. Kendall*	Jesse N. Parker*

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson*
The Rev. Sefton Frank James Abbott*

E. L. Clayton, Jr.*	Mrs. E. E. Boone, Jr.
Robert Foxworth*	Kerman Copley, Jr.
Joseph Page*	Robert Little
Mrs. Laurence Willard*	Thomas Ruffin, Jr.

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Robert Nelson Davis*

George W. Kane, Jr.*	Walter J. Alston, Jr.
John H. Zollicoffer*	Guy A. Baldecchi
Bennett H. Perry*	Walter H. Dallas
Herbert C. M. Hoover*	C. Hereford Wolfe

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price*
The Rev. Steirling Gunn Gordon

Alex M. Rankin, III*	Jake Froelich, Jr.*
Henry A. Millis, Jr.*	James L. Bulla*
Baxter P. Freeze	William M. Kerr
Jack W. Smith*	Mrs. Charles W. Hartsoe

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit*

Dr. Nels Anderson*	Wallace Bacon
Donald N. Cox*	Wiley Kiger
Don S. Matheson*	Carlton McKee
Alex R. Shepherd*	Sam T. Latta

Huntersville (Meckenburg Co.), St. Mark's, The Rev. Thomas Droppers*

Hal Shinn*	Mrs. J. L. Atwell*
Mrs. William K. Blythe*	Arnie Sharar
William B. Clark*	William L. Griffin
Amos Newson	Frank Coleman

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Robert Edward Long*

John L. Arrington*	William S. Wright
Mrs. C. H. Hargrave*	Sherwood Canada
Don P. Blanton, Sr.*	Robert S.. Leonard, Jr.
R. L. (Jack) Myers*	Mrs. Gray Davis, Jr.

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley*

O. W. Wall*
Collin McKinne*
Mrs. C. W. Strother*
Miss Elizabeth Johnson*
James A. Johnson
C. Hill Yarborough
B. Baker Harrison
Paul W. Hensley

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. James Arthur King*

Stanley Scruggs*
Harry Crow
Thomas P. Dillon
David A. Simpson*
Albert S. Orr, Jr.
Norvin K. Dickerson
Henry C. West*
Robert L. Huffman

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III*

Robert E. Merritt*
Mrs. Robert E. Merritt*
E. N. Michaels*
Mrs. E. N. Michaels*
William J. Griswold*
Mrs. William J. Griswold*
William R. Pendleton
Kennis W. Pulliam

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harrison Thayer Simons*

Maurice Parham*
Henry P. Hall*
Mrs. T. M. Evins
Charles Brewer, Jr.
Ray Mann
Mrs. Tingley Moore
E. S. Powell
David Smith

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt*

Boyce Covington*
Albert Fitchett*
Charles Mill*
Dr. F. W. Macey*
Larry Autry*
Mrs. John H. London*
Thomas J. Morgan
W. Lea Powell, III

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp*
The Rev. Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr.*

Charles M. Winston
George F. Bason*
William P. Skinner, Jr.*
Mark G. Lynch*
William Joslin
John Bratton, Jr.
Gordon Smith, Jr.
Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.*

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.*
The Rev. John Westervelt Tucker*

Dr. Richard G. Stone*
Robert A. Dalton*
Dr. Sarah Lemmon*
J. Elvey Thomas, Jr.
J. Ruffin Bailey
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.*
Frederic T. Norton*
Col. W. W. Stevens

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*

Lawrence D. Gould*
David L. Mellette*
James Revis*
John W. Kay*
Sylvester Peterson
P. Anders
C. V. Adams
Kenneth Echols

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*
The Rev. Thomas Cecil Walker*

John A. Park, Jr.
Kenneth T. Knight*
S. Robert Watson, Jr.*
H. Gilliam Nicholson*
George L. Margeson*
W. Farley Gilliam
T. Fred Armstrong*
C. Daniel Shelbourne

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale*

Charles A. Adams, Jr.*
Kincheon H. Bailey, Jr.*
Tom Cain
Dr. William Smith
Robert E. Bates
William L. Berryhill, Jr.*
Charles W. Baker*
Richard Lassiter

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Wilbur Henry Tyte*

Harold H. Harned
Stephen G. Worth*
Lathrop P. Smith*
Hubert W. Safriet
Frank C. Lane*
Mrs. W. B. Pipkin*
Lucius E. Johnson*
Mrs. Lathrop P. Smith

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*

William J. Long, Jr.*
Dr. Miles C. Gregory*
M. Scott Benton
Howerton Gowen*
M. Lebby Boinest*
Joseph L. Hale
M. Scott Barber
Thomas I. Stafford, Jr.

Rockingham, The Messiah, The Rev. Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr.*

T. Norris France*
Calhoun Pruitt*
E. Bert McLaurin
Mrs. Calhoun Pruitt*
Hugh A. Lee
James W. Smith
Mrs. T. Norris France*

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick*

Dr. James H. M. Thorp*
Thomas C. Looney*
Dr. Robert D. White*
Dr. Lewis S. Thorp*
Harry J. Harles
P. Pell Lea
Leon J. Yelverton
W. M. Daughtridge, III

Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie*

B. O. Yelverton, Jr.*
Herbert Knight*
Stan D. Leggett*
F. W. Hobbs*
Branson Hobbs
Mrs. Dave Abel
J. E. Weatherly, Jr.
Sam S. Woodley, Jr.

Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. Uly Harrison Gooch*
The Rev. Kenneth Rosier Terry, OHC*

Mrs. Ann Boyd*
Louis Boyd*
Mrs. Mary Messinger*
Richard Messinger*
Mrs. Mary Ellen Turner
R. R. Turner
Mrs. Berta Allen Summerell
J. J. Summerell

Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier*

Frank J. Abbott, Jr.*
Florence Olmsted*
Fred Von Canon*
F. Jefferson W. Ward, Jr.
J. Herbert Hattaway
Mary L. Hopper*
Harold L. Little
T. C. Griffin

Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Edward Bruce Jordan*

A. C. House, Jr.
Charles H. Smith, Jr.*
J. Leon Rogers*
Mrs. L. B. Maddison*
Sam Hanff
Eric Rodgers*
C. Shields Alexander*
Stewart Bunting

Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Fayette Powers Grose*

John D. Hobart*
C. Jack Benton*
Mrs. Wm. J. Austin
Stanley J. Harvey*
E. Craig Jones, Jr.*
Mrs. James Cheatham*
Monroe Osborne
E. A. Dinnsen, Jr.

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.*

A. Reynold Tucker*
Richard Schnedl*
William H. Gentry, Jr.*
Herbert C. Smith*
R. F. Hoke Pollock*
William P. Davis*
Dr. C. R. VanderVoort
Ed Underhill*

Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Clay Howard Turner*

Loring L. Fishburne*
Richard G. Arthur*
James B. Dooley*
Conrad Morris*
Thad Kimbrough
Alan Johnson
Richard F. Mills
Harriette Andrews

Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Charles Morton Riddle, III*
The Rev. John Pickett Miles, Jr.*

Joel K. Bourne*
Mahlon W. DeLoatch, Jr.*
Mrs. Pembroke Nash*
Victor G. Herring, III
Lawrence B. Lane
G. T. Thorne
Peter J. Long*
Mrs. M. T. Rufin

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. William Cherry Livingston*

I. Boyce Covington*
John Livingston*
The Hon. Fetzer Mills*
Mrs. Cherry Livingston*
J. M. Heustess
James A. Hardison, Jr.
Carl D. Roche
Bennett Edwards

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*

A. A. Williams, Jr.*
James Y. Kerr
Mrs. L. B. Beddoe*
John G. Mitchell*
A. C. Fair
Mrs. John G. Mitchell
L. B. Beddoe*
Mrs. J. Boyd Davis

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird*

Paul B. Barringer*
Thomas W. Gregory*
Mrs. Robert M. Bird*
Vincent Wyche
Mrs. Quentin Gregory, Jr.
F. H. Gregory, Jr.

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray*

Robert H. Williams*
Brockman L. Plauche*
Robert D. Cowdery
William H. Holdford*
U. H. Cozart, III
W. Watson Barnes*
P. Boyd Moore
G. E. Gauss, Jr.

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.*
The Rev. Christopher King Cole*; The Rev. Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr.*

William A. Goodson, Jr.*
John W. Burress, III*
Mrs. Ellen C. Forsyth*
Miss Susan Hill
Haywood C. Smith
Osborne Mauck*
James S. Rodgers*
Percy L. D. Thackston*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Robley Campbell*

Logan Bowman*
Mrs. Lloyd H. Abbott, Jr.*
Robert Piper*
Clyde Randolph*
James Bray
Mrs. Stanton Tefft
Bruce Sanspree*
Miss Peg Sears

ORGANIZED MISSSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. John Lane Kelly*
Mrs. Henry Marriott Milgrom* — Robert H. Marriott, Jr.

Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frederick Farwell Valentine, Jr.*
William L. Dawkins* — Bryon L. Camp*

Charlotte, All Saints', The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.*
Wm. T. Ward* — Brien Varnado

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels',
The Rev. James Howard Benjamin Kenyon*
M. Ben Ellington, Sr.* — Mrs. James H. B. Kenyon*

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
J. C. Sell — J. L. Jerome

Davidson, St. Alban's
Dr. Frank W. Bliss* — Allen M. Lewis

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius*
M. R. Boyd — Miss Mary Simpson*

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Ellis Nathaniel Porter*
L. E. Davis* — Dr. Charles Johnson

Eden, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway
Charles Roberson*

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Richard Napoleon Ottaway*
M. E. Motsinger, Jr.* — Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr.*

Fork, The Ascension, The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill*
H. L. Gobble — Roland Schulte*

Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.*
Floyd W. Carver, Jr. — C. Spencer Scott*

Greensboro, The Redeemer,
The Rev. Carlton Clarence Owen Morales*
Dr. Charles W. Pinckney* — Dr. Frances W. Logan*

Greensboro, St. Barnabas', The Rev. John Thomas Prevatt, Jr.*
Mrs. B. F. Wilcox* — W. R. Weaver

Halifax, St. Mark's

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. John Curtis Stone*
John H. Gamber* David H. Barlow

Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Edward Martin Covert*
Robert Cornwell, Jr. Robert Graham

Henderson, St. John's
Bobby W. Rogers Mrs. Helton Melton

High Point, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Wallace Irving Wolverton, Jr.*
Joseph B. Coffield* W. A. Anderson

Iredell Co., St. James, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*
George B. Westmoreland, Sr. Fred L. Moore

Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird*
Eric Norfleet* Mrs. Janie M. Grant

Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. John Curtis Stone*
Mrs. David Boylston* Mrs. Stephen P. Leary

Littleton, St. Alban's

Louisburg, St. Matthias'

Mayodan, The Messiah, The Rev. Terry Ray Taylor*
Jack Jolly Frank Shelton

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley*
Leonard Platt*

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.*
Dr. P. R. Robinson* Mrs. R. C. Weatherford

Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. Keith John Reeve*
Luda E. Box* Betty Ann Knudsen*

Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. John Lane Kelly*
Richard E. Harris* Ben E. Winstead

Rocky Mount, The Epiphany, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath*

Roxboro, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson*
J. W. Harding, Jr.* Walter E. Garrard

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal*
Paul Maydian* O. G. McLaughlin*

Salisbury, St. Paul's
Bobby R. Ennis* Mrs. Bobby Ennis*

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. John Pickett Miles, Jr.*
Joseph Dupree* Mrs. Sarah Dupree

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Charles Morton Riddle, III*

Tarboro, St. Michael's
Earl Midgette* Mrs. Lena Midgette

Tomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas Hill Carson, S.T.D.*
Dabney Lipscomb* E. McCoy Copple

Wake Forest, St. John Baptist
W. Turner Ray, Jr.* Frank W. Toney

Walnut Cove, Christ Church
John G. Fulton*

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*
Mrs. R. E. Ransone* R. E. Ransone

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath*
Lawrence Kraehe*

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.*
John E. Shields* Joseph H. Wilkinson*

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Adolphus Carty*
Rumor L. Oden Mrs. Mary L. Oden

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. William Cherry Livingston*
Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune
Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune
Fuquay-Varina, Trinity
Germanton, St. Phillip's
Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley*
Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams*
Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson*
Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird*
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Robert Hobgood
Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis*
Townsville, Holy Trinity
Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins*
Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson*

OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock
The Rev. Sidney Seymour Holt
The Rev. Lex Sterner Mathews
The Rev. Robert William McKewin
The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick
The Rev. Robert Taylor Scott
The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr.
The Rev. William Conwell Spong
The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.
The Rev. William Smith Wells, Jr.

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(in addition to those as delegates or alternates from parishes and missions)

Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mrs. Willie J. Long, Jr.

Journal of Proceedings

FIRST DAY—FRIDAY

The 155th Annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina convened in Page Auditorium on the campus of Duke University, Durham, North Carolina, on Friday, January 29, 1971, at 10:00 A.M. The Suffragan Bishop, The Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., presided. The opening devotional service, prepared by the Diocesan Liturgical Commission, was led by the Rev. Roland J. Whitmire, Jr., Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

The Secretary reported the presence of a constitutional quorum, whereupon Bishop Moore, after conveying greetings from the Bishop of the Diocese (absent from this session, recovering from surgery, but expecting to be present to deliver his address at the evening service), declared the Convention duly convened and ready for business. On motion duly passed, the rules were suspended and the Rev. Carl F. Herman was re-elected Secretary of the Convention. The Rev. Philip R. Byrum was appointed Assistant Secretary.

Judge James G. Exum, Jr., of Greensboro, was presented and took his seat as Parliamentarian, his appointment thereto having been duly confirmed by the Convention.

The Rev. H. Bruce Shepherd, Jr., Episcopal Chaplain at Duke University, welcomed the Convention to Durham in behalf of all the Episcopal churches of that city who were serving as host for this Convention. He also presented Chaplain Howard Wilkinson, who officially welcomed the Convention to Duke University. The Rev. Mr. Shepherd then moved the adoption of the Convention schedule as printed in the Convention folder, except that lunch be set at 12:30 P.M. instead of 1:00 o'clock. The motion was seconded and passed.

The first report of the Committee on Credentials was presented by the Rev. John R. Campbell. On motion of the Rev. Mr. Campbell, duly passed, the following lay persons were seated:

St. Paul's, Winston-Salem
Capt. Osborne Mauck in place of Lawrence Reid

St. Stephen's, Oxford
Henry P. Hall in place of John P. Hall

All Saints', Concord
James C. Walker in place of S. I. Parker

St. Batholomew's, Pittsboro
Charles Mill in place of John H. London

Galloway Memorial, Elkin
Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr.

St. Mark's, Wilson
Lawrence Kraehe

Christ Church, Walnut Cove
John G. Fulton

The Rev. John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved the adoption (said motion was seconded and passed) of the following Special Orders of Business for this Convention:

1. The first Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, immediately after the Address of the Suffragan Bishop on Friday, January 29th.

2. Balloting for Standing Committee five minutes after the beginning of the afternoon session on Friday, January 29th.

3. Second call for Resolutions to be submitted for referral—9:05 A.M. on Saturday, January 30th.

4. Balloting for officers of the Diocese Saturday, January 30th, immediately after the second call for Resolutions, and thereafter whenever deemed advisable by the Chair.

5. The presentation of and action on the 1971 Budgets—immediately after the first balloting on Saturday, January 30th.

The Rev. Mr. Gray then moved that the invitation from the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, to hold the 156th Annual Convention in that parish on January 28-29, 1972, be accepted. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Chair announced the appointment of the following Conven-

tion Committees. (Note: These Committees serve during the 1971 Convention only):

On Address of the Bishop

Mr. H. M. Nicholson, Chairman
Mr. John G. Cunningham
Mr. Ben Ellington, Sr.
The Rev. S. F. J. Abbott
The Rev. John C. Mott
The Rev. Robert N. Davis
The Rev. William C. Spong
Mr. Paul Barringer

On Reports of the Trustees

Mr. James B. Craighill, Chairman
Mr. Robert E. Merritt
Dr. William E. Easterling, Jr.

On Institutions

Mr. George W. Kane, Jr., Chairman
Mr. John D. Leak
The Rev. Charles I. Penick
The Rev. J. E. C. Harris

On Resolutions

Mr. Richard Messinger, Chairman
Dr. James H. M. Thorp
Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr.
Dr. Sarah Lemmon
Mr. John L. Arrington
Dr. Charles W. Pinckney
Mr. Charles H. Smith, Jr.
Mr. Charles A. Adams, Jr.
The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway
The Rev. Harcourt E. Waller, Jr.
The Rev. Richard N. Ottaway
Mrs. James L. Godfrey

On Miscellaneous Reports

Mr. E. H. Hardison, Chairman
Mrs. Henry Milgrom
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.
The Rev. Carlton C. O. Morales
Mr. T. Norris France

On Memorials and Petitions

The Rev. John L. Kelly

On Resolution of Courtesy

Mrs. Pembroke Nash

The Address of the Suffragan Bishop was presented by Bishop Moore (see page 100).

The first report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Henry C. Bourne (see page 178). Mr. Bourne read the proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons to be presented for action on Saturday, January 30, 1971. He then read and moved final adoption of the amendment of section 4 of Article III of the Constitution, the same having been adopted on first reading at the 154th Annual Convention (see page 178). The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Bourne reported that the Committee had studied the proposed Canonical Amendment providing for "proportionate representation of delegates to the annual Diocesan Convention," referred to this Committee by the 1970 Convention (1970 Journal, page 181, Resolution 9), does not believe this would serve any useful purpose at this time, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the same. On motion duly passed, the Committee was discharged.

Mr. Bourne made a similar report and request for the Committee on Canons with regard to the proposed Requirements of Nominees to be elected to office by the Diocesan Convention, referred to it by the 1970 Convention (1970 Journal, page 181, Resolution 11). On motion duly passed, the Committee was discharged from further consideration of this matter.

The Committee reported that unless there was a two-thirds vote to the contrary, it would make no report at this Convention on a proposed amendment to Section 1 of Canon XXI submitted to it less than 30 days prior to the opening date thereof, but would consider the matter in question and report to the 156th Annual Convention in 1972.

The Rev. Joshua T. McKenzie, Chairman of the Committee on New Parishes, informed the Chair that this Committee had no report for this Convention.

The Suffragan Bishop introduced to the Convention the following clergymen who had become Canonically resident in the Diocese since the time of the last Annual Convention: The Rev. Messrs. Keith John Reeve, James Warren Scouten, Thomas Hill Carson, Lex Sterner Mathews, Harrison Thayer Simons, Roland Jackson Whitmire, Jr., Peter James Lee and Terry Ray Taylor. Also presented were the following non-canonical clergy now serving in the Diocese: The Rev. Messrs. Kenneth Terry, OHC; and Charles Taylor.

Resolutions to be referred to the Committee on Resolutions were called for, submitted by title, and referred by the Chair as aforesaid.

Nominations in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVII were called for and received for the following offices: Standing Committee, Diocesan Council, Trustee of the Diocese, Trustee of the University of the South, Trustee of Kanuga Conferences, Inc., Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College, and Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

In connection with the aforesaid nominations, on separate motions of the Secretary of the Diocese, duly passed, the rules were suspended and the following nominees were unanimously elected:

1. Mrs. W. Clary Holt, representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen to the Diocesan Council for a three-year term.

2. Mr. James Davis, representative of the Episcopal Laymen to the Diocesan Council for a one-year term.

3. Representatives of the Youth of the Diocese (nominated by the Youth Commission) to the Diocesan Council:

    a. Miss Carol Wilson for a three-year term.

b. Robert Willis for a two-year term.

c. Miss Kathy Goddard for a one-year term.

In the second report of the Committee on Credentials, the Rev. John R. Campbell, Chairman, moved that Mrs. L. B. Beddoe be seated as a delegate from Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, in place of Arthur J. Williams; and that Mrs. Ralph C. McLeod be certified as an alternate delegate from Christ Church, Albemarle, in place of Cecil M. Gobbett.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was submitted by the Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke (see page 115).

The Report of the Secretary of the Diocese was submitted by the Rev Carl F. Herman (see page 116).

The Report of the Episcopal Churchwomen was read by Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr., President (see page 157).

Mr. Paul E. Neil, Jr., President of the Episcopal Laymen, made announcements concerning the Annual Convention of that group, to be held in Burlington in March, 1971.

Following announcements concerning the Eucharist to be held on Friday evening, the Convention took recess for lunch at 12:40 P.M.

The afternoon session was convened at 2:00 P.M. The Secretary of the Diocese announced that there had been only one person nominated as Trustee of the University of the South. Mr. Herman moved that, in view of this fact, the rules be suspended and that the Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., be elected a Clerical Trustee of the University of the South for a three-year term. The motion was seconded and passed and the aforesaid nominee declared elected accordingly.

The first ballot in the election of members of the Standing Committee and Trustee of the Diocese was taken, after which the meeting was turned over to the Rev. William H. Hethcock, Director of Program.

The newly-formed Diocesan Task Force made a presentation of its proposed structure and budget, said Task Force having been instructed by the Diocesan Council "to plan the afternoon session with an educational purpose in the format that (would) enable it to present the philosophy of the Program of the Diocese as it is expressed through the proposed budget."

The Task Force preceded a question and answer period with a film and sound presentation designed to develop the Diocesan theme and purpose for program, summarized by the Director of Program as follows:

"'Man is created by God, and he is the chief creature among all the creatures within the creation, with a maximum of freedom and dignity. When we behave in any way that limits man's freedom and dignity, we are acting contrary to God. When the Church does her job, she acts to bring about the maximum possible freedom and dignity for man living in the world."

"Therefore, the purpose of program in the Diocese of North Carolina shall be: 'To move persons in their lives toward achieving the maximum possible freedom and dignity as creatures of God.' "

Following this presentation, the Rev. Mr. Hethcock continued in charge while four panelists discussed how this program purpose could be carried out in four separate program areas. The panelists were: The Rev. Downs C. Spitler on Strategy and Mission in Congregations, the Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff on Worship and Liturgy, the Rev. William C. Spong on Special Ministries and Robert Runkle on Racial and Urban Affairs.

The presentations were followed by several questions on program and budget from the Convention delegates.

The Committee on Elections reported that on the first ballot the Rev. Robert N. Davis had been elected to the Standing Committee. A second ballot for Standing Committee and Trustee of the Diocese was taken and the first one for Diocesan Council and for Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College.

The Convention took recess at 5:00 P.M.

A Choral Eucharist was celebrated in the Duke Chapel at 8:00 P.M. The Second Trial Liturgy was used. The Suffragan Bishop was the Celebrant, assisted by Mr. A. J. H. Clement III and the Rev. Messrs. Nathaniel Porter, Robert Davis, William Wells, Jr.; Thomas Bollinger, John Davis, Paul Morrison, and Robert Ladehoff. The preacher was the Bishop of the Diocese, who delivered his annual Con-

vention address (See page 73). It had previously been referred to the Committee on the Bishop's Address.

The Offering at the aforesaid Service was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

Most of the Diocesan Clergy vested and walked in the Procession—a number of them singing in the Choir.

SECOND DAY—SATURDAY

The Convention reconvened at 9:00 A.M. with prayer offered by Bishop Moore.

The Rev. John R. Campbell, Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, moved that Mrs. Robert Ennis be certified as an alternate delegate from St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, in place of Fred Pinkston. The motion was seconded and passed.

A final opportunity was given to present resolutions by title for reference to the Committee.

The Committee on Elections reported that on the second ballot the Rev. Carl F. Herman and Mr. James O. Moore had been elected to the Standing Committee and that Mr. R. Lee Covington had been elected a Trustee of the Diocese. No election had occurred for the Diocesan Council or Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College.

A second ballot was taken in both the aforesaid categories and the first one for Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc. In connection with the latter, the Rev. John A. Gray moved that the rules be suspended and that the ten persons receiving the highest number of votes on the first ballot be declared elected as the Class of 1974. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Secretary of the Diocesan Council, the Rev. Sidney S. Holt, reported on the meeting of that body held on January 14, 1971 (see page 138).

The 1971 Episcopal Maintenance Budget was presented by Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Jr., Chairman of the Department of Finance. He moved the adoption of the proposed budget in the amount of $162,-

300.00. The motion was seconded and passed and the 1971 Episcopal Maintenance Budget was adopted. (See page 140).

Mr. Cheshire then moved the adoption of the 1971 Church's Program Budget in the amount of $472,132.00. The motion was seconded.

The Rev. Hall Partrick moved, as a substitute, that this Diocese accept its National Church's Program Quota in full for 1971—$179,-673.000—and instruct the Diocesan Council to revise the Diocesan Program accordingly and that it be given permission to conduct a supplementary campaign for funds in the congregations if this be deemed desirable. The motion was seconded and defeated, whereupon Mr. Cheshire's original motion was passed and the 1971 Church's Program Budget in the aforesaid amount was adopted. (See page 141).

The Rev. William P. Price moved that the Council be instructed to pay up to $159,000.0 on the National Church's Program Quota, if such additional funds be received—in excess of those budgeted in the previous action of the Convention just taken. The motion was seconded and defeated.

Following a discussion on the Program Fund Balance of December 31, 1970, in the Treasurer's annual report, the Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr., moved that $25,000.00 be taken from the reserve fund and sent to the National Church. The motion was seconded and on a substitute motion duly passed, tabled.

The Committee on Elections reported that on the second ballot Dr. Cecil L. Patterson had been elected a Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College and that the Rev. Messrs. Arthur J. Calloway and J. Grafton Cockrell and Dr. James Thorp had been elected to the Diocesan Council.

A third ballot for the Diocesan Council was taken.

The second report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman (see page 178). On separate motions of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, all the proposed amendments to the Constitution were adopted on first reading and all proposed Canonical changes were adopted and are now in effect.

The report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was presented by the Rev. S. F. James Abbott (see page 184). On separate mo-

tions of the Rev. Mr. Abbott, duly passed, the two resolutions attached to the report were adopted.

The report of the Committee on Reports of the Trustees was presented by Mr. James B. Craighill, Chairman (see page 187). On motion of Mr. Craighill, duly passed, the resolution attached to this report was adopted.

The report of the Committee on Institutions was presented by Mr. George Kane, Jr., Chairman (see page 189).

The report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see page 190) was read by its Chairman, Mr. E. H. Hardison. Following this report, a question about the date of the publication of the history of the Diocese was raised which was not answered.

The Rev. Clay Turner reported to the Convention on the actions taken by the Diocesan Council concerning the continuing education of the Bishops of the Diocese.

The Committee on Elections reported that with the election on the previous ballot of the Rev. John C. Mott and Mr. Jacob Froelich to the Diocesan Council and those whose names appear on page 9 as the Class of 1974 as Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., all elections required or in order at this Convention had been completed.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Richard Messinger (see page 193). *Secretary's Note*: At the end of each resolution, as it appears in the Committee's report, there is noted the final action of the Convention on the particular resolution in question. In cases where the final action was the adoption of a resolution as amended, the amended text is the one printed in this Journal. —C.F.H.

A motion to take from the table Resolution #3, duly seconded, was defeated.

The report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was presented, as follows: After an appropriate prayer by the Rev. John Kelly, Chairman, appropriate remarks or memorials were made or read concerning:

1. The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes, by the Rev. Mr. Kelly;

2. The Rev. Thomas Robinson Thrasher, by the Rev. Jacob A. Viverette, Jr. (see page 18);
3. The Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth, by the Rev. John C. Mott (see page 17);
4. Mr. Francis M. Kepley, by the Rev. Willis Rosenthal;
5. Mr. E. Osborne Ayscue, by the Rev. John Kelly.

The Chair announced the appointment of the following and asked for confirmation by the Convention in accordance with the Canons:

1. Commission on Ministry—those whose names appear on page 6 of this Journal;
2. Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society, Class of of 1973 (see page 7);
3. Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Class of 1974 (see page 8);
4. Board of Directors of The Terraces, Class of 1974 (see page 7).

On separate motions duly passed, the aforesaid appointments were confirmed.

The Chair then announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees, together with certain other Committees and Commissions (see page 12 of this Journal).

There being no further businesss, the Convention adjourned sine die at 1:45 P.M. following the Benediction by the Suffragan Bishop, the Resolution of Courtesy offered by Mrs. Pembroke Nash having been previously adopted by unanimous vote.

W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina

Carl F. Herman
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

APPENDIX A

The Address of the Bishop to the 1971 Convention, together with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1970.

The Report of the Suffragan Bishop to the 1971 Convention, together with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1970.

Address of the Bishop

My Brothers in Christ—

In preparing for this Convention, I went back one hundred years and read the addresses of several of the former Bishops of North Carolina. In 1871 the Right Reverend Thomas Atkinson addressed the 55th Annual Convention in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton. He introduced the issues and they were expanded by committee reports. The main issues were finances, men for the ministry, and the need for a Suffragan Bishop. In 1871 North Carolina's proportionate share to the General Convention was $150.00. The total reported contributions of all congregations in this state for all purposes was $37,887.70. Bishop Atkinson reported, "As I travel to and fro through the State, the conviction is more and more deeply impressed upon me, that there is urgent necessity for increased efforts in setting forth and defending the Christian faith, and elevating the tone of public and private morals; that the essential interests of society, as well as the salvation of souls, imperiously demand that such efforts shall be made; and I am thoroughly persuaded, as no doubt you are, that our Church is preeminently qualified, because divinely gifted, for this very work; but at the same time I cannot avoid seeing, with shame and sorrow, how little we do accomplish compared with the magnitude of the task, or even our own powers and resources."

Fifty years later, the 105th Annual Convention met in St. Philip's Church, Durham. The diocese and National Church were financed by what was called the Nation-Wide Campaign Fund which totaled $87,-363.11. The Bishop was the Right Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., and the Suffragan was the Right Reverend Henry Beard Delany, D.D., who was one of the first members of the black race to be elected and consecrated a bishop in the American Church. The Episcopal and Contingent Fund was $12,743.32. The issues at this Convention were set forth by both bishops.

Bishop Cheshire called the Convention to order to "thank God, and take courage." A large part of his address was devoted to the Nation-Wide Campaign, or what we call the Church's Program Budget. He said, "In considering the work of the Diocese at the present time, the outstanding feature of the situation, in whatever way we look at it,

is the Nation-Wide Campaign." He spelled out in detail how the budget and campaign served and strengthened the life of the Church nationally, on the diocesan level, and especially at the parish level. Bishop Cheshire had just returned from the Lambeth Conference of 1920, the third Lambeth Conference he had attended, and tried to bring to bear on the delegates the importance of the worldwide Church, the consideration of " 'Christianity and International Relations,' and of 'Christian Unity.' " Lambeth Conference and the Nation-Wide Campaign all contributed to what he described as "the claims of Christ our Lord upon our whole life."

Bishop Delany called the Convention's attention to the "pittances" paid the workers of the Colored Convocation. "No man," he said, "in these strenuous times . . . can support a family, pay house rent and live as a clergyman of the Church should live, on less than $75 per month and yet there are few, if any, of our men who are allowed that much." Then Bishop Delany turned to matters of greater concern. "Our peace has for some time been disturbed by the inroads which vice and criminality are making as they pass with little or no restraint through the land . . . We plead for a place in the forefront of the Church's Battle Line: not alone that we might war with you against the incoming tide of evils, which daily shock our sensibilities; but that we might fight them for you. We believe that the united voice of the church has been silent too long, or too feebly raised against impending evils."

Twenty-five years passed, and the Church's Program Budget for 1947 was $85,929.22, and the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for 1947 was $18,312.76. There had been a depression, a war, times had changed, and methods of financing had changed. Bishop Penick was the only bishop in the diocese. He reminded the delegates to the 130th Convention, convened in Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh, that "We . . . walk in the light of a new day that hopes and wants to believe that man has at last learned the impotence of violence and the necessity of good-will. The threats that surround us, the hopes that sustain us, the problems that quicken the best in us, the opportunities that challenge our highest faculties—these things are the present environment in which we must go to work with a stout heart and a ready will and an unshakable faith in God."

The big push of the Church in that decade was the Reconstruction

and Advance Fund to restore church buildings around the world that had been destroyed by World War II which Bishop Penick felt was "the most important money-raising effort of the Episcopal Church in my lifetime."' Incidentally, the Diocese of North Carolina far exceeded anyone's expectation in this campaign.

By 1961, ten years ago, the voices of Atkinson, Cheshire, Delany, and Penick were echoing in the history and life of the diocese. We could no longer live on gifts to North Carolina from "fine ladies in the North," as missionary contributions from the North were described. We needed to take courage and to take heed to the needs of the black man, as Cheshire and Delany outlined them, and as Bishop Penick prophesied, '"If we insist upon the inevitableness of war, the incurable possessiveness of human greed that will always lust for power and economic gain," then the Church must do her work in that depressed atmosphere.

Bishop Baker in his address of 1961 at St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh, warned the Convention delegates of those who "claiming to speak for the Church have distorted its teachings, molded them to suit their own whims, suited them to their selfish needs, (and) carefully avoided anything that would disturb their own comfort." Bishop Baker saw the wheels of change beginning to turn more rapidly.

By 1961, the separate diocesan Negro institutions of Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, St. Agnes Hospital, Raleigh, and Camp Delany were on the way out. The integration of the races in the life and program of the diocese was under way. Clergy salaries were approaching a respectable standard. The structure and organization of the diocese were under evaluation. The Diocese of North Carolina had achieved a stable role in the life of the whole Church and we were beginning, after years of hard work, to look beyond our own borders, especially thorugh our Companion Diocese relationship.

In 1963 the Anglican Congress warned the entire Anglican Communion that the world was undergoing all sorts of revolutions—knowledge, communication, social, economic, cultural, political, liturgical, and theological. The rapid change was marked by the fact that papers written for the Congress three months earlier were already out of date.

Now, one hundred years after Warrenton, at the 155th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, an old church moves into a new age.

Since 1961, nine cities of the diocese have suffered from riots and demonstrations. The relationship between the diocese and the National Church has been injured by poor administration and the lack of communication. Vocational crises and theological doubt have plagued both the clergy and the laity. The faith and loyalty of all churchmen have been tested. The old church in a new age like all old institutions of government, education, and social structure seems to be coming unglued at the places where it hurts the most.

What are the problems of an old church trying to function creatively and successfully in a new age? They are the same problems of the days of Atkinson, Cheshire, Penick and Baker—ministry, finances, and priorities—but these problems are taking different forms.

The problem of ministry is no longer the number of men offering themselves for the ministry, as we have two ordained clergymen for each position. The problem is how that ministry is to be carried out and where that ministry is to be carried out and to whom that ministry is to be directed. The Sunday ministry of services and church school under the cover of a well-kept building for the sole benefit of the well-known and recognized church members is one of the places where the Church as an institution is hurting. First of all, this is no longer looked upon by clergy or laity as a full-time ministry. Secondly, this ministry is an inwardbound ministry of self-satisfaction that is attracting fewer people on Sunday and losing even some of the old guard. Thirdly, in a day of inflation the per capita cost for such a ministry is prohibitive if not un-Christian. It demands a love of self that leaves little or no room for the love of God and our fellowman.

The problem of finances is another place where the institutional church is coming unglued, not because the money is not as readily available, not because inflation has made all costs so high, but because the decisions about the spending of the money that is available is not always representative of the people who give the money. This raises the whole question of whether church decision-making bodies are representative of the people in the pew. The communicant and the parish who are involved and supporting the program should be the ones to determine the program. But how are their voices heard? How is the voice of youth, of women, of the old guard, or minority groups heard? It no longer works for a group of twelve men or a diocesan council or

an executive council, as fine as they may be, to draw up a budget and tell the people in the pew that in giving to the budget, they give to God. These twelve men or councils simply do not represent every parishoner's idea of God. The parishioners have learned that the money never gets to God, and some dare to feel that God doesn't even look with favor on many items in the budget. The old church with its old methods is struggling to live in a new age. A large part of the problem rests with improving our decision-making on the parish level, the diocesan level and the national level in order that it may be more representative.

Finally, every day and every age has its problems with priorities. Another way of expressing this is to ask what can we give up as a Church and still stay in business? What really is essential? If the visible church of Christ is a congregation of faithful people where the pure word of God is interpreted and the sacraments are administered according to Christ's ordinance—what is essential? Ushers with flowers in their lapels? Rich people, poor people, black people, young people, old people—or faithful people? Modern kitchens and buildings—or the doctrine and discipline of the word of God? Parish suppers and meetings or the sacraments administered according to Christ's ordinance?

Are budgets essential? It all depends on what the budget is for and whom it is to help. Will it carry a cup of cold water to the man or woman or child who thirsts for justice and righteousness?

Is ministry essential? It depends on what and to whom that ministry is directed. It is only essential if it is directed to the lives of people and the problems that affect their lives—dope addiction, the dissolutionment of youth with adults, the prejudice between people and races, the dreadful effects of war and poverty upon all of us, and any other problem that separates man from himself, from God and from his neighbor. The question facing the Church today, both clergy and laity, is what is essential?

There is another way of saying the same thing. What is a successful parish in the Episcopal Church? If we are true to the Christian Faith as I know it, we will measure our success by the Gospel. And the Gospel isn't how much money or how many people, or how big a physical plant. It is how much love. How much love and worship of God. How much love of our fellowman. And it isn't just talking about it and meeting

about it. It is acting out this love in the congregation, the home, the office, the community, the state and the nation. It is in bringing Christian love to bear on all the problems that are oppressing and destroying men and nations. If your congregation is a success, then people, Christian and non-Christians alike, white and black, rich and poor, should be able to say that your community is a better place to live because the Episcopal Church is there.

As an old church enters a new age, we have a lot of soul searching and evaluating to do that we will have to measure by the Christian Gospel. There is much that we will have to give up because it is superfluous. We have much to keep and strengthen because it is essential. And we have much that we will have to take on, and that won't be easy because it is a daily renewed dedication to what is essential.

The bishops and Diocesan Council, each clergyman, each communicant, and each vestry must look squarely into the Gospel and determine what is essential in the area of ministry, what is essential in the budget, and what should be the congregation's and the diocese's top priorities and then boldly and courageously act on these decisions.

Official Acts of the Bishop 1970

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, JR., D.D.—1970

Postulants Admitted	4
Postulants Removed	1
Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted	0
Candidates for Holy Orders Transferred	1
Candidates for Holy Orders Removed	1
Ordinations to the Diaconate	1
Ordinations to the Priesthood	0
Clergy Transferred out of the Diocese	5
Clergy Transferred to the Diocese	5
Clerical Changes	24
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations	31
Diocesan Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations	2
Consents Given	28
Consents Not Given	1
Judgments on	
Marital Status	27
Communicant Status	14
Baptisms	1
Marriages	2
Burials	3
Pastoral Letters	1
Institutions	1
Dedications and Consecrations	9
Consecrations of Bishops	0
Vestry Meetings	11
Board Meetings	10
Out of the Diocese	21
Annual Visitations	48

Celebrated Holy Communion	67
Morning Prayer	4
Evening Prayer	8
Office of Instruction	3
Sermons and Addresses	60
Confirmations	615
Received from Roman Catholic Church	11
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed	324
Lay Readers Licensed to Administer the Chalice	41

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, JR., D.D., S.T.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA 1970

POSTULANTS ADMITTED

January 19

Frank Clayton Matthews
St. Michael's, Raleigh

April 6

Richard Thorp Draper
Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount

May 21

David Hendren Wright
St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem

July 17

Blair Jenkins, III
Good Shepherd, Raleigh

POSTULANTS REMOVED

March 6

Dennis R. DeYoung

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS ADMITTED

None

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS TRANSFERRED

December 28

Thomas Morgan Moore
to the Diocese of Virginia

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS REMOVED

September 28

Edward Hughes Russell, Jr.

ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE

June 24

St. Francis' Church, Greensboro
Raleigh Daniel Hairston
(acting for the Bishop of Michigan)

ORDINATION TO THE PRIESTHOOD

None

CLERGY TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE DIOCESE

May 1

The Reverend Warwick Aiken, Jr.
to the Diocese of South Carolina

June 1

The Reverend Joseph Windley Buchanan
to the Diocese of West Virginia

August 1

The Reverend John Ivey Jessup, III
to the Diocese of Alabama

September 1

The Reverend Joseph W. O'Brien
to the Diocese of Georgia

September 13

The Reverend Harvey Gerald Cook
to the Diocese of South Carolina

CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

February 1

The Reverend Keith J. Reeve
from the Diocese of East Carolina

February 1

The Reverend James Warren Scouten
from the Diocese of Lexington

August 10

The Reverend Lex Sterner Mathews
from the Diocese of Florida

September 1

The Reverend Harrison T. Simons
from the Diocese of Virginia

November 16

The Reverend Roland J. Whitmire, Jr.
from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina

CLERICAL CHANGES

January 31

The Reverend William S. Wells, Jr., resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham, to enter Graduate School at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

February 1

The Reverend Keith J. Reeve transferred from the Diocese of East Carolina to become Priest-in-Charge of St. Mark's, Raleigh.

February 1

The Reverend James W. Scouten transferred from the Diocese of Lexington to become Rector of St. Stephen's, Erwin.

April 1

The Reverend Robert E. Long resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's, Thomasville.

April 30

The Reverend Warwick Aiken, Jr., resigned as Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, to become Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charleston, S.C.

May 18

The Reverend Thomas R. Thrasher retired as Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

June 1

The Reverend Joseph W. Buchanan resigned as Assistant to the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, and transferred to St. Matthew's Church, Wheeling, West Virginia.

June 24

The Reverend Edward M. Covert was ordained to the Priesthood and became Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

The Reverend John Pickett Miles, Jr., was ordained to the Priesthood and became Assistant to the Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.

The Reverend Thom W. Blair, Jr., was ordained to the Diaconate and assigned to become Graduate Student at the Divinity School of Duke University, Durham.

The Reverend John A. Moulton, II, was ordained to the Diaconate and assigned to become a Graduate Student at Cuddesdon Theological College, Oxford, England.

July 1

The Reverend Kenneth R. Terry, OHC, on leave of absence from the Order of the Holy Cross, is serving as Assistant Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury.

The Reverend Theodore Hall Partrick resigned as Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, to become Assistant for Adult Education, Holy Trinity, Greensboro, and continue as Instructor at North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, Greensboro.

July 12

The Reverend Canon Thomas H. Carson, S.T.D., from the Diocese of Dallas, became Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville.

August 1

The Reverend Lex S. Mathews transferred from the Diocese of Florida to become Chaplain at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

The Reverend John I. Jessup, III, resigned as Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, to become Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Birmingham, Alabama.

The Reverend Terry R. Taylor from the Diocese of Lexington became Priest-in-Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

The Reverend Harry A. Woggon resigned as Chaplain of Porter-Gaud School, Charleston, S.C., to work with the Alcoholic Counselling Program at the New River Mental Health Clinic, Wilkesboro, remaining canonically resident in North Carolina.

September 1

The Reverend Joseph W. O'Brien resigned as Executive Secretary for College Work, Fourth Province, to become Chaplain at the Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Georgia.

The Reverend Harrison T. Simons transferred from the Diocese of Virginia to become Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford.

The Reverend Herbert N. Tucker, Jr., became Assistant to the Rector of St. John's Church, Ellicott City, Maryland.

The Reverend Harvey Gerald Cook completed his tour of active duty as a Chaplain in the U.S. Navy. He transferred to the Diocese of South Carolina to become Rector of Trinity Church, Myrtle Beach.

November 16

The Reverend Roland J. Whitmire, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina to become Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

December 31

The Reverend Earle H. Fisher resigned as Rector of The Church of the Advent, Enfield.

NOTICES RECEIVED

Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations

January 17

Received Notice of Restoration of: Ronald L. Conklin, Diocese of New Jersey, as of January 13, 1970.

January 17

Received Notice of Deposition of: Joseph T. Hammond, Diocese of New Jersey.

January 19

Received Notice of Deposition of: Theodore David Wallsteadt, Diocese of Northwest Texas.

January 26

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Jess Ernest Taylor, Diocese of Los Angeles.

January 29

Received Notice of Restoration of: Victor M. Walne, Diocese of Colorado, as of January 26, 1970.

February 6

Received Notice of Restoration of: Royden C. Mott, Diocese of Ohio, as of December 15, 1969.

February 27

Received Notice of Suspension of: Lorraine Bosch, Diocese of Virginia; suspension to end June 27, 1971.

March 2

Received Notice of Deposition of: Leigh Burtis Putnam, Jr., Diocese of Southeast Florida.

March 3

Received Notice of Restoration of: George Glenn McCulloch, Diocese of Arkansas, as of March 1, 1970.

March 4

Received Notice of Deposition of: Richard Douglas Reece, Diocese of Tennessee.

April 14

Received Notice of Deposition of: Curtis Wallace Hanners, Jr., Diocese of Connecticut.

April 20

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Richard James Welsh, Diocese of Minnesota.

April 28

Received Notice of Restoration of: Merritt Kimberly Sawyer, Diocese of Connecticut, as of April 24, 1970.

May 1

Received Notice of Renunciation of: William Kimball Underwood, Diocese of Kentucky.

May 8

Received Notice of Deposition of: Paul Garvin Saunders, Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas.

May 11

Received Notice of Renunciation of: George William Hall, Jr., Diocese of Virginia.

May 11

Received Notice of Restoration of: Walter G. Horn, Diocese of Olympia, as of April 17, 1970.

May 12

Received Notice of Restoration of: William John Shepherd, Diocese of Pennsylvania, as of May 7, 1970.

June 15

Received Notice of Restoration of: Irwin St. John Tucker, Diocese of Chicago, as of June 5, 1970.

June 22

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John Charles Colburn, Diocese of Los Angeles.

June 26

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Alastair Votaw, Diocese of Southern Ohio.

July 29

Received Notice of Deposition of: Warren Moody Johnson, Diocese of Florida.

August 31

Received Notice of Restoration of Arthur W. Matthews, Diocese of New Jersey.

September 28

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John Clark Brownfield, Diocese of Northern California.

October 8

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Truman Ernest Bennett, Diocese of Northwest Texas.

November 6

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Robert Scott Ellwood, Jr., Diocese of Los Angeles.

November 16

Received Notice of Suspension of: Alvin Wayne Pevehouse, Diocese of California.

November 30

Received Notice of Deposition of: Richard Lee Winn, Diocese of Long Island.

December 10

Received Notice of Deposition of: George Charles Brower, Diocese of Tennessee.

December 16

Received Notice of Restoration of: Nelson Bainbridge Hodgkins, Diocese of East Carolina, as of December 15, 1970.

December 23

Received Notice of Restoration of: James G. Long, Diocese of Olympia, as of January 1, 1971.

NOTICES GIVEN

Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations

January 16

Notice Given of the Deposition of Wilbur Montgomery Sims, Diocese of North Carolina.

February 16

Notice Given of the Renunciation of Samuel Monroe Moore, Diocese of North Carolina.

CONSENTS GIVEN

January 19

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend William Hopkins Folwell, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Central Florida.

January 24

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Henry Irving Louttit, Bishop of Central Florida.

January 29

Gave Consent to granting the Missionary Diocese of Liberia the authority to elect her own Bishop.

February 5

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Robert R. Brown, Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas, effective November 1, 1970.

February 6

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend Paul Moore, Jr., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New York.

February 5

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Lyman C. Ogilby, Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota, effective March 1, 1970.

February 13

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Newark.

February 20

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Lauriston L. Scaife, Bishop of Western New York, effective June 1, 1970.

March 5

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Arnold M. Lewis, Bishop for the Armed Forces, effective December 31, 1970.

March 8

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of West Missouri.

March 31

Gave Consent to the election of the Reverend Canon Addison Hosea, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Lexington.

May 11

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend Robert Rae Spears, Jr., Suffragan Bishop of West Missouri, to be Bishop of the Diocese of Rochester.

May 25

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Revend A. Donald Davies, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Dallas.

June 8

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend William S. Thomas as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, effective September 1, 1970.

June 8

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Reverend Walter Heath Jones, Bishop-elect of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

June 8

Gave Consent to the election of the Right Reverend George Edward Rath, Bishop Suffragan of Newark, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Newark.

June 18

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Roger W. Blanchard as Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Ohio, to take effect upon the date of the consecration of his successor.

June 25

Gave Consent that the Missionary District of Taiwan be granted the authority to elect her own Bishop by the House of Bishops.

June 29

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Alexander Doig Stewart, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Western Massachusetts.

July 9

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend George Daniel Browne, Bishop-elect of the Missionary District of Liberia.

August 10

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Reverend Lloyd Edward Gressle, D.D., Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Bethlehem.

October

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Charles Alfred Voegeli as Bishop of Haiti, effective on the day that his successor is consecrated or on the 16th day of December, 1970, (whichever comes first).

October

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend William R. Moody, Bishop of the Diocese of Lexington, effective January 12, 1971.

October

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend Hamilton H. Kellogg, Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota, effective December 31, 1970.

October

Gave Consent to the Resignation of the Right Reverend George P. Gunn, Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, effective January 6, 1971.

November 3

Gave Consent to the ending of suspension of the Reverend Nelson Hodgkins, Diocese of East Carolina.

November 20

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Rhode Island.

November 30

Consent *Not Given* to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of South Dakota.

December 4

Gave Consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Chicago.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Canon 18, gave 27 favorable judgments regarding marital status of North Carolina churchmen.

JUDGMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS

In accordance with Canon 16, gave 14 favorable judgments regarding communicant status.

BAPTISMS

May 23

Church of the Epiphany, Eden—1 baby

MARRIAGES

May 23

Church of the Epiphany, Eden—Officiated and celebrated Nuptial Eucharist at the marriage of the Reverend Thomas J. Garner and Nancy Scales.

June 17

Officiated at the marriage of Elizabeth Bowman Gray and Richard Hunter at the home of Bowman Gray, Jr., Winston-Salem.

BURIALS

March 18

Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh—Requiem Eucharist and Burial Office for the Reverend I. Harding Hughes.

August 13

St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem—Memorial Service for Suzanne Meads.

November 11

Holy Trinity, Greensboro—Requiem Eucharist and Burial Office for the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth.

PASTORAL LETTERS

February 10

Wrote Pastoral Letter to all Clergy of the Diocese to be read at all services in all churches of the Diocese on the first Sunday in Lent, February 15.

INSTITUTIONS

September 13

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford
The Reverend Harrison T. Simons

DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR FURNISHINGS

February 21

Raleigh, St. Augustine's College
Participated in ground-breaking ceremony for new girls' dormitory

February 25

Tarboro, St. Anne's
Deconsecrated church building

February 28

Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's
Deconsecrated church building

March 22

Salisbury, St. Matthew's
Blessed furnishings for Baptistry

April 24

Salisbury, St. Philip's
Deconsecrated church building

May 3

Raleigh, St. Michael's
Dedication of Parish House

May 16

Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage
Dedication of new campus

June 6

Southern Pines, Penick Home
Dedication of new wings

Novemmber 13

Raleigh, Christ Church
Dedication of Parish House

CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

None

VESTRY MEETINGS

January 4

St. Stephen's, Oxford

March 7

St. Christopher's, Charlotte

October 30

Vestrymen's Luncheon, Sandhills Convocation

November 2

Vestrymen's Luncheon, Southwest Convocation

November 3

Vestrymen's Luncheon, Central Convocation (Raleigh)

November 6

Vestrymen's Luncheon, Northeast Convocation

November 9

Vestrymen's Luncheon, Central Convocation (Durham)

November 13

Vestrymen's Luncheon, Northwest Convocation

November 15

St. Christopher's, High Point

November 22

St. Joseph's, Durham

December 11

Church of the Advent, Enfield

OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 26

New York City—Met with Presiding Bishop concerning ACI colleges.

March 3-5

Sewanee, Tennessee—Met with Bishops of Fourth Province and St. Luke's Faculty.

March 9-11

New York City—Attended Trinity Institute "Seminar on the Future of the Christian Church."

March 29

Myrtle Beach, South Carolina—Celebrated Holy Communion at 8:00 o'clock and 11:00 o'clock services at Trinity Church.

April 21-22

St. Louis, Missouri—Attended Seminar on Group Insurance.

April 27-30

West Park, New York—Retreat at the Order of the Holy Cross.

April 29

West Park, New York—Celebrated Holy Communion at Holy Cross.

June 1

Atlanta, Georgia—Met with Program Planning Committee of Bishops of Fourth Province.

June 10-12

Hendersonville, N. C.—Attended Synod of Fourth Province at Kanuga Conference Center.

June 22-23

Chicago, Illinois—Met with House of Bishops' Committee on Pastoral Counselling.

June 29

New York City—Met with Joint Committee to Review Clergy Employee Benefits.

July 5

Myrtle Beach, S. C.—Celebrated Holy Communion at Trinity Church.

August 2

Myrtle Beach, S. C.—Celebrated Holy Communion at Trinity Church.

August 9

Myrtle Beach, S. C.—Celebrated Holy Communion at Trinity Church.

September 8-9

Atlanta, Georgia—Attended meeting of the House of Bishops of Fourth Province.

October 2

Atlanta, Georgia—Attended study meeting of COCU at St. John's Church.

October 11-22

Houston, Texas—Attended General Convention (63rd)

October 23-24

Houston, Texas—Attended House of Bishops

October 26-28

Hendersonville, N. C.—Attended Clergy Conference at Kanuga Conference Center.

October 28

Hendersonville, N. C.—Celebrated Holy Communion at Kanuga Conference Center.

July 12

Roaring Gap, N.C.—Celebrated Holy Communion and preached at Roaring Gap Chapel.

1970 VISITATION RECORD

Albemarle, Christ Church, January 18, visited, confirmed 4 and received 3
Battleboro, St. John's, December 20, visited and confirmed 4
Cary, St. Paul's, September 27, visited and confirmed 14
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, November 15, visited and confirmed 6
Charlotte, All Saints', April 19, visited and confirmed 6
Charlotte, St. Andrew's, visited and confirmed 16—April 19
Charlotte, St. Christopher's, March 7, visited
Charlotte, St. John's, May 17, visited, confirmed 42 and received 4
Concord All Saints', January 11, visited and confirmed 13
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, May 30, confirmed 4
Durham, St. Andrew's, November 22, visited
Durham, St. Joseph's, November 22, visited and confirmed 6
Durham, St. Philip's, October 25, visited and confirmed 23
Durham, St. Titus', October 25, visited and confirmed 3
Eden, Epiphany, September 13, visited and confirmed 18
Elkin, Galloway Memorial, April 26, visited
Erwin, St. Stephen's, November 8, visited and confirmed 3
Fork, Ascension, May 30, visited and confirmed 2
Greensboro, Holy Trinity, April 12, visited and confirmed 26, received 2
Greensboro, Redeemer, February 22, visited
Greensboro, St. Andrew's, February 22, visited and confirmed 43
Greensboro, St. Francis', February 22, confirmed 2
Henderson, St. John's, visited
High Point, St. Mary's, November 15, visited
Laurinburg, St. David's, November 8, visited and confirmed 4
Lexington, Grace, January 25, visited and confirmed 9
Littleton, St. Anna's, September 20, visited and confirmed 4
Mayodan, Messiah, April 12, visited and confirmed 6
Monroe, St. Paul's, May 17 visited and confirmed 11
Mount Airy, Trinity, April 26, visited and confirmed 10
Oxford, St. Stephen's, September 13, visited
Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, April 10, confirmed 1 for Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill; June 2, confirmed 1 for Emmanuel, Southern Pines; October 1, confirmed 1 for St. Thomas', Sanford.
Raleigh, Christ Church, March 23, visited and confirmed 23; December 13, visited and confirmed 23
Raleigh, St. Mark's, December 13, visited and confirmed 9
Raleigh, St. Timothy's, September 27, visited and confirmed 34

Reidsville, St. Thomas', April 12, confirmed 2; November 29, visited and confirmed 7
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', September 20, visited and confirmed 4
Rocky Mount, Christ Church, June 7, visited
Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, December 20, visited, confirmed 14 and received 1
Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, June 7, visited and confirmed 22; December 20, confirmed 14
Salisbury, St. Luke's, March 22, visited and confirmed 38
Salisbury, St. Matthew's, March 22, visited and confirmed 5
Sanford, St. Thomas', visited and confirmed 5—May 10
Smithfield, St. Paul's, April 6, visited and confirmed 14
Southern Pines, Emmanuel, May 24, visited and confirmed 10
Southern Pines, Penick Home Chapel, visited and confirmed 5 for Emmanuel, Southern Pines
Thomasville, St. Paul's, January 18, visited and confirmed 4
Townsville, Holy Trinity, June 14, confirmed 2
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, May 24, confirmed 2; May 31, visited and confirmed 56; November 29, visited, confirmed 15 and received 1
Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, May 31, visited and confirmed 10

Suffragan Bishop's Report

My Brethen:

Year before last I spoke to you on the importance of developing new forms of ministry to meet the changing times and conditions under which we live in the Diocese of North Carolina today.

You authorized the appointment of a committee to study the situation and take appropriate steps to introduce some of these new forms of ministry in our Diocese.

After considerable study, the committee headed by the Reverend William Spong concluded that for the present and the foreseeable future the Diocese has an adequate supply of clergy and the existing forms of ministry are sufficient. Moreover, the Diocesan Council has now approved the creation of a program committee which will encompass many of the functions I had in mind when I asked for the appointment of a special committee on ministry. In the light of these considerations, I ask therefore that the Committee on New Forms of Ministry authorized by this Convention in 1969 be discharged.

The following statistical analysis will reveal some facts that you should know about the Missions of this Diocese.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS—MISSIONS, 1971

Number of Missions:

Organized	43
Unorganized	14

Missions Receiving no Support from the Diocese:

Organized	21
Unorganized	8

Missions Receiving Support from the Diocese:

Organized	22
Unorganized	5

TOTAL: $83,087.84

Missions Reducing their Support in 1971:

Organized	11	
	TOTAL:	$11,820.00

Number of Clergy Serving Missions:	40
Receiving full salary from the Diocese	1
Receiving part of salary from the Diocese	19
Receiving no salary from the Diocese	20
Number of Self-Supporting Missions:	3

St. Christopher's, High Point
St. Titus', Durham
St. Matthew's, Salisbury

Of particular significance is the fact that missions assumed $11,820 additional self-support for 1971. More and more your Suffragan Bishop has tried to encourage the missions to achieve a greater degree of self-support. My reasons for this are two-fold: (1) I believe we do the missions a great injustice when we perpetuate the old system of patronage. In many cases, the more a mission has to depend on its support from the Diocese the weaker it becomes. It soon loses all dignity and self-respect and morale plummets to almost zero. (2) My second reason is financial. The Lord calls us to be good stewards and we do not render a good account of our stewardship unless we spend church funds in a manner that will produce the maximum benefits for the whole state of Christ's Church. This means that we must constantly evaluate every program so that we perpetuate life rather than death.

Last year there were two significant changes in our mission policy. In July the Reverend Canon Thomas H. Carson became supply priest at St. Paul's Church, Thomasville, and in August the Reverend Terry R. Taylor, Jr., became priest-in-charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

Canon Carson is a retired priest from the Diocese of Dallas. By special arrangements with the Church Pension Fund Canon Carson receives no salary for his services. The only remuneration he receives is the use of the rectory. This arrangement makes it possible for a small church to have a resident minister thus enabling the church to make a

more effective witness in the community as well as being able to participate more fully in the work and program of the Diocese.

At the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, the Reverend Terry Taylor receives three-fourths of his salary from a local mill where he is a full-time employee. The church pays the remainder of his salary and provides Mr. Taylor and his family the use of the rectory.

In former years both of these churches have been heavily subsidized by the Diocese. Now they can stand on their own two feet and instead of receiving from the Diocese they give to the Diocese.

On February 1, 1970, the Reverend Keith J. Reeve became priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh. Under his exciting and dynamic leadership St. Mark's has taken a giant step forward. The mood is one of openness and freedom. People are excited about the church. They are active in a variety of programs and projects. Many people are involved in the decision-making process. When the time for the Every Member Canvass arrived, this Mission raised three times as much as in previous years.

In these days when many people are questioning the value of the institutional church I hold St. Mark's Church up as an example that life in the Church can be terribly exciting. Within the worship and fellowship of the Church can be found the Holy Spirit at work to bring joy and fulfillment to our Christian witness in today's world.

One of our more important projects in the Diocese is the work at Christ the King Center in Charlotte, North Carolina. The Reverend James H. B. Kenyon is the director. The Diocese pays his entire salary and contributes $4,500 a year to the program. Last year we had a committee to evaluate the Center. I would like to quote a few excerpts from their report. "My visit to Christ the King Center on the evening of April 13 was an impressive experience. The church was full and jumping. Although the Bishop was there which is always an added attraction, it was obvious to me that Jim Kenyon's ministry in this neighborhood has produced a large number of enthusiastic children to fill the old Chapel of Hope. In view of the fact that this was a white institution with barriers against blacks just a couple of years ago, I think this is a tribute to the ministry and work that he is doing. In short, I would say there is a good thing going at Christ the King Center in Charlotte and I hope we

don't do anything to lessen it. As a matter of fact, we can do a great deal to improve it. I find it undeniable that Father Kenyon is getting results at the Center. He obviously has more black people going to that Center more often with greater enthusiasm than any other work in the Diocese. We should keep the Center open and improve it where necessary." I would like to commend this special ministry to your prayers and continued support.

The Reverend William Spong continues his exciting and highly effective hospital chaplaincy at Duke University. Also, in Charlotte due to the generosity of St. Peter's Hospital Foundation, the Reverend Merrill Miller, Jr., is able to continue his ministry to the hospitals in that area. Again, we would like to thank St. Peter's Hospital Foundation for making this ministry possible.

An addition to our college chaplains last year was the Reverend Lex S. Mathews who is now chaplain at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. To this important post Lex brings a wealth of eight or nine years' experience and a special interest in drug abuse. One of his chief projects is the development of a treatment center for those who are having problems with drugs. We commend this project to your prayers and generous support.

The death of the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth deprived the Diocese of one of its most capable and beloved college clergy. As Dean of Students at the University of North Carolina at Greensboro and Chaplain to the students of the Greensboro area, he exercised a very special and far-reaching ministry. He will be greatly missed and we shall have great difficulty in filling the vacancy that his death creates.

I begin another year as your Suffragan Bishop with gratitude to all of you for your help and understanding. It is an especially great privilege to work with Bishop Fraser and the clergy and laity of this Diocese. My love and respect for the Diocese of North Carolina grows greater and greater each year, and I thank God that this is where He has called me to do Him service.

Respectfully submitted,
W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts 1970

THE RIGHT REVEREND W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D.

SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Baptisms	2
Marriages	3
Burials	3
Ordinations	
To the Diaconate	2
To the Priesthood	2
Institutions	1
Dedications and Consecrations	6
Consecration of Bishops	1
Vestry Meetings	17
Board Meetings	9
Out of the Diocese	18
Annual Visitations	74
Celebrated Holy Communion	115
Evening Prayer	6
Morning Prayer	9
Sermons and Addresses	82
Confirmations	677
Received from Roman Catholic Church	18
Received from Ukranian Orthodox Church	3

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D. SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA . . . 1970

Baptisms

November 8	Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter Baptized Theodore Alexander Messervy II
November 28	Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House Baptized Michael Blanchard Myhre

Marriages

May 23	Eden, Church of the Epiphany Officiated at the marriage of: Nancy Scales and the Rev. Thomas J. Garner
June 13	Durham, Duke University Chapel Officiated at marriage of: Mary Kristine Williams and Raymond Pope Stewart, Jr.
June 14	Charlotte, St. John's Church Officiated at marriage of: Sandra Beall and John Elliot

Burials

March 18	Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd Assisted at Eucharist for the Rev. I Harding Hughes
October 5	Salisbury, St. Matthew's Church Assisted with Burial Office of Mr. Francis Kepley
November 12	Greensboro, Holy Trinity Church Assisted at Eucharist and Burial Office of The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth

Ordinations

June 24	St. Francis' Church, Greensboro: Ordained to the Diaconate Thom Williamson Blair, Jr. and John Adkins Moulton II; ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Messrs. Edward Martin Covert and John Pickett Miles, Jr.

Institutions

March 16	Erwin, St. Stephen's Church Instituted the Reverend James W. Scouten as rector

Dedications and Consecrations

January 4	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's Church Officiated at Dedication of Chapel and Educational Building
May 24	Durham, St. Luke's Church Dedicated new building for church school
June 14	Charlotte, All Saints' Church Dedicated new building for All Saints' Church
June 21	Greensboro, St. Barnabas' Church Officiated at Groundbreaking for new church
September 1	Tarboro, St. Michael's Church Dedicated new multi-purpose building
October 7	Stovall, St. Peter's Church Deconsecrated St. Peter's Church

Consecration of Bishops

May 12	Lexington, Kentucky; Christ Church Participated in the Consecration of the Right Reverend Addison Hosea as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Lexington

Vestry Meetings

March 7	Church of the Messiah, Mayodan
April 6	St. Paul's, Thomasville
April 20	St. Philip's, Salisbury, Congregational Meeting
April 23	St. Barnabas', Greensboro
July 29	St. Paul's, Cary
September 13	St. Christopher's, High Point
September 27	All Saints', Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg
October 4	St. Anne's, Winston-Salem
October 30	Vestrymen's Luncheon, Sandhills Convocation
November 2	Vestrymen's Luncheon, Southwest Convocation
November 3	Vestrymen's Luncheon, Central Convocation, Raleigh
November 5	St. Andrew's, Durham
November 6	Vestrymen's Luncheon, Northeast Convocation
November 9	Vestrymen's Luncheon, Central Convocation, Durham
November 13	Vestrymen's Luncheon, Northwest Convocation
November 24	St. Paul's, Salisbury
December 13	St. Paul's, Cary, Congregational Meeting

Board Meetings

January 21	New York City; General Theological Seminary
February 9	Raleigh, St. Augustine's College

February 27	Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage
April 22	Raleigh, Board of Visitors, St. Mary's College
May 25	New York City; General Theological Seminary
June 8	Sewanee, Tennessee, University of the South
August 11	Raleigh, Executive Committee, St. Augustine's College
September 25	Charlotte, Thompson Orphanage
November 4	Raleigh, St. Augustine's College

Out of the Diocese

January 21	New York City; Board Meeting, General Theological Seminary
March 3	Sewanee, Tennessee; Meeting of the House of Bishops
March 10-12	New York City; Seminar for Bishops, Trinity Institute
March 18	Goldsboro, St. Stephen's Church Preached at Lenten Services
March 26	Georgetown, S. C., Prince George Parish, Winyah Maundy Thursday Services
April 8	Miami, Florida, Trinity Cathedral; Participated in the Investiture and Installation of the Rt. Rev. James L. Duncan as Bishop of the Diocese of Southeast Florida
April 27-30	West Park, New York, Holy Cross Monastery; Retreat
May 12	Lexington, Kentucky, Christ Church; Attended the Consecration of the Rt. Rev. Addison Hosea as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Lexington

May 25-26	New York City; Board Meeting and Commencement, General Theological Seminary
June 8	Sewanee, Tennessee; Board Meeting, University of the South
June 10, 11, 12	Hendersonville, Kanuga; Synod, Fourth Province
June 22-23	Sparta, Episcopal Churchwomen's Conference
August 2-9	Hendersonville, Kanuga; Served as Chaplain
September 8-9	Atlanta, Georgia; Meeting of Bishops of Fourth Province
October 11-12	Houston, Texas; Attended General Convention
October 23-24	Houston, Texas; Meeting of House of Bishops
October 26-28	Hendersonville, Clergy Conference, Diocese of North Carolina
November 16-18	Kansas City, Missouri; Liturgical Conference, Roanridge Conference Center

Annual Visitations

Asheboro, Church of the Good Shepherd; December 10, confirmed 20, received 2
Burlington, Church of the Holy Comforter; November 8, confirmed 20
Cary, St. Paul's, March 18, confirmed 3
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross; May 10, confirmed 18
Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family; April 26, confirmed 21
Charlotte, All Saints'; June 14, visited
Charlotte, Christ Church; April 5, confirmed 49
Charlotte, St. Andrew's; November 29, confirmed 17, received 1
Charlotte, Church of the Holy Comforter; January 1, confirmed 1; February 19, visited; May 4, confirmed 25, received 1
Charlotte, St. Christopher's; June 7, confirmed 12
Charlotte, St. John's; December 13, confirmed 8, received 1
Charlotte, St. Martin's; September 20, confirmed 18

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels; April 13, confirmed 9, Christ the King Center
Charlotte, St. Peter's; November 8, confirmed 19
Cleveland, Christ Church; November 29, confirmed 7
Davidson, St. Alban's; December 13, visited
Durham, Duke Episcopal Student Center; December 6, visited
Durham, St. Luke's; May 24, visited
Durham, St. Stephen's; January 27, confirmed 17; April 16, confirmed 4
Eden, St. Luke's; February 15, confirmed 10
Enfield, Church of the Advent; April 12, confirmed 4
Erwin, St. Stephen's; April 15, confirmed 16
Garner, St. Christopher's; March 15, confirmed 4
Greensboro, All Saints'; December 20, confirmed 20, received 1
Greensboro, Holy Trinity; December 20, confirmed 9 received 2
Greensboro, St. Barnabas'; June 21, visited; November 15, confirmed 6, received 1
Greensboro, St. Francis; November 15, confirmed 58, received 1
Hamlet, All Saints'; September 27, confirmed 4
Haw River, St. Andrew's; May 24, confirmed 3
High Point, St. Christopher's; September 13, confirmed 10, received 1
High Point, St. Mary's; September 13, confirmed 7
Hillsborough, St. Matthew's; May 14, confirmed 2
Huntersville, St. Mark's; February 1, confirmed 12
Iredell County, St. James'; November 29, visited
Jackson, Church of the Saviour; February 8, visited
Kittrell, St. James'; February 22, confirmed 2
Littleton, St. Alban's; March 22, confirmed 2, received 1
Louisburg, St. Matthias'; February 22, confirmed 1
Louisburg, St. Paul's; February 22, confirmed 4
Oxford, St. Cyprian's; January 25, visited
Raleigh, Good Shepherd; January 18, confirmed 20; June 4, confirmed 5
Raleigh, St. Augustine's; March 23, confirmed 2
Raleigh, St. Michael's; March 15, confirmed 29; July 22, confirmed 1
Raleigh, St. Timothy's; April 11, confirmed 10; December 12, confirmed 4, received 2
Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House; March 14, confirmed 1 for St. Timothy's, Wilson; March 19, confirmed 3 for St. Christopher's, High Point; April 11, confirmed 4 for St. Luke's, Durham; April 14, confirmed 2 for Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, confirmed 1 for St. Christopher's, Garner; May 14, confirmed 2 for St. Matthew's, Hillsborough, confirmed 1 for Duke Chapel, Duke University, Durham, confirmed 1 for St. Mary's Chapel, St. Mary's Junior College, Ra-

leigh; May 30, confirmed 6 for Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro; August 12, confirmed 1 for St. Titus', Durham; September 13, confirmed 3, received 1 for St. Michael's, Raleigh; December 29, received 5 for St. Paul's, Cary

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd; March 8, visited

Rocky Mount, Epiphany; January 11, confirmed 4

Roxboro; May 31, confirmed 2

Salisbury, St. Paul's; December 13, visited

Scotland Neck, Trinity Church; September 16, confirmed 2, received 1

Statesville, Trinity Church; February 1, confirmed 20

Tarboro, Calvary Church; February 17, visited; April 19, confirmed 14

Tarboro, St. Luke's; April 19, confirmed 3

Tarboro, St. Michael's; May 17, confirmed 2; September 1, visited

Wadesboro, Calvary Church; September 27, confirmed 9

Wake Forest, St. John the Baptist; May 3, confirmed 6

Walnut Cove, Christ Church; June 21, confirmed 4

Warrenton, All Saints'; March 8, visited

Warrenton, Emmanuel Church; March 8, visited

Weldon, Grace Church; February 8, confirmed 2

Wilson, St. Mark's; January 11, confirmed 18, received 1

Wilson, St. Timothy's; January 11, confirmed 9

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's; May 3, confirmed 8; October 4, visited

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's; January 4, visited; November 14, confirmed 3

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's; May 31, confirmed 18; October 4, confirmed 5

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

STATE OF THE CHURCH REPORT

The Committee on the State of the Church read carefully the Canons enabling it to exist, previous reports, and the current movement of the Holy Spirit in the Diocese to arrive at the following report. Much evidence exists in the Diocese that the current differences of opinion about the General Convention Special Program and issues related to it has created a stronger, more mission oriented Diocese. We feel that for the first time many members of the Diocese have voiced their differences and expressed opinions which they have mulled over quietly for some time. Once our differences are recognized and incorporated into the reality of our church life, a stronger Diocese with new directions and new exciting options for programs is emerging.

One example of the excitement in the Diocese at the moment is the program task force enabled by the Council and reporting to this Convention later on the agenda. This new dimension of service and ministry is exciting and deserving of our full support. The Committee recommends that the Diocese use this as the keystone of its new ministry.

The State of the Church Committee read the enabling Canon and the previous Committee reports only to conclude that the role of the State of the Church Committee can be much better performed by existing organizations in the Diocese such as the program task force. Therefore, be it resolved that Section 3 of Canon 32 of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina as published in 1965 be deleted.

Respectfully submitted,
Richard N. Ottaway, Chairman
Roderick L. Reinecke
Phillip Craig
Clay H. Turner
William H. Holford
Arthur F. Jackson
F. J. Abbott, Jr.

REPORT OF THE SECRETARY

The reports of the following Boards, Committees and Commissions have been submitted by title to the Secretary of the Diocese and referred by him to the several Convention Committees, as follows:

A—To the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports

Chancellor
Liturgical Commission
Commission on Armed Services
Ecumenical Commission
Standing Committee
Diocesan Council
Treasurer of the Diocese
Examining Chaplains
Historiographer
Task Force Committee on World Mission
Church Pension Fund
Provincial Synod
Racial and Urban Advisory Committee
Episcopal Laymen of the Diocese
Diocesan Youth Commission
Episcopal Churchwomen
Department of Stewardship and Communications

B—To the Committee on the Reports of Trustees

Murdoch Memorial Society
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.
Trustees of the Diocese

C—To the Committee on Institutions

Vade Mecum Board
Kanuga
Thompson Orphanage
The Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.
St. Mary's Junior College
St. Augustine's College
University of the South

The amendments to the Constitution of the General Convention, adopted on first reading at the Houston Convention last October, have not yet been certified to me by the Secretary of the General Convention. When received, they will be printed in full in the Journal of this Convention as a part of this report, thereby fulfilling the requirements of the Canons of the General Convention with respect to the duty of the Secretary of the Diocese in this regard.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION PROPOSED AT THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1970, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1973

THAT amendments to the Constitution, as set forth below, were proposed to the General Convention of 1970, and by resolve thereof, were directed to be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary Diocese; and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary Diocese Convocation or the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe at its next meeting:

1. THAT the last Paragraph of Section 4 of Article I., be amended, by inserting a new sentence immediately before the last sentence thereof; so that the Paragraph as amended shall read as follows:

> On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by the Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese and Missionary Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.
>
> "When the vote of the Deputies in either order in any Dio-

cese is evenly divided, the vote of such order in such Diocese shall be received and recorded as one-half vote for the affirmative and one-half vote for the negative of the question or action on which the vote is taken."

No action of either order shall pass in the affirmative unless it receives the majority of all votes cast, and unless the sum of all the affirmative votes shall exceed the sum of other votes by at least one whole vote.

2. THAT Article VII. be amended, as to the Declaration in the first Paragraph thereof; so that the said Declaration shall read as follows:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of The Episcopal Church."

3. THAT the second sentence of Article X. be amended, by striking the word "triennial" in lines 18 and 30 thereof, and substituting therefor the word "regular"; so that the sentence, as amended, shall read as follows:

"No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one *regular* meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Convocation of the Missionary Diocese or of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding *regular* meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Dioceses, and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I., Sec. 4."

REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

I have rendered advice to the Bishop, Suffragan Bishop and Business Manager, upon request, including the following:

Document issued by Executive Council, relating to Grants, with particular reference to Consultation with Bishops.

Matters relating to discontinuance of operations at Vade Mecum as a Church Conference Center.

Issuance of bonds by St. Christopher's Mission in High Point.
Status of burial ground at St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County.
Attended Diocesan Ordination Service.
Status of burial ground of St. Luke's Mission, Tarboro.
Attended Chancellor's meeting at General Convention.
I have also responded to requests for information from Clergy or Vestries of Parishes and Missions during the year.

Respectfully,
Henry C. Bourne
Chancellor

REPORT OF THE LITURGICAL COMMISSION

The Diocesan Liturgical Commission serves the Bishop, the clergy and the congregations of the Diocese in various matters related to the worship of the church. In carrying out this responsibility during 1970, the Commission has done the following:

1. *Diocesan Services of Worship.* At Bishop Fraser's request, this Commission plans and supervises diocesan services of worship. The Commission took responsibility for the worship of the 154th Diocesan Convention in Salisbury, which involved a service of Evensong and a celebration of the Eucharistic Liturgy of the Consultation on Church Union. The Commission planned the worship services of the Diocesan Clergy Conference. The Bishop gave the Commission the responsibility for the Diocesan Ordination service at Saint Francis' Church, Greensboro, June 24. The Commission also prepared the service of dedication for the new campus of Thompson Children's Home in Charlotte.

2. *Parish Events.* We have assisted congregations in planning such special services as institutions of rectors, laying of cornerstones, and opening of new buildings.

3. *Junior Choir Conference.* For several years, the Commission has sponsored a Junior Choir Conference at Vade Mecum. When Vade Mecum was closed, the 1970 conference was moved to Kanuga. We are pleased to be able to continue this program for the children of the diocese.

4. *Chapel of Thanks.* At Bishop Fraser's request, members of this Commission went to Vade Mecum in February, 1970, to arrange for the removal of the furnishings from the Chapel of Thanks, and to provide for their safe-keeping. Many of these furnishings are now in use in diocesan missions and institutions. Others are in storage. Should the diocese open a new camp or conference center, any of these furnishings that are needed would be returned and used there.

5. *Workshops for Musicians.* To encourage the volunteer organists and choirmasters who provide the music for so many congregations in this diocese, the Commission has sponsored two workshops for non-professional church musicians. They were so well received that we hope to offer similar workshops in 1971.

6. *Liturgical Change.* This Commission has been asked to assist the congregations of the diocese in understanding and using the liturgical changes which are now being published by the Standing Liturgical Commission. We have done this in several ways.

a. We distributed nearly 7,000 copies of the variations in the Liturgy of the Lord's Supper, authorized by the 1969 General Convention.

b. We received, tabulated, and sent to the Standing Liturgical Commission questionnaires on the trial use of the Liturgy of the Lord's Supper, in addition to those received during the previous year.

c. We informed the deputies from this diocese to the 1970 General Convention of the liturgical changes that were to be proposed for Convention action.

d. We reported these proposed changes to the parish clergy before General Convention met.

e. We brought the Rev. Bonnell Spencer, OHC, a member of Standing Liturgical Commission, to this diocese, to lead a two-day conference on the liturgical changes authorized by General Convention.

f. We are preparing material to assist the clergy and Parish Worship Committees in introducing these proposals to their congregations.

Much of our effort during the coming year will be devoted to assisting congregations in the use and evaluation of the services now authorized for trial use. In addition, it is our strong hope that we can aid the clergy and congregations as they explore the meaning of worship as it is reflected in these services and in the Book of Common Prayer.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ARMED SERVICES

Early in 1969, when approximately 35 percent of the Bishop's personal Christmas Messages to individuals serving in the Armed Forces were returned for "better address", it became apparent that the efforts at the Diocesan level to maintain personal contact with servicemen had been without success. The maintaining of a personal card file, particularly of servicemen who move frequently, requires continual up-dating of needed information. Although less than half of the parishes responded to the initial request for information, it was hoped that continued interest by those so responding might prove the effort to be of some value. However, with the return of so many of the individual Christmas Messages and no current information forthcoming, no attempts were made to contact servicemen personally during the past year.

This commission has, during the last year, sent over 500 pounds of clothing and toys to the China Beach Orphanage and the Happy Haven

Leprosarium near Danang. The items were sent to Lt. Harvey G. "Jerry" Cook, Chaplain, USNR, until he was transferred back to the United States, and after that such items were sent to Jerry's relief, Lt. Lawrence. Following the September shipment, no acknowledgment was received for the packages and no response was received when a letter was written to Lt. Lawrence informing him of the shipment. Rather than send another shipment in November, with Bishop Moore's consent the items donated for shipment to Viet Nam were distributed to needy families in Raleigh. Our assistance to the people in the leprosarium and the youngsters in the orphanage was made possible through the generosity of a few individuals and parishes who donated both items and money.

The chairman of this commission has on hand $13.85 remaining from cash donations during the past year. This money will be used to purchase items for distribution to servicemen in Viet Nam by Miss Margo Smith, a Red Cross worker with the Americal Division. Miss Smith is a member of St. Michael's Episcopal Church, Raleigh.

During the past year, all requests for Servicemen's Packets have been answered promptly; however, such requests have been very few in number. It is sincerely hoped that the young men who have entered the Armed Forces from the Diocese of North Carolina are not doing without their Armed Forces Prayer Books and Crosses because of a lack of interest by their rectors.

It is suggested that, inasmuch as the Diocese of North Carolina has no major military installation to which to minister and inasmuch as the attempt to minister to the individual servicemen from the Diocesan level has proved unsuccessful, each parish with sufficient interest in its members serving in the Armed Forces should attempt to obtain local support for their own servicemen. It is further suggested that the Commission on Armed Services be used only as a liaison between the Bishop's office and the local activity in support of servicemen.

Respectfully submitted,
George L. Margeson, Chairman

REPORT OF THE ECUMENICAL COMMISSION

In March of 1970 the ten year old Consultation on Church Union issued an initial draft of A Plan of Union and presented it to the nine member denominations for their respective reactions. Our church's General Convention last fall agreed to commend the plan to local churches for study and response but in doing so, made clear that this does not imply our church's endorsement of the plan as it now stands. A statewide committee is being formed to initiate an interdenominational study of the plan of union in North Carolina. Representatives on this committee from our diocese are: Mr. Al Purrington of Raleigh and the Reverend J. E. C. Harris. The period of study runs until June of 1972 at which time the Consultation plans to gather together the reactions of the several member churches in order to rewrite the plan. All local congregations are urged to participate in interdenominational study groups in the coming months. The General Convention also authorized our use of the COCU rite entitled, *An Order* of Worship for the Proclamation of the Word of God and the Celebration of the Lord's Supper, but limited the use of this rite to special ecumenical occasions.

With the emphasis now on a cross-denominational approach to the COCU study and with the formation of a state wide committee to promote the effort, the Ecumenical Commission feels it can support that effort and now turn to other matters because COCU is only one facet of our church's ecumenical involvements. In addition to official conversations with the Orthodox Church, with the Lutherans, the Pentecostals, the Jewish community and others, the Episcopal Church in this country and Anglicans throughout the world have been meeting officially with the Roman Catholics since 1965. The Anglican-Roman Catholic conversations in this country are called ARC and its membership has been named by the Roman Catholic Bishops' Committee for Ecumenical and Interreligious Affairs and the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations of the Episcopal Church. In ARC meetings held periodically over the past five years a spirit of excitement has developed over creative theological and ecumenical possibilities which are becoming increasingly apparent. A real milestone was reached in the spring of 1970 when the members of ARC in their report No. VII declared, "'We see the goal as to realize full communion of the Roman Catholic Church with the

Episcopal Church and other Churches of the Anglican communion."

ARC VII report (copies of which are available by writing St. Luke's Church, 1737 Hillandale Rd., Durham, N. C. 27705) was received enthusiastically by the General Convention and continued participation in ARC has been heartily endorsed. Meanwhile, back in the diocese, the oneness of Christ's Body, the Church, continues to be expressed in very real if unofficial ways as local congregations of various denominations venture out together in mission to the world through such endeavors as inner-city ministries, low income housing developments, cooperative efforts to minister in the drug crisis and interracial projects.

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 1970

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held 9 meetings in 1970. The following is a summary of the business it transacted.

January 8, 1970 *meeting at* ***Raleigh.***

Served as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. For the Trustees of the Diocese to sell the Rectory of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh, at 3713 Ann Arbor Court, for not less than $25,000, to liquidate the mortgage thereon of $21,270, to use the equity towards the purchase of a new Rectory at 3816 Ingram Drive for $28,400, financing $25,700 of the purchase price by a note and deed of trust at 8½ per cent interest for 30 years.

2. For the Trustees of the Diocese to convey to St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount, all property held for its benefit, it having become a parish.

3. For the Trustees of the Diocese to convey a 20 x 400 foot lot at Fern and Chester Streets, Durham, held for St. Titus' Church,

to the City of Durham in exchange for a 3 acre tract at Concord and Dupree Streets, Durham.

Discussed the results of interviews by individual members of the Committee with an applicant for Postulancy for Holy Orders, and made a written report to the Bishop of its recommendations concerning this applicant.

Consented to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Canon William Hopkins Folwell to be Bishop of the Diocese of Central Florida.

Advised the Bishop to pronounce sentence of Deposition on Wilbur Montgomery Sims, Presbyter, under General Canon 64, Section 3(d).

Received a report of the Chancellor concerning the requirement of Diocesan Canon 21, Sec. 1, that members of a vestry must be elected at a congregational meeting by a majority of those present and qualified to vote.

Received the Bishop's report that Willliam Reed Wood, Jr., a Candidate for Holy Orders, has been transferred to the Diocese of Virginia.

February 12, 1970 *meeting at Raleigh.*

Elected as its officers for 1970 Rev. John A. Gray, President, and Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary.

The clerical members advised the Bishop and consented to his acceptance, as of February 13, 1970, of the renunciation of the ministry of the Rev. Samuel Monroe Moore under Canon 60, Sec. 1, which renunciation was received by the Bishop on November 13, 1969.

Received the Bishop's report that the deposition of Wilbur Montgomery Sims, Presbyter, has been canonically accomplished.

Served as a Council of Advice to the Bishop concerning the procedure he should follow in connection with grants by General Convention Special Program to organizations within the diocese which are made without prior consultation with the Bishop.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. For the Trustees of the Diocese to sell 501 East Rosemary

Street, Chapel Hill, formerly a student chaplain's residence, for $38,000.

2. For the Trustees of the Diocese to sell 2706 Vanderbilt Avenue, Raleigh, formerly a student chaplain's residence, for $18,000.

3. For the Trustees of the Diocese to sell St. Matthew's Mission in Edgecombe County (a defunct and dilapidated property) for $1500, if and when it is deconsecrated.

4. For the Trustees of the Diocese to sell Holy Trinity Mission in Monroe (a defunct, dilapidated and deconsecrated property) for $1300.

5. For a technical amendment of the exchange agreement between St. Titus' Church and the City of Durham (previously authorized at the January 8, 1970 meeting) which does not alter the basic transaction.

Consented to the election of Right Reverend Paul Moore, Jr., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of New York.

Advised the Bishop that it was unwilling to consent to the borrowing of additional funds by St. Luke's Church, Durham, until it is assured that that parish accepts its full 1970 quota for the Church's Program.

Expressed its appreciation to its former President Rev. Carl F. Herman and its former members J. Melville Broughton and Ben S. Willis whose terms expired at the January 1970 Convention.

Agreed to hold monthly meetings, generally in Raleigh, on the second Thursday of each month unless a specific monthly meeting is previously cancelled.

March 6, 1970 *meeting at Raleigh.*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. For The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, a parish, to convey to St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount, a parish, all real estate previously held by Good Shepherd for the benefit of St. Andrew's, its former mission.

2. Vade Mecum Conference Center not having been funded at the last Convention, for the Diocesan Business Manager to lend all furniture, fixtures, kitchen equipment and linens either to the Diocese of East Carolina or Kanuga Conferences, and to sell for the best price obtainable all other personal property, including the pick-up truck.

3. For Calvary Church, Tarboro, to sell its mission property, St. Anne's Mission, at public auction.

4. For St. Luke's Church, Durham, to borrow, against a total loan commitment of $175,000 previously authorized April 10, 1969 on which $50,000 has already been borrowed, an additional $100,000 for use in its building program.

Discussed the results of interviews by individual members of the Committee with an applicant for Postulancy for Holy Orders, and made a written report to the Bishop of its recommendations concerning this applicant.

Acquiesced in the request of the Conference of Deans of Episcopal Seminaries that they not be asked for recommendations as to Candidates for Holy Orders until they have completed either 4 quarters or 3 semesters of seminary work.

Consented to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Newark on the ground of extent of Diocesan work.

Consented to the ordination and consecration of Rev. Canon Addison Hosea to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Lexington.

Met with the Bishop, the Suffragan Bishop and members of the Diocesan staff regarding the General Convention Special Program, and with them met thereafter for several hours with Mr. Houston Wilson, a member of the Executive Council, and Rev. Quinton Gordon and Mr. Oswald Sykes of the Staff of GCSP, concerning said Program and how its operations in this Diocese can be accomplished in a way that will make its future work more effective and the Diocese's participation in it more meaningful and helpful. The Committee met again following this meeting, but took no action.

April 9, 1970 *meeting at Raleigh.*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to give to the University of North Carolina, in order for it to be able to enlarge its planetarium within the requirements of the ordinances of the Town of Chapel Hill, a perpetual easement over a small part (45.50 feet x 49.96 feet x 27.50 feet) of the southwest corner of the Church's parking lot, which easement will allow the Church to continue to use the property over which the easement is given for parking but it cannot hereafter build on it.

May 14, 1970 *meeting at Raleigh.*

Voted to accept the invitation of Duke University to hold the January 1971 Diocesan Convention on its campus.

Served as a Council of Advice to the Bishop concerning a prospective theological student.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent:

1. For the cash surplus on hand as a result of the sale of the old rectory and the purchase of a new one for St. Mark's Mission, Raleigh, previously authorized, to be used for improvements to the new rectory.

2. For the Trustees of the Diocese to purchase 306 Kirkwood Avenue, Rocky Mount, as a rectory for Christ Church Mission, for $29,000, to be paid for as follows: $2000 cash received as gifts by the Mission, assumption of a $17,471.60 loan on the house payable over 19 years 11 months, and a loan from North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, these last 2 obligations to be paid from the equity of $7,000 to be realized from the sale of the old rectory and from the Mission's operating budget.

3. For the Trustees of the Diocese to sell the present parish house of St. Michael's Mission, Tarboro, for $5000, with the proceeds to be applied against the construction costs of a new parish house.

4. For the Trustees of the Diocese to convey to Reva Nance Carpenter, granddaughter of D. Nance, deceased, any interest of the Diocese in a one quarter acre graveyard in Union County

near the former St. Timothy's Mission, in which the Diocese may have an interest under said decedent's will but for which it has never assumed any responsibility.

Discussed the results of interviews by individual members of the Committee with two applicants for Postulancy for Holy Orders, and made a written report to the Bishop of its recommendations concerning these applicants.

Gave the following canonical consents:

1. To the ordination and consecration of The Very Rev. A. Donald Davies to be Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas.
2. To the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of West Missouri on the ground of extent of Diocesan work.
3. To the ordination and consecration of the Very Rev. Walter Heath Jones to be Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.
4. To the installation of the Rt. Rev. Robert Rae Spears, Jr. as Bishop of the Diocese of Rochester.

Received communications from the Dioceses of Massachusetts and Albany regarding action taken by them as to General Convention's Special Program and so-called special representatives to the next General Convention.

June 8, 1970 *meeting at Greensboro.*

Served as a Council of Advice to the Bishop concerning prospective Candidates for Holy Orders.

Recommended that the following Candidates for Holy Orders be Ordered Deacons: Thom Williamson Blair, Jr. and John Adkins Moulton II.

Recommended that the following Deacons be ordered Priests: Edward Martin Covert and John Pickett Miles, Jr.

Declined to consent to the ordination and consecration of Rev. George Daniel Brown to be Bishop of the Missionary Diocese of Liberia because the papers supporting the request did not contain the canonically required information about the proposed Bishop and his election.

Gave the following canonical consents:

1. To the election and installation of Rt. Rev. George Edward Rath to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Newark.

2. To the ordination and consecration of Rev. Alexander Doig Stewart to be Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

June 24, 1970 *meeting at Greensboro.*

Discussed the results of interviews by individual members of the Committee with an applicant for Postulancy for Holy Orders, and made a written report to the Bishop of its recommendations concerning this applicant.

Served as Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell for $6000 the Rectory of Holy Trinity Church, Townsville, an unorganized mission, which has been unused since the early 1940's.

Advised St. Christopher's Church, High Point, that it does not need the consent of the Bishop or the Standing Committee to purchase a Wurlitzer organ.

Received resolutions from the Standing Committees of the Dioceses of Central New York and Chicago approving special representatives to the Sixty Third General Convention.

Amended its check-list regarding real estate transactions to require 2 independent appraisals of property to be bought, encumbered or sold, unless otherwise authorized by the Committee.

September 3, 1970 *meeting at Southern Pines.*

Met jointly with the Examining Chaplains and were introduced to the Candidates and Postulants of the Diocese.

Thereafter the Committee met alone.

Served as a Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent:

1. For the Trustees of the Diocese to sell 528 East Kingston Avenue, Charlotte, the surplus Rectory of Christ the King Center, for $7,000 cash less $1000 in repairs and less the usual real estate commission, with the purchaser assuming the balance of a loan of $8500 on the property.

2. For the Trustrees of the Diocese to lease for one year from August 5, 1970 to Educational Opportunties of Durham, Inc. a 2 acre tract with school building adjacent to defunct St. Mary's Church, Orange County, for $100 a month on an "as is" basis, the tenant making all repairs and improvements and having an option to renew the lease for one additional year.

3. For the Trustees of the Diocese to sell St. Philip's Church in Salisbury (it having merged with St. Luke's Church) for $3600 cash, provided that it is deconsecrated prior to the sale.

4. For the Trustees of the Diocese to sell 621 Fairview Road, Rocky Mount, the old rectory of Christ Church Mission, for a purchase price that will net the Diocese $7000.

5. For the Trustees of the Diocese, for $50, to give Duke Power Co. an easement across the northwest corner of property in Rowan County in which the Diocese owns a one-half remainder interest after the life estate of Bessie W. Dobey.

Declined to advise the Bishop to give his written consent to the sale of St. Anne's Mission of Calvary Church in Edgecombe County for $300.

Consented to the ordination and consecration of Rev. Lloyd Edward Gressle as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Bethlehem.

Made its triennial survey of parishes and missions under Diocesan Canon XXIV. In connection therewith, made the following findings and took the following action:

A. Asked the Committee on Constitutions and Canons to define "adult communicant" as used in the requirements for parochial status under Canon XX and organized mission status under Canon XXVII.

B. Found the following parishes do not meet the requirements of Canon XX in the following particulars:

St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh:
(a) Church Pension Fund payments for 1968 are in arrears $453.60 plus interest of $22.13.
(b) Episcopal Maintenance Fund payments for 1967 are in arrears $2.29.

Christ Church, Albemarle:
(a) Church Pension Fund payments for 1969 are in arrears $285.05.

St. Mark's Church, Huntersville:
(a) Episcopal Maintenance Fund payments for 1968 are in arrears .71.

St. Peter's Church, Charlotte:
(a) Episcopal Maintenance Fund payments for 1969 are in arrears .41.

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill:
(a) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.

Church of the Advent, Enfield:
(a) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.
(b) Rector's salary is below the Diocesan minimum.

St. Stephen's Church, Erwin:
(a) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.

St. Stephen's Church, Oxford:
(a) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.
(b) Rector's salary is below the Diocesan minimum.

Calvary Church, Wadesboro:
(a) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.

Christ Church, Cleveland:
(a) Rector's salary is below the Diocesan minimum.

St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough:
(a) Rector's salary is below the Diocesan minimum.

St. Paul's Church, Louisburg:
(a) Rector's salary is below the Diocesan minimum.

St. Michael's Church, Raleigh:
(a) Assistant Rector's salary is below the Diocesan minimum.

Grace Church, Weldon:
(a) Rector's salary is below the Diocesan minimum.

C. Found the following organized missions do not meet the requirements of Canon XXVII in the following particulars:

Epiphany Church, Rocky Mount:
(a) Church Pension Fund payments for 1968 are in arrears $67.50 plus .97 interest.
(b) Church Pension Fund payments for 1969 are in arrears $140.63.
(c) Episcopal Maintenance Fund payments for 1967 are in arrears $125.96.
(d) Episcopal Maintenance Fund payments for 1969 are in arrears $129.26.
(e) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.

St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury:
(a) Church Pension Fund payments for 1968 are in arrears $405.00.

St. John's Church, Battleboro:
(a) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.

All Saints' Church, Charlotte:
(a) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.

Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee:
(a) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.

St. Andrew's Church, Durham:
(a) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.

Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin:
(a) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.

St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg:
(a) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.

Church of the Messiah, Mayodan:
(a) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.

St. Mark's Church, Wilson:
(a) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.
(b) Salary of Priest-in-Charge is below the Diocesan minimum.

St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem:
(a) Has not furnished certified audit for 1968 due in 1969.

St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford:
(a) Salary of Priest-in-Charge is below the Diocesan minimum.

St. Mark's Church, Roxboro:
(a) Salary of Priest-in-Charge is below the Diocesan minimum.

Ephphatha Church, Durham:
(a) Salary of Priest-in-Charge is below the Diocesan minimum.

D. Voted to ask St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro for clarification of the number of its adult communicants.

E. Recommended that the Bishop and the President of the Standing Committee jointly notify the deficient parishes and missions of their deficiencies and the consequences thereof, in accordance with Canon XXIV.

Meeting of November 11, 1970 *at Raleigh.*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. To give Educational Opportunities of Durham, Inc. the option to purchase for $15,000 the property previously leased to it by authority granted at the September 1970 meeting, at any time during the period of the lease or its extension.

2. For the sale of St. Anne's Mission of Calvary Church, Tarboro, for $1225, this being the high bid at a public sale of the property.

3. For the Trustees of the Diocese to sell 2022 Vanderbilt Road, Charlotte (being undesirable rental property acquired under the will of Rose Moncure, deceased) for a minimum of $5000 less the usual real estate commission, and authorized the Diocesan Business Manager so to list the property with an agent.

Acted as a Council of Advice to the Bishop.

Received its President's report on the present status of the Committee's triennnial survey of parishes and missions.

Adjourned in honor of the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, and attended his funeral in Greensboro.

Respectfully submitted,
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

In accordance with Section 8 of Canon XVI, the Diocesan Council submits this report to the 155th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and incorporates herein by reference the several reports of the departments of the Diocesan Council as published in the February, 1971 issue of *The North Carolina Churchman.*

The Diocesan Council held four regular meetings and two special called meetings between the Diocesan Convention of 1970 and the Diocesan Convention of 1971.

February 16, 1970

The Council directed the Department of Finance and the Department of Stewardship and Communication to contact those congregations which had not accepted their quotas for 1970 in full and to discuss with them the Diocesan program and need for funds.

Inasmuch as no funds were provided in the 1970 budget for the operation of Camp Vade Mecum, the Council voted to terminate the lease for the Vade Mecum property with the Winston-Salem Foundation and return the property to the Foundation.

The delegates and alternates to the General Convention, the Bishops, the Business Manager, the Director of Program and the Director of Urban Affairs were approved as delegates to the Synod.

May 21, 1970

A committee was appointed to study means by which parishes and missions could respond positively rather than negatively to the program needs of the Church in regard to their apportionments of the Church's Program Budget.

An undesignated bequest of $1,000.00 under the Will of the Rev. Joseph N. Bynum was designated for special expenses or use of the Episcopate at the later direction of the Council.

A bequest under the Will of Mrs. Lucy Eleanor Daniel in the amount of $1,167.08 for work among the deaf was allocated to St. Stephen's Church, Durham, for the Training Center for Hearing Impaired Children.

Mr. Harold Webb of Raleigh was elected a member of the Council to fill the unexpired term of Dr. George D. Penick, resigned.

A committee to study and recommend new approaches to the Diocesan program was appointed.

Three representatives of the Diocesan Youth Commission were invited to attend the Council meetings for the ensuing year.

The Study Committee on Clergy Salaries reported and their recommendation that the minimum salary in the Diocese be raised to $6,300.00 effective January 1, 1971, was approved.

September 1, 1970

The Study Committee on Quotas appointed in May reported at a special meeting of the Council, and after considerable discussion, it was generally agreed that the Diocese would continue presenting the Church's Program Budget and parish quotas as in the past.

Permission was given the Bishop to explore the possibility of the construction of housing for Senior Citizens on that portion of the Diocesan headquarters land not currently being used.

September 22, 1970

The Council heard reports from the new chairman of the Committee for Racial and Urban Affairs and from the Evaluation Committee on the Urban Crisis Committee in the Diocese.

The Study Committee on Program presented their report and the Council authorized the creation of a Diocesan Program Task Force to be appointed by the Bishop for the purpose of implementing Diocesan program and strategy under the direction of the Director of Program.

Proposed Diocesan budgets for 1971 in the amount of $165,694 for the Episcopal Maintenance budget and $521,232 for the Church's Program budget were adopted.

The Committee on the State of the Church reported on tentative plans for the Diocesan Convention with four groups discussing the State of the Church, and the Council recommended that these proposals be incorporated in the format of the next Convention.

The Council recommended the adoption of an amendment to Section 2 of Canon XVI to provide that newly-elected Council members would take office immediately following adjournment of the Convention at which they were elected rather than on June 1 following.

The Study Committee on Sabbaticals for Bishops recommended, and the Council approved the proposal, that a period of up to six months be provided for the continuing education of Bishops in this Diocese after ten years of service, with the Bishop being commissioned to bring back to the Diocese any aspects of church renewal that would benefit the church in this Diocese.

November 22, 1970

The Council approved the increases in Episcopal Maintenance assessments and Church's Program quotas based on revisions of these two budgets resulting from actions of the General Convention of the church in Houston in October. Approval was also granted to convert the mailing list for the *North Carolina Churchman* to a computer operation provided by a computer service organization.

The Chairman of the Vade Mecum Board made a final report

on the closing of Camp Vade Mecum and the termination of the lease with the Winston-Salem Foundation.

The Bishop reported on the General Convention and specifically on new procedures for the General Convention Special Program.

The Study Committee on the Diocesan Program presented a proposed new program for the Diocese and the Council endorsed further study and implementation of the new program structure as presented.

The format of the upcoming Diocesan Convention was discussed and the Program Task Force was directed to plan the Convention with an afternoon session involving an educational process to explain the program of the Diocese as outlined in the proposed budget.

January 14, 1971.

The Department of Finance reported that 9 churches with total program quotas of $68,381.00 had not responded to their Church's Program quotas and that in order to present a budget, the department had estimated the acceptances from these churches would total $43,-215.00. Based on this estimate the department recommended a revised Church's Program budget of $476,324.00, to be finally revised on the basis of actual quota acceptances prior to the Convention as the Council might direct. After making various revisions between line items within the proposed budget, the Council adopted a total program budget in the above amount of $476,324.00, and delegated to the Department of Finance the authority to revise the budget to meet actual acceptances at their discretion, subject to the specific revisions made by the Council. The Council further directed that the arrangement of the Church's Program Budget be changed to conform with the presentation of the Church's Program Task Force.

In other actions, the Council re-elected Mr. J. Benjamin Bostick to a three-year term on the Investment Committee, re-elected the Rev. Sidney S. Holt as Treasurer and Business Manager of the Diocese, and approved a request of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, to be transferred from the Sandhills Convocation to the Northwest Convocation.

Respectfully submitted,
Sidney S. Holt, Secretary

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

Balance Sheet

December 31, 1970

Operating Fund

ASSETS:

Cash	$ 45,633.89	
Time Deposits	227,537.51	
Accounts Receivable	5,458.44	
		$278,629.84

LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCES:

Accounts Payable		$ 206.14
Appropriated Funds		24,793.18
Designated Funds		8,194.82
Excess Receipts over Disbursements:		
Episcopal Maintenance Fund	711.70	
Church's Program Fund	5,583.64	6,295.34
Other Funds Available for Appropriation		239,140.36
		$278,629.84

HEADQUARTERS BUILDING FUND

ASSETS:

Diocesan House	$273,478.08

LIABILITIES AND EQUITY:

Note Payable	$134,926.41
Building Equity	138,551.67
	$273,478.08

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1971

(Together with report of receipts and disbursements for 1970)

RECEIPTS:	Budgeted 1970	Received 1970	Budgeted 1971
301 Income from assessments	$158,300	$157,497	$162,300
302 Income from Trust Funds	4,569	4,734	4,763
	$162,869	$162,231	$167,063

DISBURSEMENTS:	Budgeted 1970	Disbursed 1970	Budgeted 1971
410 DIOCESAN OFFICERS			
Bishop			
411 Salary	$ 17,040	$ 17,040	$ 18,000
412 Housing	2,640	2,640	2,880
413 Utilities	1,260	1,260	1,320
414 Travel Expense	4,200	4,403	4,400
415 Secretary	5,280	5,280	5,717
Suffragan Bishop			
421 Salary	13,680	13,680	14,400
422 Housing	2,640	2,640	2,880
423 Utilities	1,260	1,260	1,320
424 Travel Expense	3,500	3,866	3,700
425 Secretary	5,160	5,160	5,590
Business Manager			
431 Salary	9,360	9,360	9,960
432 Housing	2,160	2,160	2,280
433 Utilities	960	960	1,020
434 Travel Expense	1,200	505	1,200
435 Financial Secretary-Bookkeeper	5,280	5,280	5,717
Secretary of Diocese			
441 Salary	1,240	1,240	1,320
442 Clerical Assistance	626	600	626
443 Office Expense	450	450	1,500
445 Receptionist-Typist Salary	3,840	3,840	—0—
450 DIOCESAN HOUSE			
451 Construction Note	29,280	29,274	29,280
452 Insurance	720	685	600
453 Utilities & Maintenance	6,800	7,375	7,200
454 Telephone & Telegraph	4,400	4,767	4,800
455 Office Supplies & Postage	5,500	5,184	5,500
456 Equipment Replacement & Repair	3,000	3,000	2,000
460 CONVENTIONS			
Diocesan			
461 Expense of Journal	2,450	3,536	3,500
462 Parish Expense	500	500	500
463 Diocese Expense	300	360	300
Synod			

		Budgeted 1970	Received 1970	Budgeted 1971
465	Expense of Delegates	1,000	459	—0—
	General			
466	Diocesan Share of Convention & Presiding Bishop's Office	4,522	4,522	5,891
467	Expense of Delegates	2,000	2,000	1,500
470	INSURANCE			
471	Workmen's Compensation	400	342	350
472	Fire & Liability—Other Property	1,600	1,676	1,400
473	Surety Bond	500	458	500
474	Clergy Pension Premiums	8,350	8,400	8,900
475	Lay Employees Pension Premiums	1,600	1,687	1,700
476	Social Security	951	939	892
480	MISCELLANEOUS			
481	Expense Examining Chaplains	1,500	619	1,500
482	Expense Standing Committee	500	231	500
483	Expense Diocesan Council	500	722	700
484	Special Grant	720	720	720
485	Audit	1,800	1,840	1,800
486	Expense Clergy Conference	200	124	200
490	CONTINGENT FUND	2,000	475	3,000
	TOTAL	$162,869	$161,519	$167,063

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1971

(Together with report of receipts and disbursements for 1970)

RECEIPTS:		Budgeted 1970	Received 1970	Budgeted 1971
501	Current year quota payments	$445,730	$429,833	$472,132
502	Trust Funds	3,820	3,910	3,843
503	Special Contributions	—0—	4,193	4,649
		$449,550	$437,936	$480,624

DISBURSEMENTS:		Budgeted 1970	Disbursed 1970	Budgeted 1971
601	National Church Program	$115,852	$115,852	$128,154

DIOCESAN PROGRAM

		Budgeted 1970	Received 1970	Budgeted 1971
	Program Task Forces			
611	Maintenance of Program Task Force	—0—	—0—	3,000
612	Program Consultation for the Task Force	—0—	—0—	2,000
613	Director of Program—Salary	9,360	9,360	9,960
614	Director of Program—Housing	2,160	2,160	2,280
615	Director of Program—Utilities	960	960	1,020
616	Director of Program—Travel	2,100	3,181	2,200
617	Director of Program—Secretary	4,920	4,920	5,335
618	The Terraces	4,800	4,800	4,800
	Division #1—Strategy and Ministry in Congregations:			
621	Program Strategy Budget	—0—	—0—	1,000
622	Christ the King Center	4,500	4,500	4,500
623	Mission Priests—Salary, Housing, Utilities	92,555	82,313	78,220
624	Mission Priests—Travel	9,530	8,820	8,670
	Division #2—Racial and Urban Affairs:			
625	Strategy Program	9,000	9,060	15,000
626	Director—Salary Supplement	5,765	5,765	6,120
627	Director—Travel	2,100	2,129	2,500
628	Director—Secretary	4,200	4,200	4,572
629	Office Expense	835	835	5,000
	Division #3—Continuing Education:			
630	Program (Education)	1,915	1,912	1,800
	Division #4—Trainer Development:			
631	Leadership Training for Clergy	—0—	—0—	1,500
	Division #5—Public Relations:			
632	Stewardship and Communication	1,200	1,185	1,200
633	North Carolina Churchman	11,500	11,715	13,500
634	N. C. Churchman—Editor's Salary	7,320	7,320	7,759
	Division #6—Youth:			
635	Program	1,700	1,628	2,350
636	Program Strategy Funding	—0—	—0—	650
	Division #7—Worship and Liturgy:			
637	Programming Fund	900	89	1,050
	Division #8—Progressional Development of Clergy:			
638	Conferences for Clergy	—0—	—0—	1,000

		Budgeted 1970	Received 1970	Budgeted 1971
	Division #9—Ecumenical Relations:			
639	COCU and Roman Catholic Dialogue	315	374	1,000
	Division #10—Higher Education:			
640	College Work Program	5,000	3,390	5,000
641	Chaplains' Discretionary Funds	2,450	2,200	2,450
642	Chap. Salaries, Housing, Utilities	37,460	33,730	41,700
643	Chap. Secretaries & Office Expense	6,700	4,719	6,200
644	Program Expenses	—0—	—0—	750
	United Campus Ministries:			
645	UNC-Charlotte	800	400	500
646	N. C. Central University	1,500	1,500	1,100
647	N. C. A & T University	1,400	1,400	1,400
	Specialized Ministries:			
	Duke Medical Center Chaplaincy			
651	Salary, Housing, Utilities	9,600	9,300	10,620
652	Secretary	4,200	2,500	3,120
653	Office	700	700	700
654	Travel	1,400	1,100	1,100
655	Training Program	300	300	300
656	Discretionary Fund	400	400	400
	Grants:			
661	St. Augustine's College	14,000	14,000	14,000
662	St. Mary's College	7,000	7,000	7,000
663	N. C. Council of Churches	—0—	—0—	500
	Miscellaneous:			
671	Property Maintenance	10,700	10,022	10,700
672	Moving Clergy	4,000	2,036	3,000
673	Hospitalization	24,250	25,112	25,500
674	Clergy Pensions	25,052	25,292	25,050
675	Lay Employee Pensions	420	554	550
676	Special Pensions	650	651	650
677	Social Security Taxes	680	572	594
678	Miscellaneous Committee Expense	600	176	600
691	Contingent Fund	1,542	1,420	1,000
		$454,291	$432,353	$480,624

REPORT OF THE EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Since the preparation of our last report, we have examined John A. Moulton II and Thom W. Blair, Jr., Candidates for Holy Orders, in December and again in June. Finding their work to be satisfactory in all the subjects specified in the canons, we recommended them to the Bishop for ordination to the diaconate.

In September, examinations in Bible and Liturgics were administered to a candidate whose work was not satisfactory in either subject. The Board also met with David H. Wright, a Postulant under the provisions of Canon 26, Section 5(c), and outlined a course of study under the provisions of said canon.

With the amendment of diocesan Canon XXX as it will be proposed to this Convention, and pursuant to the action of General Convention, establishing a diocesan Commission on Ministry, the Board of Examining Chaplains will go out of existence at the close of this Convention. Its duties, considerably expanded, will be assumed by the Commission on Ministry, which will be able to call on the new General Board of Examining Chaplains for assistance in the preparation, conduct, administration and evaluation of examinations in all but special cases.

These "special cases" will include persons seeking ordination under the provisions of Canon 34, Section 10, and 35, Section 10, as amended by the General Convention of 1970. These provisions govern the course of study and examination of a person who wishes to serve as a Deacon or as a Priest without relinquishing his secular occupation.

Finally, we would wish to recognize and acknowledge the great services rendered to the Board and to the Diocese by the Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher, a member of the Board from 1960 until his resignation at the end of May, 1970.

Respectfully submitted,
L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman

REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

One of the important functions performed during the past year is that of supplying information to persons from within the Diocese and outside the Diocese who are preparing parish histories or writing theses on some phase of church history. Although this work is time consuming, since an answer to these inquiries usually requires a fair amount of detailed research, it is, of course, one of the duties of an historiographer. It is hoped that inquiries will continue to come in since they are a good indication of historical activity.

A worthy addition to the growing list of parish histories for this Diocese was made early this year with the publication of *Calvary Episcopal Church* (Wadesboro), 1820-1969, by Harriet Hardison Robson (Mrs. Charles B.), of Chapel Hill. This is an interesting account of Mrs. Robson's home parish and it is hoped that others will follow her example in preserving their parochial history.

Respectfully submitted,
Lawrence F. London

REPORT OF TASK FORCE ON WORLD MISSION

The Task Force has a two-fold purpose: 1. to keep the world-wide part of the Church's mission in front of the people of this Diocese: and 2. to provide opportunities for individuals, groups, and congregations of this Diocese to participate in World-wide mission (i.e. outside our Diocese).

Our tasks this past year were two:

1. To complete the projects we undertook in Nandyal, India (training and support of twelve lay catechists for village outreach work), and in Victoria Nyanza, Tanzania, East Africa (funding a new church building in a new industrial community). These were largely completed by the 1970 Lenten Church School Missionary Offering.

2. To prepare the Diocese for and guide it into a new companion diocese relationship. Since our last one was an overseas relationship (Panama) we explored this time a domestic relationship with the Dio-

cese of Rhode Island. The response to feelers made to clergy and the Diocesan Council about this possibility were not supportive enough to pursue this program.

Further consideration was made of the current general outlook of people over the Diocese concerning world mission, and the reflection of this outlook in the Diocesan Council's being unable to see its way clear to fund World Mission program in the tight 1970 and 1971. As a result, acting on the request of the Task Force chairman and the Director of Program, the Bishop agreed late last Fall to the disbanding of the Task Force until such time as the atmosphere becomes more favorable to support world mission activities. We hope and trust this will be soon.

William Pilcher
Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Church Pension Fund Committee wishes to remind all those responsible for the payment of pension fund assessments that the regular payment of all assessments is a matter of grave importance in protecting the retirement benefits of clergymen, and it is essential that these assessments be paid promptly by all parishes and missions.

As of December 1, 1970, the Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows: Clergymen (10)—$30,480.00; Widows (22)—$35,472.00; children (4)—$2,800.80; total —$68,752.80.

For the church as a whole, the benefits payable were as follows: retired clergymen (1251)—$3,625,872.00; disabled clergymen (229—$666,036.00; widows (1636)—$2,582,412; children (370)—$237,612.00; total—$7,111,932.00.

Based on actions at the recent General Convention in Houston, the Church Pension Fund is working now towards improving its benefits within the limits of good actuarial practice.

The affiliates of the fund, the Church Life Insurance Corporation, the Church Insurance Company, the Church Hymnal Corporation, all continue to grow.

John B. London, Chairman
H. Gilliam Nicholson
George F. Bason

REPORT OF THE 1970 PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The 38th Provincial Synod for the 4th Province of the Episcopal Church met at the Kanuga Conference Center in Hendersonville, North Carolina, on June 10-12, 1970. Following the plan initiated by the 4th Province House of Bishops at the 37th Synod meeting in 1969, each Diocesan Bishop was asked to bring to the Synod his "first team" of planners and leaders. This Diocese was represented by its Bishops; Director of Program, the Reverend William H. Hethcock; Diocesan Business Manager and Treasurer, the Reverend Sidney S. Holt; Director of Racial and Urban Affairs, the Reverend E. Nathaniel Porter; President of the Episcopal Churchwomen, Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr.; President of the Laymen, Mr. Paul E. Neil, Jr.; and its Deputies to the 1970 General Convention.

The principal item on the Synod agenda was a discussion of the then forthcoming General Convention of the Church, especially the General Convention Special Program. A resolution formulated and adopted by the Synod was forwarded to the Church Center, and it became one of 54 resolutions on the subject taken into account by the General Convention when it met.

It was not felt by the delegation from the Diocese of North Carolina that this meeting was particularly helpful either to our delegation or to the Province as a whole. The contact and visit with our neighboring Episcopalians was pleasant, but the business transacted was not of immense consequence.

Respectfully submitted,
Willliam H. Hethcock

ANNUAL REPORT OF RACIAL AND URBAN AFFAIRS PROGRAM FOR 1970

The 1970 program was designed to relate to the racial and urban problems within the Diocese of North Carolina as a geographical region. Its intent was to reach vestries, senior wardens, junior wardens, clergy, laity, and other small groups from among the Episcopal churches in the Diocese of North Carolina. While Episcopalians were the primary concern, others, in the spirit of ecumenicity, were not to be discouraged from participating and becoming involved.

The purpose of the program was to establish productive communication with blacks and whites on sensitive but important issues which confront the black and white communities. Honest, sincere, and ingenious ideas were sought after to begin to heal the ills that confront our communities. Each community had much to contribute to the integration of ideas, resources, and direction of the purpose of the program.

The history of our various pasts was dealt with in relationship to our experiences, and we tried to draw on those experiences to build a more solid foundation for the present and future. The black experience (that is, the experience which black people have obtained as a result of their trek in the development of this country) is a gift similar to that of the children of Israel. This gift should be given to the world to improve the lot of mankind, and the lot of mankind should be able to accept the gift in the spirit in which it is given. Only in honest discussion of our problems with those who have not had the "experience" can the gift be revealed and thereby given. It is hoped that as a result of these dynamic sessions, a deeper understanding of our problems will have accrued.

We have always lived in a segregated society and, therefore, have not been equipped to live in an integrated, pluralistic society which we are rapidly moving into. The Church is attempting to perform a ministry to this new configuration of societal forms. We have come upon a very redemptive and rewarding ministry to the problem of racism in our society. Thus far, there are two examples of how this has been carried out in 1970:

A. In implementing the 1970 program, we have engaged the services of Community Leadership Services in Winston-Salem to put on seminars for emerging leaders selected by rectors in Greensboro, Charlotte, Raleigh, and Durham. So far the meetings have been conducted in Durham, Raleigh, Greensboro, and Charlotte and have met with great success by our laymen. Many emerging leaders in our churches who will or are now in prominent forms of leadership have had an opportunity to encounter the way blacks really think and even more important, they have had an opportunity to inspect and interact with the various components of the black community. Not only that, blacks have had the chance to see clearly that when some white

leaders come face-to-face, eye-ball-to-eye-ball contact in an honest and sincere struggle to solve problems, their own hostile attitudes and behavior are greatly changed.

B. We have conducted encounter groups led by a group of specialized group leaders from the Mid-Atlantic Training Committee, Washington, D. C., which has black-white co-ordinators and staff. These were human relations training events for black and white delegates. The purposes of these conferences as have been generally mentioned previously are:

1. To bridge the communication gap between blacks and whites;

2. To experience new meaning in human relations;

3. To work as teams in what to do back home to decrease the causes of racial tensions.

In addition to the main thrust of the program for 1970, there have been some side effects. For instance, the North Carolina Good Neighbor Council, which is the official agency of the state of North Carolina to work on this problem, has indicated to us that their personnel who have been involved in our seminars have benefited from this exposure greatly. They have told us that never before have they had an opportunity to meet with the responsible members of the white community who are already committed to the system and want to see it work. Their experience up to this point has been mainly with the blacks in the streets or the radical whites that may be siding with them. The North Carolina Good Neighbor Council in Raleigh tells us that it has been of great benefit to them to have had this exposure. It has also been brought to our attention that the Winston-Salem Coalition has picked up our format and will continue to work toward understanding the social problems. We think this is a good example of how the Church can minister to the total structure of our society in offering workable models for dealing with its most difficult problem of racism and also doing the basic pioneering work in offering a new ministry between the warring attitude and misconception between races.

In addition to the above mentioned program, the Office of Racial and Urban Affairs served as a facilitator to minority churchmen of the

diocese to express their views on issues they felt affected them directly or indirectly. Blacks felt that since minorities, youth, and women were not being sent from this diocese, blacks themselves should show their concern and support and send an ad hoc representative to the Houston Convention to be of service to the regularly elected delegates to aid them and be available to them as they deliberated on issues pertaining to the concerns of the black minority. (This has special significance to the General Convention Special Program.) Arthur J. Calloway was the elected ad hoc delegate; expenses were defrayed by predominately minority congregations. The regulars were receptive and willing to listen to persons without portfolio, and it is believed that their decisions were reflective of their interactions.

Not only has the Office of Racial and Urban Affairs been of tremendous resource to many other congregations and individuals within our own diocese in the area of race relations, but this office served much of the entire south in this particular area of concern. (It is believed that North Carolina is the only diocese in the Fourth Province that has a racial and urban program.) An example of this is shown in the following quote in a letter from the Diocese of South Carolina:

> "I have received permission from my school's administration to try to organize an inter-school conference in the spring to be centered around prejudices of all kinds (religious, racial, social). With the situations the way they are in some schools, obviously, the racial prejudice will be the biggest concern. I vividly remember the effect your account of your conference had on me . . . Frankly, the responsibility of such a conference really frightens me. It is essential for it to be well planned and meaningful. I would appreciate any advice you may have to offer . . ."

A student from one of the predominately white universities in the Diocese of North Carolina writes:

> "As an informative project for our adolescent psychology course in the 'block', three of us have begun an endeavor to study the Emotional Effects of the Black Power Movement on Both Black and White High School Students. If there is any information, pamphlets, brochures, or articles on the history of the Black Power Movement, or any other information you feel will help us, please

forward such articles or inform us as to how we can secure them . . ."

At the invitation of priests within our diocese to the Director of Racial and Urban Affairs, he has rendered consultant services to them as they labored with embryonic organizations reaching across racial lines. Many congregations extended invitations to preach and lead discussion groups on the racial problems.

The urban side of the problem should be illustrated with the grants that were made to the various institutions around the diocese, the four $500 grants. These will be delineated very carefully and will point out what they were made for and what they are trying to do.

1. *Emergency Feeding and Medical Program* (Warrenton) (Economic Development Corporation)—A feeding and medical program for children to be established for the purpose of providing nutritional meals and adequate medical care, with special emphasis on nutritional deficiencies. All efforts will be made to serve those children that no other agency is serving.

2. *New Bern Avenue Day Care Center* (Raleigh) Director—Mrs. Mary Sharpe—Established for the purpose of educational and cultural development of the children of the community, thereby providing opportunity for the parents to seek gainful employment and/or upgrade their educational qualifications.

3. *Young Adult Action Group, Inc.* (Raleigh) O. E. Dupree, Chairman of Board of Directors—A group of young adults between the ages of 15 and 30 who organized for the purpose of "lifting themselves up by their own bootstraps." Subscribes to a non-violent leadership training approach to the solution of problems facing black Americans.

4. *Research in the Advancement of Personalities* (Winston-Salem) Established to respond to the specific needs of young people and to work with the community-at-large for understanding and coping with the tensions and behavior of its youth population.

Total Grants 1970	$3,000.00
Total Program 1970	5,669.59
Grand Total	$8,669.59

This report concludes with a Position Description (which is attached), making clear the duties and responsibilities of the Director of the program. The Position Description comes as a result of a recommendation made by the Program Evaluation Committee for 1970.

Robert Runkle, Chairman
Advisory Committee on Racial and
Urban Affairs
E. Nathaniel Porter, Director
Racial and Urban Affairs Program

POSITION DESCRIPTION

POSITION TITLE: DIRECTOR, URBAN & RACIAL AFFAIRS PROGRAM

REPORT TO: BISHOP, DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:

Working under the overall guidance of the Bishop, the Director is responsible for the development, coordination and direction of the Diocese program to combat racism in the Church and community affairs. The Director will have the assistance of an advisory committee, appointed by the Bishop, to formulate and assist in the implementation of programs and projects to eliminate racism in the Diocese.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

1. Assist the Church in becoming engaged in the urban and racial crisis.
2. Utilize the resources of Diocese to support emerging black self-help programs. Examples of possible areas of involvement are as follows:
   (a) pre-school programs for children of working mothers
   (b) breakfast programs in depressed areas
   (c) head-start or other educational assistance programs

(d) youth oriented resource programs

(e) programs directed toward developing leadership and responsibility in the black community.

3. Assist the Diocese and its Churches as a resource and consultant to identify appropriate methods to respond to the needs of the community in the urban and racial affairs areas.

4. Organize, develop and conduct (using consultants from National, Diocesan and private groups) training programs in various areas to combat racism. Examples of such programs are as follows:

   (a) Local community leadership training sessions directed at lay Episcopalians

   (b) Seminars or sensitivity training sessions for specific groups such as clergy, youth, women, etc.

5. Responsible for all liaison activities, technical briefings and similar activities designed to keep Diocesan officials at all levels informed of the activities of the Urban and Racial Affairs Program.

6. Responsible for the conduct and proper execution of all budgetary and management matters related to the operation of the Program.

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

I would like to take this opportunity to thank the Officers and Members of the Board of the Laymen's Association for their unselfish devotion, many hours of travel and meetings, and support they have given to the Association this past year.

The Laymen's Association has indeed had an extremely interesting year. The 1970-71 elected Officers have endeavored to perpetuate the program theme presented last year, "Speak To The Issues Within Our Church Today".

The highlight of the year was the Annual Convention held at the Convention Center in Winston-Salem with over one hundred interested laymen attending. St. Paul's was the host parish assisted by all of the

other Winston-Salem parishes, and our deep appreciation is extended for their generous hospitality. Bishop Moore celebrated Holy Communion and Bishop Fraser delivered a sermon on the controversy concerning restrictive pledging. The business session found Vade Mecum and the Chapel of Thanks future to be of concern to the laymen. A special committee was appointed to investigate the future of the camp. Mr. Charles M. Crump of Memphis, Tennessee, a lay member of the Executive Council of the National Church, was the keynote speaker. Mr. Crump spoke of the makeup and functions of the Executive Council, as well as discussing the issues of our church today at the national level. He urged all lay people to become thoroughly familiar with all church matters.

The following laymen were nominated and elected as Officers and Members of the Board of Directors for 1970-1971 at the Annual Meeting:

OFFICERS

President
Paul E. Neil, Jr.
St. Peter's Charlotte

Vice-President
James M. Davis, Jr.
St. Michael's, Raleigh

Secretary
Larry B. Lane
Calvary, Tarboro

Treasurer
Horace Davis
St. Peter's, Charlotte

**Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian*
W. Skinner Pugh
Good Shepherd, Raleigh

*Dr. Joseph Jones, Jr.
St. Augustine's, Raleigh
(filling unexpired term as LTO Custodian)

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Robert Prongay
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

Elmer Dudley
Holy Comforter, Charlotte

Garland McPherson
Emmanuel, Southern Pines

W. D. Holloman, Jr.
Trinity, Scotland Neck

Henry S. Cramer
St. Michael's, Raleigh

Immediate Past President
Edward T. Mulvey, Jr.
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

A conference was planned for late May at the Betsy-Jeff Penn 4-H Camp near Reidsville, but due to the lack of pre-registered laymen, the conference had to be cancelled.

In lieu of the scheduled conference, the Officers and Board met in Raleigh on May 23, 1970. The disbursement of the Laymen's Thank Offering was approved as follows:

Thompson Orphanage—Summer Camp Scholarships	$ 60.00
Christ The King Center—Charlotte	500.00
Bishop William J. Gordon of Alaska	307.00
Sister Anne Marie, Haiti	407.00
	$1,274.00

Both the spring and fall Board Meetings devoted many hours hearing reports concerning Vade Mecum. As was requested at the Convention, the Board working with Bishop Fraser, attempted to evaluate the future of Vade Mecum and to establish our role in its future. (As of November 1, 1970 the Diocese of North Carolina officially terminated its lease on Camp Vade Mecum) Bishop Thomas Fraser, The Reverend Sidney Holt and the Reverend Robert Ladehoff presented at the fall meeting the status of Vade Mecum and the furnishing of the Chapel of Thanks. The Liturgical Commission's report on the disposition of the contents of the Chapel can be found in the November 1970 issue of "The Churchman". The Board concluded that there was only passive interest in the Diocese to hold on to Vade Mecum.

Attendance at both the Annual Convention and Conference has reached a low point this year. Decreasing financial support from the parish level for the Association and Laymen's Thank Offering has greatly limited our giving and program planning. Recognizing that these two facts are not unique to the Laymen's Association, but universal in our church today, the Board has elected to continue the work of the Association. Laymen in the Diocese must decide for themselves to take an active part in the programs and to give financially if the Association is to survive in this most trying time.

In keeping with our general theme, a program to involve every layman in the Diocese is being developed. This will involve laymen presenting a panel discussion on relevant theological teachings and issues

of our church. Every layman will have an opportunity to participate either as a panel member or by audience participation, in this thought provoking type of program.

Plans are underway for the Annual Convention which will be held at Holy Comforter in Burlington February 28, 1971. Every layman in the Diocese is extended an invitation and hopefully will attend.

Respectfully submitted,
Paul E. Neil, Jr.
President

REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN YOUTH COMMISSION

The primary concern of the Diocesan Youth Commission is the E.Y.C. convention which is held annually for the youth of the Diocese of North Carolina. The 1970 convention was held in Charlotte at UNC-C. The theme of the convention pertained to love and one's relationships to others. Many of those who attended the week-end gathering left Charlotte feeling that they had been involved in one of the most meaningful conventions ever held.

The problem of communication between local E.Y.C.'s in the same convocation met a new enemy in 1969-70. A package of five suggested programs was distributed to local E.Y.C. groups in hope of giving these kids something to work for and perhaps something in common with other E.Y.C.'s—in other words, a focal point of activities. The results were less than gratifying. But experience was gained and more attempts are certain to follow.

The youth of the Diocese were given more responsibility this year due to canonical changes. The bulk of the work concerning the amendments to the canons rested on the shoulders of a study committee appointed by the Diocesan Council to present any revisions to the convention last February. The committee consisted of four members of the Youth Commission and two members of the clergy. Now the youth of

the Diocese has a voice and a vote and hopefully a sense of responsibility.

It is these three events that I consider the most significant of the Diocesan Youth Commission in the year 1969-70.

Respectfully submitted,
Andy Leckie
Chairman of the
Youth Commission

REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

This year the General Convention and the Triennial Meeting in Houston has had a renewing effect on the Diocesan Episcopal Churchwomen. Much interest was shown in the reports of returning delegates at Fall Convocation and Parish meetings.

Attention and questions expressed satisfaction with the actions taken and a happy desire to get on with the work of the Chuch. Two branches have newly reorganized their Episcopal Churchwomen. Branches are seeking new ways to meet the interests and needs of all the women of the Parish at all age levels, and to bring them together in the service of the Church. They are no longer content to let the barriers of age, interests and occupations divide the women and keep them from the fellowship and love that comes with worship, study and service for our Lord.

Through the Episcopal Churchwomen Diocesan and Parish budgets, the program of the Church, inside and outside the Diocese, is given support. The gifts of the women, through their United Thank Offering, support the program of the Church in the missionary field in the states as well as abroad. Christian social action is realized in the communities in the Diocese through Episcopal Churchwomen branch programs where the women are actively involved in improving race relations. Tutorial programs, kindergartens, schools for retarded children, hot meals for the sick and elderly, visiting the lonely and serving meals for Parish gatherings are only a few of the diverse ways the Episcopal Churchwomen witness to the love of our Lord. The structure in each branch is flexible, enabling the different interests and talents of the women to meet the special

needs in each community while relating to the Diocesan structure and, therefore, serving the needs in the Diocese, nation and world at the same time.

Monetary gifts have decreased this past year. Gifts to programs of special interest came to $23,733.16 this year, over $4,000.00 short of last year's gifts. The gifts to Thompson Orphanage dropped by about $2,000.00. The United Thank Offering has decreased by about $1,000.00 each of the last three years. However, the percentage of participation has shown an increase. The total United Thank Offering of the Churchwomen was $80,275.76 for this past triennial.

Outside the Diocese, the Church's program is supported through the Episcopal Churchwomen in many areas. The Diocesan World Mission Project was given $2,000.00. The Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Relief, Miss Rachel Wolff's work in Nepal, The Rt. Rev. Willliam J. Gordon and the Rev. Mark Boesser in Alaska, Jocelyn Gordon in India, the program of Indigenous Leadership with the American Indians, St. Augustine's College and the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation are included in the budget. Inside the Diocese, the Diocesan institutions are supported by gifts, as well as through personal attention of the women. The Episcopal Churchwomen are members of the North Carolina Churchwomen United and support this body with an annual pledge, as well as giving special support to the program with the migrant workers in the state. Worship retreats at the Terraces and a Quiet Day of Prayer are observed by the Churchwomen. Active and retired missionaries affiliated with this Diocese are given Christmas checks. A Diocesan Symposium on the Church in Crises on the College Campus was sponsored by the Churchwomen in September.

Serious attention is being given this year in the program of the Episcopal Churchwomen to the theme of Reconciliation with reference to the divisions of misunderstanding, hatred and secular excesses, which divide us in the modern world. Books which are being studied in many of the branches touch the topics of campus unrest, psychiatric counseling, questions of the Christian faith, changing sexual mores, drug appeal and social service. As an outgrowth of the Conference on the College Crises, several branches set up panel programs on the changing campus.

A the General Convention in Houston, women were seated for the

first time as deputies, while at the same time, women voted to keep Triennial a meeting of women of the Church. They recorded their convictions by resolutions that the values of Triennial were of such importance that they should be continued. In this Diocese the Episcopal Churchwomen serve with vigor, in their own personal way, expressing their Christian beliefs through worship and service.

June B. Long
(Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr., President)

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF STEWARDSHIP AND COMMUNICATION

The Department of Stewardship and Communication has tried this year to address itself to the dual responsibilities with which it is charged. Stewardship and communication are closely related and in all efforts this year the department has sought to stress this close association and meet the needs of the Diocese in this area.

On September 22, 1970, a workshop was held for all Every Member Canvass Chairmen of the Diocese at the Angus Barn in Raleigh. This workshop was well attended and dealt not only with the mechanics of how to conduct a canvass but offered a look at the future of the parish and why the parish needs support. The canvass chairmen were first challenged by The Rev. Taylor Scott, Chaplain at North Carolina State University. The topic of Mr. Scott's presentation was "Be Bold and Courageous in the Faith. The meeting was conducted by the chairman, and the arrangements for the day were made by Ben F. Park.

The second presentation, "Be Bold and Courageous in the Parish," was made by The Rev. Will C. Spong, Chaplain at Duke Hospital.

After lunch, Mr. Joseph H. Wilkinson, senior vice president of Booke and Company, presented "Be Bold and Courageous in Support of the Church." Wilkinson offered many insights into planning, organizing, and conducting a good canvass. Bishop Fraser then addressed the group about the issues that could be raised for canvassers. A brief discussion followed.

Reports indicate that the meeting was well received and offered helpful suggestions to the canvass chairmen.

Ben F. Park and the superb staff of *The North Carolina Churchman* continue the excellent publication of our diocesan magazine which brings news of the church to our homes. Park is also quite active in the distribution of news releases regarding special events which take place in the Diocese. These releases are distributed through his agency to newspapers in North Carolina and the adjoining states. Park continues to serve as consultant regarding all matters of promotion for our Diocese and does an excellent job.

At the Diocesan Council meeting on September 22, a resolution establishing a Diocesan Program Task Force was passed. In this resolution *The North Carolina Churchman* is to be seen as a tool of the Office of Program and of the Program Task Force. The primary goal of *The Churchman* will be to publish and promote Diocesan program. Its secondary goal will be to publish good models of program in local congregations and to give information on National Church happenings. Ben Park, as consultant to the Diocese in public relations and editor of *The Churchman,* will be a member of the Program Task Force.

With this structure, it seems right that the Department of Stewardship and Communications be discontinued, and its work to be handled by the Division of Public Relations of the Program Task Force.

The Division of Public Relations, under the direction of Ben Park, will be in a position to more adequately serve the Diocesan needs for communication and sound stewardship training. We urge the Convention to support the Program Task Force and its efforts to both improve Diocesan program and offer to this Diocese much needed resources, ministries, and support for the church in the 1970's.

Downs C. Spitler, Jr., Chairman

REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

For Year Ending October 31, 1970

The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for the Increase of the the Ministry is the outgrowth of a trust fund established in memory of her brother, the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, by Miss Margaret Murdoch of Charleston, South Carolina. During the years since its beginning in

1912, the Murdoch Trust has rendered financial aid to a large number of seminarians from the Diocese of North Carolina.

The aid rendered by the Society under the terms of the trust and Canon XVII of the Diocese is in the form of a loan to the seminarian requesting aid. This loan may be canceled upon the ordination of the student, and is canceled upon his death before ordination. During 1970, loans totaling $2,092.29 were granted to five students.

The Society received one bequest during 1970 from the estate of the late Margaret Balfour Bell. This bequest, in the amount of $1,000.00, was added to the principal of the trust. The expendable balance, as of December 1, 1970, is $1,777.56.

With the increasing costs of theological education, aid rendered by the Society will become more and more important to our seminary students. We ask all communicants of the Diocese to remember the Society in their wills.

Respectfully submitted,
Louis C. Melcher, Jr.
Chairman

REPORT OF NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

For Year Ending October 31, 1970

The net worth of the Foundation again reached a new high as of October 31, 1970. The statistics for the year are as follows:

	Year Ended Oct. 31, 1970	Year Ended Oct. 31, 1969
Net Worth (Securities At Cost)	$502,144.68	$488,212.67
New Church Loans Made	5	2
Amount of New Church Loans	79,500.00	24,000.00
Number of Church borrowers	30	28
Face Value of Loans Outstanding	525,000.00	469,500.00
Balance due Loans Outstanding	284,586.28	265,219.45
Delinquent Borrowers	1	0

Loans Made During the Year	*Amount*
St. Michael's, Tarboro	$ 10,000.00
All Saints', Charlotte	29,500.00
Christ Church, Rocky Mount	10,000.00
St. Barnabas', Greensboro	25,000.00
St. Luke's, Tarboro	5,000.00
	$ 79,500.00

Loans Paid in Full During the Year	*Original Loan*
Trinity Church, Fuquay	$ 10,000.00
All Saints', Roanoke Rapids	14,000.00
	$ 24,000.00

The major objective of the Foundation is to aid parishes and missions in the erection of church buildings and acquisitions of church properties through low interest installment loans. Such loans are currently being made at an interest rate of 3½% for parishes and 3% for missions to be repaid usually in quarterly installments for a period of no longer than 10 years.

Refinancing of present loans for churches already erected or property already acquired and loans for repairs and renovations are not included in the objectives of the Foundation.

Procedures for obtaining loans and application forms are available at the Diocesan headquarters.

Respectfully submitted,
J. Benjamin Bostick
President

REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

To the 155th Annual Convention of The Diocese of North Carolina

January 2, 1970

The Trustees received deed of gift from Mr. and Mrs. Richard McDonald conveying Lot. No. 11 in Block "L" of Farrior Hills Subdivision to be used in connection with the Diocesan Headquarters.

January 16, 1970

The Trustees delivered deed conveying Lot. No. 10, Block "D" of the O'Briant Place properties located at the southwest intersection of Fern and Chester Streets and Lots Nos. 27 and 28 in Block "E" of the O'Briant Place properties located at the southeast intersection of Fern and Chester Streets to the City of Durham. Mr. and Mrs. William Y. Manson had conveyed the land to St. Titus Episcopal Church for the purpose of exchanging it with other lands owned by the City of Durham.

January 23, 1970

The Trustees conveyed to the vestry of St. Andrew's Episcopal Church, Rocky Mount, deed conveying Lots Nos. 1, 2, 3 and 6, Block "'K", Section 2 of Englewood.

The Trustees conveyed Lot No. 24 of Block 23 of Brentwood Estates, Section 10, Part "C", formerly used as a rectory for St. Mark's Mission, Raleigh, to Kenneth R. Mizelle and wife.

The Trustees advised Mr. Worth R. Benson, Senior Warden of St. George's Church, Woodleaf, that they are of the opinion that the trust under which they hold funds require the income only to be paid to St. George's, Woodleaf, quarterly.

February 17, 1970

The Trustees received deed from the City of Durham without warranties for Lots Nos. 1 through 6 inclusive of Block "G" and 1 through 12 inclusive of Block "F" and 23 through 28 inclusive of Block "B" of the property of Merrick, Moore, Spaulding Co., Durham Coun-

ty, to be held for the benefit of St. Titus Mission, Durham. The property is conveyed subject to any rights and privileges which may have accrued or exist thereon on account of the use of the property as a burial ground. The Trustees of the Diocese procured title insurance on the land.

February 27, 1970

The Trustees received notice of the probate of a holographic will of Lucy Eleanor Daniel in the Superior Court of Granville County, 2/8ths of the estate being bequeathed to the Church for work among the deaf.

The Trustees received a bequest of $1,000 under Item 18 of the will of Margaret Balfour Bell to become a part of the Murdoch Memorial Fund.

March 9, 1970

The Trustees conveyed to Howard A. and Carrie M. Blount, as tenants in common, Lot No. 5, Block 6 of Vann Heights in the Town of Monroe.

March 19, 1970

Acting under the authority and direction of the Investment Committee, the Business Manager of the Diocese has rented St. Mary's, Orange County, School Property for a term of six months to Guy I. Hudgins et al, lessees.

March 30, 1970

The Trustees delivered deed conveying 501 East Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill, formerly occupied by the Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, to Chapel Hill-Durham Alumnae House Corporation for the sum of $38,000.

April 10, 1970

The Reverend Robert W. McKewin, Administrator of the Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home, advised that the income from the Mary P. and Eliza B. Gray Trust had been expended for the care of Mrs. William Fetter, a resident of the home.

April 23, 1970

The Trustees directed that the net proceeds of the sale of 501 East Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill, amounting to $35,542 be returned to the Alston Fund, the source of the funds used in purchasing the property.

April 24, 1970

The Trustees authorized the payment of $2,250 to Elliott Real Estate Company, Inc., for appraising property belonging to Thompson Orphanage and taken by the North Carolina Highway Commission, this being the equitable portion of the appraisal fee charged to the Thompson Orphanage property. Payment was made from principal amounts held by the Trustees for the benefit of the Orphanage.

May 12, 1970

The Trustees confirmed the appointment of James O. Moore, Esquire, of Moore & Van Allen, as attorney for the Trustees in the condemnation proceedings of the Thompson Orphanage property by the State Highway Commission. The fees of Mr. Moore are to be approved by the Judge Presiding at the trial of the condemnation proceedings.

May 15, 1970

The sum of $1,298.50, proceeds of the sale of Holy Trinity Mission, Monroe, North Carolina, were received and directed to be placed in the Common Trust Funds of the Diocese under the provisions of Canon 24.

May 22, 1970

Deed was delivered to Enos William Register, Jr., for one acre of land conveyed to the Trustees by S. S. Nash and wife recorded in Book 206, Page 449, Edgecombe County Registry for the sum of $1,500.

May 28, 1970

The Trustees prepared deed conveying Lots 154 and 155 of Fairmont, Raleigh, North Carolina, the property formerly occupied by the Chaplain at State College to Thomas V. Gemmer and wife, to be delivered upon the payment of $20,500, less $1,025 discount to be paid on a VA loan.

June 5, 1970

Deed from Hugh F. Kelly, Jr. and wife conveying 306 Kirkwood Avenue, Rocky Mount, registered Book 769 Page 63 the Register of Deeds Office for Edgecombe County was received. The property is held for the benefit for Christ Church, Rocky Mount.

June 16, 1970

Check for $117,500 and check for $296,500 issued by the Clerk of the Superior Court of Mecklenburg County were received and deposited with the North Carolina National Bank, Custodian. These funds were deposited by the Highway Commission as estimated compensation for lands taken belonging to the Thompson Orphanage and partly leased to Charlottetown Mall. Since the funds must be properly divided, the Custodian was instructed to invest them in the Ford Motor Company Revolving Note, pending further instructions.

The Trustees conveyed Lot No. 5 on the Old Sparta Road to A. E. Brown for the sum of $5,000. The property being held for the benefit of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro, and the proceeds of the sale are to be applied against the construction cost of a new parish house for that church.

June 29, 1970

The North Carolina National Bank was authorized to reduce the principal of the common trust fund by the value of 41 shares and remit that value to the Business Manager and charge the reduction against Trust R.P.-57, St. Albans, Littleton. The funds are to be used by St. Albans for air conditioning the Church.

July 14, 1970

The North Carolina National Bank, Custodian, has transmitted two checks, one in the sum of $2,250, payable to Thompson Orphanage Building Fund for reimbursement for advances made in paying the Trustees' share of an appraisal of Charlottetown Mall property, made by Elliott Realty Company, and the second being in payment for appraisal made by C. W. Tood, Realtor.

July 15, 1970

The Trustees executed deed conveying two-thirds of an acre, the rectory lot of Holy Trinity Mission, Townsville, N. C., to Zack Lee Van Dyke and wife, for the sum of $6,000.

North Carolina National Bank, Custodian, was directed to pay over to Charlottetown North, Inc., the sum of $72,413.10, plus accrued interest, being Charlottetown North, Inc. pro rata part of condemnation proceeds received from Thompson Orphanage property.

September 15, 1970

The Trustees delivered right-of-way agreement dated May 6, 1970 over lands held for the benefit of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County.

The Trustees executed deed to O. A. Upchurch and wife, conveying 621 Fairview Road, Rocky Mount, being Lot No. 6, Block "D", Edgewood Park.

The Trustees received the consent of the Bishop to take the following actions with respect to real property:

1. To sell the property of St. Philip's Church, Salisbury, for the sum of $3,600 cash.
2. To grant an easement to Duke Power Company across the St. Matthew's Church property, Rowan County.
3. To sell 528 E. Kingston Avenue, Charlotte, N. C., held for the benefit of Christ the King Center for a price of $7,000 cash, plus the assumption of the indebtedness due on the property.
4. To lease to Educational Opportunities of Durham, Inc. the property held for the benefit of St. Mary's Church, Orange County.
5. To sell property held for the benefit of Christ Church Mission, Rocky Mount at 621 Fairview Road, Rocky Mount.

September 25, 1970

The Trustees conveyed Lot No. 10, Block 51 of Dilworth, Charlotte, N. C., being property held for the benefit of Christ the King, to James M. Spencer, Jr. and wife.

October 20, 1970

The Trustees received check for $5,029.86 net proceeds of the sale of Lot 10, Block 51, Dilworth.

December 16, 1970

The Trustees executed deed conveying Lot No. 14, Block 2 of Jackson Park Addition, being a part of the property devised to the Trustees under the will of Rose P. Moncure to Bobby Lee Davis and wife and authorized by order of the Superior Court, Rowan County, for the sum of $8,200.

The Trustees prepared for delivery to Billy Jo Ray, Chairman, The Reverend Raymond E. Price, et als, Trustees of Power of Power, a unit of the United Holy Church of America, tract of land located at the intersection of Caldwell and Marsh Streets in the City of Salisbury, held for the benefit of St. Philip's Church, Salisbury. Subject to the approval of the Convention, the Trustees have agreed with the consent of the Bishop to sell said property for the sum of $3,600. The deed, under which the Trustees to the Diocese hold the property, provides that it be sold only upon approval of the Convention. The Trustees of the Diocese therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

> "WHEREAS deed from W. J. Murdock and wife to the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina registered in Book 90 Page 370, Office of the Register of Deeds of Rowan County requires that any sale of the property be authorized by the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and whereas, the Bishop acting by and with the advice of the Standing Committee has approved sale of said tract of land for $3,600; RESOLVED that the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina be and they are hereby authorized and directed to convey to the Trustees of Power of Power, a unit of the United Holy Church of America, Inc., that certain Lot in the City of Salisbury, located at the corner of Marsh Street and Caldwell Street (referred to in a former description as Ellis Street) for the sum of $3,600, crediting said purchase price with the rent paid the Trustees of the Diocese for each month beginning in December, 1970."

December 23, 1970

Received deed from Keith J. Reeve and wife, conveying Lot No. 38, Block 25 Brentwood Estates, Section 10, an .054 acre strip on the southeast side subject to deed of trust held for the benefit of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh.

Respectfully submitted,
Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop
R. Lee Covington
Joseph B. Cheshire
A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Trustees of the Diocese of
North Carolina

REPORT OF THE VADE MECUM COMMITTEE

The diocesan budget for 1970 did not include any funds for Vade Mecum; therefore, the singular task for the Vade Mecum committee was to close Vade Mecum as orderly as possible.

The director, Mr. Ronald Hayter, was released and plans were made for moving of all worthwhile furniture, fixtures, etc. The Rev. Bob Ladehoff, chairman of the liturgical commission, was in charge of moving the contents from the Chapel of Thanks and sending these items to various missions, parishes, etc. where they were needed. Mr. Ladehoff did a very good job in this instance. The removal of the remainder of our property at Vade Mecum was accomplished in part by transferring certain items on loan to institutions of the Diocese, but primarily by the transfer of the bulk of the furnishings and equipment on a loan basis to Camp Leach in the Diocese of Eastern North Carolina and to Kanuga Conference in Western North Carolina.

Certain items, such as pictures, trophies, etc., were removed under the direction of the Office of Program for display elsewhere in the Diocese.

By summer, most of the belongings of the Diocese had been removed from Vade Mecum with the exception of some old furniture

which was not considered worth salvaging and a small amount of groundskeeping equipment which was left on the premises for the benefit of the Winston-Salem Foundation.

After considerable and lengthy discussions on November 1, 1970 the lease between the Winston-Salem Foundation and the Diocese of North Carolina was formally terminated and the property was returned to the Foundation.

We want to thank the Rev. Sidney Holt, the business manager of the Diocese, for his great assistance and direction in this very difficult job of closing Vade Mecum.

Respectfully submitted,
Vade Mecum Committee
Don P. Blanton, Chairman

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

Kanuga has just completed its second full year of operations in its new facilities as a year-round Church Conference Center. Your continued prayers and support have made this a most successful year.

Kanuga is needed more than ever before. It affords us the place and program to communicate both sides of all major issues, and prepares the framework in which we can help shape and participate in the rapid changes taking place in the church and society today.

Kanuga ended its second year of operations as a year-round Conference Center in the black. Our operation has set a pattern that is rapidly being followed by other institutions in Western North Carolina. Preparations for the completion of our million dollar campaign are in their final stage. The completion of this drive should give Kanuga both independence and greater service to the church.

The Rt. Rev. John A. Pinckney, Diocese of Upper South Carolina, has been elected Chairman of the Board for the coming year with Mr. E. H. Voorhees as Vice-Chairman.

Respectfully submitted,
John Clayton Smith
Director

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE CONVENTION REPORT

1. *INTRODUCTION*—The job of child care becomes more complex and demanding each year. We are being asked and are caring for children who just a few short years ago we would not have considered for care. These children have suffered great emotional and physical deprivation. They require for their successful treatment professional case work, psychiatric, and psychological services. Since most of the problems of our children are linked so tightly to those of their parents and relatives, a great portion of our professional energy is given to working with the families.

2. *SERVICES*—There are 81 children receiving care through the Episcopal Child Care Services. Forty-eight children are in group care on the newly constructed "Thompson Children's Home" campus located off Margaret Wallace Road in Charlotte. Eighteen children are under care in two group homes located in Goldsboro (Diocese of East Carolina) and Lincoln County (Diocese of Western North Carolina). Fifteen children are cared for in the statewide foster home program. Because of intensive rehabilitation efforts, the average length of stay of our children is approximately two and one-half years. This means that during the coming year we can hope to serve 113 children.

3. *ADMISSIONS*—Children are accepted into care on the basis of their priority of need, and our ability to meet those needs. We welcome the applications of all children in need regardless of their race, nationality, religion, and station in life.

4. *FINANCES*—We receive no Church Program Funds from the Diocese of North Carolina, and only $1,000 and $500 from the Dioceses of East Carolina and Western North Carolina respectively. Our main thrust of support falls, therefore, to the efforts of individual churchmen and individual parishes.

5. *IN SUMMARY,* I would like to quote from Bishop Moore in a recent article of the *CHURCHMAN*:

"Therefore, the purpose of program in the Diocese of North Carolina shall be 'To move persons in their lives toward achieving the maximum possible freedom and dignity as creatures of God'."

We pray that the Lord will find this to be our purpose also.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.

—Penick Memorial Home

—St. Peter's Nursing Center

Our new enlarged facilities have been in full use since late last spring. Our current waiting list is so long that unless there is another large expansion in our facilities, many on our waiting list can never be admitted. The Home is debt free, fully audited, and since the first of October when a 10% increase in rates had to be put into effect (our first such increase in four years, despite tremendous increases in operating costs and in requests for aid for residents not paying their full share), operating on a budget which should allow us to apply a fair proportion of unrestricted bequests received to the funding of depreciation and to our minimal endowment fund.

We have a loyal and dedicated staff who are trying to operate our Home and our Nursing Center on an efficient, attractive basis and to be understanding and sympathetic to the needs and requests of our residents. Three of our staff are currently taking the UNC course in nursing administration, which, if successfully passed, will result in the issuance to such staff members of licenses to operate nursing care facilities.

Currently we have three important objectives which, we have decided, must be achieved as rapidly as possible. They are as follows:

—We must be able to provide, as soon as possible, adequate, efficient, extended nursing care to our residents as they develop a need for such care. We have not the staff, facilities, or certification to provide such care at the St. Peter's Nursing Center now.

—We must have more capacity to house the well-aged . . . more facilities, such as the private rooms which were a part of the original building program.

—We must have an adequate, unrestricted endowment fund. To meet these needs we have Board determination, a cooperative and augmentable staff, and sufficient land.

We are short of time . . . particularly in relation to our need to

provide extended nursing care . . . and money. We are aware of the problems involved, but are determined to proceed as rapidly as possible despite them.

The adopted program of our Long Range Planning Committee provides for the following:

1. The construction and operation of a contiguous but separate facility and organization to be an expansion of our current St. Peter's Nursing Center to accommodate fifty persons. According to present plans such a facility would be an expansion of our present north wing. The estimated cost of this facility is $1,000,000. It is quite conceivable that we may be asked to construct and operate a much larger facility, possibly one with 100 beds, to provide such care for additional persons as a community service. This, of course, could not be done without special financial assistance from outside sources.

2. The construction of two additional 10 person private bedroom wings for the well-aged as additions to the Penick Memorial Home. The estimated total cost for these two wings and services to support them exceeds $300,000.

Our long-range financial program recently adopted calls for the establishment, as soon as possible, of an unrestricted endowment fund of at least $250,000, to back up the Penick Memorial Home and St. Peter's Nursing Center.

Our back cover advertisement in the January issue of the North Carolina Churchman outlines our new 6 point Development Program for the implementation of our fund-raising program.

Ambitious as this $1,550,000 program may sound at this time, we know at first hand the deserving people to be served, that we can serve them once the availability of funds makes possible the facilities and staff, and that we must press on.

Any assistance the Diocese, or any organizations or individuals within it, can provide to help expedite the realization of our program will be greatly appreciated, particularly by those who can then be cared for at East Rhode Island Avenue Extension in Southern Pines.

Edward E. Yaggy, Jr.
President

ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

The report from St. Mary's Junior College will be brief, honest, and, I hope, quite clear.

St. Mary's begins the Decade of the 70's more convinced than ever of the rightness of our mission and ministry as a Church-related College in this critical era of American, World and Church history. In our school we are holding together the spiritual, educational and social in a community living experience. As we live with, and strive to communicate with our young women we find our pattern of life changing, yet essentially remaining unchanged. This we feel is paradoxical, but in a creative sense. St. Mary's is seeking to enrich and expand its curriculum. St. Mary's, however, is not in the least interested in "gimmicky" education. St. Mary's is seeking to deepen the religious life of its community. St. Mary's, however, is not going to fall victim to the tendency in many areas of the Church to water down the faith in the name of relevance. St. Mary's shares with all Christians deep social concern in those areas which have divided so much of the Church today. We seek to be "in communication" with many diversified groups. We conform to the law of the land and law of our conscience in critical social areas. St. Mary's however, is not going to try to force an artificial or contrived situation in this community in the name of "better race relations". Applicants to St. Mary's are processed without regard to race. This policy will continue.

St. Mary's, and schools like this, may well save education. St. Mary's, and schools like this, are, perhaps, our best hope in this area today.

St. Mary's historically has received very little help from the Church. The five owning Dioceses contribute a bare fraction of 1% of the annual funds needed to operate the school. We watched with great interest and approval the action of General Convention in support of several of the Church's educational institutions. We watched with disappointment the ignoring of St. Mary's . . . an influential, venerable institution of the Church for more than a century and the only junior college owned by PECUSA.

Some may think St. Mary's has no needs. Some may think we are a wealthy, heavily endowed institution. This is wrong. .St. Mary's has great needs.

These needs we are seeking to meet in the next ten years through our "Decade of Renewal", a 7.5 million dollar development program. In the areas of program, scholarship and buildings St. Mary's is going to move forward. Once more we will change, and yet remain unchanged.

This Diocese will be kept informed as to the progress of the Decade of Renewal.

Concerned Episcopalians will want to know that the lack of apparent interest and obvious lack of financial support for this school by the supporting Dioceses has not gone unnoticed. A foundation recently drastically curtailed a grant to St. Mary's stating, "Show us some Episcopal money and we will show you some foundation money."

They were asking the question as to how seriously the Church takes its responsibility toward an institution over which it claims ownership. The question, I believe, is well put.

Respectively submitted,
Frank W. Pisani
President

REPORT OF ACTIVITIES AT ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

Saint Augustine's College is passing through a most exciting period in its history. It has the largest first semester enrollment—1,130, in its 103 year history.

The college has completely revamped its curriculum and now provides considerably more flexibility for student majors. Through the coperative program with other Raleigh colleges, it is possible for students to pursue courses not offered here, at North Carolina State University, Meredith College and Shaw University.

The college added this year, a program leading to a B.S. degree in medical technology, courses in computer science; a major in accounting and an interdisciplinary program in Afro-American Studies.

The college is attracting a much better quality of students. The College Board scores for entering freshmen during the past three years have shown a continued and substantial increase.

A one-million dollar building was occupied for the first time in September and is equipped with very modern instructional equipment for use by the faculty and students.

It is of some interest, I think, that nearly 35 percent of the graduates of the class of 1970 went on to graduate and professional schools.

The college has, this year, the largest group of African students in its history. There are 28 students from Africa, who come from Ghana, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, the Congo, Liberia and the Camerouns.

On December 4, the college announced the fact that it was planning to formally launch, in the very near future, a $10,000,000 Capital Funds Campaign.

Saint Augustine's, like most of its counterparts, has been hard hit financially by the cutbacks in Federal student financial aid, coupled with spiraling costs and a heightened inflationary period. The institution desperately needs unrestricted funds for general operating expenses, student scholarships, faculty salaries, preventive maintenance, etc. Unless the college is able to secure additional student financial aid in the very near future, it runs the risk of losing a large number of its students.

We ask all our friends to rally to our support. "An investment in Saint Augustine's College, is a sound investment in the future of this country."

Prezell R. Robinson
President

REPORT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

"Sewanee", the University of the South—and the Diocese of North Carolina are indeed saddened with the untimely death of one of its most valued clergy and Trustee. The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth died unpectedly on November 10th. Tom Smyth had contributed immensely as a Trustee and concerned friend to Sewanee, and we shall miss him very much.

There are times I feel it necessary to remind the Diocese of North

Carolina that it is one of the 23 owning dioceses of Sewanee because we do not contribute in students, our time, our talent and our treasury to the extent that we should.

Last year 107 women were admitted for the first time in the undergraduate college of arts and sciences. Every word praises the addition of women to our school and the contribution which they are making, and the new spirit amongst the students.

Seventy additional girls were admitted this term which has helped to increase the morale.

Things are going well on the campus at Sewanee so far this year, and the Regents report that they are deeply impressed with the maturity, the stability and the genuine Sewanee spirit. It is felt that if this is an example of the college generation, neither Sewanee nor the church need to fret about the future.

We had our moment last year during the time that so many colleges were experiencing unrest and riots. We are happy to report no such experience at Sewanee. Joint meetings, of those students interested, were held for the purpose of an open discussion between students, faculty and administration. This being accomplished amiably during a one-day interval, all students returned to their books and classes and for all intents and purposes were satisfied since they were allowed freedom of speech.

The students, have, on their own accord, redefined the dress code for both men and women at the University and this is in accordance with Sewanee tradition—men wear coats and ties; and women wear skirts or dress to classes and meals in Gailor Hall.

It is proposed to renovate Sewanee Inn, enlarge its dining room and kitchen facilities so that we can room students in this area during the school months, and the dining facilities will facilitate one sitting at Sewanee Inn and one at Gailor Hall so that the two-sitting procedure at Gailor Hall can be eliminated. During the summer months the Sewanee Inn facilities will be reverted to a motel and inn operation which is the time of its greatest popularity. This will facilitate a larger enrollment and will also be a more economical operation over a period of twelve months.

"Sewanee" urges each and every parish to arrange something in their budget for the University as well as to remember it on Theological

Sunday. Sewanee is no different from other schools in its needs for funds to continue its long record of excellence and to continue the expanding program at the University.

Respectfully submitted,
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
W. A. Goodson, Jr.
Dr. Fred N. Mitchell
Trustees

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTIONS AND CANONS

1—Amendment to Constitution, Article III, Section 4

Final Adoption

The Committee on Constitution and Canons submits the following amendment which was concurred in by a majority of both orders at the 1970 Convention, and recommends final adoption:

That Section 4 of Article III of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina, be amended by deleting the word "adult" in line 4, and adding the words, "seventeen years of age or older" after the word "Parish" in line 4.

2—Amendment to Constitution—Article III, Section 6

First Reading

The Committee on Constitution and Canons proposes and recommends for adoption on first reading the following amendment:
That Section 6 of Article III of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina be amended by striking out the word "adult" in line numbered 3 and inserting after the word "Church", in line numbered 4, the following words: "seventeen years of age or older,".

3—Amendment to Constitution—Article IX, Section 1

First Reading

The Committee on Constitution and Canons proposes and recom-

mends for adoption on first reading the following amendment:
That Section 1 of Article IX be amended by deleting the word "adult" in line one, and by adding after the words "United States" in line two, the following words: "seventeen years of age or older,".

4—Canon XVI, Section 2

The Committee on Canons recommends:

That the last sentence of Section 2, Canon XVI be stricken, and the following sentence adopted in lieu thereof:

"The term of office for all members elected, either for a regular term, or to fill an unexpired term, shall begin upon adjournment of the Convention."

5—Amendment to Canon XX, Section 1 and Section 3(a)—The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends:

That Section 1 of Canon XX be amended as follows:

That the word "adult" in line 3 be deleted, and the following words added after the word "communicants" at the end of line 3: "seventeen years of age or older".

That the word "adults" at the end of line 3 in the paragraph designated "Fourth" in Section 1 of Canon XX be deleted, and the following words substituted therefor: "seventeen years of age or older".

That Section 3(a) of Canon XX be amended as follows:

That the word "adult" in Section 3(a) be deleted; and after the word "communicants", the period be deleted, and the following words added: "seventeen years of age or older".

(This amendment to become effective upon final adoption of a like amendment to Section 1 of Article IX of the Constitution.)

6—Canon XXI, Section 3—The Committee on Canons recommends:

That Sec. 3 of Canon XXI be amended, to hereafter read as follows:

"Sec. 3. Any Parish having one hundred or more adult members qualified to be elected to its Vestry may include in its rotating Ves-

try system a provision that a member serving on the Vestry will not be eligible for re-election until the lapse of a specific period of time from the expiration of his or her term on said Vestry, not exceeding five years, as may be adopted by majority vote at any annual meeting."

7—Amendment to Canon XXIV, Section 1—The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends:

That Section 1 of Canon XXIV be amended as follows:

That preceding the words "Canon XXVII, Section 1" in line five, there shall be inserted the following words: "Canon XV, Canon XVIII and".

8—Amendment to Canon XXVII, Sections 1 and 2—The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends:

That Section 1 of Canon XXVII be amended as follows:

That the word "adult" in line 6 be deleted; and after the word "communicants" in said line 3, the following words be added, "seventeen years of age or older".

That the word "adult" in line 6 be deleted and; after the word "communicants" on line 6-7, the following words be added, "seventeen years of age or older".

That Section 2 of Canon XXVII be amended as follows:
That the word "adult" in line 4 be deleted; and after the word "Communicants" in said line 4, the following words be added, "seventeen years of age and older".

9—Amendment to Canon XXX—The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends: That Canon XXX entitled, "Examining Chaplains," be and the same is hereby amended, changed and rewritten, pursuant to the provisions of Title III of Canon 1 adopted at the 1970 General Convention, so that the same shall hereafter read as follows:

Canon XXX

Diocesan Commission on Ministry.

Sec. 1. There shall be a Commission on Ministry consisting of Clergymen and Lay Persons canonically resident in this Diocese, not less than seven or more than fifteen members annually appointed by the Bishop and confirmed by the Annual Convention, whose term of office shall be for one year or until their successors are duly appointed and confirmed. Should a vacancy occur between conventions, it may be filled by appointment of the Bishop and confirmed by the Standing Committee until the next meeting of the Convention.

Sec. 2. The Commission on Ministry may from time to time adopt rules for the performance of its duties, subject to the approval of the Bishop, provided the same are not inconsistent with the provisions adopted by the General Convention or Diocesan Convention. Such rules may include the appointment of committees of the Commission to act on its behalf.

Sec. 3. The Commission on Ministry shall assist the Bishop in matters pertaining to:

(a) The enlistment and selection of persons for the ministry and in the guidance and pastoral care of all Postulants and Candidates for Holy Orders;

(b) the guidance and pastoral care of Deacons, Deaconesses, if there be such, and Professional Church Workers;

(c) the continuing education of the Ministry, and

(d) such other related matters as may be directed from time to time by the Bishop.

Sec. 4. In the presence of the Bishop, and under his guidance and oversight, the Commission on Ministry shall interview each Candidate before his ordination, alike to the Diaconate and the Priesthood, to ascertain his personal readiness for such ordination, and promptly report in writing its finding to the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

Sec. 5. In those cases where the conduct and evaluation of the

examination of persons for Holy Orders is assigned to the Diocesan Commission on Ministry, the Commission shall make the Report called for under Title III, Canon 7 of the General Convention, and transmit a copy of said report to the General Board of Examining Chaplains.

10—Amendment to Canon XXVII, Section 6

The Committee on Constitution and Canons recommends:

That Section 6 of Canon XXVII be amended as follows:

1. That Section 6 be renumbered 6(a).

2. That a new section be added numbered 6(b). Each Organized Mission or Unorganized Mission must not fail in any single year to file with the Bishop or with the Secretary of the Diocese, if he be so designated as the Bishop's Agent for that purpose, a complete and correct Parochial Report as prescribed in Canon XXV.

3. That a new section be added numbered 6(c). Each Organized Mission must not fail for two consecutive years to be represented at the Diocesan Convention.

11—Amendment to Canon XXXII—The Committee on Canons recommends that Section 1 of Canon XXXII be amended as hereinafter set forth, and that a new Section 7 be added to said Canon XXXII, to-wit:

1. That Section 1 of Canon XXXII be amended by changing to a semi-colon the comma in line 5, immediately after the word, "Parishes", and adding the following words: "and a Committee on Memorials and Petitions,".

12—Proportionate Representation of Delegates to Diocesan Convention The following resolution was introduced at the 154th Convention, and referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, to-wit:

"Resolved that the Canons of the Diocese of North Carolina be amended to provide for proportionate representation of delegates to the annual Diocesan Convention."

The Committee having considered this resolution, and being of the opinion that proportionate representation of Parishes in the Convention, would not serve any useful purpose at this time, requests that it be discharged from further consideration.

13—Requirements of Nominees to be Elected to Office by Diocesan Convention—The following resolution was introduced at the 154th Convention, and referred to the Committee on Constitutions and Canons, to wit:

"Whereas, the decisions that must be made affecting the Diocese, are in great part, the result of consultations between Trustees, Councils, Committee and Directors, having jurisdiction over the area under discussion, and The Bishop. and

Whereas, the membership of these organizations are elected by the delegates at The Annual Convention by a majority vote. and
Whereas, the nominees' names are unknown by a majority of the delegates until presented to the Convention. and
Whereas, this procedure, outlined above, thwarts intelligent voting in so far as these candidates are concerned.

Now Be It Resolved That:

1. The nominees for positions on any body, whose membership, is elected by a vote of the delegates at the annual convention shall:

   a. Have his name submitted to the proper authority at least six months prior to convention date.

   b. See that his name, along with resume, is transmitted to each parish in the diocese and direct copies to the home address of each: Senior Warden, Junior Warden, Secretary of Vestry and to The President of the Episcopal Church Women of that parish.

2. The Secretary of the Diocese shall forward the following information to those named in the section above: The Candidate's name, address, church, the name of his rector and any other information that he might possess that would be pertinent to the nominee and the service that he might render. This shall be done within 30 days after the closing of the nominations.

PURPOSE:

To provide information for the membership of each church about the prospective membership of the decision making bodies of the church with sufficient lead time for them to act on the information before them."

The Committee having considered this resolution and being of the opinion that it would impose cumbersome restrictions upon nominations and elections by the Diocesan Convention, substantial additional burdens upon the Secretary, requests that it be discharged from further consideration.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

The Committee on the Bishop's address feels that the address of the Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser to this the One Hundred and Fifty-Fifth Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and his journal entitled "The Official Acts of the Bishop of 1970," also submitted to the convention, amply meet the requirements of Canon Forty-two of The Canons of the Episcopal Church entitled "Duties of Bishops."

The committee receives the Bishop's address with enthusiasm for its depth, scope and clarity. We feel that the Bishop has identified clearly the major problems within the Church when he narrows them down to three—namely, ministry, finances, and priorities.

In his interesting and informative overview of the past 100 years in the Diocese, he makes it clear that, while the Church's specific answers to these three issues may vary from age to age, according to what is happening in the world, nevertheless, the Church in each age must wrestle with these same issues of ministry, finances and priorities as a way of being faithful to the Gospel.

Thus, he points out that the problem of ministry in this age is no longer the number of men offering themselves for the ministry, since we have two ordained clergymen for each position; it is instead, "How that ministry is to be carried out, and to whom that ministry is to be directed." Further, he advises that we must do some rethinking in terms

of our finances—That our spending be made more representative of the attitudes of the people in the pews who give the money. He emphasizes, too, that we must re-examine our priorities by asking ourselves, "What is really essential in terms of our ministries and budgets? What makes a successsful parish?"

In each case, the Bishop challenges us to a depth of theological maturity that will cause us to make our decisions in each of these three areas on the basis of our Christian faith, rather than on the basis of our personal preferences. Nowhere was the point made more forcefully than when the Bishop said: "If we are true to the Christian faith as I know it, we will measure our success by the Gospel. And the Gospel isn't how much money or how many people, or how big a physical plant, it is how much love. How much love and worship of God. How much love of our fellowman. And it isn't just talking about it and meeting about it. It is acting out this love in the congregation, the home, the office, the community, the state, and the nation. It is in bringing Christian love to bear on all the problems that are oppressing and destroying men and nations."

The Bishop concluded his address with this challenge: "The Bishops and Diocesan Council, each clergyman, each communicant and each vestry must look squarely into the Gospel and determine what is essential in the area of ministry; what is essential in the budget, and what should be the congregation's and the Diocese's top priorities, and then boldly and courageously act on these decisions."

Through this challenge—indeed, throughout the entire address—the Bishop seems to be calling us to claim our birthright as theologians; to take our theology seriously as the Church's unique contribution to the world; to speak and act from the solid ground of our prophetic and pastoral Christian faith.

Further, the Bishop is telling us that this task to make our decisions on the basis of the Christian faith is the obligation of every individual Christian, not just of those who are ordained or who hold offices on the Diocesan or National level. The challenge is directed to each communicant, to each clergyman, and to each decision-making body.

The Committee would like to underscore the Bishop's concern that

each parish give serious consideration to its own priorities and define clearly what its ministry is to be. Will we be content with, as the Bishop describes it, "Sunday ministries of services and church school under the cover of a well-kept building for the sole benefit of well-known and recognized church members," or will we insist that our parish ministry make itself concerned with the real, hurting problems of our community?

Thus, we encourage each congregation, "looking squarely into the Gospel" and ruled by the love taught by Jesus Christ, to write out and put into practice a clear statement of its theological purpose. To augment this suggestion, we will offer a resolution to this effect to the convention.

We will also offer a second resolution asking that the Diocesan Council study the question of how the decision--making processes in the church on every level may be made more representative of the people and parishes who, in the Bishop's words, "are involved and supporting the program."

Respectfully submitted,
Mr. H. G. Nicholson
Mr. John G. Cunningham
Mr. Paul B. Barringer
Mr. Ben Ellington, Sr.
The Rev. S. F. G. Abbott
The Rev. John C. Mott
The Rev. Robert N. Davis
The Rev. William C. Spong

RESOLUTIONS OF THE COMMITTEE

Resolution #1:

That the Diocesan Council study the whole question of how our decision-making can be improved on the parish level, the diocesan level, and the national level, so that it may be more representative of the thinking of the people and parishes who are involved in and support our programs; and that the council report its findings, along with recommendations to the next Diocesan Convention.

(The resolution was adopted)

Resolution #2:

That this convention go on record as urging each congregation within the Diocese to adopt as its highest priority during the next year

the preparation and ratification of a clear statement of its theological purpose. This statement will be for the purpose of guiding the congregation in determining the direction and scope of its ministry, and in establishing priorities.

(The resolution was adopted)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON REPORTS OF TRUSTEES

The following reports were referred to this committee:

Report of the Trustees of the Diocese

Report of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.

Report of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society for the Increase of the Ministry

Each member of the committee has reviewed each of these reports. The committee has also conferred with the chairman or other representatives of each set of Trustees reporting as well as the Business Manager of the Diocese and other persons familiar with matters reported on. We find each of these reports to be in order and commend the individuals involved for their devoted service.

The Trustees of the Diocese consist of the Bishop and three lay communicants elected by this Convention. As Trustees they hold title to all real property and tangible personal property of the Diocese, except property titled in the name of a parish or corporation. They also have title to much intangible personal property belonging to the Diocese or held in trust for the Diocese or parishes, missions and institutions of the Diocese, but most such property is actually held and invested under the direction of the Investment Committee elected by the Diocesan Council as provided in Canon X.

The Canons require the Trustees to make annually to this Convention a full report of their activities which is published in the Journal. The report indicates a busy year. The largest transactions recorded in-

volve the receipt of $414,000 representing funds paid in by the North Carolina Highway Commission as "estimated compensation" for lands belonging to Thompson Orphanage taken for highway purposes. Of this, $72,413.10 was paid to the lessee of the property taken, leaving a balance of $341,586.90 being held by the Trustees in trust for the Orphanage. The Committee is advised that the income from that fund is used and badly needed by Thompson Orphanage to replace operating income lost to the Orphanage when other endowment or capital funds were used in the construction of the new campus of the Orphanage.

The net worth of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., reached a new high during the year, $502,144.68. Five new loans totaling $79,500 were made during the year. The balance due on loans outstanding at the end of the fiscal year was $284,586.28. This leaves, the Committee is advised, approximately $217,500, which is now invested but potentially available for low interest loans, in keeping with the tremendously worthwhile objectives of the Foundation, to aid parishes and missions in the erection of church buildings and acquisition of church properties.

Only one loan is in arrears, and it only slightly so, and we are advised that the Foundation has never lost money on any loan.

The purpose of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society is the aid and training of young men for the ministry of the Church and to seek out "fit persons" who desire to be prepared for the ministry or missionary work of the Church. As of December 31, 1970 the value of the principal of the trust for the work of the Society was $24,923.85, a new high, thanks in part to a bequest of $1,000 received in 1970. During 1970 loans were granted to 5 students totaling $2,092.29. These loans are cancelled upon ordination of the students. Some additional funds are now available for loans, but the Society sees an increasing need for such funds with the increasing cost of theological education.

The Trustees of the Diocese in their report recommend the adoption by this Convention of a resolution, a copy of which is attached hereto, giving necessary approval to the sale of some property in Salisbury held for the benefit of St. Philip's Church, Salisbury. This Com-

mittee presents that resolution to this Convention and recommends its adoption.

Repectfully submitted,
William E. Easterling, Jr., M.D.
Robert E. Merritt
James B. Craighill, Chairman

(*Secretary's Note:* The Resolution referred to is that printed in the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese found on page 168 of this Journal, which, on motion duly passed, was adopted.)

REPORT OF THE CONVENTION COMMITTEE ON INSTITUTIONS

We received the following reports, namely: Penick Memorial Home, St. Peter's Nursing Center, Sewanee, Kanuga Lake Conferences, Thompson Orphanage, Saint Augustine's College, Vade Mecum and St. Mary's Junior College, noting that each Institution is in dire need of financial help. Through the Diocesan Budget, we can not provide the amount of financial representation needed by these institutions. We respectfully request each Parish to re-examine its giving for the benefit of these Institutions, with the thought in mind that individual Parishes apparently think significant financial support is given by the Diocesan Budget, but such is not the case. Financial responsibilities toward the support of our Church Institutions rest with and are the responsibility of the Parish.

Respectfully submitted,
George W. Kane, Jr., Chairman
John D. Leak
Charles I. Penick
J. E. C. Harris

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The purpose of this committee, as we see it, is to respond to the committee reports as printed in the February, 1971 issue of the N. C. Churchman as to whether they are proper and in order. We also see as our purpose to raise questions about any matters in the reports and to make constructive suggestions to the Diocesan Convention.

The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports has received eighteen reports and offers these observations:

1. *Standing Committee*

The report covering 9 meetings held in 1970 was concise and complete. The Standing Committee served as Council of Advice to the Bishop, interviewed postulants for Holy Orders, and consented and advised the Bishop on the sale of certain church properties and on other matters that came before the committee.

The Standing Committee made its triennial survey of parishes and missions under Diocesan Canon XXIV and found several parishes and missions deficient. We recommend that the Standing Committee follow up its notification to these parishes and missions to determine if their deficiencies have been corrected.

2. *Diocesan Council*

An important action taken by the Council in 1970 was the creation of a Diocesan Program Task Force for the purpose of implementing Diocesan program and strategy under the direction of the Director of Program.

We recommend to the Convention its careful attention and evaluation of the Program Task Force.

We respectfully request more detailed information be given to the Diocese concerning the possible construction of housing for Senior Citizens on Diocesan headquarters' land not currently being used.

The Committee commends the Council for submitting a summary report of each of its six meetings in 1970.

3. *Treasurer's Report*

We reviewed with interest the Treasurer's report of the Diocese of North Carolina for the year ending December 31, 1970. We request the Treasurer to present through the N. C. Churchman a detailed explanation of the line items on the Balance Sheet.

4. *Diocesan Liturgical Commission*

We commmend The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff and this committee for the excellent contributions this commission has made to the Diocese in 1970 and particularly for the assistance to the clergy and Parish Worship Committees in understanding the liturgical changes authorized by the General Convention.

5. *Diocesan Ecumenical Commission*

While the slow wheels of progress are grinding ahead with COCU, we commend this commission for its attention to other equally important ecumenical movements.

6. *Church Pension Fund*

The Pension Fund Committee reminds us of the grave importance of prompt payment of pension fund assessments. We recommend the report to the Convention.

7. *Chancellor*

We express our thanks to the Chancellor for his usual fine work done on behalf of the Diocese.

8. *Task Force on World Mission*

We regret that this task force should be disbanded and hope that adequate financial and moral support will be forthcoming from the Diocese in the near future.

9. *Historiographer*

We commend the Historiographer for his work on behalf of the Diocese. We also commend Mrs. Harriet Hardison Robson for her publication of *Calvary Episcopal Church* (Wadesboro) *1820-1969*.

10. *Examining Chaplains*

A Commission on Ministry assisted by a General Board of Examining Chaplains will replace the existing Diocesan Board of Examining Chaplains if approved by Diocesan Convention.

This Committee believes this action to be a progressive move and recommends its approval.

11. *Department of Stewardship and Communication*

We agree this department should be discontinued and its work be handled by the Division of Public Relations of the Program Task Force.

12. *Provincial Synod*

In light of the 1969 and 1970 reports we question why this Diocese continues to send representatives to the Provincial Synod.

13. *Commission on Armed Services*

This committee suggests that local parishes, and not the Diocese, should have responsibility for supporting their own servicemen, and that the Commission be used in the future only as a liaison between the Bishop's office and any local activity in support of servicemen.

14. *Episcopal Churchwomen*

We commend Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr. for her very thorough and complete report on the varied activities of this group. This committee thanks the Episcopal Churchwomen for their many constructive contributions to our Diocese.

15. *Episcopal Laymen's Association*

We read with interest this report and noted the lack of interest our laymen have in this association. We recommend that this association take a real hard look at itself to determine as to how it can make a better contribution to our Diocese.

16. *Youth Commission*

This Committee noted with interest the activities of this Commission in 1970. We strongly urge the Convention to support our young people and their endeavors.

17. *Racial and Urban Affairs Program*

We commend Mr. Robert Runkle and the Rev. E. N. Porter for their very complete and detailed report. We recommend the reading of this report as it appears in the February issue of The North Carolina Churchman.

18. *Bishop's Leave of Absence for Continued Education*

We agree with the contents of this report as presented to the Convention.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS 155th ANNUAL CONVENTION DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

RESOLUTION No. 1

Recognizing the continuing interest of the Church Pension Fund in the Clergy and their families, yet realizing that more thought and action need be given to the premature death benefits:

BE IT RESOLVED that the Diocese of North Carolina petition the General Convention to request the Church Pension Fund to further study and then take appropriate action regarding premature death benefits to Clergy widows and surviving children.

(The resolution was referred to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund)

RESOLUTION No. 2

RESOLVED: That the Rector of each parish and mission of the Diocese shall, within sixty (60) days of the adjournment of this Con-

vention, furnish the Reverend Willliam Hethcock a list of those communicants and their specific fields of expertise whose advice and services may be valuable in the implementation of the Task Force Program.

(The resolution was referred to the Director of Program)

RESOLUTION No. 3 (From the report of the Committee on the State of the Church)

BE IT RESOLVED that Section 3 of Canon 32 of the Constitution and Canons of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina be deleted.

(The resolution was not referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons, as the motion to so refer was tabled)

RESOLUTION No. 4

WHEREAS we rejoice that the Episcopal Church has long been committed to the cause of Christian unity and that there is an increasingly friendly atmosphere enveloping our contacts with all Christian brethren, Roman Catholic, Orthodox, as well as Protestant; and

WHEREAS the "Principles of Church Union" put forward by the Consultation on Church Union as a basis to proceed with a plan of union represent some positive advances in the work of the reunion of Christendom; and

WHEREAS the "Principles of Church Union" yet leave many points of Catholic Faith and Order unsettled and include others that are at variance with the Apostolic tradition received and propagated by the Anglican Communion; and

WHEREAS in the words of the former Archbishop of Canterbury, Geoffrey Francis Fisher, "we have no faith of our own; we have only the Catholic Faith of the Catholic Church enshrined in the Catholic Creeds"; and

WHEREAS the "Principles of Church Union" are deficient in their treatment of the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds and their failure to provide for the so-called lesser sacraments; and

WHEREAS the "Principles of Church Union" do not make proper provision for accepting the Holy Eucharist as a participation in and re-

presentation of the Divine Sacrifice by the faithful, nor for the priestly functions and authority of the sacred ministry; and

WHEREAS the statements in the Principles that "the episcopate historically came into existence without reference to any single doctrine or theory of its being or authority"' and that no "interpretation" is to be "set forward . . . to the exclusion of others" are contrary to Catholic doctrine, the Anglican ethos, and both the letter and spirit of the Book of Common Prayer, and more particularly the Ordinal; and

WHEREAS the Sacrament of the Altar has always been recognized by Catholic Christendom as an expression of unity, and not as a means to that unity which hitherto has been considered a prerequisite to communion; and

WHEREAS we believe the Episcopal Church belongs to the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church, and we desire its visible and corporate reunion with the Eastern Orthodox Churches, the Old Catholic and other non-Roman, Catholic Churches of the world, the "latin Church of the West," and all other separated Christian brethren who confess God's Holy Name and agree in the truth; and

WHEREAS without the Roman Catholic and Orthodox Churches the present scope of the Consultation on Church Union and the "Principles" formulated by it are too limited to achieve true unity of Christendom; now therefore

BE IT RESOLVED by this Convention that the Eucumenical Commission of the Diocese of North Carolina be requested to weigh these sentiments against proposals that changes be made in rubrical and canonical requirements for admission to communion and against proposals that the Episcopal Church proceed with a Plan of Union based on the above-mentioned "Principles of Church Union," and

THAT they devote greater efforts toward establishing intercommunion with the See of Rome, to the end that this Church be drawn into no action that compromises Catholic Faith, Order and Discipline, and that no action be taken which might lead to more schisms instead of the unity that we seek.

(The resolution was referred to the Ecumenical Commission)

RESOLUTION No. 5

RESOLVED, that the 155th Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina go on record as favoring major changes in our drug laws, both state and federal, so that there is less emphasis on punishing drug users and more emphasis on control and regulation of the sale and use of drugs and rehabilitation of drug users by governmental and medical agencies.

(The resolution was adopted)

RESOLUTION No. 6 (The resolution, as proposed, was amended to read as follows)

WHEREAS the institution of capital punishment calls upon mortal men to demonstrate and exercise a quality of infallibility that Christian people proclaim to be possessed by God alone;

And WHEREAS the spiritual and physical resources of a Christian people should be more properly devoted to the preservation of human life than to destruction;

And WHEREAS the institution of capital punishment imposes an intolerable burden of responsibility upon those who must defend, prosecute and judge persons accused of capital crimes and inhumane ordeal upon the persons accused;

Now therefore BE IT RESOLVED that this Convention petition the North Carolina General Assembly for immediate abolition of capital punishment in this state and immediate repeal of all legislation authorizing legal execution of any person for any reason whatsoever.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to appropriate Committee of the North Carolina General Assembly, and that such further publication be made as may be appropriate.

(The resolution was adopted as amended)

RESOLUTION No. 7

WHEREAS a scientific study by University of North Carolina and Research Triangle Institute professors of biostatistics shows that a

minimum of 25,000 North Carolina women seek and obtain illegal, criminal abortions each year, due to our present state law; and

WHEREAS our state law discriminates against the poor and the socially disadvantaged, in that affluent women can obtain abortions here and elsewhere at will; and

WHEREAS our state abortion law constitutes a stated official policy of legally enforced compulsory pregnancy; and

WHEREAS said state law restricts physicians from offering the best health care of which they are capable, in violation of the doctor-patient relationship; and

WHEREAS we believe in the freedom of each woman to rule out certain times and circumstances for her own motherhood; and

WHEREAS we believe in the freedom of the State from domination of religious dogma in accordance with constitutionally required separation of Church and State and;

WHEREAS we believe in the freedom of individuals from socially imposed hazards to health; and

WHEREAS in 1970, in California, Texas, Wisconsin and the District of Columbia, the upper courts have declared unconstitutional their abortion laws which were similar to North Carolina's law; and

WHEREAS we recognize the basic human right of a woman to limit her own reproduction;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina of the Episcopal Church by majority vote hereby requests the North Carolina General Assembly of 1971 to repeal the Abortion Laws now written into the Criminal Code of the State, insofar as they affect abortions performed by licensed medical doctors, and which compel a woman to bear a child against her will; and further requests the said General Assembly to replace such laws with constitutionally valid statutes within the Medical Practices Act, which would recognize the civil right of a woman to decide voluntarily, in consultation with her physician, whether to bear a child she does not want, without interference by the State.

(The resolution was adopted)

RESOLUTION No. 8—A Resolution Concerning the Clarification of the Meaning of Church Membership was reported by the Committee without prejudice. (A motion from the floor was made and seconded that the resolution be adopted, whereupon a motion to table was passed. —CFH)

RESOLUTION No. 9

WHEREAS the present Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, as published in 1965, seriously need revision and publication to be of helpful use;

BE IT THEREFORE RESOLVED that the Constitution and Canons in effect at the conclusion of this Convention be brought up to date and published as soon as possible, or prior to the next Convention.

(The resolution was adopted)

RESOLUTION No. 10

BE IT RESOLVED that this 155th Convention supports the principle that legislation should be enacted which will allow local communities or counties the option to vote for liquor by the drink.

(The resolution was adopted)

RESOLUTION No. 11

WHEREAS Churchmen are, in good conscience, divided on political issues such as legalized abortion and capital punishment, and

WHEREAS the purpose of the program of the Diocese of North Carolina would be served by informing its people and providing proper forums for discussing such issues,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED that the Program Task Force be directed to provide programs for the effective dissemination of information and discussion to the end that our members will be enabled to make responsible decisions concerning such issues.

(The resolution was adopted)

RESOLUTION No. 12

WHEREAS the majority of our citizens have been greatly concerned about the treatment and future of prisoners of war in Southeast Asia,

BE IT RESOLVED that the 155th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina support all efforts to secure both better treatment and release of prisoners of war in Southeast Asia.

(The resolution was adopted)

RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

BE IT RESOLVED:

That the 155th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina record its appreciation of all that has made this a memorable two days:

Our thanks go to Duke University for providing a comfortable, convenient and beautiful place to meet;

To the Reverend Mr. Shepherd and his able Convention Committee, as well as to the congregations of the Durham churches, our hosts and hostesses;

To Chaplain McBryde, of Wake Forest University, whose film set the stage for the Reverend Mr. Hethcock and his Committee and their thought-provoking presentation of the proposed Diocesan Program Task Force;

To Bishop Moore, who as pinch-hitter conducted the sessions with expertise, firmness, grace and humor;

And finally to Bishop Fraser, who, disregarding his so recent illness, reviewed our position, and laid out a clear course for our renewed commitment to our Lord's work.

Respectfully submitted,
Jaquelin Drane Nash

APPENDIX C

PAROCHIAL REPORTS

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — *MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS*

Year Ending December 31, 1970

CONGREGATION	Congregation			COMMUNICANTS											
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	42	17	187	119	4	3	8		15		1		1	133	25
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	7	5	38	26										26	3
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	76	10	313	201	20	2	10		32	1	9	13	23	210	13
4. Battleboro, St. John's	17	11	77	54	4		1		5			3	3	56	10
5. Burlington, St. Athanasius'			29	30						1			1	29	
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	160	53	564	452	24		52		76	6	6	64	76	452	98
7. Cary, St. Paul's	74	8	291	156	14	5	9		28		5	12	17	167	10
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	228	116	997	722	25		27		52	5	59		64	710	60
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	245	30	775	459	35		53	10	98		41	9	50	507	20
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	67	16	218	117	6		29		35	3		8	11	141	1
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	527	142	2514	1785	49		78		127	6	45		51	1861	103
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	282	59	1044	810	15		26		41	6	42		48	803	11
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	182	48	728	411	33	1	43	12	89	1	28	44	73	427	51
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	147	9	568	308	11	1	30		42	2	18	26	46	304	18
15. Charlotte, St. John's	390	25	1575	979	50	5	86		141	1	75	76	152	968	25
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	265	185	1004	888	18		35	5	58	7	44	40	91	855	14
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	42	20	123	82	12		5	2	19	3	3	13	19	82	22
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	207	110	747	543	19		5	29	53	15	42	16	73	523	64
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	52	35	233	200	8		2		10	2	3		5	205	10
20. Concord, All Saints'	97	41	389	220	14		8	11	33	2	10	3	15	238	51
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	19	5	68	60	4				4		3		3	61	
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	11	16	82	41	4			2	6		5		5	42	147
23. Durham, Ephphatha	12	13	36	36										36	
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	16	10	58	55						3			3	52	
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	70	33	293	166	8	1	17	5	31	3	15	2	20	177	53

26. Durham, St. Luke's	96	11	452	302	4		19	11	34	1	20	68	89	247	62
27. Durham, St. Philip's	179	113	741	561	26		28	1	55	11	21	12	44	572	
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	157	25	654	432	21		28		49	2	14	35	51	430	9
29. Durham, St. Titus'	51	76													
30. Eden, The Epiphany	80	16	260	195	18		8	7	33	1		23	24	204	34
31. Eden, St. Luke's	57	40	217	154	12			3	15	1			1	168	
32. Eden, St. Mary's	29	14	82	48	2				2					50	
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial															
34. Enfield, The Advent															
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	51	32	183	111	21		18		39	2	2	1	5	145	1
36. Fork, The Ascension	18	6	55	48	2				2					50	
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	3	1	10	18				1	1		8	1	9	10	
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	20	3	90	52	5		1	1	7	1		10	11	48	11
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	3		5	5										5	
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	64	13	297	152	20	1	14	8	43		11	17	28	167	82
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	356	153	1263	1012	35	4	32	2	73	6	57	27	90	995	60
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	52	34	198	162	6		1	9	16	1	3		4	174	
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	335	75	1175	794	43		27		70	7	40	25	72	792	100
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	47	7	178	84	6	1	13		20		2	12	14	90	2
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	284	27	1111	692	61	1	61		123	6	24	66	96	719	44
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	9	8	34	33	1				1	1			1	33	
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	27	4	92	56	4		3		7	2	2		4	59	
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	18		51	31	3		4	1	8	2		4	6	33	10
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	134	64	538	406	1		12		13	7	3		10	409	
50. Henderson, St. John's	19	12	60	48										48	
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	54	13	155	101	13	1	14	10	38	1	7		8	131	20
52. High Point, St. Mary's	179	85	731	480	7		25	7	39	4	15	28	47	472	121
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	26	19	103	102	2		2	1	5		11	7	18	89	
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	61	27	267	160	12		18	3	33	1	6	25	32	161	59
55. Iredell County, St. James'	6	8	26	38							2	16	18	20	
56. Jackson, The Saviour	12	5	60	44			2		2	1			1	45	
57. Kittrell, St. James'	5	2	17	15	2				2		2		2	15	
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	28	4	89	50	4		7	1	12		6	1	7	55	2
59. Lexington, Grace	65	32	282	161	9		8	3	20		4	2	6	175	15
60. Littleton, St. Alban's															
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	8	6	40	18	4				4					22	
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias'															
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	53	21	159	93	4		2		6	1			1	98	10

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA — *MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS*

Year Ending December 31, 1970

CONGREGATION	Congregation			COMMUNICANTS											
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Confirmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	20	23	126	69	6				6	2			2	73	
65. Milton, Christ Church	1	4	7	5						1			1	4	1
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	64	29	274	174	11		3		14	2	2		4	184	16
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	49	32	230	127	10		4		14	2			2	139	40
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	3		13	6										6	
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	21	10	59	44						1	2		3	41	2
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	76	46	288	187			23	2	25	2	3	15	20	192	26
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	19	15	89	49			1	4	5			3	3	51	16
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	307	177	1288	1073	47	1	29		77	14	15	14	43	1107	110
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	353	228	1508	1189	27		55	8	90	19	61	34	114	1165	75
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	73	103	329	270			4		4	5			5	269	6
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	11	40	95	94	2				2	1	4		5	91	
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	63	17	299	137	9		56	3	68	1	9	44	54	151	86
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	2		3	1			3		3		1		1	3	
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	309	33	1498	1096	37	2	29		68	1	23		24	1140	
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	221	11	745	482	49	1	23		73	1	37	2	40	515	
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	78	18	246	190	9		3	5	17	2	2		4	203	
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	4	2	9	9						1			1	8	
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	105	41	344	258	5		4		9	4	9		13	254	19
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	38	16	148	129			7		7	1	10		11	125	
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	54	21	248	177			7		7	2	4	12	18	166	17
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	212	72	866	693	17	1	5		23	5	5		10	706	
86. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	39	31	177	100	4				4	1			1	103	
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	116	27	389	235	36		7	1	44	2	5		7	272	16
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	29	14	74	59	2		2		4		4		4	59	16
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's	274	94	672	557	38		13		51	8	12	27	47	561	

90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	42	26	152	105	5				5	3			3	107	
91. Salisbury, St. Paul's	37	12	156	86	1				1		1		1	86	
92. Sanford, St. Thomas'	52	19	240	179	6		8	3	17	1	19	8	28	168	14
93. Scotland Neck, Trinity	52	32	227	174	2	1	1	1	5	2			2	177	26
94. Smithfield, St. Paul's	57	18	269	145	14		6	2	22		3		3	164	21
95. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	172	131	653	500	15	1	39		55	4	19	32	55	500	117
96. Speed, St. Mary's	28	7	98	65	7				7	1		3	4	68	
97. Statesville, Trinity	104	41	400	260	22		10		32	6	9	15	30	262	19
98. Tarboro, Calvary	152	69	581	428	14		15	2	31	8	9	8	25	434	9
99. Tarboro, St. Luke's	15	19	59	34	3			2	5	1			1	38	41
100. Tarboro, St. Michael's	67	29	221	148	2				2		4	3	7	143	
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's	25	17	119	64	4				4					68	22
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity	8	5	13	10						1			1	9	
103. Wadesboro, Calvary	49	28	250	147	9				9	4	2		6	150	54
104. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	22	15	86	57	6		2	1	9	1	2		3	63	6
105. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	22	12	78	59	4			1	5			1	1	63	1
106. Warrenton, All Saints'	10	14	58	47						2			2	45	
107. Warrenton, Emmanuel	43	21	131	114						2	2		4	110	
108. Weldon, Grace	20	16	110	85	2				2	1			1	86	3
109. Wilson, St. Mark's															
110. Wilson, St. Timothy's	182	49	626	451	10		8	3	21	5	8	38	51	421	68
111. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	74	5	289	162	10	1	25		36		18	11	29	169	
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	476	223	2075	1512	74	3	74	7	158	14	105	134	253	1417	156
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	34	19	125	68	13		6	8	27					95	6
114. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	177	13	719	426	22	1	44	4	71	1	15		16	481	12
115. Woodleaf, St. George's	5	3	25	23										23	
116. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	3	2	9	12							1	2	3	9	1
117. INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS															
Durham, Duke Student Center				12	1				1		1		1	12	
Greensboro, St. Mary's House															
Raleigh, N. C. State University															
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel															
Southern Pines, Transfiguration															
Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede															
GRAND TOTAL	10290	3922	40419	28361	1280	38	1387	202	2907	261	1140	1115	2516	28752	2473

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year Ending December 31, 1970

CONGREGATION	Holy Communion				Other Sacraments and Services						Baptisms			Confirmations				CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sundays	Week Days	Private Services	Total	Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer: Sundays	Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer: Weekdays	Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	68	61		129	23	1	1		8	33	6	2	8	1	3	4	3	8	45	30	83
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	10			10	11		1		1	13											
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	70	30	6	106	31	5	2	2	11	51	13		13	16	4	20	2	16	103	20	139
4. Battleboro, St. John's	23	8	2	33	29	8	2	1	2	42	2		2	3	1	4					
5. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	12	2		14	12			1		13										29	29
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	66	57	9	132	25	7	7	6	16	61	10	2	12	16	8	24		19	112	41	172
7. Cary, St. Paul's	63	14	3	80	39	2	2		13	56	5		5	13	1	14	5	14	81	20	115
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	85	103	6	194	38		33	5	11	87	20		20	13	12	25		14	73		87
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	98	122	5	225	48		2	2	12	64	27		27	25	10	35		25	178	100	303
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	39	14	10	63	27	1		8	13	49	9	1	10	4	2	6		6	52	15	73
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	78	63	3	144	69	1	15	6	29	120	30		30	43	6	49		69	753	310	1132
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	91	73	10	174	37	6	7	9	5	64	20		20	15		15		38	240	100	378
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	68	24	4	96	51		6	1	28	86	17	1	18	20	13	33	1	24	192	45	261
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	82	46		128	62		4	4	8	78	15	1	16	9	2	11	1	26	191	75	292
15. Charlotte, St. John's	100	93	4	197	36	1	11	3	7	58	28	4	32	41	9	50	5	60	658	150	868
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	79	71	15	165	53		7	9	27	96	19	1	20	14	4	18		27	225	100	352
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	52	64	10	126			1	2	30	33	6	2	8	11	1	12					
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	78	49	15	142	38	1	8	17	20	84	13		13	10	9	19		16	94		110
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	22	12	12	46	30	6	2	3	5	46	1		1	8		8		12	58	30	100
20. Concord, All Saints'	71	9	5	85	32	2	2	3	7	46	5		5	10	4	14		15	94	18	127
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	23	3	3	29	28		1	2		31	1		1	4		4			20	12	32
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	31	4	5	40	27	11			1	39				2	2	4		3	21	4	28
23. Durham, Ephphatha	12	3		15	40		1			41								2		34	36
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	24		2	26	28			3		31								2		12	14
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	90	5		95	17		2	2	1	22	6	1	7	5	3	8	1	10	43		53

26. Durham, St. Luke's	77	22		99	25		5	1	5	36	6		6	1	3	4		17	163		180
27. Durham, St. Philip's	80	115	51	246	26	10	6	16	21	79	16		16	19	7	26		24	175	65	264
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	64	43		107	38		2	2	5	47	17		17	17	4	21		50	270		320
29. Durham, St. Titus'	92	15	15	122	20		2	1		23	1	2	3		4	4		6	39	5	50
30. Eden, The Epiphany	79	60	18	157	28		6	1	12	47	9		9	8	10	18		18	90	33	141
31. Eden, St. Luke's	12			12	100	50	4	3		157	4	1	5	7	5	12		13	34	53	100
32. Eden, St. Mary's	12			12	50	50		1		101					2	2		10	43	34	87
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial																					
34. Enfield, The Advent																					
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	65	42	29	136	38	1	2	4	1	46	13	4	17	11	10	21		11	30	35	76
36. Fork, The Ascension	23	3	1	27	29		1			30	1	2	3		2	2		6	22	6	34
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	22			22	7					7											
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	17	5		22	35	2		2	2	41	5		5	4	1	5		6	32	8	46
39. Germanton, St. Philip's																					
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	47	24		71	35		2	1	7	45	3		3	14	6	20	1	22	93	50	165
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	94	165	29	288	68	116	13	8	47	252	28	3	31	20	15	35	4	50	178	121	349
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	56	14	12	82	56	16	1	1	10	84	5		5	6		6		6	40	10	56
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	94	91	130	315	54	16	13	10	45	138	18	3	21	36	7	43		24	266	150	440
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	31	20	1	52	19		2		1	22	5	1	6	2	4	6	1	9	56	74	139
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	97	70	3	170	41		7	6	35	89	26		26	34	27	61	1	40	378	110	528
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	16	2	3	21	48			1		49				1		1		4	2	8	14
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	30	18		48	30			2	2	34	2		2	3	1	4		3	10	12	25
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	12			12	33		1	1	3	38		1	1	2	1	3		4	23	17	44
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	67	36	4	107	34		1	9	10	54	4		4	1		1		18	84	70	172
50. Henderson, St. John's	26	1	2	29	27	1	2			30	2		2					5	20	11	36
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	76	13	6	95	25	1	1	2	4	33	3		3	7	6	13	1	12	95	25	132
52. High Point, St. Mary's	63	59	76	198	39	51	7	8	14	119	11	3	14	2	5	7		23	203		226
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	18	10		28	34	4	1		70	109	2		2		2	2		4	12	14	30
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	55	37	8	100	25	31	2	1	19	78	5	1	6	7	5	12		15	63	40	118
55. Iredell County, St. James'	12		1	13	40					40								4	7	15	26
56. Jackson, The Saviour	16	4	2	22	20	7		1	2	30	1		1					4	9	7	20
57. Kittrell, St. James'	4			4	7					7				2		2					
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	29	15	1	45	27					27	1		1	2	2	4		4	11	10	25
59. Lexington, Grace	64	44	12	120	36	6	3	1	42	88	11		11	4	5	9		20	86	35	141
60. Littleton, St. Alban's																					
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	11		1	12	1					1				1	3	4		3	27	6	36
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias																					
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	20	35	1	56	43	6	1	4		54	2		2	1	3	4		8	33	12	53

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—*SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES*—CHURCH SCHOOL

Year Ending December 31, 1970

CONGREGATION	Holy Communion				Other Sacraments and Services						Baptisms			Confirmations				CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
					Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer																
	Sundays	Week Days	Private Services	Total	Sundays	Weekdays	Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	32	3	8	43	39		1	3	12	55	2		2	6		6		12	35	35	82
65. Milton, Christ Church	11			11	1			1		2	1		1								
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	68	53	5	126	27		6	2	1	36	3		3	5	6	11		11	70		81
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	71	6	16	93	42		2	3	33	80	1		1	10		10		13	66	26	105
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	10		2	12	4				2	6											
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	26	3	3	32	28	9	2	1		40	1		1					2	17		19
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	28	18	6	52	35	4	2	3	4	48	6		6					11	44	15	70
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	25	8	1	34	22	7	2		5	36	5		5								
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	72	117	63	252	31		9	14	70	124	16	4	20	40	7	47	1	43	311	125	479
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	92	121	23	236	69	4	14	25	25	137	22	2	24	18	9	27		62	238	85	385
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	90	20	64	174	12	8	3	7		30	4		4					8	64	12	84
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	22	28	10	60	20	98	12			130	2		2		2	2		3	12	15	30
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	74	8	9	91	1	6	1	2	3	13	2		2	4	5	9		13	118		131
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	15	6		21	19	75	3	2	6	105	1		1								
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	75	50	5	130	123	5	21	1	1	151	21		21	29	8	37	2	40	249	150	439
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	76	52	10	138	40	130	1	1	7	179	20	1	21	43	6	49	1	15	260		275
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	18	4	7	29	38		2	4	3	47	4	1	5	7	2	9		7	38		45
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	11			11				1	1	2	2		2								
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	60	42	16	118	37	6	4	6		53	11		11	3	2	5		13	69	12	94
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	36	3	2	41	35	5	3	1		44	1		1					8	50	8	66
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	73	56	18	147	69	56	3	2	3	133	4		4					10	66	24	100
85. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	71	106	10	187	34	8	2	5	10	59	4	2	6	7	10	17	1	22	104		126
86. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	57	11	19	87	9	17	1	1	56	84	3		3	2	2	4		5	31		36
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	61	49	45	155	38	6		2	6	52	20	3	23	11	25	36		22	149		171
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	16	3	6	25	36	6	1		8	51	3		3	1	1	2		2	14		16
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's	73	83	9	165	29	3	10	8	19	69	16	1	17	29	9	38		23	161	115	299

90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	40	11	1	52		3		3	3	9	3		3	5		5		8	28	33	69
91. Salisbury, St. Paul's	33	1	3	37	20					20	5		5	1		1		3	32	22	57
92. Sanford, St. Thomas'	72	18	1	91	43	14	3	2		62	3		3	2	4	6		14	59	8	81
93. Scotland Neck, Trinity	45	16	2	63	41		2	2	13	58	4	2	6		2	2	1	18	45	40	103
94. Smithfield, St. Paul's	56	58	12	126	41	2	1	2	6	52	7		7	8	6	14		12	71	26	109
95. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	66	101	108	275	70	27	5	6	93	201	10		10	9	6	15	1	20	137	35	192
96. Speed, St. Mary's	11	1	2	14	41	4		1	1	47	1		1	7		7		5	35		40
97. Statesville, Trinity	71	50	22	143	35	8	2	6	16	67	10		10	10	12	22		14	121	50	185
98. Tarboro, Calvary	67	54	29	150	39	19	3	11	13	85	10	1	11	10	4	14		25	106	53	184
99. Tarboro, St. Luke's	15	3	4	22	37	5	2	2	1	47				2	1	3					
100. Tarboro, St. Michael's	16	41	7	64	39	1	2	4	1	47	5	1	6	1	1	2		10	20	18	48
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's	34	18	1	53	30	3	1	1	17	52	1		1	4		4					
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity	8			8																	
103. Wadesboro, Calvary	51	4	13	68	21	3	3	4	8	39	2	1	3	7	2	9		17	64	5	86
104. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	25	2		27	27	4		2	2	35	3		3	5	1	6		7	20		27
105. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	20	1	1	22	37	7	1	1		46	3		3	4		4		6	18	12	36
106. Warrenton, All Saints'	15	8	3	26	30			3	1	34											
107. Warrenton, Emmanuel	11	36	7	54	37	6	1	7	1	52											
108. Weldon, Grace	24	34	8	66	39	5	1	1	8	54				2		2		5	23	8	36
109. Wilson, St. Mark's																					
110. Wilson, St. Timothy's	69	51	10	130	72	14	9	8	63	166	17		17	9	1	10		30	202	72	304
111. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	30	5	1	36	22		3		3	28	4		4		10	10	1	18	123	42	183
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	75	130	64	269	67		24	15	58	164	27	4	31	64	10	74	3	100	680	225	1005
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	65	4	10	79	25	8	1		4	38	5	2	7	6	7	13		3	18		21
114. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	82	43	4	129	102	18	3	2	10	135	9		9	18	4	22	1	49	275	96	420
115. Woodleaf, St. George's	12		3	15																	
116. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	11			11	10					10											
117. INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS																					
Durham, Duke Student Center	59	4		63	10	5		1	7	23					1	1					
Greensboro, St. Mary's House																					
Raleigh, N. C. State University																					
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel																					
Southern Pines, Transfiguration																					
Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede																					
GRAND TOTAL	5262	3437	1208	9907	3742	1029	374	355	1216	6716	758	61	819	884	400	1284	38	1558	10070	3548	15176

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—*RECEIPTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1970

CONGREGATION	A	B	C-9	C-10	D	A-1 thru D-13	E	(A-E)		
			Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/69	GRAND TOTAL
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	18,273.32			21.70		18,295.02	70.60	18,365.62	2,925.36	21,290.98
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	3,813.36					3,813.36		3,813.36	218.72	4,032.08
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	30,580.23			144.02		30,724.25		30,724.25	2,834.91	33,559.16
4. Battleboro, St. John's	4,136.54					4,136.54		4,136.54	726.97	4,863.51
5. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	810.16	83.08				893.24	2,204.59	3,097.83	1,236.10	4,333.93
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	36,616.72	2,183.85	12,808.50	1,312.22	34,797.88	87,719.17	3,569.38	91,288.55	7,983.91	99,272.46
7. Cary, St. Paul's	16,380.62	54.00		80.06	16.50	16,531.18	187.22	16,718.40	1,479.33	18,197.73
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	75,038.01	1,338.74	60.00	1,514.46		77,951.21	7,606.65	85,557.86	6,518.12	92,075.98
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	54,282.08	1,253.50		644.42	531.89	56,711.89	243.20	56,955.09	4,732.22	61,687.31
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	11,793.10	290.68		85.00	3,100.00	15,268.78	52,371.52	67,640.30	152,89	67,793.19
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	192,461.53	25,241.45		3,152.06		220,855.04	5,394.58	226,249.62	23,178.65	249,428.27
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	52,781.06	25,468.63	19,036.32	466.59	12,010.38	109,762.98	21,867.84	131,630.82	9,112.25	140,743.07
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	39,756.32			342.64		40,098.96	8,317.00	48,415.96	1,126.75	49,542.71
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	28,988.27	284.71		600.85	4,829.30	34,703.13	4,000.00	38,703.13	2,776.04	41,479.17
15. Charlotte, St. John's	112,376.69	262.64		833.82		113,473.15	11,491.03	124,964.18	1,855.74	126,819.92
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	91,212.91	9,857.27		4,788.42		105,858.60	305.48	106,164.08	6,121.45	112,285.53
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	11,696.63	341.50	85.65	111.17	6.25	12,241.20	1,811.03	14,052.23	488.00	14,540.23
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	67,269.28	4,024.06		1,114.82	1,190.00	73,598.16	6,989.55	80,587.71	10,696.27	91,283.98
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	12,094.26	1,020.93		71.67	1,236.92	14,423.78		14,423.78	2,162.60	16,586.38
20. Concord, All Saints'	32,033.68	461.40		197.50	9,198.21	41,890.79	8,783.81	50,674.60	2,552.61	53,227.21
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	2,684.15				1,597.53	4,281.68		4,281.68	888.55	5,170.23
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	3,830.39	385.00	300.00	225.58		4,740.97		4,740.97	262.27	5,003.24
23. Durham, Ephphatha	856.94			20.00		876.94		876.94	90.94	967.88
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	4,979.73	1,539.42		46.10		6,565.25		6,565.25	2,495.61	9,060.86
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	15,965.02	776.04		78.87		16,819.93	742.56	17,562.49	487.60	18,050.09

26. Durham, St. Luke's	31,374.45	2,753.14		159.39	14,378.31	48,665.29	236,558.42	285,223.71	5,109.33	290,333.04
27. Durham, St. Philip's	70,049.32	1,039.13		1,146.11		72,234.56	3,669.99	75,904.55	44.54	75,949.09
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	59,746.10	222.52		939.46	18,370.00	79,278.08	13,406.33	92,684.41	10,012.90	102,697.31
29. Durham, St. Titus'	16,064.88	1,775.43		139.48	39,289.55	57,269.34	64,249.00	121,518.34	543.11	122,061.45
30. Eden, The Epiphany	17,490.22	1,155.00		508.64		19,153.86		19,153.86	1,277.31	20,431.17
31. Eden, St. Luke's	14,648.13	146.00				14,794.13		14,794.13	1,323.23	16,117.36
32. Eden, St. Mary's	3,009.89	148.90	117.59	878.96		4,155.34	6.52	4,161.86	1,290.64	5,452.50
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial										
34. Enfield, The Advent										
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	12,973.14	186.97		71.75	2,805.53	16,037.39		16,037.39	4,380.59	20,417.98
36. Fork, The Ascension	3,294.07			49.10	500.00	3,843.17		3,843.17	1,873.99	5,717.16
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	1,339.77					1,339.77		1,339.77	289.89	1,629.66
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	6,699.46					6,699.46		6,699.46	279.58	6,979.04
39. Germanton, St. Philip's			86.83	5.00	150.00	241.83	10.96	252.79	219.41	472.20
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	19,891.02	2,018.74		153.32	1,745.00	23,808.08		23,808.08	3,776.41	27,584.49
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	157,617.13	4,230.61		14,036.87	2,071.62	177,956.23	36,114.05	214,070.28	5,109.21	219,179.49
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	17,002.67	488.50		294.00		17,785.17		17,785.17	255.14	18,040.31
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	68,721.09	319.14		1,704.67		70,744.90	5,113.84	75,858.74	14,989.24	90,847.98
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	11,570.10	207.56	100.00	60.59	1,829.83	13,768.08	28,066.12	41,834.20	1,379.12	43,213.32
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	100,041.15	841.48		2,825.97		103,708.60	1,700.00	105,408.60	1,897.70	107,306.30
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	3,455.21		718.50	20.00		4,193.71		4,193.71	451.80	4,645.51
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	7,487.11	447.50		20.11	4,700.22	12,654.94		12,654.94	384.26	13,039.20
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	4,636.65					4,636.65		4,636.65	373.26	5,009.91
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	43,553.81			726.82		44,280.63	1,500.00	45,780.63	9,589.21	55,369.84
50. Henderson, St. John's	6,361.22			12.96		6,374.18		6,374.18	2,013.60	8,387.78
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	32,360.72			274.92		32,635.64		32,635.64	3,182.97	35,818.61
52. High Point, St. Mary's	62,371.14	1,817.70		2,643.77	4,117.50	70,950.11	5,590.63	76,540.74	6,195.07	82,735.81
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	21,300.99			2,382.50	1,250.00	24,933.49		24,933.49	6,876.01	31,809.50
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	18,970.86	286.11		119.74		19,376.71	10.10	19,386.81	571.97	19,958.78
55. Iredell County, St. James'	2,459.22					2,459.22		2,459.22	950.43	3,409.65
56. Jackson, The Saviour	4,204.06			134.85		4,338.91		4,338.91	707.31	5,046.22
57. Kittrell, St. James'	586.00				623.24	1,209.24		1,209.24	1,684.56	2,893.80
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	8,555.52	41.15		33.05		8,629.72		8,629.72	405.34	9,035.06
59. Lexington, Grace	31,572.09	748.90		349.82		32,670.81		32,670.81	5,971.45	38,642.26

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—*RECEIPTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1970

CONGREGATION	A	B	C-9	C-10	D	A-1 thru D-13	E	(A-E)		
			Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/69	GRAND TOTAL
60. Littleton, St. Alban's										
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	601.75			20.50		622.25		622.25	333.48	955.73
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias										
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	12,399.68			157.57		12,557.25		12,557.25	2,883.19	15,440.44
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	8,003.10				584.01	8,587.11	256.00	8,843.11	2,454.06	11,297.17
65. Milton, Christ Church	1,213.50					1,213.50		1,213.50	1,975.96	3,189.46
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	23,405.31	778.50		52.65		24,236.46	1,500.00	25,736.46	5,944.29	31,680.75
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	19,138.11	780.00		58.08		19,976.19	4,903.50	24,879.69	3,668.75	28,548.44
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	583.48			30.00		613.48		613.48	42.59	656.07
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	4,113.36			103.10		4,216.46		4,216.46	380.71	4,597.17
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	16,765.80	1,366.64		134.12	900.00	19,166.56	2,420.86	21,587.42	3,312.08	24,899.50
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	12,954.12	2,390.58		204.67	6,087.38	21,636.75	6.50	21,643.25	1,599.43	23,242.68
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	70,883.73	12.00	15,577.00	2,856.55	1,675.73	91,005.01	16,626.47	107,631.48	1,325.35	108,956.83
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	70,187.97	2,346.31	15,633.18	6,459.85	4,025.00	98,652.31		98,652.31	15,167.33	113,819.64
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	15,605.09				9,146.09	24,751.18		24,751.18	1,314.40	26,065.58
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,200.52					1,200.52	1,347.87	2,548.39	866.01	3,414.40
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	24,652.76	274.27		377.97	755.78	26,060.78	2,213.15	28,273.93	112.46	28,386.39
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	521.86					521.86		521.86	1,680.28	2,202.14
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	84,607.52	584.30		1,009.60	8,688.00	94,889.42	8,679.85	103,569.27	12,238.60	115,807.87
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	37,415.83	2,013.90		43.00		39,472.73	3,000.00	42,472.73	434.00	42,906.73
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	23,226.19	25.00		308.94		23,560.13	1,119.60	24,679.73	598.38	25,278.11
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	374.53		70.15	44.25		488.93		488.93	4.38	493.31
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	21,333.60	239.26	5,000.56	822.77		27,396.19	89.53	27,485.72	1,827.40	29,313.12
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	15,879.27	914.58				16,793.85	4,512.30	21,306.15	530.42	21,836.57
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	15,998.31					15,998.31	19,987.76	35,986.07	2,461.31	38,447.38

85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	3,805.05					3,805.05		3,805.05	366.15	4,171.20
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	66,116.36	635.10	8,002.90	1,921.68	6,624.00	83,300.04	1,000.00	84,300.04	5,237.39	89,537.43
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	31,090.89			204.05	2,599.00	33,893.94		33,893.94	2,716.51	36,610.45
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	7,031.35	80.83		132.50		7,244.68		7,244.68	776.33	8,021.01
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's	57,425.49		10,934.00	3,604.74	39,014.63	110,978.86	21,650.00	132,628.86	6,893.35	139,522.21
90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	12,566.87	135.30		568.84	2,214.25	15,485.26	158.05	15,643.31	2,634.52	18,277.83
91. Salisbury, St. Paul's	3,982.93					3,982.93		3,982.93	1,815.10	5,798.03
92. Sanford, St. Thomas'	18,032.26			622.12	4,507.88	23,162.26	31.56	23,193.82	214.39	23,408.21
93. Scotland Neck, Trinity	20,220.90	5,712.78		1,335.86	367.92	27,637.46		27,637.46	9,790.52	37,427.98
94. Smithfield, St. Paul's	22,283.29	795.68		200.52		23,279.49	1,144.89	24,424.38	3,494.21	27,918.59
95. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	74,901.61	2,599.64		2,184.92	27,912.29	107,598.46		107,598.46	15,179.99	122,778.45
96. Speed, St. Mary's	1,970.71					1,970.71		1,970.71	768.66	2,739.37
97. Statesville, Trinity	39,883.50	1,818.93		287.22	6,683.84	48,673.49	4,517.70	53,191.19	10,463.15	63,654.34
98. Tarboro, Calvary										
99. Tarboro, St. Luke's	2,529.11			23.52		2,552.63		2,552.63	1,187.95	3,740.58
100. Tarboro, St. Michael's	6,852.19					6,852.19		6,852.19	84.50	6,936.69
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's	8,511.24	811.54	2,905.39	277.97		12,506.14	1,500.00	14,006.14	858.36	14,864.50
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,366.19			310.00		1,676.19		1,676.19	1,619.34	3,295.53
103. Wadesboro, Calvary	16,953.65	333.46	4,161.44	2,540.52		23,989.07		23,989.07	1,895.29	25,884.36
104. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	4,923.85	135.00	884.46	29.05		5,972.36		5,972.36	1,343.65	7,316.01
105. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	4,437.93	148.41	600.00	25.56		5,211.90	233.50	5,445.40	120.12	5,565.52
106. Warrenton, All Saints'										
107. Warrenton, Emmanuel	15,277.29	35.00	1,500.00	327.52		17,139.81	227.50	17,367.31	79.66	17,446.97
108. Weldon, Grace	8,128.42		1,423.32	215.96		9,767.70		9,767.70	222.84	9,990.54
109. Wilson, St. Mark's										
110. Wilson, St. Timothy's	45,339.16	458.70		1,129.90		46,927.76	3,000.00	49,927.76	8,559.43	58,487.19
111. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	29,540.73	1,044.46		189.40		30,774.59	600.00	31,374.59	3,531.57	34,906.16
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	179,310.19	9,407.60	29,899.00	33,590.86	6,130.33	258,337.98	28,742.29	287,080.27	31,250.55	318,330.82
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	13,023.55		644.20	146.19		13,813.94		13,813.94	142.55	13,956.49
114. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	51,042.38	312.61		1,574.21	1,275.69	54,204.89	1,874.73	56,079.62	3,974.43	60,054.05
115. Woodleaf, St. George's	1,130.65					1,130.65	.89	1,131.54	1,167.71	2,299.25
116. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	318.94					318.94	159.42	478.36	76.92	555.28
GRAND TOTAL	3,009,180.26	129,931.76	130,548.99	109,670.55	289,537.48	3,668,869.04	663,455.92	4,332,324.96	364,132.44	4,696,457.40

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS—*DISBURSEMENTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1970

CONGREGATION	F	G	H	I	J-35	J-36	K	F-17 Thru K-38	L			
					Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assess-ments	Special Purposes	Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total Disburse-ments	Non-Income	Total All Disburse-ments	Balance 12/31/70	GRAND TOTAL
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	12,014.02	1,839.65	763.85	379.04	2,874.98	169.70		18,041.24	2,970.95	21,012.19	278.79	21,290.98
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	2,881.16	326.13	152.90		574.52			3,934.71		3,934.71	97.37	4,032.08
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	17,226.50	1,879.69	1,330.01	1,051.30	5,061.01	140.50	468.60	27,157.61	700.00	27,857.61	5,701.55	33,559.16
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,629.95	245.30	168.55	434.71	333.30	673.76		4,485.57		4,485.57	377.94	4,863.51
5. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	725.02		27.79		104.41	25.00	3,043.51	3,925.73	83.08	4,008.81	325.12	4,333.93
6. Burlington, Holy Comforter	48,188.23	1,836.74	3,508.50	18,494.06	9,300.00	623.08		81,950.61	5,892.20	87,842.81	11,429.65	99,272.46
7. Cary, St. Paul's	8,862.17	926.64	585.14	843.37	2,198.86	236.31	1,822.50	15,474.99	1,092.43	16,567.42	1,630.31	18,197.73
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	40,158.44	704.07	3,853.57	9,621.28	10,700.00	2,361.93		67,399.29	8,918.68	76,317.97	15,758.01	92,075.98
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	26,538.34	1,988.50	2,079.60	8,387.51	7,813.56	2,994.43	1,127.20	50,929.14	5,403.24	56,332.38	5,354.93	61,687.31
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	4,538.84	337.11	99.37	3,470.59	374.36	85.00	51,891.99	60,797.26	5,975.00	66,772.26	1,020.93	67,793.19
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	137,314.21	5,115.63	12,649.00	17,055.97	35,392.00	3,152.06		210,678.87	25,232.00	235,910.87	13,517.40	249,428.27
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	54,374.69	3,281.25	4,001.40	6,267.79	15,034.92	461.59	30,908.08	114,329.72	20,922.29	135,252.01	5,491.06	140,743.07
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	21,259.25	1,350.00	1,614.14	5,984.17	6,064.92	1,085.66	7,312.00	44,670.14	3,713.01	48,383.15	1,159.56	49,542.71
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	14,037.29	1,380.00	937.00	1,599.22	3,519.99	802.13	6,901.12	29,176.75	9,285.83	38,462.58	3,016.59	41,479.17
15. Charlotte, St. John's	67,310.99	3,532.51	4,191.48	4,058.29	11,656.84	2,201.30		92,951.41	33,868.51	126,819.92		126,819.92
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	54,440.47	3,675.00	5,397.30	6,203.13	17,724.80	7,953.19	846.01	96,239.90	5,558.76	101,798.66	10,486.87	112,285.53
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	7,988.02	225.00	540.80	2,989.96	2,032.07	503.72		14,279.57	25.00	14,304.57	235.66	14,540.23
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	46,693.66	2,515.63	4,166.41	8,008.58	8,126.00	3,314.82		72,825.10	6,096.97	78,922.07	12,361.91	91,283.98
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	8,026.46	1,012.50	512.33	506.57	1,925.06	71.67		12,054.59	1,397.42	13,452.01	3,134.37	16,586.38
20. Concord, All Saints'	19,290.69	1,565.63	1,882.46	2,885.38	7,073.18	515.51		33,212.85	19,201.55	52,414.40	812.81	53,227.21
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	2,379.04		224.64	966.36	844.08			4,414.12		4,414.12	756.11	5,170.23
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,462.90	202.50	196.72	1,110.00	300.00	252.93		4,525.05		4,525.05	478.19	5,003.24
23. Durham, Ephphatha	578.64	94.06	40.95	41.55	153.82	21.00		930.02		930.02	37.86	967.88
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	3,297.57	290.61	190.72	664.89	716.64	46.10		5,206.53	1,904.08	7,110.61	1,950.25	9,060.86

25. Durham, St. Joseph's	13,629.54	1,320.00	817.51	958.09	300.00	207.52		17,232.66	248.03	17,480.69	569.40	18,050.09
26. Durham, St. Luke's	18,196.48	1,425.00	1,305.18	17,691.42	4,904.10	398.61	181,053.63	224,974.42	60,331.99	285,306.41	5,026.63	290,333.04
27. Durham, St. Philip's	47,778.10	2,308.08	4,450.00	9,487.87	3,300.00	1,849.44		69,173.49	3,146.34	72,319.83	3,629.26	75,949.09
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	32,098.70	2,150.46	2,287.43	17,061.43	470.75	9,422.02	3,134.38	66,625.17	32,065.69	98,690.86	4,006.45	102,697.31
29. Durham, St. Titus'	10,685.33	1,162.50	975.62	1,322.38	2,942.39	259.48	61,284.50	78,632.20	41,841.81	120,474.01	1,587.44	122,061.45
30. Eden, The Epiphany	12,369.44	1,050.00	843.76	2,056.83	976.04	498.30	95.00	17,889.37		17,889.37	2,541.80	20,431.17
31. Eden, St. Luke's	11,106.46		642.36	1,008.21	1,000.00	820.00		14,577.03	811.74	15,388.77	728.59	16,117.36
32. Eden, St. Mary's	2,085.62		117.59	664.32		878.96		3,746.49	601.90	4,348.39	1,104.11	5,452.50
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial												
34. Enfield, The Advent												
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	12,684.82	1,203.12	799.61	1,547.09	200.00	76.75	1,190.00	17,701.39		17,701.39	2,716.59	20,417.98
36. Fork, The Ascension	1,947.29		127.76	592.48	480.05	99.10		3,246.68		3,246.68	2,470.48	5,717.16
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	890.33		69.54	90.50				1,050.37	27.36	1,077.73	551.93	1,629.66
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	3,485.91	526.00	382.50	689.41		18.66	412.57	5,515.05	1,000.00	6,515.05	463.99	6,979.04
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	119.03		18.25		68.58	5.00		210.86		210.86	261.34	472.20
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	16,691.49	1,635.00	1,064.69	1,358.01	4,000.50	153.32		24,903.01	1,745.00	26,648.01	936.48	27,584.49
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	83,440.02	4,288.85	9,303.27	21,451.64	34,956.30	17,283.67	2,696.57	173,420.32	36,104.29	209,524.61	9,654.88	219,179.49
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	10,150.06	584.68	1,094.93	1,331.34		168.67		13,329.68	4,494.84	17,824.52	215.79	18,040.31
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	41,012.91	3,628.13	2,908.79	5,311.93	10,928.97	2,644.55	1,268.09	67,703.37	7,368.07	75,071.44	15,776.54	90,847.98
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	1,279.91		69.01	3,229.57	259.30	784.66	4,576.00	10,198.45	31,540.98	41,739.43	1,473.89	43,213.32
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	57,733.62	3,639.42	3,832.90	10,219.63	14,401.81	3,931.42		93,758.80	5,839.73	99,598.53	7,707.77	107,306.30
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	2,967.38	375.00	218.50	545.84	500.00	23.75		4,630.47		4,630.47	15.04	4,645.51
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	4,795.33	465.00	397.36	865.30	1,493.04	20.11	479.14	8,515.28	4,000.00	12,515.28	523.92	13,039.20
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	3,913.00	225.00	271.26	145.81		26.00		4,581.07		4,581.07	428.84	5,009.91
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	32,168.92	2,025.00	2,517.91	1,900.08	8,542.89	1,332.00		48,486.80	1,956.60	50,443.40	4,926.44	55,369.84
50. Henderson, St. John's	4,269.26	9.37	199.72	74.48	559.24	50.00		5,162.07	2,500.00	7,662.07	725.71	8,387.78
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	16,549.41	1,556.25	932.00	3,947.49	3,552.93	275.92	405.83	27,219.83	5,328.53	32,548.36	3,270.25	35,818.61
52. High Point, St. Mary's	42,310.33	3,356.25	3,465.27	3,796.45	6,000.00	5,302.60		64,230.90	12,427.04	76,657.94	6,077.87	82,735.81
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	12,596.20	1,125.00	1,078.72	199.67		3,605.09	3,253.19	21,857.87	5,000.00	26,857.87	4,951.63	31,809.50
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	12,515.75	1,218.74	968.23	627.99	3,635.33	665.04		19,631.08		19,631.08	327.70	19,958.78
55. Iredell County, St. James'	1,853.94	328.13	72.22		271.34	20.00		2,545.63	255.83	2,801.46	608.19	3,409.65
56. Jackson, The Saviour	3,133.72	435.94	213.84	554.60		78.05		4,416.15	27.00	4,443.15	603.07	5,046.22
57. Kittrell, St. James'	789.91	112.50	50.13	117.73	140.00	17.00		1,227.27		1,227.27	1,666.53	2,893.80
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	4,664.02	584.39	379.49	875.05	1,101.68	33.05	962.28	8,599.96		8,599.96	435.10	9,035.06

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS—*DISBURSEMENTS*—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1970

CONGREGATION	F	G	H	I	J-35	J-36	K	F-17 Thru K-38	L			
					Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assess-ments	Special Purposes	Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total Disburse-ments	Non-Income	Total All Disburse-ments	Balance 12/31/70	GRAND TOTAL
59. Lexington, Grace	15,827.45	1,293.75	1,180.10	1,731.22	4,434.12	1,194.74	1,282.16	26,943.54	3,538.22	30,481.76	8,160.50	38,642.26
60. Littleton, St. Alban's												
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	325.00		21.92	50.00	82.37	20.50	120.47	620.26		620.26	335.47	955.73
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias												
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	8,617.54	1,181.25	595.31	841.65	500.00	117.05		11,852.80	928.90	12,781.70	2,658.74	15,440.44
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	4,122,58	273.43	244.42	1,117.84	918.39			6,676.66	1,758.86	8,435.52	2,861.65	11,297.17
65. Milton, Christ Church	910.85	104.06	34.35	152.45	129.05	10.00		1,340.76		1,340.76	1,848.70	3,189.46
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	13,701.07	1,528.13	1,051.60	1,612.33	5,048.00	627.65	2,830.77	26,399.55	577.04	26,976.59	4,704.16	31,680.75
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	15,005.61	995.61	1,845.75	374.36	2,837.00	134.85		21,193.18	5,505.04	26,698.22	1,850.22	28,548.44
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	501.75	56.25	25.72		30.00			613.72		613.72	42.35	656.07
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3,089.20	328.13	205.14	21.88	770.80	127.50		4,542.65		4,542.65	54.52	4,597.17
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	11,155.79	518.75	1,183.32	2,990.58	4,446.24		4,080.03	24,374.71		24,374.71	524.79	24,899.50
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	8,024.56	1,125.00	597.90	2,185.51	1,500.00	378.21		13,811.18	6,087.38	19,898.56	3,344.12	23,242.68
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	59,947.47	3,581.28	5,077.00	14,464.08	10,500.00	2,856.55		96,426.38	11,823.16	108,249.54	707.29	108,956.83
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	58,028.44	3,281.25	4,416.61	6,284.63	11,216.57	5,923.72	623.18	89,774.40	4,186.94	93,961.34	19,858.30	113,819.64
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	11,717.19	681.25	881.54	6,267.95	120.75			19,668.68	4,645.31	24,313.99	1,751.59	26,065.58
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,004.00		251.88	200.00				1,455.88		1,455.88	1,958.52	3,414.40
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	14,333.60	1,459.90	365.93	3,026.89	1,374.97	377.97	3,519.72	24,458.98	2,820.65	27,279.63	1,106.76	28,386.39
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,127.27		46.02	50.00	160.12		515.04	1,898.45		1,898.45	303.69	2,202.14
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	51,156.67	3,213.75	8,534.65	14,528.55	9,000.00	299.78	3,436.64	90,170.04	19,696.73	109,866.77	5,941.10	115,807.87
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	24,691.63	1,518.75	1,843.61	6,358.12	700.00	43.00	1,864.11	37,019.22	5,669.05	42,688.27	218.46	42,906.73
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	15,601.73	1,575.00	973.23	1,264.05	3,656.85	308.94		23,379.80		23,379.80	1,898.31	25,278.11
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	300.00		18.67		70.15	44.25		433.07		433.07	60.24	493.31
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	15,685.67	1,537.56	1,330.85	826.12	5,000.56	822.77	637.16	25,840.69	674.16	26,514.85	2,798.27	29,313.12
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	7,983.01	459.38	959.43	1,350.50	3,104.98			13,857.30	5,532.17	19,389.47	2,447.10	21,836.57
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	7,486.50	654.06	468.86	3,017.36	1,761.70	527.90	15,827.66	29,744.04	8,603.14	38,347.18	100.20	38,447.38

85.	Rocky Mount, Epiphany	1,980.22							1,980.22	1,200.00	3,180.22	990.98	4,171.20
86.	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	49,578.88	2,878.16	4,002.90	7,845.08	4,000.00	3,921.68		72,226.70	2,228.47	74,455.17	15,082.26	89,537.43
87.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	22,311.82	1,665.00	1,096.72	1,298.44	3,000.00	313.89	819.07	30,504.94	4,974.50	35,479.44	1,131.01	36,610.45
88.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	5,046.09	660.00	206.52	164.39	775.80	132.50		6,985.30	600.00	7,585.30	435.71	8,021.01
89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	48,234.38	2,231.25	4,135.22	4,401.27	6,798.78	7,243.28	37,096.92	110,141.10	8,306.35	118,447.45	21,074.76	139,522.21
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	10,793.41	1,409.69	523.20	156.34	1,965.89	528.59	1,177.32	16,554.44	1,428.32	17,982.76	295.07	18,277.83
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	2,337.47	63.00		362.51	6.25		974.00	3,743.23	932.63	4,675.86	1,122.17	5,798.03
92.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	13,449.91	1,341.26	946.60	659.17	1,000.00	309.92	4,001.02	21,707.88		21,707.88	1,700.33	23,408.21
93.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	15,346.69	1,321.88	952.99	6,357.93	1,790.38	768.45	1,250.00	27,788.32	2,715.27	30,503.59	6,924.39	37,427.98
94.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	15,014.22	1,467.19	1,034.65	2,943.52	3,406.68	1,369.54		25,235.80	1,403.81	26,639.61	1,278.98	27,918.59
95.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	38,438.92	2,531.25	3,307.00	7,427.60	12,426.00	2,026.43	903.45	67,060.65	29,516.39	96,577.04	26,201.41	122,778.45
96.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,569.06	15.63	88.65	45.71	333.08			2,052.13		2,052.13	687.24	2,739.37
97.	Statesville, Trinity	21,968.57	1,500.00	1,498.08	2,661.87	5,628.91	1,067.22	745.69	35,070.34	15,218.33	50,288.67	13,365.67	63,654.34
98.	Tarboro, Calvary												
99.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,745.03		104.87	176.45	394.03	23.52		2,443.90	192.50	2,636.40	1,104.18	3,740.58
100.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	4,200.65		585.28	71.69	1,158.04		576.84	6,592.50		6,592.50	344.19	6,936.69
101.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	5,005.18	90.00	610.70	3,677.89	2,294.69	277.97		11,956.43	1,426.87	13,383.30	1,481.20	14,864.50
102.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,562.60		68.84	60.00		310.00		2,001.44		2,001.44	1,294.09	3,295.53
103.	Wadesboro, Calvary	15,485.09	910.38	874.73	2,299.85	3,286.71	2,540.52		25,397.28		25,397.28	487.08	25,884.36
104.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	4,446.83	390.00	185.91	136.00	698.55	29.05		5,886.34		5,886.34	1,429.67	7,316.01
105.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	3,387.31	186.00	231.40	1,088.95	600.00	25.56		5,519.22	33.50	5,552.72	12.80	5,565.52
106.	Warrenton, All Saints'												
107.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	11,486.69	1,200.00	904.13	633.82	1,500.00	327.52		16,052.16	1,293.00	17,345.16	101.81	17,446.97
108.	Weldon, Grace	6,512.18	576.00	494.81	455.61	1,423.32	215.96		9,677.88		9,677.88	312.66	9,990.54
109.	Wilson, St. Mark's												
110.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	32,006.30	2,125.02	2,710.37	3,867.94	8,513.84	3,613.23		52,836.70	5,137.90	57,974.60	512.59	58,487.19
111.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	15,207.00	1,858.00	760.00	4,632.07	2,857.00	1,939.40		27,253.47	6,272.70	33,526.17	1,379.99	34,906.16
112.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	121,686.69	5,981.81	9,355.00	30,161.95	29,899.00	22,663.60	1,751.53	221,499.58	58,855.07	280,354.65	37,976.17	318,330.82
113.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	7,440.20	773.42	135.40	1,086.48	508.80	146.19		10,090.49	3,717.50	13,807.99	148.50	13,956.49
114.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	27,767.01	1,556.25	1,908.07	3,462.00	7,150.62	4,246.68	499.13	46,584.76	7,095.71	53,680.47	6,373.58	60,054.05
115.	Woodleaf, St. George's	743.98	132.25	59.74	40.00				975.97		975.97	1,323.28	2,299.25
116.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	363.46	45.00		108.21				516.67		516.67	38.61	555.28
	GRAND TOTAL	1,978,589.20	129,336.94	159,920.57	365,745.17	423,663.55	146,496.21	449,664.10	3,653,415.74	651,499.34	4,304,915.08	391,542.32	4,696,457.40

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON
PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

Year Ending December 31, 1970

CONGREGATION	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Total Property	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities, Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	7,000.00	120,500.00		25,000.00				145,500.00	152,500.00	145,500.00		10,875.80
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	3,000.00	35,000.00	2,000.00				2,000.00	39,000.00	42,000.00	29,760.00		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	9,765.00	46,400.00		35,000.00	50,000.00			131,400.00	141,165.00	100,000.00	7,971.00	700.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,500.00	23,000.00		12,000.00	6,000.00		2,000.00	43,000.00	45,500.00	37,500.00	1,678.49	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	66,000.00	275,000.00	37,000.00	45,000.00		45,200.00	36,800.00	439,000.00	505,000.00	721,980.00		167,500.00
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'											1,045.00	
7. Cary, St. Paul's	10,500.00		1,500.00	24,000.00	12,500.00		2,500.00	40,500.00	51,000.00	48,600.00	1,553.25	
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	60,000.00	300,000.00	18,000.00		255,000.00		14,688.50	587,688.50	647,688.50	504,688.50	2,960.84	8,131.98
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	8,000.00	188,000.00		20,000.00			12,000.00	220,000.00	228,000.00	198,000.00		
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	24,000.00		1,500.00			50,395.00	2,000.00	53,895.00	77,895.00	52,895.00	2,956.53	26,550.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	58,000.00	715,000.00	9,000.00	66,000.00				790,000.00	848,000.00	1,236,025.00		
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	48,000.00	562,737.00	35,000.00	53,000.00			65,310.00	716,047.00	764,047.00	716,047.00	100,329.74	
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	52,000.00	100,000.00	14,000.00	20,000.00	63,700.00	7,200.00	11,500.00	216,400.00	268,400.00	190,800.00		82,818.56
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	21,700.00	115,000.00	3,000.00	26,833.00	57,500.00			202,333.00	224,033.00	181,800.00		40,396.22
15. Charlotte, St. John's	43,500.00	250.000.00		45,000.00	175,000.00		75,000.00	545,000.00	588,500.00	490,500.00	3,616.69	238,736.67
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	53,310.00	246,400.00		33,000.00	209,000.00	33,000.00	18,700.00	540,100.00	593,410.00	486,090.00	15,157.07	6,000.00
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels												
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	210,000.00	456,860.00	75,000.00	25,000.00		79,600.00	71,570.00	708,030.00	918,030.00	708,000.00	33,308.90	30,000.00
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,000.00	150,000.00						150,000.00	151,000.00	99,000.00	14,234.56	
20. Concord, All Saints'	75,250.00	85,000.00	5,000.00	18,000.00	20,000.00	15,000.00		143,000.00	218,250.00	143,000.00	29,434.44	
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	1,000.00	27,739.00	500.00	13,500.00	12,000.00			53,739.00	54,739.00	46,000.00		
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,000.00	48,000.00						48,000.00	50,000.00	53,200.00	203.35	
23. Durham, Ephphatha	6,000.00	52,000.00		18,000.00				70,000.00	76,000.00	70,000.00		
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	8,500.00	70,000.00		18,000.00				88,000.00	96,500.00	64,000.00	1,000.00	7,164.45
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	100,000.00	115,000.00					13,000.00	128,000.00	228,000.00	101,500.00	1,588.45	
26. Durham, St. Luke's	32,426.00					100,000.00	12,000.00	112,000.00	144,426.00	100,000.00	55,644.00	148,882.00

27. Durham, St. Philip's	105,000.00	255,000.00			195,000.00		84,000.00	534,000.00	639,000.00	534,000.00	12,762.92	2,659.80
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	61,500.00		1,500.00	37,000.00	413,000.00		43,000.00	494,500.00	556,000.00	443,130.00	34,662.05	204,439.41
29. Durham, St. Titus'	10,000.00	76,000.00		26,000.00	30,000.00			132,000.00	142,000.00	126,000.00	29,093.00	34,350.00
30. Eden, The Epiphany	7,700.00	40,800.00	1,500.00	16,000.00	34,000.00		10,000.00	102,300.00	110,000.00	85,814.00	634.00	
31. Eden, St. Luke's	15,000.00	75,000.00		35,000.00	75,000.00		10,000.00	195,000.00	210,000.00	151,300.00		
32. Eden, St. Mary's	4,400.00	18,000.00		10,000.00				28,000.00	32,400.00	28,000.00	1,206.00	1,500.00
33. Elkin, Galloway Memorial*	4,000.00	25,000.00					5,000.00	30,000.00	34,000.00	20,200.00		
34. Enfield, The Advent*	5,000.00	75,000.00			30,000.00		7,000.00	112,000.00	117,000.00	112,000.00		
35. Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	44,250.00	17,000.00	21,400.00	35,000.00	685.00		118,335.00	119,335.00	90,100.00	1,540.22	
36. Fork, The Ascension	3,000.00	20,000.00			12,000.00			32,000.00	35,000.00	25,500.00		
37. Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	3,100.00	30,000.00					3,750.00	33,750.00	36,850.00	33,750.00	572.80	
38. Garner, St. Christopher's	3,500.00	15,750.00					7,000.00	22,750.00	26,250.00	17,000.00	4,698.00	3,911.00
39. Germanton, St. Philip's	2,000.00	14,000.00						14,000.00	16,000.00	14,000.00		
40. Greensboro, All Saints'	22,000.00	60,000.00		23,000.00	67,651.00		18,200.00	168,851.00	190,851.00	181,000.00	10,361.53	44,700.00
41. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	51,420.19	733,369.47	40,000.00	81,312.16		41,707.00	108,267.98	1,004,656.61	1,056,076.80	1,188,320.00	37,024.82	61,566.63
42. Greensboro, The Redeemer	200,000.00	90,000.00	4,000.00	30,000.00	60,000.00		6,000.00	190,000.00	390,000.00	130,000.00		29,689.72
43. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	60,000.00	325,000.00		67,000.00	165,000.00	2,000.00	56,000.00	615,000.00	675,000.00	561,000.00	5,121.75	35,354.49
44. Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	52,290.00			21,000.00				21,000.00	73,290.00	21,000.00	50,220.94	41,639.87
45. Greensboro, St. Francis'	40,000.00	285,000.00		52,000.00		10,000.00	15,000.00	362,000.00	402,000.00	328,000.00	601.58	131,117.44
46. Halifax, St. Mark's	1,000.00	40,000.00			17,000.00			57,000.00	58,000.00	57,000.00		
47. Hamlet, All Saints'	1,000.00	20,000.00	3,000.00	15,000.00	30,000.00		3,000.00	71,000.00	72,000.00	71,000.00	61,775.00	
48. Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	24,000.00	2,500.00		5,000.00		2,500.00	34,000.00	35,000.00	34,000.00		
49. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	40,000.00	340,000.00			250,000.00	81,000.00	64,550.00	735,550.00	775,550.00	711,950.00	7,010.04	23,918.50
50. Henderson, St. John's (land*)	60,000.00	70,000.00		6,000.00				76,000.00	136,000.00	76,000.00	3,500.00	
51. High Point, St. Christopher's	20,200.00	75,000.00	1,800.00		28,500.00		5,760.00	111,060.00	131,260.00	111,060.00	3,480.00	40,486.00
52. High Point, St. Mary's	95,000.00	325,300.00	18,000.00	57,000.00	148,000.00		27,200.00	575,500.00	670,500.00	518,000.00	2,413.00	44,011.00
53. Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	2,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00	43,000.00		6,000.00	169,000.00	171,000.00	169,000.00		
54. Huntersville, St. Mark's	10,000.00	41,500.00	1,500.00	30,000.00	40,000.00	12,000.00	14,500.00	139,500.00	149,500.00	70,850.00		
55. Iredell County, St. James'	1,000.00	17,000.00					700.00	17,700.00	18,700.00	16,000.00	978.67	
56. Jackson, The Saviour	600.00	26,000.00					10,000.00	36,000.00	36,600.00	28,000.00		
57. Kittrell, St. James'	1,000.00	12,000.00	8,000.00					20,000.00	21,000.00	20,000.00		
58. Laurinburg, St. David's	35,000.00	35,000.00	1,000.00	30,000.00	25,000.00		4,000.00	95,000.00	130,000.00	100,000.00	1,184.00	
59. Lexington, Grace*	23,000.00	107,200.00		18,800.00				126,000.00	149,000.00	126,000.00	40,948.81	
60. Littleton, St. Alban's												

*1969 Figures

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON
PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

Year Ending December 31, 1970

CONGREGATION	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bell	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Total Property	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities, Endow-ments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
61. Littleton, St. Anna's	3,200.00	2,000.00	600.00				300.00	2,900.00	6,100.00			
62. Louisburg, St. Matthias												
63. Louisburg, St. Paul's	25,000.00	70,000.00		20,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00	130,000.00	155,000.00	138,250.00	16,143.73	3,740.00
64. Mayodan, The Messiah	12,000.00	20,000.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	20,000.00		2,500.00	60,000.00	72,000.00	50,700.00		1,000.00
65. Milton, Christ Church	5,539.00	15,030.00						15,030.00	20,569.00	13,000.00	368.00	
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	40,000.00	85,000.00		21,500.00			12,500.00	119,000.00	159,000.00	95,000.00	705.47	14,417.80
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	52,000.00	60,714.00		55,000.00			7,000.00	122,714.00	174,714.00	83,300.00	10,030.00	
68. Northampton County, St. Luke's	1,000.00	4,000.00					1,000.00	5,000.00	6,000.00	2,500.00	6,000.00	
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5,000.00	36,000.00	2,000.00	6,000.00	16,000.00		2,500.00	62,500.00	67,500.00	52,000.00		
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	33,000.00	121,000.00	29,464.00	24,000.00	110,500.00		39,000.00	323,964.00	356,964.00	294,514.00	48,623.00	2,515.00
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,000.00	60,000.00		17,500.00	9,000.00		7,500.00	94,000.00	99,000.00	94,000.00	49,885.00	
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	382,528.00	710,000.00	35,000.00	55,000.00	1,000,000.00		60,000.00	1,860,000.00	2 242,528.00	1,592,000.00	122,182.09	,194,716.66
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	418,000.00	835,000.00	36,000.00	47,000.00	175,000.00	30,000.00	248,127.00	1,371,127.00	1,789,127.00	1,259,427.00		
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	76,000.00	150,000.00	1,400.00	14,500.00		5,000.00	10,000.00	180,900.00	256,900.00	130,700.00		68,853.97
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	10,000.00	103,160.00	4,400.00				6,510.00	114,070.00	124,070.00	93,022.00		
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	8,000.00	40,000.00			25,000.00		7,000.00	72,000.00	80,000.00	61,300.00	32.87	36,744.26
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's											3,975.45	
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	36,000.00	615,346.00		46,000.00		3,100.00	300.00	664,746.00	700,746.00	657,000.00	4,887.53	164,830.27
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	80,000.00	295,000.00	10,000.00	40,000.00		155,000.00	50,000.00	550,000.00	630,000.00	550,000.00		61,622.03
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	20,000.00	77,000.00		30,000.00	58,000.00		15,000.00	180,000.00	200,000.00	180,000.00	4,993.12	
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	200.00	18,000.00						18,000.00	18,200.00	17,000.00		
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	15,000.00	82,500.00	18,000.00	38,000.00	46,000.00		15,000.00	199,500.00	214,500.00	199,500.00	1,049.16	
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	11,500.00	50,000.00	2,500.00	34,000.00	37,500.00		7,000.00	131,000.00	142,500.00	112,391.50	17,922.29	5,700.00
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	28,000.00	75,000.00		30,000.00			21,000.00	126,000.00	154,000.00	115,000.00	16,846.59	21,654.71
85. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	10,000.00	40,000.00					6,250.00	46,250.00	56,250.00	34,600.00		
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	45,000.00	200,000.00		47,000.00	350,000.00		35,000.00	632,000.00	677,000.00	613,000.00	1,025.00	6,800.00

87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	19,000.00	95,000.00		38,000.00			13,000.00	146,000.00	165,000.00	103,700.00	16,998.81	35,482.05
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,000.00	35,000.00		20,000.00			2,500.00	57,500.00	60,500.00	49,500.00	9,488.00	
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's	65,000.00	215,280.00	40,000.00	34,540.00	114,240.00	58,127.17	60,983.00	523,170.17	588,170.17	446,682.00	28,479.76	5,375.00
90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	75,000.00	100,000.00	2,900.00	30,000.00	45,000.00		20,000.00	197,900.00	272,900.00	100,000.00	1,363.29	2,333.34
91. Salisbury, St. Paul's	30,000.00	25,000.00		16,000.00	12,000.00	15,000.00	5,000.00	73,000.00	103,000.00	54,180.00	2,678.32	4,805.48
92. Sanford, St. Thomas'	10,500.00	66,000.00	2,970.00	18,700.00	93,500.00	10,000.00	30,730.00	221,900.00	232,400.00	204,000.00	9,951.76	
93. Scotland Neck, Trinity	10,000.00	108,000.00	25,000.00	30,000.00	85,000.00	37,000.00	18,500.00	303,500.00	313,500.00	270,500.00	57,608.40	
94. Smithfield, St. Paul's	10,000.00	136,300.00		45,000.00			2,000.00	183,300.00	193,300.00	155,484.00	188.00	2,400.00
95. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	31,000.00	303,577.00				110,920.00	60,226.00	474,723.00	505,723.00	427,200.00	92,633.00	
96. Speed, St. Mary's	1,500.00	10,000.00	1,400.00		14,000.00	2,500.00		27,900.00	29,400.00			
97. Statesville, Trinity	32,000.00	280,000.00		20,000.00				300,000.00	332,000.00	277,765.00		68,849.00
98. Tarboro, Calvary	50,000.00	250,000.00		30,000.00	325,000.00		50,000.00	655,000.00	705,000.00	722,500.00		11,708.40
99. Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,200.00	52,000.00	2,500.00				5,000.00	59,500.00	60,700.00	31,500.00		5,000.00
100. Tarboro, St. Michael's	3,000.00	9,975.00		10,600.00	26,000.00		4,000.00	50,575.00	53,575.00	50,575.00		
101. Thomasville, St. Paul's	29,500.00	60,000.00	4,000.00	17,000.00	45,000.00		6,000.00	132,000.00	161,500.00	92,000.00	910.17	1,897.05
102. Townsville, Holy Trinity	500.00	15,000.00	50.00				2,000.00	17,050.00	17,550.00	15,000.00	650.00	
103. Wadesboro, Calvary	25,000.00	172,750.00	19,250.00	33,000.00	100,000.00		25,000.00	350,000.00	375,000.00	338,700.00	7,312.00	3,000.00
104. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	7,500.00	21,000.00	2,400.00					23,400.00	30,900.00	20,000.00		
105. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	8,600.00	23,600.00	1,300.00	18,000.00	23,600.00	530.00		67,030.00	75,030.00	61,200.00	1,473.16	1,325.00
106. Warrenton, All Saints'*	5,000.00	60,000.00		15,000.00				75,000.00	80,000.00	60,000.00		
107. Warrenton, Emmanuel	12,000.00	145,000.00					32,500.00	177,500.00	189,500.00	161,465.00		2,000.00
108. Weldon, Grace	3,000.00	26,000.00		12,000.00	40,000.00		8,000.00	86,000.00	89,000.00	81,000.00		
109. Wilson, St. Mark's*	6,000.00	45,000.00	6,800.00	18,000.00			35,800.00	105,600.00	111,600.00	32,900.00		
110. Wilson, St. Timothy's	30,000.00	380,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	75,000.00		535,000.00	565,000.00	420,000.00		
111. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	23,000.00			18,000.00	90,000.00			108,000.00	131,000.00	108,000.00	6,704.00	47,631.63
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	100,000.00	1,755,138.00	90,000.00	35,000.00		389,070.00	35,500.00	2,304,708.00	2,404,708.00	1,993,237.00	797,799.10	
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	21,000.00	20,000.00		12,000.00	50,000.00		5,000.00	87,000.00	108,000.00	86,000.00		
114. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	27,000.00	81,250.00		22,500.00	90,000.00		20,875.00	214,625.00	241,625.00	214,625.00	10,422.60	
115. Woodleaf, St. George's	500.00	3,500.00					200.00	3,700.00	4,200.00	3,700.00	1,741.33	
116. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	4,000.00	16,000.00	175.00				1,500.00	17,675.00	21,675.00			
GRAND TOTAL	3,810,328.19	15,671,925.47	671,909.00	2,157,685.16	5,604,191.00	1,369,034.17	1,868,297.48	27,343,042.28	31,153,370.47	25,743,477.00	1,933,542.44	2,241,501.19

*1969 Figures

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31, 1970)

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Clergy	129	137	140	136
Deacons Ordained	1	3	2	2
Priests Ordained	5	1	3	2
Clergy Deceased	2	0	1	2
Candidates for Holy Orders	8	8	5	4
Postulants for Holy Orders	7	4	3	6
Lay Readers Licensed	326	353	330	324
Parishes	59	59	59	59
Organized Missions	46	46	43	43
Unorganized Missions	17	16	15	14
Baptisms—Infants	788	721	720	758
Baptisms—Adults	68	58	56	61
Confirmations	1,319	1,320	1,203	1,284
Marriages	307	332	381	374
Burials	361	410	385	355
Baptized Persons	39,369	39,645	39,856	40,419
Communicants	28,004	28,001	28,567	28,752
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,624	1,668	1,618	1,558
Students—Children	10,309	10,700	10,560	10,070
Adults	3,167	3,378	3,148	3,548
Total Enrollment	15,100	15,746	15,326	15,176

VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Church Buildings	$12,181,263.00	$14,409,462.00	$14,833,920.47	$15,671,925.47
Rectories	1,607,881.16	2,029,887.16	2,057,537.16	2,157,685.16
Parish Houses	4,063,850.78	4,231,311.38	4,484,936.38	5,604,191.00
Other Buildings	918,704.43	1,083,836.43	1,216,043.43	1,369,034.17
Contents*	2,065,190.19	2,472,854.32	2,394,808.53	2,540,206.48
Land	3,283,727.10	3,554,672.10	3,590,033.10	3,810,328.19
Total Property Value	24,120,616.66	27,782,023.39	28,577,279.07	31,153,370.47
Insurance	20,350,631.50	21,741,676.51	22,717,348.50	25,743,477.00
Indebtedness	2,045,147.78	2,233,942.08	2,182,946.51	2,241,501.19

*Includes Organ and Bell

RECEIPTS

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Local Support	$ 2,677,724.15	$ 2,853,979.66	$ 3,017,957.64	$ 3,009,180.26
Special Parochial	137,721.34	145,912.25	111,354.69	129,931.76
Outside Work	315,058.34	324,504.29	312,925.08	240,219.54
Capital Account	311,452.54	402,709.63	302,159.04	289,537.48
Total Receipts (Income and Capital)	3,441,956.37	3,727,105.83	3,744,396.45	3,668,869.04

DISBURSEMENTS

	1967	1968	1969	1970
Current Operating Expense	$ 1,609,055.22	$ 1,749,797.88	$ 1,906,850.34	$ 1,978,589.20
Pension Premium	98,968.48	106,246.59	115,945.59	129,336.94
Diocesan Assessment	120,067.87	144,532.55	147,272.35	159,920.57
Special Parochial	313,029.64	360,912.42	381,002.83	365,745.17
Outside Work	670,214.10	689,954.97	717,079.55	570,159.76
Capital Account	591,066.41	383,837.28	507,645.47	449,664.10
Total Disbursements	3,402,401.73	3,435,281.69	3,775,796.13	4,304,915.08

STANDING COMMITTEE'S "CHECK-LIST"

WRITTEN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED TO THE BISHOP, WITH COPY TO PRESIDENT OF STANDING COMMITTEE, IN CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED ENCUMBRANCES, SALE* or CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY.

1. A resolution of the Vestry, setting forth the following:
   a. The reason or reasons the loan is necessary.
   b. The amount of the loan.
   c. The name of the lending agency.
   d. The rate of interest.
   e. The length of time the loan is to run.
   f. The schedule and source of repayment.
   g. The property to be mortgaged as security for the loan.
   h. Whether or not the loan has prepayment privileges, and what they are.
2. Unless otherwise authorized by the Standing Committee, there shall be two (2) independent appraisals of the property to be purchased, encumbered, or conveyed. The appraisers shall direct their signed report to the Bishop and Standing Committee, said report to include identifying description thereof (land or building, or both) as well as the exact street address.
3. In connection with any transaction where there are any contracts or other papers of any sort to be signed other than ordinary deeds, notes or deed of trust, an exact copy of said contracts or other papers shall be furnished along with the other papers and information required by this check-list.
4. A statement of *ALL* capital assets of the parish or mission, including real estate, endowment funds, funds held in reserve, special funds, investments, bank accounts, and any other assets of any kind.
5. A copy of the previous full year's statement of receipts and disbursements.
6. A copy of the current year's budget, with an indication as to whether or not receipts and disbursements are current.
7. A copy of the proposed budget for the next year, if then available.
8. Statement as to status of payments for the Diocesan assessment.
9. Statement as to status of acceptance and payments for the Church's program the current and past 3 years, and of acceptance for next year.
10. Statement as to status of current operating obligations.
11. Statement as to all other obligations than current operating ones, including as to each: date obligation arose; purpose of obligation; original amount; amount now owed; security given, if any; source and schedule of repayments.
12. Statement as to total number of baptized persons and total number of communicants in good standing.
13. The required information should be furnished the Bishop, with copy to the President of the Standing Committee, at least one week before the meeting of the Standing Committee at which action is desired.

*In regard to a proposed sale, a resolution of the Vestry, giving reason, price and purchaser; and the material required in items 2 and 3 above, is sufficient.

Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made *by*..... and ....., of the County of ..... and State of ....., of the first part, to ..... (Bishop), ... and ....., Trustees for the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 61-2 of the General Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

Witnesseth:

That the said ..... and ....., in consideration of ..... Dollars to ..... in hand paid by said Trustees, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha..... given, granted, bargained and sold, and do .... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or parcel of land, situated in the County of..... and State of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of....., and others, and bounded as follows: Beginning ....., and containing ..... acre ...., more or less. To *have and to hold* by the said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the *use* and *benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.

And the said..... covenant.... with said Trustees, their successors in office and assigns, that ..... seized of said premises in fee, and ha.... right to convey the same in fee simple; that the same are free from encumbrances, and that..... will warrant and defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said..... and .....ha.... hereunto set their hand.... and seal ..... this ..... day of.... .....A.D., 19.....

.....(SEAL)

.....(SEAL)

Offerings Required by Canon

Episcopal Maintenance Fund. Payment required by Canon *monthly.*

Funds for the Church's Program. *Monthly.*

Thompson Children's Home. Thanksgiving Day.

Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program payments should be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina: The Rev. Sidney S. Holt, P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Thanksgiving Day offerings should be sent to Mr. Robert D. Noble, P. O. Box 25129, Charlotte, N. C. 28212.